

FRAMED SMART CATALOG

**GO TO
THE
REFERENCE
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE
WALL CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE
BOOKCASE
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE
BASE CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE
TALL CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE VANITY
CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO
THE HOME
OFFICE CABINETS
INDEX**

**GO TO THE
ACCESSORIES
& MOULDINGS
INDEX**

**GO TO THE
PILASTERS
& PANELS
INDEX**

**GO TO THE SALES
AIDS, TOUCH UP &
CUSTOMIZATION
INDEX**

**GO TO THE
ARCHITECTURAL
ACCENTS
INDEX**

How Lines Are Structured

Cabinet Box Construction

Door Profiles

- Design Elements
 - Inset
 - Full Overlay
 - 1/2" Overlay
- Essentials
 - Cherry
 - Maple
 - Oak
 - Birch

Common Door & Drawer Front Heights

- Inset
- 1/2" Overlay
- Full Overlay

- **Finish Information**
- Overall Finish Information
- Finish Availability Tables
- Custom Paint & Base Coat Information
- Custom Paint Sample Order Form
- Custom Stain Information
- Custom Stain Order Form

Cabinet Box Specifications

- Ultimate Box
- Deluxe Box
- Standard Box
- Basics Box
- Paint Box

Disclaimers

- Cherry
- Maple
- Red Oak
- Hickory & Rustic Hickory
- Birch
- Rustic Cherry
- Rustic Maple
- Rustic Red Oak
- Knotty Alder
- Unfinished Cabinetry
- Painted & Base Coated Cabinetry

Caring For Your Cabinetry

HARMONY REFERENCES

Harmony Charges

Harmony Choices

Harmony Overlays

Harmony Available Wood Species

Harmony Cabinet Boxes Offered

Harmony Finish Info

Harmony Door & Drawer Front Models

- Door Models
- Drawer Front Models

Harmony Door & Drawer Heights

- Inset
- 1/2" Overlay
- Full Overlay

How Lines are Structured

Bishop's lines are set up to allow you as much flexibility as possible. We offer three broad collections of door styles, which include hundreds of combinations of doors and drawer fronts in a variety of wood species. Each door style can be combined with one of several different cabinet boxes. Depending upon the cabinet box chosen, you may also be able to choose the drawer box, drawer slides and type of hinge.

A broad description for each of the door collections and cabinet boxes can be found below. More detailed information is found in the pages which follow.

DOOR COLLECTIONS	<p>ESSENTIALS STOCK These doors and drawer fronts for these door styles are kept in stock so that when you place your order, they can be sanded, finished, combined with your choice of cabinet box and shipped out within two weeks of your cycle cutoff date. These door styles are ideal for new construction or for remodeling jobs where time is of essence, and are more competitively priced because the doors and drawer fronts are purchased in bulk.</p>
	<p>ESSENTIALS WITH CUSTOM These door styles are exactly the same as the ESSENTIALS STOCK, but include an expanded offering of cabinet sizes and configurations which utilize non-stock door and drawer front sizes. This collection is ideal for clients who want more design flexibility, aren't on a tight time schedule, yet are looking for more economical prices. Orders will generally ship four to six weeks from your cycle cutoff date.</p>
	<p>DESIGN ELEMENTS All of the doors and drawer fronts for these door styles are custom ordered. They are offered in variety of wood species. Some door styles allow to choose between square arched or cathedral upper doors and between slab, four-quarter and five-piece drawer fronts. Orders will generally ship four to six weeks from your cycle cutoff date.</p>
CABINET BOXES	<p>BASICS BOX Our most economical cabinet box for stained finishes is available for door styles in Maple and Birch. Made primarily from 1/2" furniture board, the BASICS BOX features end panels laminated to coordinate with our most popular stained finishes.</p>
	<p>PAINT BOX Our most economical cabinet box for paints and basecoats is available for door styles in Maple and Birch. Made primarily from 1/2" furniture board, the PAINT BOX features end panels finished to match your chosen paint or base coat color. Custom paint and base coat colors are available on this box.</p>
	<p>STANDARD BOX The STANDARD BOX is our most mid grade box which includes a combination of plywood ends with furniture board interior components. It is offered in all wood species. Stained finishes, paints and base coats are available with this box. Custom stains, custom paint and base coat colors are available on this box.</p>
	<p>DELUXE BOX The DELUXE BOX is our most economical "all plywood" box. Made primarily from 1/2" plywood, this box comes standard with dovetail drawers and is available for all wood species. Stained finishes, paints and base coats are available with this box. Custom stains, custom paint and base coat colors are available on this box.</p>
	<p>ULTIMATE BOX Our sturdiest box features 3/4" thick ends, 1/2" backs and all plywood construction. It comes standard with dovetail drawers, our best soft-close drawer slides and soft close hinges on most cabinets. Stained finishes, paints and base coats are available with this box. Custom stains, custom paint and base coat colors are available on this box.</p>

Framed Cabinet & Drawer Boxes



BASICS BOX

The Basics Box features the following components:

- Frames are made from 3/4" thick hardwood lumber.
- Ends, tops & bottoms are 1/2" thick furniture board
- Shelves, toe kick plates & hanging rails are 3/4" thick furniture board.
- Backs are 1/8" thick hardboard
- Ends feature a complimentary laminate.
- Rabbetted MDF drawers with side-mount slides are standard.

Upgrades

- Dovetail drawers with mid-grade soft close drawer slides
- Dovetail drawers with Blumotion soft close drawer slides
- Soft-close hinges



PAINT BOX

The Paint Box features the following components:

- Frames are made from 3/4" thick hardwood lumber.
- Ends, tops & bottoms are 1/2" thick furniture board
- Shelves, toe kick plates & hanging rails are 3/4" thick furniture board.
- Backs are 1/8" thick hardboard
- Ends are sprayed to match doors and frames.
- Rabbetted MDF drawers with side-mount slides are standard.

Upgrades

- Dovetail drawers with mid-grade soft close drawer slides
- Dovetail drawers with Blumotion soft close drawer slides
- Soft-close hinges



STANDARD BOX

The Standard Box features the following components:

- Frames are made from 3/4" thick hardwood lumber.
- Ends are 1/2" thick plywood.
- Tops & bottoms are 1/2" thick furniture board.
- Shelves and toe kick plates are 3/4" thick furniture board.
- Backs are 1/8" thick hardboard
- Hanging rails are 3/4" thick solid pine.
- Rabbetted MDF drawers with side-mount slides are standard.

Upgrades

- Dovetail drawers with mid-grade soft close drawer slides
- Dovetail drawers with Blumotion soft close drawer slides
- Soft-close hinges

Framed Cabinet & Drawer Boxes



DELUXE BOX

The Deluxe Box features all-plywood construction.

- Frames are made from 3/4" thick hardwood lumber.
- Ends, toe kick plates, tops & bottoms are 1/2" thick plywood.
- Shelves are 3/4" thick plywood.
- Backs are 2.7mm plywood
- Hanging rails are 3/4" thick solid pine.
- Dovetail drawers with 3/4 extension under mount slides are standard.

Upgrades

- Dovetail drawers with Blumotion soft close drawer slides
- Soft-close hinges



ULTIMATE BOX

The Ultimate Box features 3/4" plywood ends.

- Frames are made from 3/4" thick hardwood lumber.
- Ends are 3/4" thick plywood with UV clearcoated wood veneer interiors
- Tops, bottoms and toe kick plates are 1/2" plywood.
- Shelves are 3/4" plywood.
- Backs are 1/2" thick plywood
- Dovetail drawers with Blumotion soft-close slides are standard
- Soft-close hinges are standard on most cabinets

Upgrades

- There are none. The Ultimate Box already includes our best hinges, drawers and drawer slides.

DRAWERS



**Fiber Drawer
with Side-mount slides**



**Dovetail Drawer
with Mid-grade slides**



**Dovetail Drawer
with Blumotion slides**

Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Inset

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 8X
St Cloud
Overlay: Inset
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 8Z
Long Beach
Overlay: Inset
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab with Applied Molding
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 9/16"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF



Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Inset

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 8A
New Ashford
Overlay: Inset
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 8C
Old Town
Overlay: Inset
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 8E
Van Buren
Overlay: Inset
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 8J
South Hampton
Overlay: Inset
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Grooves in center panels are 1 1/2" on center.



Profile: 8Q
Grand Isle
Overlay: Inset
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab with Applied Molding
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 8M
Garden Home
Overlay: Inset
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab with Applied Molding
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Full

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 1J
Bell Gardens
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc with Applied Molding
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Maple



Profile: 1K
Fifth Avenue
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc with Applied Molding
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 1M
Ventura Way
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 1P
Lafayette Square
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 1S
Coral Gables
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 2S
Mount Shasta
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF

Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Full

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 2J
Walden Pond
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Available Species: Maple



Profile: 2M
Lake Wales
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 PC
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 2P
Warm Springs
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5B
Klamath Falls
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5B
Klamath Falls
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 3 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Full

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Full

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5A
Bar Harbor
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Full

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3Q
Cottage Grove
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak



Profile: 5R
Punta Cana
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Slab
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple

Veneer on doors and drawer fronts are plain sliced & cannot be book matched



Profile: 5S
San Francisco
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple

Veneer on doors and drawer fronts are plain sliced and cannot be book matched



Profile: 3E
Hilton Head
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3G
Fort Myers
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3G
Fort Myers
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Door Style Profiles

Design Elements - Full

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3H
Mount: Vernon
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3 3/16"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3H
Mount: Vernon
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc with Applied Molding
Stile Width: 3 3/16"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3J
East Windsor Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3J
East Windsor Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3K
Napa Valley Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Grooves in center panel are 1 1/2" on center.



Profile: 3K
Napa Valley Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Grooves in center panel are 1 1/2" on center.

Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Full Overlay

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3M
Park City
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3M
Park City
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3L
North Andover
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3P
Cape Cod
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Grooves in center panel are 1 1/2" on center.



Profile: 3P
Cape Cod
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Grooves in center panel are 1 1/2" on center.



Profile: 3L
North Andover
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Full Overlay

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Door Style Profile Design Elements - Full Overlay - 3A

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3A
Fair Haven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Full Overlay -3C

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Door Style Profiles Design Elements - Full Overlay - 3C & 3B

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: 4/4
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 1"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3B
Pleasant Brook
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3B
Pleasant Brook
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3B
Pleasant Brook
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Cathedral
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF

Door Style Profiles Design Elements - 5E Full Overlay & 6C 1/2" Overlay



Profile: 5E
Downey Lane
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 5E
Downey Lane
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 6C
Castle Glen
Overlay: 1/2"
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 6C
Castle Glen
Overlay: 1/2"
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Profile: 3C
Avon Park
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Arch
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Available Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory, Rustic Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple, Rustic Oak, Maple MDF



Door Style Profiles Essentials - Cherry

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: Richmond
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Cherry



Style: Hertford
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Specie: Cherry



Style: Elkmont
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Cherry



Style: Jamestown
Overlay: 1/2"
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Cherry

Door Style Profiles Essentials - Maple

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: Martiniq
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Maple



Style: Bridgehaven
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Maple



Style: Thomaston
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2 1/8"
Door Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Specie: Maple



Style: Quakerstown
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/8"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Maple



Style: Danbury
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2 1/8"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Specie: Maple



Style: Oxford
Overlay: 1/2"
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Maple

Door Style Profiles Essentials - Maple-MDF & Oak

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: Juneau
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Piece
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: .235"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Specie: Maple frames w/ MDF center panels (in most cases)



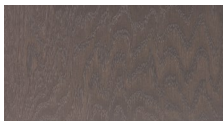
Style: Kirkwood
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/2"
Door Panel Thickness: .235"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Maple frames w/ MDF center panels (in most cases)



Style: Lexington
Overlay: 1/2"
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2"
Door Panel Thickness: 5/8"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Oak



Style: Essex
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Slab
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Oak Veneer - not book matched



Door Style Profiles Essentials - Birch

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: Dallas
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Slab
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Door Specie: Maple Veneer
Frame Specie: Birch



Style: Soho
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Slab
Drawer Front: Slab
Door Thickness: 3/4"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Door Specie: Maple Veneer
Frame Specie: Birch
Pull: Metal 128MM wide



Style: Norfolk
Overlay: 1/2"
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2"
Door Panel Thickness: 13mm
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch

Door center panels primarily feature wood veneer over engineered Substrate. Some center panels may occasionally be of solid wood.



Style: Utica
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 Pc
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 3/8"
Specie: Birch



Style: Zermatt
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 3"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch



Style: Springfield
Overlay: 1/2"
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch

Door Style Profiles Essentials - Birch

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: Petersburg
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Specie: Birch



Style: York
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch



Style: Greenbriar
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2"
Door Panel Thickness: 15mm
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 15.8mm
Specie: Birch

Door center panels primarily feature wood veneer over engineered Substrate. Some center panels may occasionally be of solid wood.



Style: Fargo
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2"
Door Panel Thickness: 13mm
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch

Door center panels primarily feature wood veneer over engineered Substrate. Some center panels may occasionally be of solid wood.

Door Style Profiles Essentials - Birch

Thicknesses specified are nominal and are based on sizing prior to sanding. Sanding may reduce the thickness of some components, such as panels, by up to 1/4".



Style: Rutland
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 13mm
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch

Door center panels primarily feature wood veneer over engineered Substrate. Some center panels may occasionally be of solid wood.



Style: Asheville
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 13mm
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Specie: Birch

Door center panels primarily feature wood veneer over engineered Substrate. Some center panels may occasionally be of solid wood.



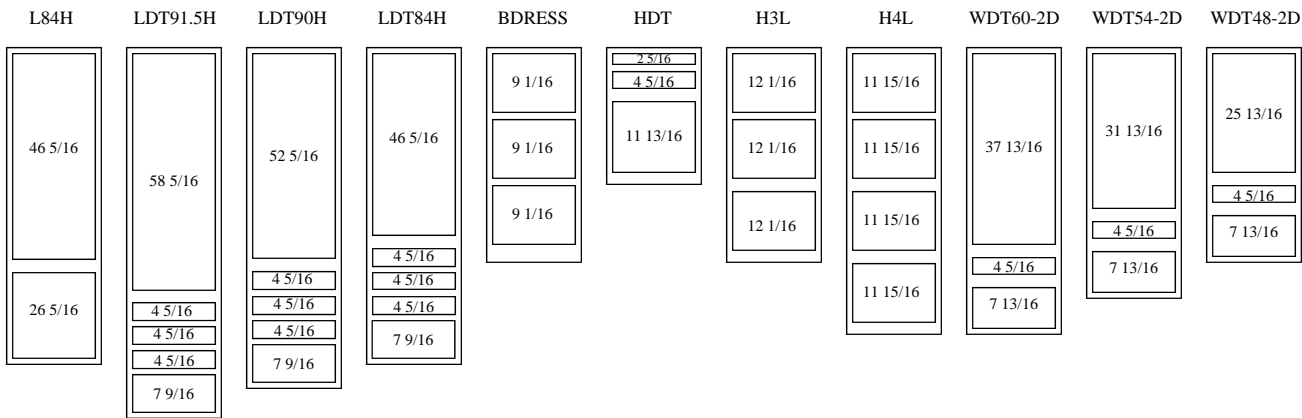
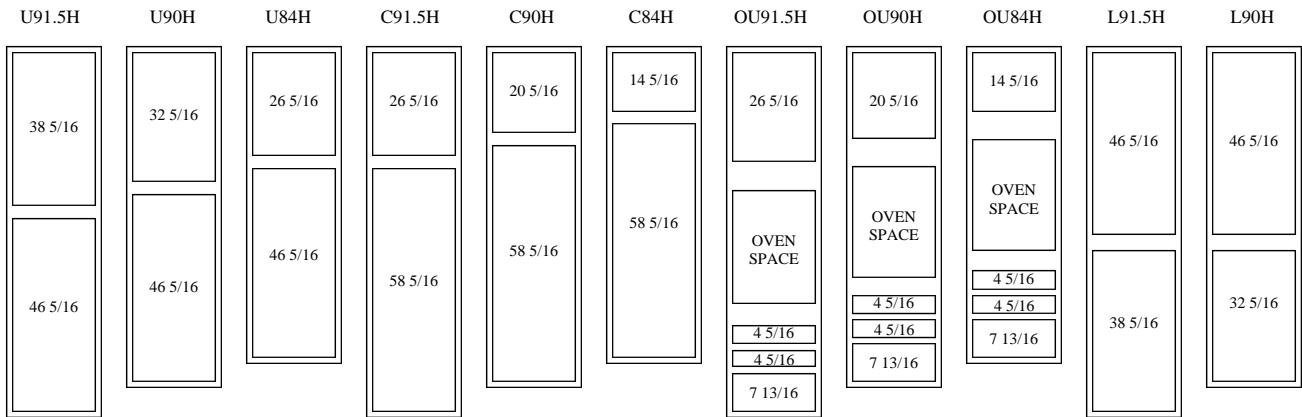
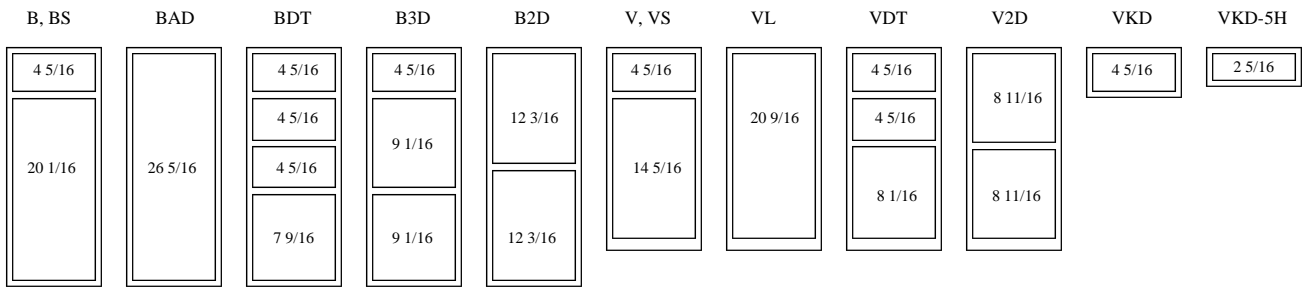
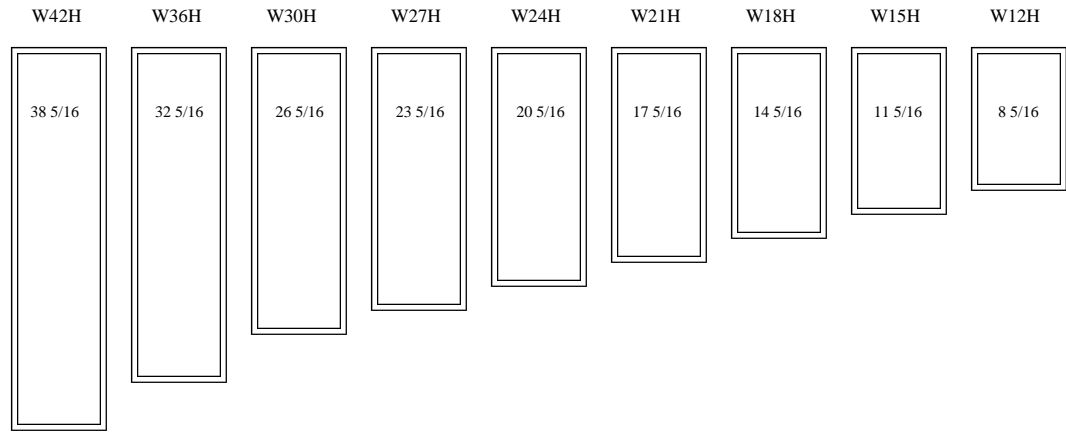
Style: Charleston
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: Slab
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Thickness: 3/4"
Specie: Birch



Style: Lauderdale
Overlay: Full
Upper Door: Square
Drawer Front: 5 piece
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
Door Panel Thickness: 3/16"
Drawer Front Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Specie: Birch



Common Door & Drawer Front Heights Inset



HOW TO FIGURE DOOR & DRAWER FRONT WIDTHS

Cabinet Type	Formula	Example
Single Door	Cabinet Width minus 3 3/16"	Door for 15" wide cabinet 15 - 3 3/16 = 11 13/16" wide
Butt Door	(Cabinet Width minus 3 1/4") divided by 2	Doors for 24" wide cabinet 24 - 3 1/4 = 20.75/2 = 10 3/8" wide
2 Doors with Mull	(Cabinet Width minus 6 3/8") divided by 2	Doors for 30" wide cabinet 30 - 6 3/8 = 23.625/2 = 11 13/16" wide

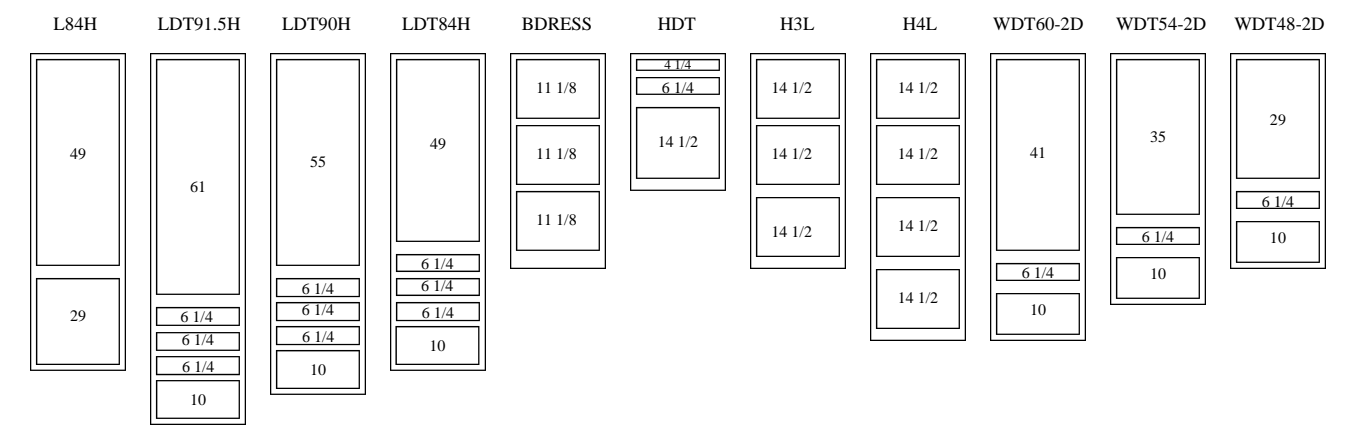
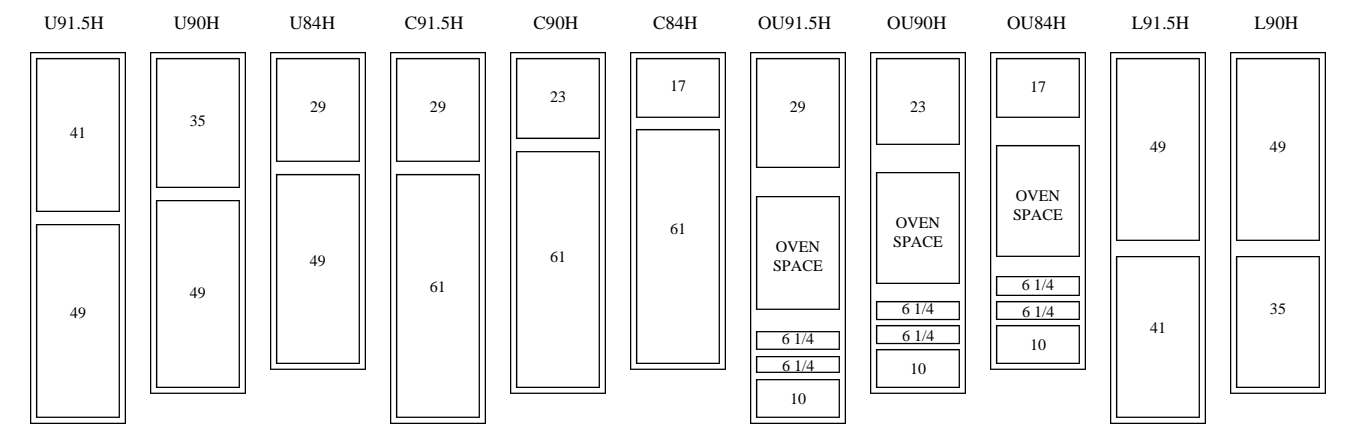
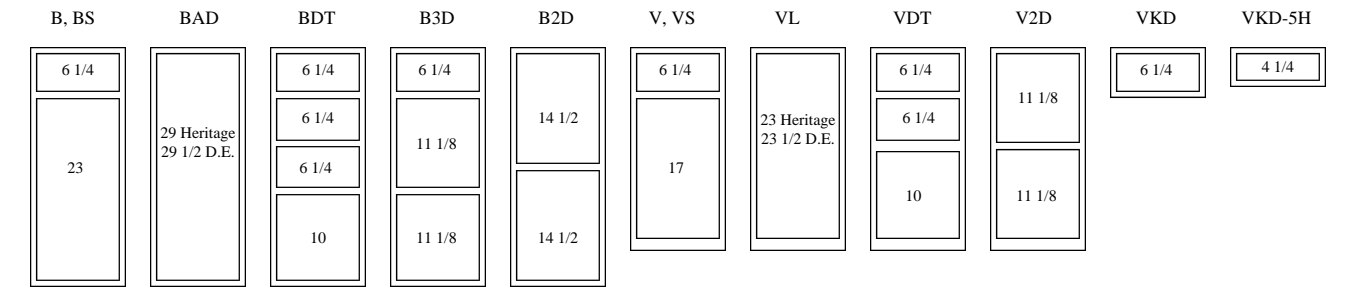
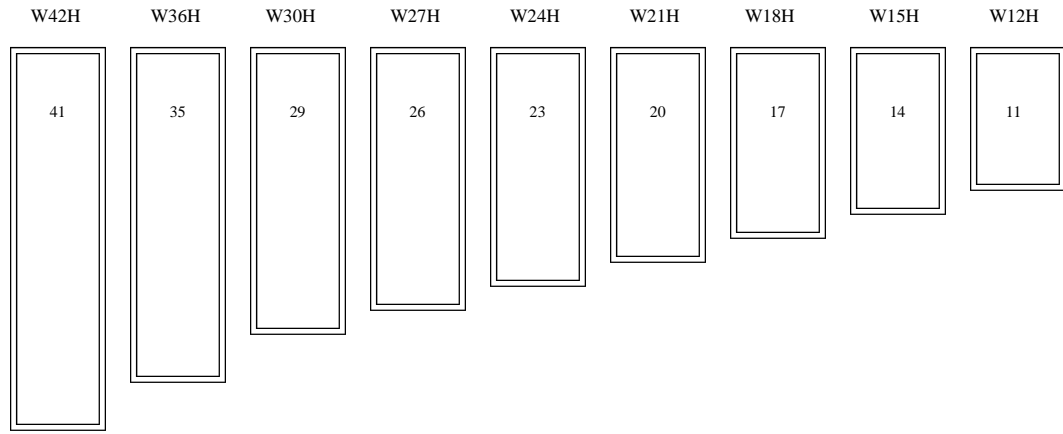
Common Door & Drawer Front Heights 1/2" Overlay

W42H 39 5/8	W36H 33 5/8	W30H 27 5/8	W27H 24 5/8	W24H 21 5/8	W21H 18 5/8	W18H 15 5/8	W15H 12 5/8	W12H 9 5/8		
B, BS 5 21 5/8	BAD 27 5/8 Her. 27 3/8 D.E.	BDT 5 5 5 8 3/4	B3D 5 9 3/4 9 3/4	B2D 12 7/8 12 7/8	V, VS 5 15 5/8	VL 21 5/8 Her. 21 3/8 D.E.	VDT 5 5 8 3/4	V2D 9 3/4 9 3/4	VKD 5	VKD-5H 3
U91.5H 39 5/8 47 7/8	U90H 33 5/8 47 7/8	U84H 27 5/8 47 7/8	C91.5H 27 5/8 59 5/8	C90H 21 5/8 59 5/8	C84H 15 5/8 59 5/8	OU91.5H 27 5/8 OVEN SPACE 5 5 8 3/4	OU90H 21 5/8 OVEN SPACE 5 5 8 3/4	OU84H 15 5/8 OVEN SPACE 5 5 8 3/4	L91.5H 47 7/8 39 5/8	L90H 47 7/8 33 5/8
L84H 47 7/8 27 5/8	LDT91.5H 59 5/8 5 5 5 8 3/4	LDT90H 53 7/8 5 5 5 8 3/4	LDT84H 47 7/8 5 5 5 8 3/4	BDRESS 9 3/4 9 3/4 9 3/4	HDT 3 5 12 7/8	H3L 12 7/8 12 7/8 12 7/8	H4L 12 7/8 12 7/8 12 7/8 12 7/8	WDT60-2D 39 5/8 5 8 3/4	WDT54-2D 33 5/8 5 8 3/4	WDT48-2D 27 5/8 5 8 3/4

HOW TO FIGURE DOOR & DRAWER FRONT WIDTHS

Cabinet Type	Formula	Example
Single Door	Cabinet Width minus 2"	Door for 15" wide cabinet 15 - 2" = 13" wide
Butt Door	(Cabinet Width minus 2 1/8") divided by 2	Doors for 24" wide cabinet 24 - 2 1/8 = 21.875/2 = 10 15/16" wide
2 Doors with Mull	(Cabinet Width minus 4") divided by 2	Doors for 30" wide cabinet 30 - 4 = 26/2 = 13" wide

Common Door & Drawer Front Heights Full Overlay



HOW TO FIGURE DOOR & DRAWER FRONT WIDTHS

Cabinet Type	Formula	Example
Single Door	Cabinet Width minus 1/2"	Door for 15" wide cabinet $15 - 1/2" = 14 1/2"$ wide
Butt Door	(Cabinet Width minus 5/8") divided by 2	Doors for 24" wide cabinet $24 - 5/8 = 23.375/2 = 11 11/16"$ wide
2 Doors with Mull	(Cabinet Width minus 1") divided by 2	Doors for 30" wide cabinet $30 - 1 = 29/2 = 14 1/2"$ wide

Ultimate Box Specifications

General Construction:

Ends, tops, & bottoms are dadoed into face frames, glued & stapled. Tops, bottoms and I-beams are dadoed into ends. Backs are let into ends and are fastened to ends, tops & bottoms for lock-tight construction.

FACE FRAME	3/4" solid lumber, screw frame assembly.
ENDS	3/4" plywood, minimum 5 ply, wood veneer on exterior. Interior is natural wood veneer with UV clear coat.
TOPS - BOTTOMS	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Interior surfaces are natural wood veneer with UV clear coat.
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	18 MM [3/4" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Surfaces are natural wood veneer with UV clear coat. Front edges have PVC edge banding.
BACKS	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood. Interior surface is natural wood veneer with UV clear coat.
TOE BOARD	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Unfinished. Fastened to finished ends with glue blocks.
STANDARD DRAWER	5/8" hardwood sides with 3/16" maple plywood bottom, UV sealed & UV top coated. Sides, front and rear are dovetailed. Dovetail joints are glued and pressed. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides.
HINGES	Concealed European type, zinc finish. Soft close for most cabinets.
FINISH	Standard finish: One or two coats of stain, depending upon color, one coat catalyzed sealer & one catalyzed varnish topcoat. Oven baked drying after sealer & top coat. Smart Styles finishes and paint colors are subject to different processes than our standard finishes.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Deluxe Box Specifications

General Construction:

Ends, tops, & bottoms are dadoed into face frames, glued & stapled. Tops, bottoms and I-beams are dadoed into ends. Backs are let into ends. Hanging rails are fastened to ends, tops & bottoms for lock-tight construction.

FACE FRAME	3/4" solid lumber, screw frame assembly.
ENDS	1/2" plywood, minimum 5 ply, wood veneer on exterior. Interior is laminated to blend with interior parts.
TOPS - BOTTOMS	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Laminated to blend with interior parts.
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	18 MM [3/4" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Laminated to blend with interior parts. Front edges have PVC edge banding.
BACKS	2.75 MM [1/8" nominal] laminated plywood
HANGING RAILS	3/4" Southern Yellow Pine "D" grade solid lumber, pinned to ends.
TOE BOARD	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Unfinished. Fastened to finished ends with glue blocks.
STANDARD DRAWER	5/8" hardwood sides with 3/16" maple plywood bottom, UV sealed & UV top coated. Sides, front and rear are dovetailed. Dovetail joints are glued and pressed. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: Full extension soft-close.
DRAWER SLIDE UPGRADE	TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides. Standard for Inset Lines
HINGES	Concealed European type, zinc finish.
HINGE UPGRADE	Concealed European type, zinc finish, soft-close for most cabinets
FINISH	Standard finish: One or two coats of stain, depending upon color, one coat catalyzed sealer & one catalyzed varnish topcoat. Oven baked drying after sealer & top coat. Smart Styles finishes and paint colors are subject to different processes than our standard finishes.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Standard Box Specifications

General Construction:

Ends, tops, & bottoms are dadoed into face frames, glued & stapled. Tops, bottoms and I-beams are dadoed into ends. Backs are let into ends. Hanging rails are fastened to ends, tops & bottoms for lock-tight construction.

FACE FRAME	3/4" solid lumber, screw frame assembly.
ENDS	1/2" plywood, minimum 5 ply, wood veneer on exterior. Interior is laminated to blend with interior parts.
TOPS - BOTTOMS	1/2" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, laminated interior.
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	3/4" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, laminated interior. Front edges have PVC edge banding.
BACKS	1/8" standard hardboard, base coated, printed & top coated.
HANGING RAILS	3/4" Southern Yellow Pine "D" grade solid lumber, pinned to ends.
TOE BOARD	3/4" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, non-matching finish. Fastened to finished ends with glue blocks.
STANDARD DRAWERS	7/16" printed & top coated medium density fiberboard sides with matching 1/8" standard hardboard bottom. Sides are rabbeted to receive front and rear. Rabbet joints are glued and pinned. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: Epoxy-coated, self-closing, side-mount European type, dynamically rated at 100 lbs.
DRAWER UPGRADE	5/8" hardwood sides with 3/16" maple plywood bottom, UV sealed & UV topcoated. Sides, front and rear are dovetailed. Dovetail joints are glued and pressed. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: Full extension soft-close.
DRAWER SLIDE UPGRADE	TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides.
HINGES	Concealed European type, zinc finish.
HINGE UPGRADE	Concealed European type, zinc finish, soft-close for most cabinets
FINISH	Standard finish: One or two coats of stain, depending upon color, one coat catalyzed sealer & one catalyzed varnish topcoat. Oven baked drying after sealer & top coat. Smart Styles finishes and paint colors are subject to different processes than our standard finishes.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Basics Box Specifications

General Construction:

Ends, tops, & bottoms are dadoed into face frames, glued & stapled. Tops & bottoms are dadoed into ends. Backs are let into ends. Hanging rails are fastened to ends, tops & bottoms for lock-tight construction.

FACE FRAME	3/4" solid lumber, screw frame assembly.
ENDS	1/2" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, laminated interior & exterior. Exterior laminate blends with exterior finish of frames and doors.
TOPS - BOTTOMS	1/2" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, laminated interior.
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	3/4" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, laminated interior. Front edges have PVC edge banding.
BACKS	1/8" standard hardboard, base coated, printed & top coated.
HANGING RAILS	3/4" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, non-matching finish, pinned between ends.
TOE BOARD	3/4" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, non-matching finish, pinned between ends.
STANDARD DRAWERS	7/16" printed & top coated medium density fiberboard sides with matching 1/8" standard hardboard bottom. Sides are rabbetted to receive front and rear. Rabbet joints are glued and pinned. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: Epoxy-coated, self-closing, side-mount European type, dynamically rated at 100 lbs.
DRAWER UPGRADE	5/8" hardwood sides with 3/16" maple plywood bottom, UV sealed & UV topcoated. Sides, front and rear are dovetailed. Dovetail joints are glued and pressed. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: Full extension soft-close.
DRAWER SLIDE UPGRADE	TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides.
HINGES	Concealed European type, zinc finish.
HINGE UPGRADE	Concealed European type, zinc finish, soft-close for most cabinets
FINISH	Standard finish: One or two coats of stain, depending upon color, one coat catalyzed sealer & one catalyzed varnish topcoat. Oven baked drying after sealer & top coat. Smart Styles finishes and paint colors are subject to different processes than our standard finishes.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Paint Box Specifications

General Construction:

Ends, tops, & bottoms are dadoed into face frames, glued & stapled. Tops & bottoms are dadoed into ends. Backs are let into ends. Hanging rails are fastened to ends, tops & bottoms for lock-tight construction.

FACE FRAME	3/4" solid lumber, screw frame assembly.
ENDS	1/2" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, laminated interior & exterior. Exterior laminate is coated with the same finish as frames and doors.
TOPS - BOTTOMS	1/2" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, laminated interior.
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	3/4" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, laminated interior. Front edges have PVC edge banding.
BACKS	1/8" standard hardboard, base coated, printed & top coated.
HANGING RAILS	3/4" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, non-matching finish, pinned between ends.
TOE BOARD	3/4" 45 lb industrial grade particleboard, non-matching finish, pinned between ends.
STANDARD DRAWERS	7/16" printed & top coated medium density fiberboard sides with matching 1/8" standard hardboard bottom. Sides are rabbetted to receive front and rear. Rabbet joints are glued and pinned. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: Epoxy-coated, self-closing, side-mount European type, dynamically rated at 100 lbs.
DRAWER UPGRADE	5/8" hardwood sides with 3/16" maple plywood bottom, UV sealed & UV topcoated. Sides, front and rear are dovetailed. Dovetail joints are glued and pressed. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: Full extension soft-close.
DRAWER SLIDE UPGRADE	TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides.
HINGES	Concealed European type, zinc finish.
HINGE UPGRADE	Concealed European type, zinc finish, soft-close for most cabinets
FINISH	Standard finish: One or two coats of stain, depending upon color, one coat catalyzed sealer & one catalyzed varnish topcoat. Oven baked drying after sealer & top coat. Smart Styles finishes and paint colors are subject to different processes than our standard finishes.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Understanding Cherry

Cherry wood is an elegant, rich hardwood that is synonymous with fine furnishings. Many unique characteristics distinguish its beauty from that of other woods.

Cherry has a flowing grain and a smooth texture that allows it to accept a finish that is smooth to the touch. As with most other hardwoods, cherry contains a variety of colors & tones, ranging from a creamy white tone [sapwood] to a reddish brown tone [heartwood]. Cherry lumber frequently contains small gum pockets, pin holes, small knots, pitch pockets, & mineral streaks, which further contribute to its natural beauty.

Cherry will darken with age & exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color and may need to be exposed to more direct sunlight to speed up the darkening process. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc. cannot be responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged and un-aged cabinetry or between cabinetry of the same age which is exposed to differing levels of light.

When looking at finished cherry cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of cherry, such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. End grains also have a tendency to absorb clear coats, so end grains may appear drier or more dull than other surfaces.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural and light finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as medium, zinfandel and cordovan finishes.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished cherry wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of cherry lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Maple

Hard maple wood contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. The dense fiber of maple allows it to receive a finish that is extremely smooth to the touch. Its flowing grain patterns are aesthetically pleasing to many. But maple is perhaps best distinguished by the variations of density [hardness and softness] which make up its surface appearance.

The surface appearance of hard maple is a combination of soft, flowing grains, intermingled with different “patterns” caused by varying density. Pronounced circular “dots”, known as bird eyes, are not uncommon and are, in fact, frequently sought after in hard maple lumber. An effect known as ribboning [parallel wavy patches of hard and soft areas] is also common.

Maple, as with other hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. A combination of colors, ranging from a light whitish tone to a medium brown tone are normally found in consumer products made from maple lumber. It is also important to remember that maple is not unlike other hardwoods. It will contain mineral streaks, small, sound knots, and occasional worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

When looking at finished maple cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of maple such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. End grains may also absorb clear coats, which will cause them to appear dry or dull when compared to other surfaces.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural, light and pickled finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as Java and all other dark finishes.

Maple is a popular wood for painted finishes, but as with all woods, will swell and shrink as humidity levels fluctuate. When center panels made of wood are exposed to dry conditions, such as heating in homes during winter months, they will often release enough moisture to shrink to the point that unfinished lines will be visible down each side. This same shrinking and swelling will also cause the thickness of individual staves of wood to vary, causing visible lines within a given center panel. These are normal characteristics of wood and thus are not warranted.

MAPLE MDF

As a result of the increasing popularity of painted finishes, Bishop Cabinets offers a hybrid alternative for many door styles which combines maple stiles and rails with MDF center panels. The benefit of the MDF center panel is that it does not shrink and swell with fluctuations in humidity, so it does not carry the risk of seeing visibly unfinished lines down the sides of center panels as they shrink. There is also no risk of uneven swelling within the thickness of the panel, so the lines which often appear as individual wood staves in maple which swell differently and create visible lines in the panel do not occur in MDF panels.

Please note that, even when Maple MDF is chosen, center panels for replacement doors and drawer fronts made in house may still be made of wood, as our in-house tooling currently does not support the fabrication of MDF center panels.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished maple wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of maple lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Red Oak

Red oak lumber contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. Its wide, open, “flaming” grain patterns and its plentiful supply have made it an American favorite since revolutionary times.

Red oak, as with most other hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. While red is the predominant color in red oak lumber, it is intermingled with shades of white, tan, brown, green, blue, and black. These colors appear randomly in any given piece of lumber. It is also important to remember that oak is not unlike other hardwoods. It will contain mineral streaks, small sound knots, and occasional worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

When looking at finished oak cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas [caused by varying wood color] will be present. Softer areas will absorb more finish than hard areas, and may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of oak, such as those found on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and will be darker in color.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural, light and pickled finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as medium and cordovan.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished oak wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of red oak lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Hickory & Rustic Hickory

Woodsy and warm are part of the rugged characteristics which distinguish Hickory from other wood species. Hickory is an extremely strong, open-grained wood with the surface appearance of heavy, flowing grain patterns, intermingled with drastic changes from light to dark wood grain.

Hickory can also possess the following acceptable characteristics: pecks, mineral streaks and burls.

When looking at finished Hickory cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see light and dark areas.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural and light, while darker stains will mildly tone these color variations.

Hickory cabinetry is unique and perfect for the consumer who desires a rugged, dramatic appearance.

Our wood selection for Rustic Hickory contains a little more variation and some knots. The difference between the wood used for Rustic Hickory and for our regular Hickory is less dramatic than the difference between our other regular woods and their rustic versions because our regular Hickory already has many of the wild grains and color variations that help create the rustic appearance. In some cases, you may notice a fairly dramatic difference between our regular Hickory and our Rustic Hickory. In other cases, you may notice little difference between the two, other than an occasional knot.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished Hickory wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of hickory lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Birch

Birch lumber contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. The surface appearance of birch is a combination of soft, flowing grains, intermingled with different patterns caused by varying density. The angle from which you view a given piece of finished birch lumber will also affect its color. The color often flips when you change the direction from which you view it.

Birch, as with other hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. A combination of colors, ranging from a light whitish tone to a brown tone are commonly found in consumer products made from birch lumber. The birch lumber specified for our BISHOP BASICS lines features a considerable variety of color in order that those lines can be offered to the consumer at a more affordable price. It is also important to remember that birch is not unlike other hardwoods. It will contain mineral streaks, small, sound knots, and occasional worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

Our BISHOP BASICS lines which specify Birch lumber also allow for the occasional inclusion of soft maple and other select hardwoods and hardwood veneers.

When looking at finished birch cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of birch such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. Birch veneers, such as those used in recessed center panels of doors, will absorb stains differently than solid wood and will thus tend to be a slightly different color than solid wood.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our light finish. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as our dynasty finish.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished birch wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of birch lumber, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Rustic Cherry

Rustic cherry wood is an elegant, rich hardwood that is synonymous with fine furnishings. Many unique characteristics distinguish its beauty from that of other woods.

As with most other hardwoods, cherry contains a variety of colors & tones, ranging from a creamy white tone [sapwood] to a reddish brown tone [heartwood]. Rustic cherry lumber frequently contains gum pockets, pin holes, surface bark, pitch pockets, mineral streaks and knots. These characteristics are crucial for rustic styling.

Because our rustic cherry lines have been designed to suit a broad range of tastes, our specifications allow for (but do not guarantee) open knots. Some of our markets would prefer no open knots, while some of our markets want larger open knots (and more of them).

If you are considering our rustic cherry, perhaps the most important thing to remember is that we are dealing with variations in natural wood. All of the characteristics mentioned above are included in the lumber used to make doors and drawer fronts, but not every door and drawer front will contain these characteristics. It is also important to realize that only the doors and drawer fronts are fabricated according to the rustic specifications. Applied moldings on doors and drawer fronts, as well as face frames, moldings, end panels and other accessories are manufactured according to our standard specifications.

Cherry will darken with age & exposure to light. This is a natural occurrence. When cabinetry or components are added or replaced at a later date, they will normally be lighter in color and may need to be exposed to more direct sunlight to speed up the darkening process. Because the quantity and intensity of natural and artificial light will vary from home to home, and will thus age cabinetry in each home at different rates, Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc. cannot be responsible for color differences that will naturally exist between aged and unaged cabinetry.

In hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of cherry, such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural and light finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as medium, zinfandel and cordovan finishes.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished rustic cherry wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of rustic cherry wood, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Rustic Maple

Hard maple wood contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. The dense fiber of maple allows it to receive a finish that is extremely smooth to the touch. Its flowing grain patterns are aesthetically pleasing to many. But maple is perhaps best distinguished by the variations of density [hardness and softness] which make up its surface appearance.

The surface appearance of hard maple is a combination of soft, flowing grains, intermingled with different patterns caused by varying density. Pronounced circular dots, known as bird eyes, are not uncommon and are, in fact, frequently sought after in hard maple lumber. An effect known as ribbing [parallel wavy patches of hard and soft areas] are also common.

Maple, as with other hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. A combination of colors, ranging from a light whitish tone to a medium brown tone are normally found in consumer products made from maple lumber. It is also important to remember that maple is not unlike other hardwoods. It will contain mineral streaks, small, sound knots, and occasional worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

Because our rustic maple lines have been designed to suit a broad range of tastes, our specifications allow for (but do not guarantee) open knots. Some of our markets would prefer no open knots, while some of our markets want larger open knots and more of them.

If you are considering our rustic maple, perhaps the most important thing to remember is that we are dealing with variations in natural wood. All of the characteristics mentioned above are included in the lumber used to make doors and drawer fronts, but not every door and drawer front will contain these characteristics. It is also important to realize that only the doors and drawer fronts are fabricated according to the rustic specifications. Applied moldings on doors and drawer fronts as well as face frames, moldings, end panels and other accessories are manufactured according to our standard specifications.

When looking at finished maple cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of maple such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. End grains may also absorb clear coats, which will cause them to appear dry or dull when compared to other surfaces.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural, light and pickled finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as Java and all other dark finishes.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished rustic maple wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of rustic maple wood, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Rustic Red Oak

Rustic red oak lumber contains many characteristics which distinguish its beauty from that of other woods. Its wide, open, “flaming” grain patterns and its plentiful supply have made it an American favorite since revolutionary times.

Rustic red oak, as with most other rustic hardwoods, contains a variety of colors and tones. While red is the predominant color, it is intermingled with shades of white, tan, brown, green, blue, and black. These colors appear randomly in any given piece of lumber. Rustic red oak lumber also frequently contains mineral streaks, knots, and worm holes. Grains may vary from even to wild.

Because our rustic oak lines have been designed to suit a broad range of tastes, our specifications allow for (but do not guarantee) open knots. Some of our markets would prefer no open knots, while some of our markets want larger open knots (and more of them).

If you are considering our rustic oak perhaps the most important thing to remember is that we are dealing with variations in natural wood. All of the characteristics mentioned above are included in the lumber used to make doors and drawer fronts, but not every door and drawer front will contain these characteristics. It is also important to realize that only the doors and drawer fronts are fabricated according to the rustic specifications. Applied moldings on doors and drawer fronts, as well as face frames, moldings, end panels and other accessories are manufactured according to our standard specifications.

When looking at rustic oak cabinetry, particularly in hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas caused by varying wood color will be present. Softer areas will absorb more finish than hard areas, and may cast an uneven appearance. The end grains of oak, such as those found on the tops and bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and will be darker in color.

Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural, light and pickled finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes, such as medium and cordovan.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished rustic oak wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of rustic oak wood, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Knotty Alder

Knotty alder is an ideal choice for those who prefer a rugged, rustic look. Many unique characteristics distinguish its beauty from that of other woods.

As with most other hardwoods, alder contains a variety of colors & tones, ranging from a creamy white tone to a pinkish tan tone. Knotty alder lumber contains mineral streaks and flecks, and both sound and open knots, which are crucial for rustic styling. Denting is also a normal part of our knotty alder offering, because of alder is the softest hardwood we offer. In order to achieve the most rugged look possible, our alder plywood features open knots. Open knots in plywood veneer may show filler material, a background of dark glue in open areas, and in some cases the second layer of veneer will be visible.

If you are considering our knotty alder, perhaps the most important thing to remember is that we are dealing with variations in natural wood. All of the characteristics mentioned above are included in the lumber used to make doors and drawer fronts, but not every door and drawer front will necessarily contain all of these characteristics. It is also important to realize that only the doors, drawer fronts and plywood parts of the cabinets themselves are fabricated according to the knotty specifications. Applied moldings on doors and drawer fronts, as well as face frames, moldings and accessories are manufactured with primarily clear alder.

In hand-rubbed finishes, you should expect to see several varying factors. Light areas and dark areas will be present. The end grains of alder, such as those found on the tops & bottoms of center panels in cabinet doors, will absorb a significantly greater amount of stain than the rest of the lumber, and may be darker in color. Because alder is fairly soft, end grains may also appear dry or dull compared to other surfaces. Variations in wood color will be more noticeable in lighter, more translucent finishes, such as our natural and light finishes. Uneven finish appearances and darker end grains will be more noticeable in darker, more heavily pigmented finishes.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of finished knotty alder wood will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of knotty alder lumber and plywood, both finished and unfinished. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Unfinished Cabinetry

When considering the purchase of unfinished cabinets, you should be aware that the condition of their exterior surfaces will be completely different from that of pre-finished cabinetry. Wood parts will be only moderately sanded. Atmospheric conditions may affect the raw wood during transit, by adding or deleting moisture.

When purchasing unfinished cabinetry, you should plan on spending a significant amount of time to complete the preparatory sanding that is necessary for a smooth clean finish. Rough edges and slight chatter marks are often present on our parts; our sanding process for pre-finished cabinets is designed to smooth these items. Your sanding process will need to be able to accomplish the same things.

Because we have no control over the conditions to which unfinished cabinetry will be subjected, we do not offer a warranty on unfinished cabinetry.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of unfinished wood products will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of unfinished cabinetry. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Understanding Painted and Base Coated Finishes

Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc. has gone to great measures to design our painted and base coated finishes to be as free from imperfections as possible. Prior to finish, we inspect and fill open joints on frames and the faces of doors to minimize seams. This, however, does not eliminate seams, and Jim Bishop Cabinets does not consider visible seams as defects. Touch up will be necessary on most jobs which feature our painted or base coated cabinets, and this touch up is generally conducted by the person/s/ installing the job. Touch-up materials are available. *Note: If this job is being purchased without installation the responsibility of touch up falls upon the purchaser.*

On base coated finishes, particularly when used in conjunction with our Edgewear distress technique, the color of the wood will often be visible under the base coat in random places throughout the cabinetry. This is part of the overall effect and is not considered a defect.

It is also important to note that normal wear and tear on paints and base coats is very different from what you may be used to seeing with stained finishes. Stains generally penetrate deeper into the wood grain, so that, even when the clear coat suffers from minor wear or even minor damage, the stain may remain visible and thus may minimize the impact of wear or damage. Because paints and base coats are designed to hide the wood underneath, they sit on top of the wood more than stains. When wear or even minor damage occurs to a painted or base coated finish, it will often chip, revealing the raw wood underneath. This commonly occurs where fingernails come into regular contact with the wood as we grab pulls or knobs to open doors and drawer fronts, near the bottom edges of cabinets as vacuum cleaners and brooms collide with them, and in areas where they become regularly wet, such as below kitchen sinks and vanities. These instances would be considered wear and tear and not a result of a defective finish.

Maple is a popular wood for painted finishes, but as with all woods, will swell and shrink as humidity levels fluctuate. When center panels made of wood are exposed to dry conditions, such as heating in homes during winter months, they will often release enough moisture to shrink to the point that unfinished lines will be visible down each side. This same shrinking and swelling will also cause the thickness of individual staves of wood to vary, causing visible lines within a given center panel. These are normal characteristics of wood and thus are not warranted.

MAPLE MDF

As a result of the increasing popularity of painted finishes, Bishop Cabinets offers a hybrid alternative for many door styles which combines maple stiles and rails with MDF center panels. The benefit of the MDF center panel is that it does not shrink and swell with fluctuations in humidity, so it does not carry the risk of seeing visibly unfinished lines down the sides of center panels as they shrink. There is also no risk of uneven swelling within the thickness of the panel, so the lines which often appear as individual wood staves in maple which swell differently and create visible lines in the panel do not occur in MDF panels.

Please note that, even when Maple MDF is chosen, center panels for replacement doors and drawer fronts made in house may still be made of wood, as our in-house tooling currently does not support the fabrication of MDF center panels.

We bring these characteristics to your attention because the product sampling available to you may not provide you with an adequate idea of how an installed kitchen or bathroom vanity will appear. It is your responsibility to decide whether or not the natural characteristics of painted or base coated wood products will satisfy you. Neither Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of our dealers may be held responsible for customer dissatisfaction, at any level, that results from the characteristics mentioned above.

I have read the following paragraphs, and am confident that I understand the visual characteristics of painted and base coated finishes on wood. By signing below, I affirm that I do, in fact, seek these characteristics, and I agree not to hold Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc., nor any of its dealers or agents liable for any dissatisfaction which may occur as a result of these characteristics.

Printed Name: _____ Witness: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Caring for Your Cabinetry

Wood Finishes

Dust

Dust often with a soft, lint-free cloth. If you wish, you may dampen cloth slightly with water or commercial spray dust remover.

Clean

Always clean spills immediately, using a clean cloth, you may use a mild soap if necessary.

Dry with a clean, dry cloth.

For cleaning there are several fine commercial products available: for instance, Guardsman, an excellent cleaner, is readily available in stores nationwide.

To remove grease buildup, Fantastik is cheap and effective. Spray on cloth and wipe cabinets quickly then rewipe with another damp cloth to remove any cleaner. Dry cabinets and apply a silicone-free polish.

Polish

You only need to wash and polish cabinets once or twice a year. Use a high-quality furniture polish. Apply sparingly.

Please Note:

Do not use steel wool, soap pads or detergents on cabinets or you will mar the finish.

Do not use waxes or polishes containing silicone. Wax buildup is very difficult to remove and the residue attracts dust.

Thermofoil Cabinets

Use a soft, damp cloth on all surfaces from time to time. For spills you may use Formula 409 or other mild cleaners.

Shelving

Our shelving has been tested by the KCMA (Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association). The shelves are rated for a static load of 15 lbs per square foot, evenly distributed.

In order to achieve this rating, shelves that are found in cabinets 30" and wider must be braced with a screw-in shelf support, **after the consumer has adjusted them to their desired positions.**

Because the consumer ultimately decides where to position adjustable shelves within the cabinets, **the consumer is responsible** for installing these supports, and for making certain not to exceed the load rating.

If you need shelf supports, or have any questions about shelf supports or shelf load ratings, please call us at 800.410.2444.

Preventive Care

Self-Cleaning Ovens

Finishes of cabinets which have been installed adjacent to self-cleaning ovens are at risk from escaping heat if the oven's heat gasket has failed. During an oven's cleaning cycle we recommend you remove all doors and drawers from cabinets which are above, below and beside the oven.

Heat-producing Appliances

Coffee makers, toaster ovens and similar appliances are best not placed underneath cabinets where the heat and moisture they produce may cause damage to cabinet finishes.

Notes

Finishes

The Two Overall Categories of Finish

There are two broad categories of finishes offered.

- **Standard Finishes** are approved combinations of standard stains, base coats, paints, glazes. They do not require signed samples, and only the standard upcharges for paints, glazes and distress techniques apply.
- **Custom Finishes** include either a custom stain, paint or base coat, with or without standard glazes, crackle, veiling or distress techniques or a combination of existing finish coatings which we do not offer as a standard combination (example: Obsidian stain with Vanilla glaze). For stained coatings, a sample of the exact door style and wood specie with the exact combination of finish and distress techniques must be purchased, signed and returned. The standard upcharges for glazes, edgewear and physical distress apply, and an additional custom charge is added. For paints and base coats, the same process applies, but the sample is a generic drawer front in the intended finish.

Finish Coatings

Stains

Stained finishes, with or without glazes or burnishes, may be combined with physical distress and/or edgewear techniques. Stains can also be combined with the off white crackle finish. In our standard finish offering, glazes cannot be combined with veiling or with crackle finishes. Physical distress is not available on certain recessed panel door styles. When available, the technique is not applied to recessed center panels.

Paints

Painted finishes utilize one tinted basecoat and two tinted top coats to create stand-alone painted finishes. Painted finishes cannot be used in combination with any other finishes or techniques. If you are trying to create a multi-step finish, you will need to start with a basecoat. Information on basecoats follows below.

Custom-matched paint colors may be matched to physical samples or to paint color numbers from select paint suppliers. For more information about custom-matched paint colors, please see "Custom Paints" in this reference section of the catalog or call Customer Service.

Base Coats

Base coats, with or without glazes or burnishes, may be combined with edgewear techniques. When being used with a base coat, the Physical Distress technique must be used in conjunction with a glaze, burnish, and/or Edgewear. Base coats can also be combined with the off white crackle finish. Depending upon the combination of techniques you are choosing, the number of coatings applied and the resulting color will vary.

Finish Combinations which Include both Base Coats and Edgewear

If you wish to combine a solid finish color with the Edgewear technique, with or without other techniques, that finish process would begin with a single semi-opaque base coat. The single base coat, in conjunction with the Edgewear technique, creates a more authentic overall appearance because the semi-opaque nature of the basecoat allows an occasional hint of the wood color to show through in areas, thus adding more realism to the Edgewear technique. After the Edgewear technique is applied, we apply a coat of catalyzed sealer and a catalyzed topcoat.

Because the color of the wood can affect the overall color, the one-step semi-opaque basecoat used in conjunction with the Edgewear technique will generally vary in color from the same basecoat used in a multi-coat process. Therefore, you should never use a painted sample or a basecoat sample without Edgewear to choose colors for a job where you intend to use the Edgewear technique.

Finishes (continued)

Finish Combinations which Include Base Coats but not Edgewear

When basecoats are being used in conjunction with techniques other than Edgewear, such as a glaze, we apply both a semi-opaque base coat and a tinted topcoat prior to applying the glaze. The second tinted coat helps improve the ability of the overall coating to hide the wood color underneath. We complete these finishes with a clear catalyzed topcoat.

Custom-matched base coat colors may be matched to physical samples or to paint color numbers from select paint suppliers. For more information about custom-matched base coats, please see “Custom Paints” in this reference section of the catalog or call Customer Service.

Glazes/Burnishes

Glazes are coatings which are applied over stains or base coats for accent color. Once a glaze is applied, the majority of it is wiped off of the surface, leaving a hint of additional color on most flat surfaces and more color in corners and machined areas with sharp inside corners. Because glazes are hand applied, the color and hang up vary from job to job, component to component, and even within a given component.

Glazes can be applied as a normal glaze or as a burnish. When the burnish option is available, the intent is to add a hint of color overall and to remove most of the hangup that would be present in a normal glazed finish.

Crackle Lacquer

Our crackle lacquer, Antique White in color, gives the impression of a paint that has unevenly cracked over time. It can be applied over stains or base coats, and will generally allow a hint of the color below to radiate through. The cracked patterning will vary from large, wide cracks to thin, tiny weak cracks from component to component and within the same component. Because crackle lacquer is a furniture finish and not a cabinet finish, it does not stand up well to water and is not warranted against finish failure.

Veiling Lacquer

Veiling lacquer is a brown, string-like coating which may be applied over stains or base coats. At times it almost mimics old cobwebs. Because it creates an old, dirty look, it is generally used where the intent is to create a left-to-the-elements worn appearance.

Edgewear

Edgewear is a physical technique where, after a stain or base coat is applied, random spots on edges of doors, drawer fronts and some architectural accessories are sanded down to the raw wood. This creates the appearance that the finish was worn off over a lifetime of use. This technique is not applied to moldings, front frames, ends, etc.

Physical Distress

Physical Distress is a technique which creates dents, simulated splits and wormholes in the stiles, rails, and raised panels of doors and drawer fronts. The technique is performed only on the fronts of doors and drawer fronts. The technique is not performed on the rear of doors and drawer fronts, nor on other cabinet components.

Duotone Finish Schemes

Our duotone finish option allows you to choose a finish for the doors and drawer fronts and an entirely different finish for the cabinet boxes, moldings and accessories.

For a more thorough explanation of the various finish coatings and techniques, please see the Dealer Registration Booklet.

Finish Tables

The purpose of the finish tables is to show which combinations of stains, paints, base coats and glazes are approved as standard finishes and which combinations are Custom finishes. "Y" =Standard "N" = Custom

Standard Finishes are approved combinations of standard stains, base coats, paints, glazes. They do not require signed samples, and only the standard upcharges for paints, glazes and distress techniques apply.

Custom Finishes are finishes which include custom paints, base coats or stains or unapproved combinations of standard stains, base coats, paints, glazes. A sample of the wood specie with the exact combination of finish and distress techniques must be purchased, signed and returned. The standard upcharges for glazes, edgewear and physical distress apply, along with an 8% upcharge for the custom stain, paint, base coat or unapproved combination of standard finishes.

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Oak Rustic Oak	Knotty Alder	Birch
Amber Stain	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
with Mocha Glaze	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
Chestnut Stain	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Burnish	Y	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Burnish	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Cinnamon Stain	Y	N	N	N	N	N
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze/ Burnish	Y	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze/ Burnish	Y	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze/Burnish	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Driftwood Stain	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Oak Rustic Oak	Knotty Alder	Birch
Dusk Stain	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Espresso Stain	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
Fog Stain	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Oyster Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Light Stain	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
with Mocha Glaze	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
with Black Glaze	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
Medium Stain	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze	Y	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	Y	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	Y	N	Y	N	N	N

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Oak Rustic Oak	Knotty Alder	Birch
Natural (no stain)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Oyster Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Chocolate Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Mocha Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
with Black Glaze	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Obsidian Stain	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Burnish	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Burnish	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Peat Stain	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
with Oyster Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
with Chocolate Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Pinot Noir Stain	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Chocolate Glaze/ Burnish	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
with Mocha Glaze	N	N	N	N	N	N
with Black Glaze	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Dynasty Stain	N	N	N	N	N	Y
with Black Burnish	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Toffee Stain	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
with Mocha Glaze	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

Finish Tables

	Cherry Rustic Cherry	Maple Rustic Maple	Hickory Rustic Hickory	Oak Rustic Oak	Knotty Alder	Birch
Black Paint/Base	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
with Black Glaze/ Edgewear	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Light Paint/Base Colors	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
with Oyster Glaze	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
with Chocolate Glaze	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
with Mocha Glaze	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Dark Paint/Base Colors	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
with Mocha Glaze	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y

For rustic and knotty wood species, the end grains may be substantially rougher than on standard woods and the paint or basecoat may not hide the wood color beneath.

Light Paint/Base Coat colors include:

Alabaster
Antique
Brilliant White
Chalk
Ellie Gray
Nordic White
Offwhite
Putty
Quietude
Rain
Silver Strand

Dark Paint/Base Coat colors include:

Gale Force
Iron
Urban Bronze

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

Custom Paint and Base Coat Colors

An Overview Of The Sampling and Order Processes

The process begins with a Custom Painted Finishes form, which prompts you to write a color name and number or to submit a physical sample. Physical samples can't be returned, so please don't send anything valuable. The sampling process includes a standard sampling charge (.15 multiplier) plus 2nd day air shipping charges. Within about 2 weeks of receiving the Custom Painted Finishes form and/or your sample, we will spray 2 samples, keep one in house and send you the other. If you approve of the color, sign the designated place on the rear of the sample and take a picture of the rear of the sample, showing the signed label. Email the picture to us, acknowledging your approval of the sample and identifying the job for which the color will be used. If you don't approve of the color, the process starts over. If you originally sent a color number, we will need a physical sample for the second attempt. In the event that there is a discrepancy with the color of the completed job, the sample we kept in house will be considered the master sample. If you have protected your sample against sunlight and other external factors, your sample should match our sample.

Once a color has been approved and you are ready to place the order, go to the pricing program. From the Finish Room Parameter section, choose "CC APPROVED" and type in the Custom Color Number noted on the sample we sent you. Lead times begin when we receive both your order and the picture of the signed approval.

To protect everyone against any possible compromise of color, all custom samples expire after 6 months, and thus can't be used for new jobs beyond the expiration date.

The Different Methods of Coating

Because we offer our custom paint colors in combination with many other possible finish techniques, it is important that you understand the difference between how they are applied and how those applications affect the overall appearance. The various ways in which we combine coatings to create custom finishes make it imperative that you order a sample of the exact door style, wood specie and finish combination that your client is considering.

As a Stand-Alone Paint Color Stand-alone paint colors are intended to replicate painted cabinetry. We use 1 catalyzed tinted basecoat and 2 tinted catalyzed topcoats to achieve this look. In the event of in-house rework, we may add additional coats. All tinted topcoats will be formulated to achieve a satin finish after two weeks of cure time. This type of finish gets 3 tinted coatings.

As a Base Coat Custom paint colors can be used as basecoats with Physical Distress, Edgewear and/or with one of our standard Glaze colors. The normal up charges for Physical Distress, Edgewear and/or Glaze will apply. When custom colors are used as a base coat, you get your choice of our High sheen or Low sheen topcoat.

For custom-colored basecoats which are used in conjunction with the Edgewear technique, we use 1 tinted basecoat, then apply the Edgewear technique, followed by 2 clear coats. Because 1 tinted coat does not provide the same amount of grain "hide" as 3 tinted coats, there may be places where wood grain and/or color show through. The overall color will also vary from the same color of stand-alone paint because of the wood color. The Joints will also be more visible. Since this option is intended for use with Edgewear and/or Glaze, visible wood color and grain are an enhancement of the overall intended effect, not a defect. This type of finish gets 1 tinted coating and 2 clear coatings.

For custom-colored basecoats which are used without the Edgewear technique, we use 1 tinted base coat, 1 tinted topcoat and one clear top coat. This type of coating gets 2 tinted coatings and 1 clear coating.

Order of Techniques This is the order in which coatings and techniques are applied.

For Paint Tinted Basecoat Tinted Topcoat Tinted Topcoat

For Basecoat with Edgewear Phy Distress (if any) Tinted Basecoat Edgewear Clear Sealer Glaze (if any) Clear Topcoat

For Basecoat w/o Edgewear Phy Distress (if any) Tinted Basecoat Tinted Topcoat Glaze (if any) Clear Topcoat



SAMPLE ORDER FORM - CUSTOM PAINT COLOR

By submitting this form, I am placing an order for two samples in the custom paint color specified below. I acknowledge that custom paint colors are in a satin finish, and that the charge for custom paint color samples and the 2nd day air shipping charge applies regardless of whether or not I and/or the customer approve of the samples.

Dealer Name: _____ Date: _____

Name of Salesperson (please print): _____

Customer #: _____ Purchase Order #/Name: _____

Please Circle One: Stand-alone Paint Base Coat-High Sheen Base Coat-Low Sheen

If you chose Base Coat, circle your choices from below: *No upcharge for Design Elements, 10% upcharge for Essentials

Phys Distress (5%) Edgewear (5%) Vanilla Glaze (0% or 10%)* Vanilla Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Oyster Glaze (0% or 10%)* Oyster Burnish (0% or 10%)* Chocolate Glaze (0% or 10%)*

Chocolate Burnish (0% or 10%)* Mocha Glaze (0% or 10%)* Mocha Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Black Glaze (0% or 10%)* Black Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Specie: ___Cherry ___Rustic Cherry ___Maple ___Rustic Maple ___Oak ___Rustic Oak
 ___Knotty Alder ___Birch

Circle One: Match Manufactured Color Match Physical Sample (not returnable)

If you circled "Match Manufactured Color", please complete the following, then scan/email or fax this form to 877.362.0047

Please Circle One: Sherwin Williams Benjamin Moore Pittsburgh Paints

Color Number: _____ Color Name: _____

If you circled "Match Physical Sample", please write "Custom Paint Sample, plus the name of your dealership and the intended PO # or customer name on the rear of the sample. Please send the sample and this form to:

Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc 5640 Bell Rd Montgomery, AL 36116 Attn: Customer Service

Custom Stain Colors

An Overview Of The Sampling and Order Processes

The process begins with a Custom Stained Finishes form, which prompts you to submit a physical sample. Physical samples can't be returned, so please don't send anything valuable. The sampling process includes a standard sampling charge (.15 multiplier) plus 2nd day air shipping charges. The sampling charge consists of a color matching charge and the cost of a door sample. Because the effect of stain can vary by door style, you must order the sample in the exact door style and wood specie that will be used for the job.

Custom stain colors also allow your choice between our High sheen and Low sheen clear coats. This selection appears on the Custom Stained Finishes form.

Within about two weeks of receiving the Custom Stained Finishes form and your sample, we will spray a door and cut it into two halves. We will keep one half and will send the other half to you. If you approve of the color, sign the designated place on the rear of the sample and take a picture of the rear of the sample. Email the picture to us, stating in the email that you approve of the color and noting the name/number of the job on which the color will be used. If you do not approve of the color on the sample, the process starts over. In the unlikely event that there is a discrepancy with the color of the completed job, the half of the sample which we kept will be considered the master sample. If you have protected your sample against sunlight and other external factors, your sample should match our sample. At any point in the sampling process, our Finish Manager may determine that a particular stain color has a high degree of risk in terms of customer satisfaction, and may decide not to continue with the sampling process. In this case, there would be no charge to you.

It is important to understand that color matches in stains will be subject to a greater range of acceptability than custom paints. We mean by this that our sample and/or the job may turn out lighter or darker than your sample, and/or that the job may turn out lighter and/or darker than the sample we created for you, similar to the variations common from door to door and from job to job with our standard stains. These variations occur naturally as a result of variations in wood and fluctuations in atmospheric conditions when the stain is being applied. The fact that these stains feature hand-worked techniques also contribute to these variations.

Once a color has been approved and you are ready to place the order, go to the pricing program. From the Finish Room Parameter section, choose "CC APPROVED" and type in the Custom Color Number noted on the sample we sent you.

Lead times begin when we receive both your order and the email with the picture of the signed sample.

To protect everyone against any possible compromise of color, all custom samples expire after 6 months, and thus can't be used for new jobs beyond the expiration date.

In order to offer Custom Stain colors, you need to be registered to sell Custom Paint colors. If you have not yet registered, please see our Dealer Registration Booklet.

The upcharge for custom stain colors is 8%.

Adding Glaze, Physical Distress and/or Edgewear to Custom Stains

Custom stain colors can be used in conjunction with Physical Distress, Edgewear and/or with one of our standard Glaze colors. The normal up charges for Physical Distress, Edgewear and/or Glaze will apply, both on the sample and on the job.



SAMPLE ORDER FORM - CUSTOM STAIN COLOR

By submitting this form, I am placing an order for a door sample cut into two halves with a custom stain color. I acknowledge that the charge for custom stain color samples and the 2nd day air shipping charge applies regardless of whether or not I and/or the customer approve of the samples, and that a normal degree of color variation will be acceptable.

I also realize that, at any point in the sampling process, the Finish Manager may determine that a particular stain color has a high degree of risk in terms of customer satisfaction, and that he may decide not to continue with the sampling process. In that case, I understand that I would not be responsible for the sampling charge.

Dealer Name: _____ Date: _____

Name of Salesperson (please print): _____

Customer #: _____ Purchase Order #/Name: _____

Please Circle One: High Sheen Topcoat Low Sheen Topcoat

Please circle your choices of techniques below (if any): *No upcharge for Design Elements, 10% upcharge for Essentials

Phys Distress (5%) Edgewear (5%) Vanilla Glaze (5%) Vanilla Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Oyster Glaze (0 or 10%)* Oyster Burnish (0% or 10%)* Chocolate Glaze (0% or 10%)*

Chocolate Burnish (0% or 10%)* Mocha Glaze (0% or 10%)* Mocha Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Black Glaze (0 or 10%)* Mocha Burnish (0% or 10%)*

Wood Specie: _____ Door Style: _____

On the physical sample, please write "Custom Stain Sample, plus the name of your dealership and the intended PO # or customer name on the rear of the sample. Please send the sample and this form to:

Jim Bishop Cabinets, Inc 5640 Bell Rd Montgomery, AL 36116 Attn: Customer Service

Notes

HARMONY REFERENCE SECTION

The remainder of the reference section of this catalog is dedicated to our Harmony offering and does not apply to our other offerings.

This page is intentionally blank

Harmony Charges

The intent of this page is to show the various charges for overlays, wood species, cabinet box types and finish options.

Overlay Charges

Full Overlay	Base price
1/2" Overlay	Base price
Inset	Base price
Beaded Inset	5% upcharge

Wood Specie Charges

Cherry	Separate list prices - please consult our pricing software
Hickory	Base price
Maple	Base price
Oak	Base price
Rustic Cherry	Base price
Rustic Hickory	Base price
Rustic Maple	Base price
Rustic Oak	Base price
Knotty Alder	Base price

Cabinet Box Charges

Premier Box	base price
Ultimate Box	base price

Finish Upcharges

Standard Stain colors	Base price
Custom Stain colors	8% upcharge plus sampling fee
Standard Paints	5% upcharge
Custom paints	8% upcharge plus sampling fee
Standard Base Coats	5% upcharge
Custom Base Coats	8% upcharge plus sampling fee
Glazing	No upcharge
Burnishing	No upcharge
Physical Distress	5% upcharge
Edgewear	5% upcharge
Duotone Finishes	10% Upcharge plus other applicable finish upcharges

Non Standard Combinations of Standard Finish Coatings = upcharge for each coating (if applicable) plus sampling fee. Example: Standard base coat color with brushed glaze in a non-standard combination = 5% base coat upcharge + 10% brushed glaze upcharge + sampling fee.

This page is intentionally blank

The Harmony Choices

Harmony is not a typical semi-custom line, in that it allows you much more control over the overall door style. Shown below is an outline of the selections available every time you order from Harmony.

OVERLAY - Choose from Full Overlay, 1/2" Overlay, Inset or Beaded Inset

WOOD SPECIE -9 species available

CABINET BOX - 2 boxes, both plywood with standard dovetail drawers & soft-close slides & hinges

FINISH - standard stains & paints or custom colors, plus glazes, crackle & distress options

UPPER DOOR MODEL - This refers to the broad shape and construction method of a given door

Stile and Rail Width - for most cope and stick door models

Outside Edge Profile - for most cope and stick door models

Inside Framing Bead - for most cope and stick door models

Panel Type - for most door models

LOWER DOOR MODEL

Stile and Rail Width - for most cope and stick door models

Outside Edge Profile - for most cope and stick door models

Inside Framing Bead - for most cope and stick door models

Panel Type - for most door models

SHALLOW DRAWER FRONT MODEL

Stile Width - for most cope and stick drawer front models

Outside Edge Profile - for most cope and stick drawer front models

Inside Framing Bead - for most cope and stick drawer front models

Panel Type - for most 5-piece drawer front models

DEEP DRAWER FRONT MODEL

Stile Width - for most cope and stick drawer front models

Outside Edge Profile - for most cope and stick drawer front models

Inside Framing Bead - for most cope and stick drawer front models

Panel Type - for most 5-piece drawer front models

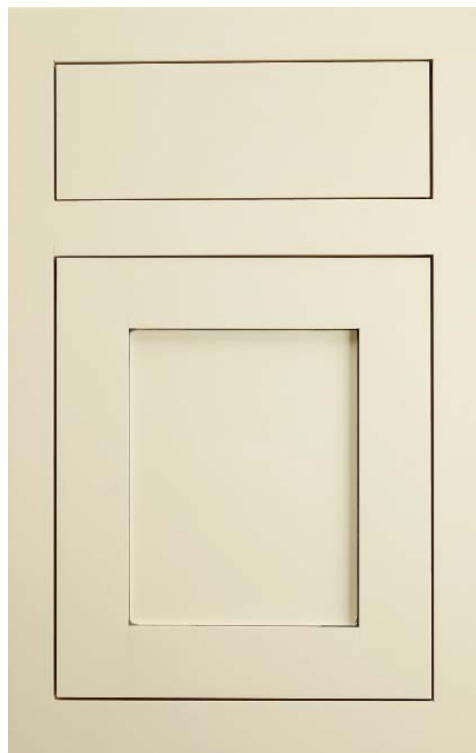
Harmony Overlays



Full Overlay



1/2" Overlay



Inset



Beaded Inset

Harmony Wood Species

Not all species are available for all door styles. The reference page for each model of door and drawer front show which species are available.

We use a natural grade of lumber for standard woods, not a select and better grade. As a result, some mix of sap and heartwood, as well as mineral streaks, may be present.

For Rustic Woods, door frames, face frames, plywoods and moldings will not usually exhibit rustic characteristics.

For Knotty Woods, door frames, face frames and moldings will not usually exhibit rustic characteristics.

Standard Woods



Cherry



Hickory



Maple



Oak

Rustic Woods



Rustic Cherry



Rustic Hickory



Rustic Maple



Rustic Oak

Knotty Woods



Knotty Alder

Harmony Cabinet Boxes

The Premier Box

Our base model box is comparable to upgraded boxes from others.



The Ultimate Box

Our Ultimate box is more heavily constructed than even most high-end custom boxes.



R-64

Harmony Specifications for the Ultimate Box

General Construction:

Ends, tops, & bottoms are dadoed into face frames, glued & stapled. Tops & bottoms are dadoed into ends. Backs are let into ends and are fastened to ends, tops & bottoms for lock-tight construction.

FACE FRAME	3/4" solid lumber, screw frame assembly.
ENDS	3/4" plywood, minimum 5 ply, wood veneer on exterior. Interior is natural wood veneer with UV clear coat.
TOPS - BOTTOMS	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Interior surfaces are natural wood veneer with UV clear coat.
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	18 MM [3/4" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Surfaces are natural wood veneer with UV clear coat. Front edges have PVC edge banding.
BACKS	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood. Interior surface is natural wood veneer with UV clear coat.
TOE BOARD	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Unfinished. Fastened to ends with glue blocks.
STANDARD DRAWER	5/8" hardwood sides with 3/16" maple plywood bottom, UV sealed & UV top coated. Sides, front and rear are dovetailed. Dovetail joints are glued and pressed. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides.
HINGES	Concealed European type, soft close for most cabinets.
FINISH	Standard finish: One or two coats of stain, depending upon color, one coat catalyzed sealer & one catalyzed varnish topcoat. Oven baked drying after sealer & top coat. Multi-step finishes and paint colors are subject to different processes than our standard finishes.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Harmony Specifications for the Premier Box

General Construction:

Ends, tops, & bottoms are dadoed into face frames, glued & stapled. Tops & bottoms are dadoed into ends. Backs are let into ends. Hanging rails are fastened to ends, tops & bottoms for lock-tight construction.

FACE FRAME	3/4" solid lumber, screw frame assembly.
ENDS	1/2" plywood, minimum 5 ply, wood veneer on exterior. Interior is laminated to blend with interior parts.
TOPS - BOTTOMS	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Laminated to blend with interior parts.
ADJUSTABLE SHELVES	18 MM [3/4" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Laminated to blend with interior parts. Front edges have PVC edge banding.
BACKS	1/2" plywood. Interior is laminated to blend with interior parts.
TOE BOARD	12 MM [1/2" nominal] plywood, minimum 5 ply. Unfinished. Fastened to ends with glue blocks.
DRAWERS	5/8" hardwood sides with 3/16" maple plywood bottom, UV sealed & UV top coated. Sides, front and rear are dovetailed. Dovetail joints are glued and pressed. Bottom is dadoed into sides, front and rear. 4 sided box screwed to drawer front. Slides: TANDEM plus BLUMOTION full extension slides.
HINGES	Concealed European type, soft close for most cabinets.
FINISH	Standard finish: One or two coats of stain, depending upon color, two coats catalyzed sealer & one catalyzed varnish topcoat. Oven baked drying after sealer & top coat. Multi-step finishes and paint colors are subject to different processes than our standard finishes.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Harmony Finishes

The Three Overall Categories of Finish

There are three broad categories of finishes offered.

- **Standard Finishes** are approved combinations of standard stains, base coats, paints, glazes. They do not require signed samples, and only the standard upcharges for paints, glazes and distress techniques apply. On our finish tables (found earlier in the Reference section of this catalog), they are denoted with the letter "Y".
- **Non-standard Finishes** are unapproved combinations of standard stains, base coats, paints and glazes. A sample of the exact door style and wood specie with the exact combination of finish and distress techniques must be purchased, signed and returned. The standard upcharges for paints, glazes, edgewear and physical distress apply, but no additional custom charges are added. On our finish tables (found earlier in the Reference section of this catalog), they are denoted with the letter "N".
- **Custom Finishes** include either a custom stain, paint or base coat, with or without standard glazes, crackle, veiling or distress techniques or a combination of existing finish coatings which we do not offer as a standard combination (example: Obsidian stain with Vanilla glaze). For stained coatings, a sample of the exact door style and wood specie with the exact combination of finish and distress techniques must be purchased, signed and returned. The standard upcharges for glazes, edgewear and physical distress apply, and an additional custom charge is added. For paints and base coats, the same process applies, but the sample is a generic drawer front in the intended finish.

Harmony Door and Drawer Front Models

The starting point for a given door or drawer front is called the model. We offer numerous models of both doors and drawer fronts. The pages which follow identify these models and show the options available for each model. For example, Churchill is the model name for our square cope and stick door. But because you can choose from a variety of center panels, outside edges, inside framing beads and even stile widths, all at the same price, the Churchill model alone can be used to create literally hundreds of door styles, from an ornate raised panel door to a simple shaker door with a grooved center panel.

Some models offer choices for several aspects of the door. Other models, such as those for mitered doors, are distinguished by the molding used for their individual frames, so that the center panel profile is the only detail that needs to be chosen. And for some models, such as our 5/4 drawer fronts, the outside edge profile is the only distinguishing factor, so there are no additional selections necessary.

Mullion Doors

Several models of mullion doors are available. When you plan to use mullion doors, notice that the number of inside framing beads is limited. As you choose the mullion door option for various cabinets, you will be prompted to choose the inside framing bead for the mullion doors. While this may seem redundant, it is necessary because the framing bead chosen for the regular doors may not be available for mullion doors, and we want to be certain to provide you with the alternative framing bead of your choice.

Using Two Models of Doors in the Same Area

There will likely be designs which call for two models of doors in the same area. For example, you might want Stack Panel doors for 42 high wall cabinets and Single Panel doors for shorter cabinets. In these cases, the two different models will need to be separated into two different rooms in our pricing software.

Upper and Lower Doors

At first glance, you might think that upper doors are for wall cabinets and lower doors are for base cabinets. Lower doors do include doors on base cabinets and most doors on wall cabinets are upper doors, but there are cases where lower doors are used on wall cabinets. For example, our WS Wall Stack cabinets include both upper doors and lower doors. Here is an example of why this matters:

Let's say your design includes WS Wall Stack cabinets, and that you choose eyebrow arched doors for upper doors and square doors for the lower doors on your order. The upper doors on your WS cabinets will have the eyebrow arch and the lower doors will be square. What if you want eyebrow arch doors for ALL wall cabinet doors? In this case, you would want to put the WS cabinets in a separate room in our pricing software, and in that room, you would want to choose eyebrow arch doors for both the upper doors and the lower doors.

Drawer Fronts for Inset

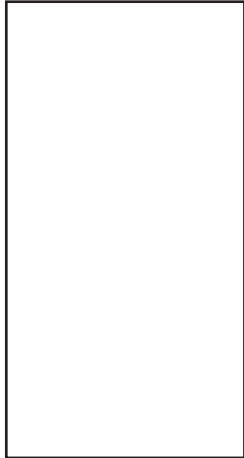
As with all inset jobs, drawers and drawer fronts are not factory adjusted front to rear and will need to be adjusted in the field. This is due, in part, to the fact that some clients flush the face of the drawer front with the face of the frame, while others flush the square edge of the drawer front with the face of the frame, allowing the machined portion of the drawer front to protrude beyond the face of the frame.

Drawer Fronts for 5"H VKDs and Pencil Drawers

Drawer fronts for these items fall below the minimum heights of most drawer front models, and so they will usually be slab drawer fronts.

The various models of doors and drawer fronts are shown beginning with the next page.

Punta Cana Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry & Maple

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6"	6"

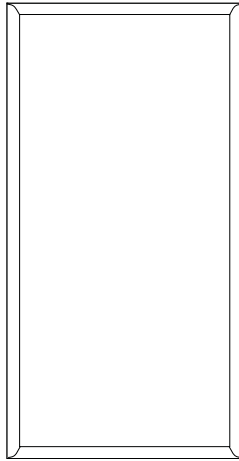
Notes: Plain-sliced veneer applied to engineered substrate. Not book matched. For more information, please visit the Northern Contours website and see their Metro door style.

Outside Edge Profile



Square

San Francisco Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry & Maple

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	6"	6"

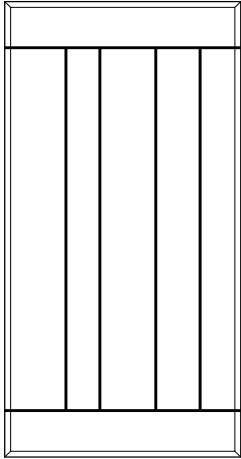
Notes: Plain-sliced veneer applied to engineered substrate. Pillowtop edges. Not book matched. For more information, please visit the Northern Contours website and see their Elite door style.

Outside Edge Profile



Pillowtop

Cottage Grove Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	9"	9"

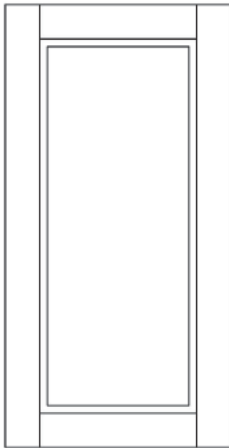
Notes: Wood doors with offset grooves.

Edge Profile as Shown from One Side of the Door



Top and bottom rail continue the entire width of the door, as shown above.

Churchill Square Doors



Stiles/Rails: 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*
Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	7 1/2"	7 1/2"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	8"	8"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	10"	10"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham



Regency



H



Small Slant



Square

Center Panels



Regular

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved



SPW

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Jamestown

Not compatible with Nottingham, Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Nottingham

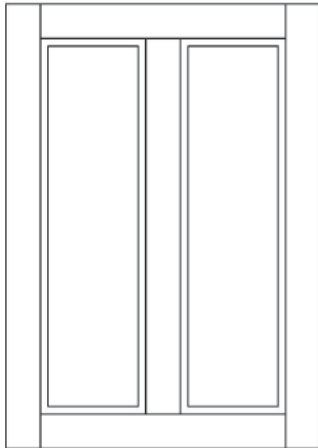
Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Richmond

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads

Churchill Center Mull Doors



Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*
Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	11 3/4"	11 3/4"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	12 1/4"	12 1/4"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
Doors below the minimum width will have a single panel.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham



Regency



Small Slant



H



Square

Center Panels



Regular

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved



SPW

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Jamestown

Not compatible with Nottingham, Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Nottingham

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Richmond

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Churchill Stack Doors



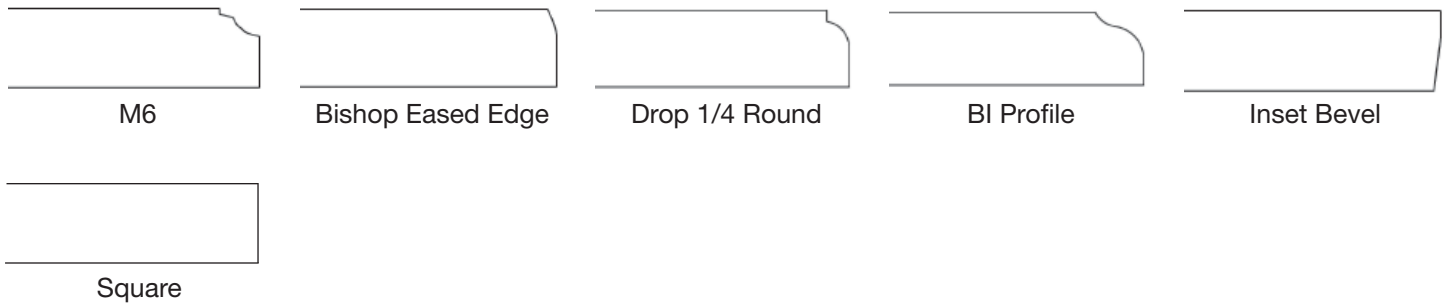
Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

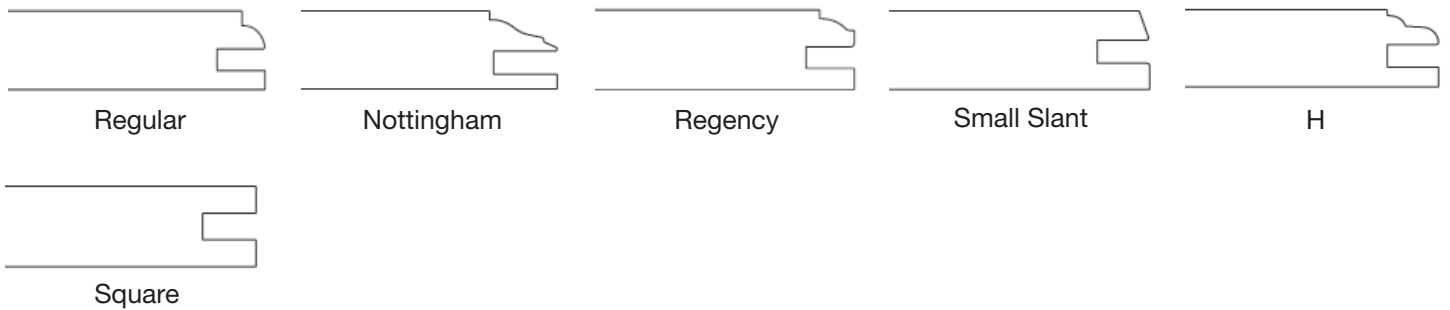
	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	7 1/2"	13"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	8"	14"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	9"	15"

Notes: Doors shorter than the minimum height will have a single panel. When the Cut for Glass option is chosen, both panels will be cut for glass.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

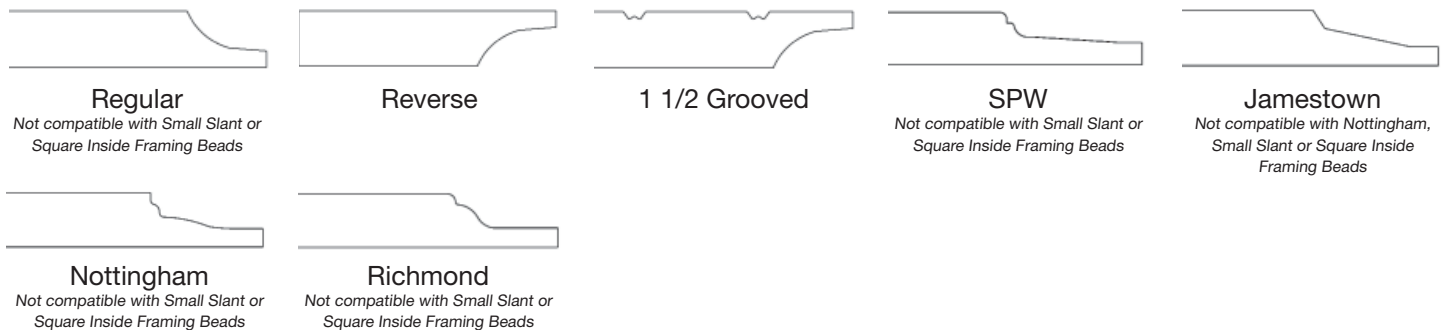
Outside Edge Profiles



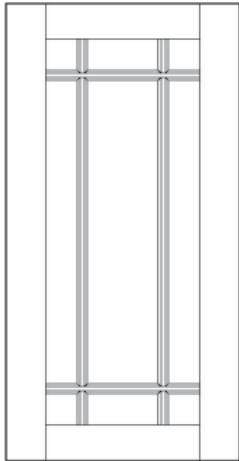
Inside Framing Beads



Center Panels



Churchill Prairie Mullion Doors



Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	12 3/4"	15"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	13 1/4"	15 1/2"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	13 3/4"	16"

Notes: Doors are routed at the rear. Glass and the means of affixing glass must be purchased separately.
 Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail..
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham

Mullion Profile

Matches
 Inside Framing Bead
 Chosen

Center Panels for Furniture Ends



Regular



Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved



SPW



Jamestown

*Not compatible with Nottingham
 Square Inside Framing Bead*



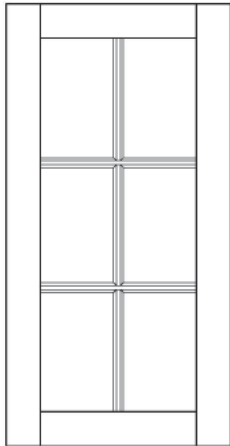
Nottingham



Richmond

Full overlay doors greater than 41" high will have a midrail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.
 1/2" overlay doors greater than 39 5/8" high will have a mid rail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.
 Inset doors greater than 38 5/16" high will have a mid rail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.

Churchill Mullion Doors



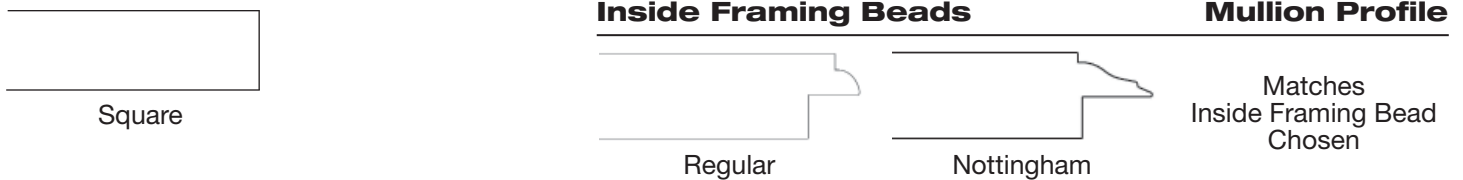
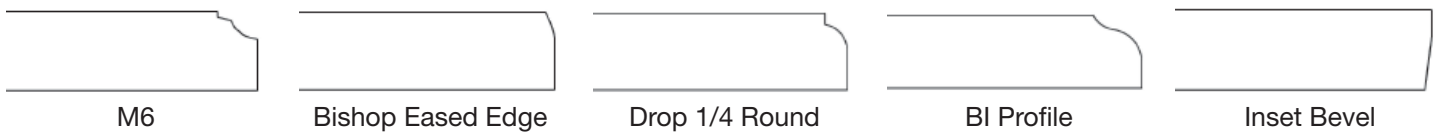
Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

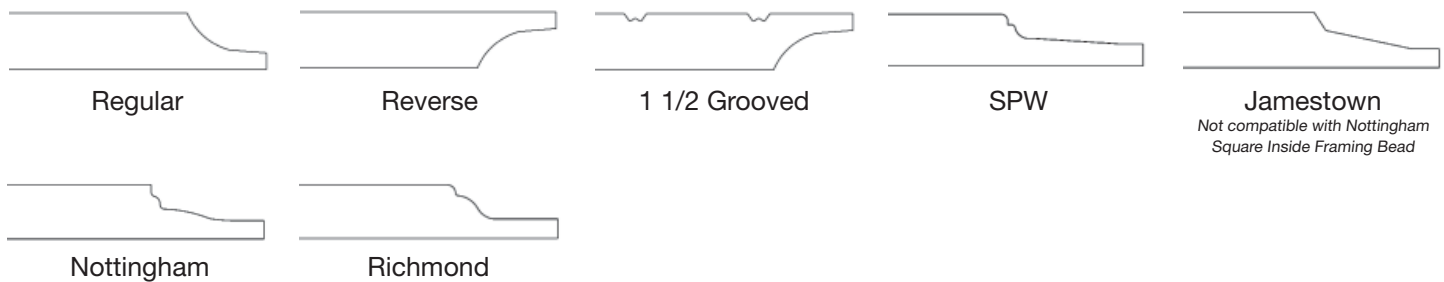
	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	7 1/2"	7 1/2"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	8"	8"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	10"	10"

Notes: Doors are routed at the rear. Glass and the means of affixing glass must be purchased separately.
 Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



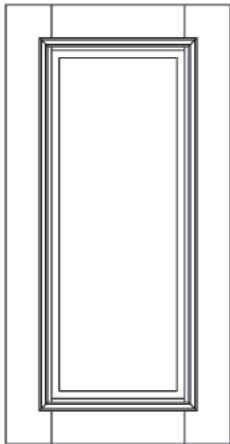
Center Panels for Furniture Ends



How Lites Work for Standard Height Cabinets

Door for Wall Cabinet Height	# of Lites
12" High, 15" High	2 (vertical mullion, but no horizontal mullion)
18" High, 21" High, 24" High, 27" High	4
30" High, 36" High	6
39" High, 42" High	8
48" High, 54" High	4 X 2 - 2 Sections of 4 lites divided by a mid rail.

Versailles Applied Molding Doors



Edge View of applied molding shown with H framing bead

Stiles & Rails: 3 1/4"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Bevel edge.*

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

Applied Molding: #Nottingham

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3 1/4" stiles	9"	9"

Notes: For Rustic and Knotty Wood species, the applied moldings will be made of clear lumber. Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height. 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail & 2 panels in height. Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height. Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham



Regency



Small Slant



H



Square

Center Panels



Regular

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved



SPW

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Jamestown

Not compatible with Nottingham, Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Nottingham

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads

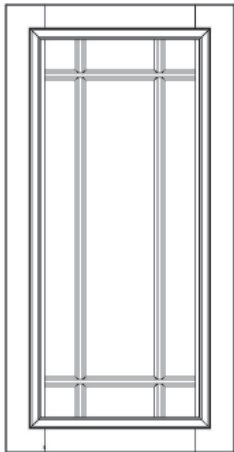


Richmond

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Windsor Prairie Mullion Doors



Edge View of applied molding shown with Regular framing bead

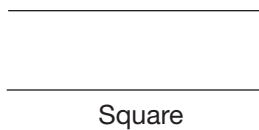
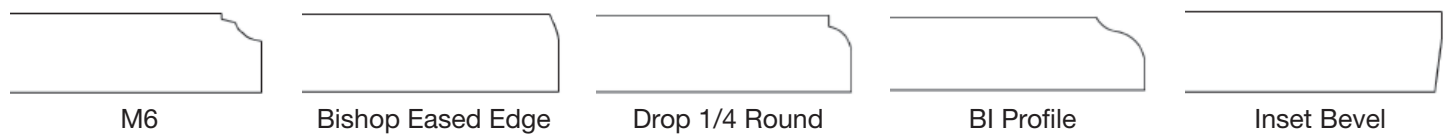
Stiles & Rails: 3"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	13 3/4"	16"

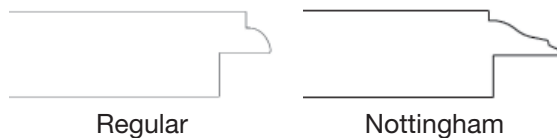
Notes: Corner lites are 2" x 2". Doors are routed at rear. Glass and the means of affixing glass must be purchased separately. Doors which fall below the minimum dimensions will be made without mullions. Our software cannot warn you about this. Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail. 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail. Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail. Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



Square

Inside Framing Beads



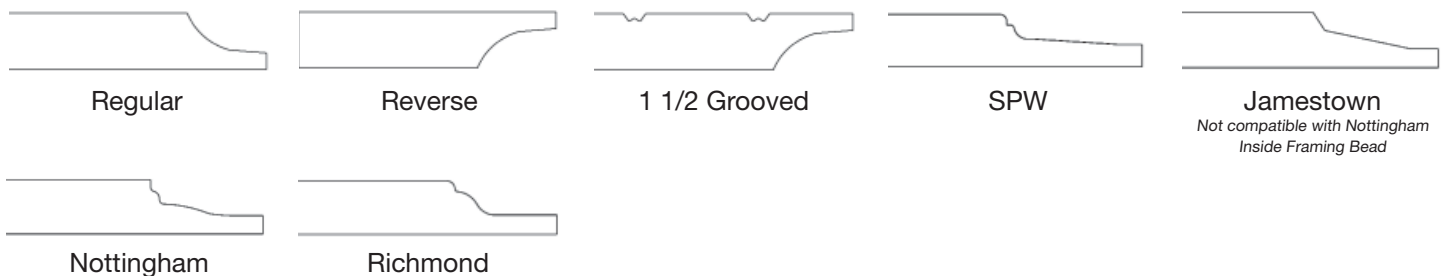
Regular

Nottingham

Mullion Profile

Matches Inside Framing Bead Chosen

Center Panels for Furniture Ends



Regular

Reverse

1 1/2 Grooved

SPW

Jamestown

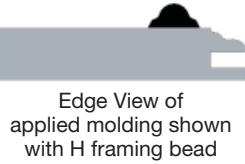
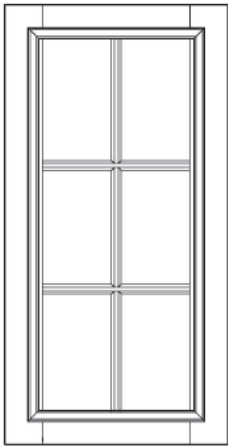
Not compatible with Nottingham Inside Framing Bead

Nottingham

Richmond

Full overlay doors greater than 41" high will have a midrail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.
 1/2" overlay doors greater than 39 5/8" high will have a mid rail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.
 Inset doors greater than 38 5/16" high will have a mid rail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.

Versailles Mullion Doors



Edge View of applied molding shown with H framing bead

Stiles & Rails: 3 1/4"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak
 Applied Molding: Nottingham

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3 1/4" stiles	10"	10"

Notes: Doors are routed at the rear. Glass and the means of affixing glass must be purchased separately.

Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail.

1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail.

Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail.

Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile

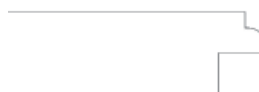


Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham

Mullion Profile

Matches Inside Framing Bead Chosen

Center Panels for Furniture Ends



Regular



Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved



SPW



Jamestown

Not available in conjunction with Nottingham Inside Framing Bead



Nottingham

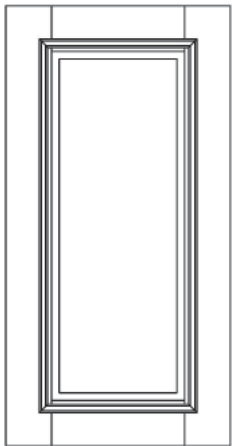


Richmond

How Lites Work for Standard Height Cabinets

Door for Wall Cabinet Height	# of Lites
12" High, 15" High	2 (vertical mullion, but no horizontal mullion)
18" High, 21" High, 24" High, 27" High	4
30" High, 36" High	6
39" High, 42" High	8
48" High, 54" High	4 X 2 - 2 Sections of 4 lites divided by a mid rail.

Windsor Applied Molding Doors



Edge View of applied molding shown with Regular framing bead

Stiles & Rails: 3"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak
 Applied Molding: #7

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	10"	10"

Notes: For Rustic and Knotty Wood species, the applied moldings will be made of clear lumber.
 Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail & 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham



Regency



Small Slant



H



Square

Center Panels



Regular

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved



SPW

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Jamestown

Not compatible with Nottingham, Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Nottingham

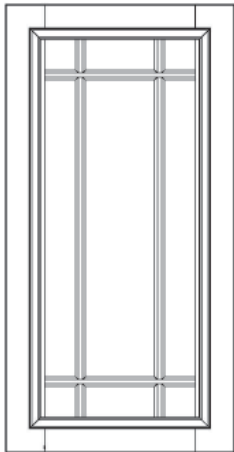
Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Richmond

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads

Windsor Prairie Mullion Doors



Edge View of applied molding shown with Regular framing bead

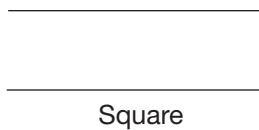
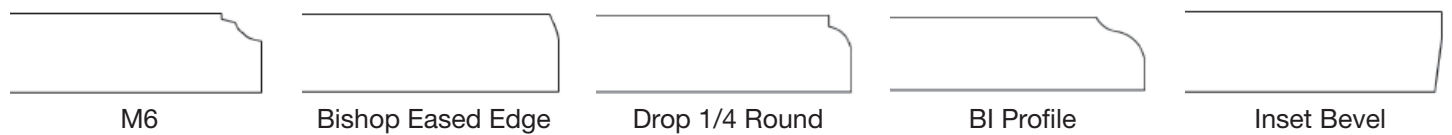
Stiles & Rails: 3"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	13 3/4"	16"

Notes: Corner lites are 2" x 2". Doors are routed at rear. Glass and the means of affixing glass must be purchased separately. Doors which fall below the minimum dimensions will be made without mullions. Our software cannot warn you about this. Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail. 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail. Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail. Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



Square

Inside Framing Beads



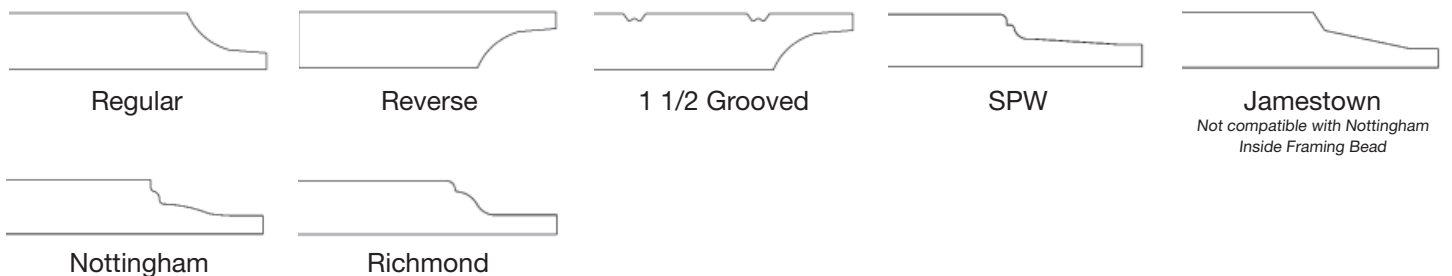
Regular

Nottingham

Mullion Profile

Matches Inside Framing Bead Chosen

Center Panels for Furniture Ends



Regular

Reverse

1 1/2 Grooved

SPW

Jamestown

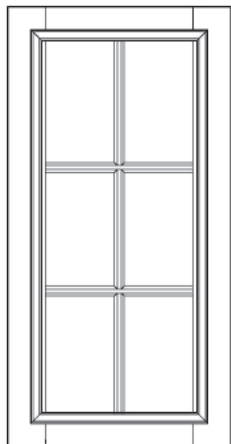
Not compatible with Nottingham Inside Framing Bead

Nottingham

Richmond

Full overlay doors greater than 41" high will have a midrail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.
 1/2" overlay doors greater than 39 5/8" high will have a mid rail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.
 Inset doors greater than 38 5/16" high will have a mid rail, 9 lites in the top section and 9 lites in the bottom section of the door.

Windsor Mullion Doors



Edge View of applied molding shown with Regular framing bead

Stiles & Rails: 3"

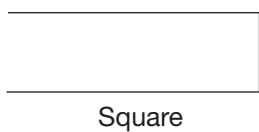
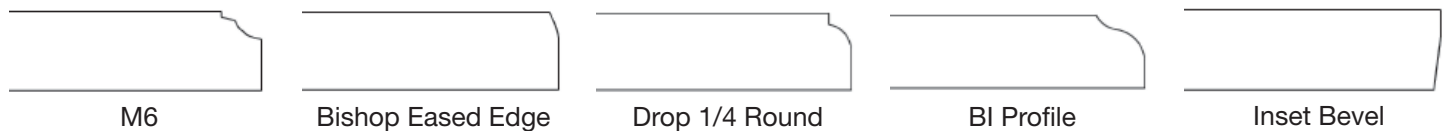
Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak
 Applied Molding: #7

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	10"	10"

Notes: Doors are routed at the rear. Glass and the means of affixing glass must be purchased separately.

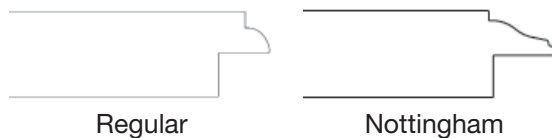
- Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail.
- 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail.
- Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail.
- Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



Square

Inside Framing Beads



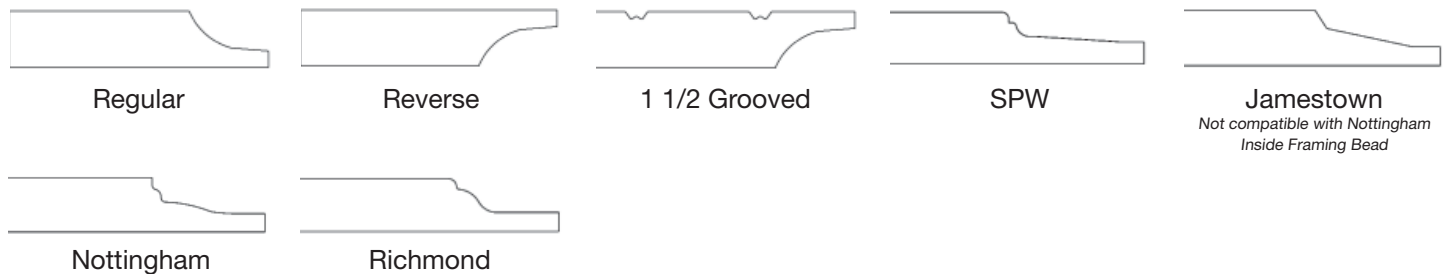
Regular

Nottingham

Mullion Profile

Matches Inside Framing Bead Chosen

Center Panels for Furniture Ends



Regular

Reverse

1 1/2 Grooved

SPW

Jamestown

Not compatible with Nottingham Inside Framing Bead

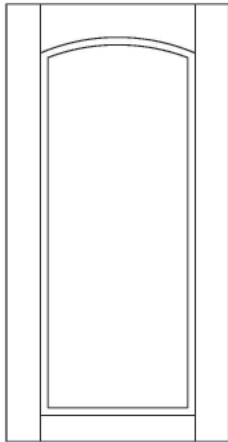
Nottingham

Richmond

How Lites Work for Standard Height Cabinets

Door for Wall Cabinet Height	# of Lites
12" High, 15" High	2 (vertical mullion, but no horizontal mullion)
18" High, 21" High, 24" High, 27" High	4
30" High, 36" High	6
39" High, 42" High	8
48" High, 54" High	4 X 2 - 2 Sections of 4 lites divided by a mid rail.

Pisa Arch Doors



Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	11"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	10"	11 1/2"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	11"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



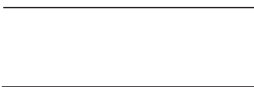
Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham

Center Panels



Regular



Reverse

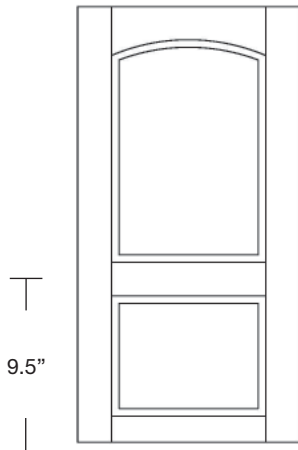


1 1/2 Grooved



Nottingham

Pisa Stack Doors



Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

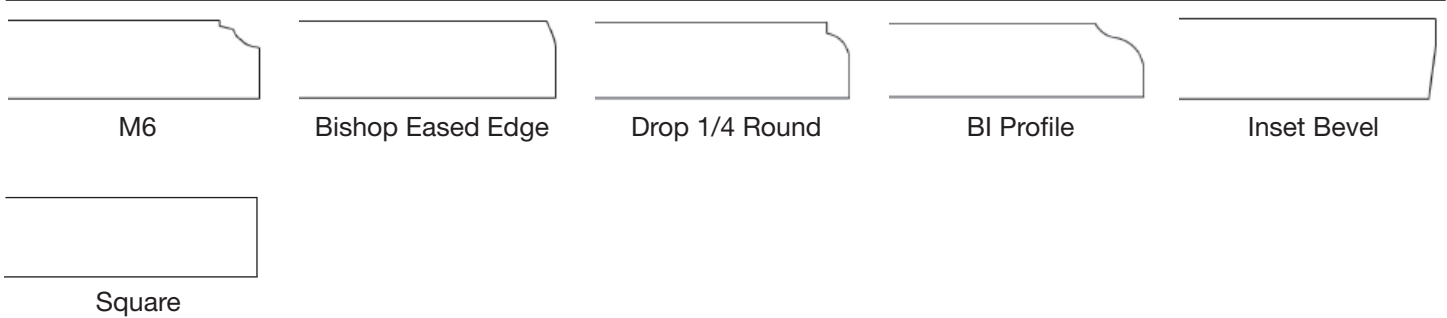
Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

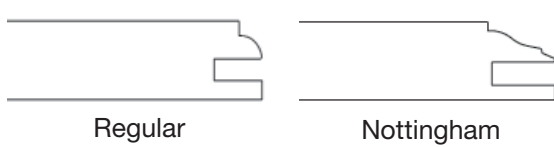
	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	15"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	11"	15 1/2"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	17"

Notes: Doors shorter than the minimum height will have a single panel with an arched top.
 When the Cut for Glass option is chosen, both panels will be cut for glass.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



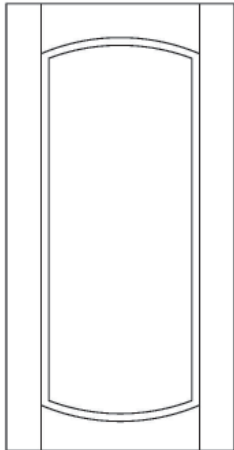
Inside Framing Beads



Center Panels



Pisa Double Doors



Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	12"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	10"	8"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	12"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham

Center Panels



Regular



Reverse

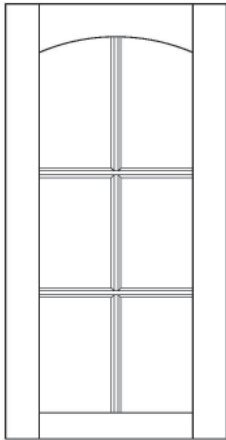


1 1/2 Grooved



Nottingham

Pisa Mullion Doors



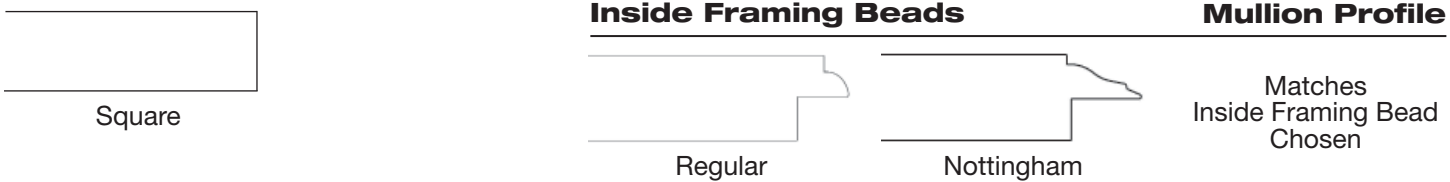
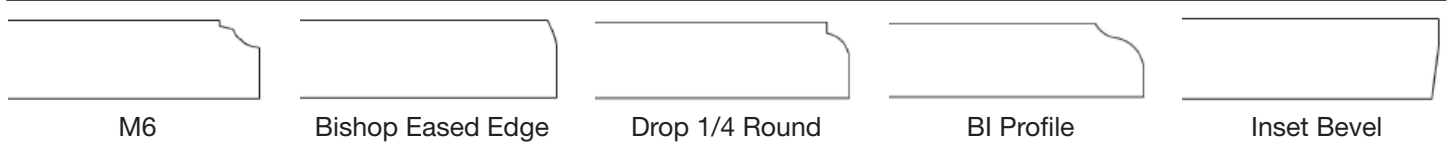
Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	11"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	10"	11 1/2"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	11"

Notes: Doors are routed at the rear. Glass and the means of affixing glass must be purchased separately.
 Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



Center Panels for Furniture Ends

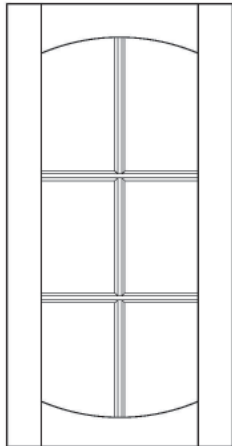


Mullion Lites

How Lites Work for Standard Height Cabinets

Door for Wall Cabinet Height	# of Lites
12" High, 15" High	2 (vertical mullion, but no horizontal mullion)
18" High, 21" High, 24" High, 27" High	4
30" High, 36" High	6
39" High, 42" High	8
48" High, 54" High	4 X 2 - 2 Sections of 4 lites divided by a mid rail.

Pisa Double Mullion Doors



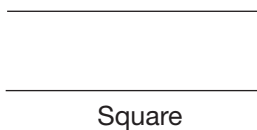
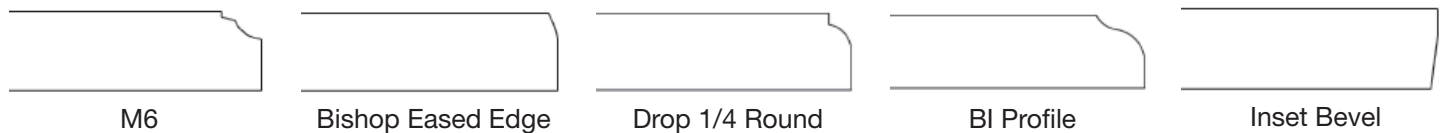
Stiles/Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset. *Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.*
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	11"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	10"	11 1/2"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	11"

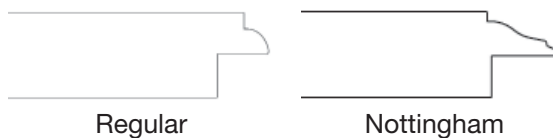
Notes: Doors are routed at the rear. Glass and the means of affixing glass must be purchased separately.
 Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular

Nottingham

Mullion Profile

Matches
 Inside Framing Bead
 Chosen

Center Panels for Furniture Ends



Regular

Reverse

1 1/2 Grooved

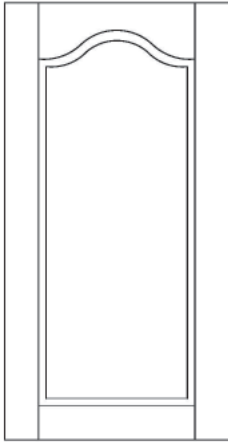
Nottingham

Mullion Lites

How Lites Work for Standard Height Cabinets

Door for Wall Cabinet Height	# of Lites
12" High, 15" High	2 (vertical mullion, but no horizontal mullion)
18" High, 21" High, 24" High, 27" High	4
30" High, 36" High	6
39" High, 42" High	8
48" High, 54" High	4 X 2 - 2 Sections of 4 lites divided by a mid rail.

Canterbury Cathedral Doors



Stiles & Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" 3"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset.
Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	11"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	11"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular

Center Panels



Regular

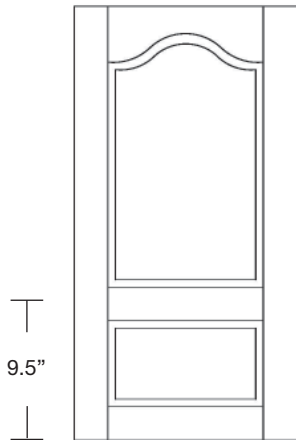


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Canterbury Stack Doors



Stiles & Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" 3"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset
Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	15"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	17"

Notes: Doors shorter than the minimum height will have a single panel with a cathedral top. When the Cut for Glass option is chosen, both panels will be cut for glass.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6

Bishop Eased Edge

Drop 1/4 Round

BI Profile

Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular

Center Panels



Regular

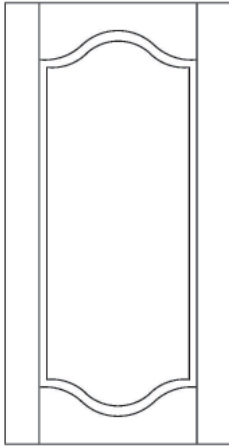


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Canterbury Double Doors



Stiles & Rails (circle one): 2 1/4" 3"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset.

Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	12"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	12"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular

Center Panels



Regular

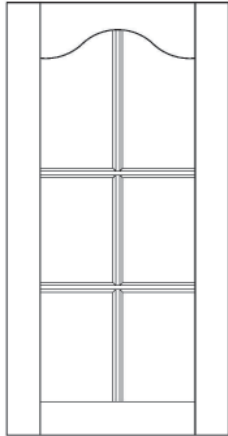


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Canterbury Mullion Doors



Stiles & Rails: 2 1/4" 3"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset.
Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

Width	Height	
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	11"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	11"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Bead



Regular

Mullion Profile



Regular

Center Panels for Furniture Ends



Regular



Reverse



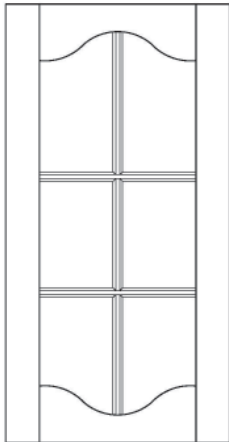
1 1/2 Grooved

Mullion Lites

How Lites Work for Standard Height Cabinets

Door for Wall Cabinet Height	# of Lites
12" High, 15" High	2 (vertical mullion, but no horizontal mullion)
18" High, 21" High, 24" High, 27" High	4
30" High, 36" High	6
39" High, 42" High	8
48" High, 54" High	4 X 2 - 2 Sections of 4 lites divided by a mid rail.

Canterbury Double Mullion Doors



Stiles & Rails: 2 1/4" 3"

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset.
Inset styles offered only with the Inset Bevel edge.

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	9 1/2"	12"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	11"	12"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Inset Bevel



Square

Inside Framing Bead



Regular

Mullion Profile



Regular

Center Panels for Furniture Ends



Regular



Reverse



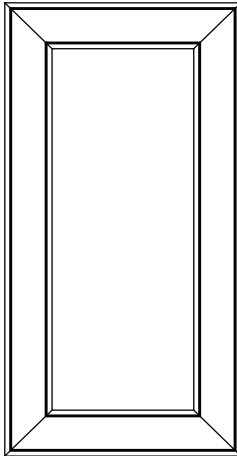
1 1/2 Grooved

Mullion Lites

How Lites Work for Standard Height Cabinets

Door for Wall Cabinet Height	# of Lites
12" High, 15" High	2 (vertical mullion, but no horizontal mullion)
18" High, 21" High, 24" High, 27" High	4
30" High, 36" High	6
39" High, 42" High	8
48" High, 54" High	4 X 2 - 2 Sections of 4 lites divided by a mid rail.

Barbados Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	7 9/16"	8 5/16"

Notes: Mitered doors. Molding is 2 1/2" wide.
 Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-2

Center Panels (circle one)



Regular



Reverse

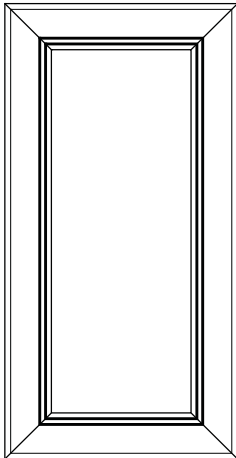


1 1/2 Grooved



SPW

Sorrento Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	7 9/16"	8 5/16"

Notes: Mitered doors. Molding is 2 1/2" wide.

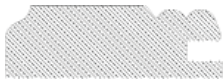
Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-5

Center Panels



Regular



Reverse

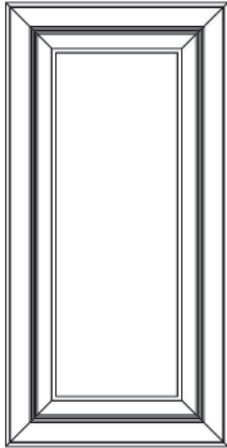


1 1/2 Grooved



SPW

Nassau Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3 1/4" stiles	8 3/4"	9 7/16"

Notes: Mitered doors. Molding is 3 1/4" wide.

Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-6

Center Panels



Regular

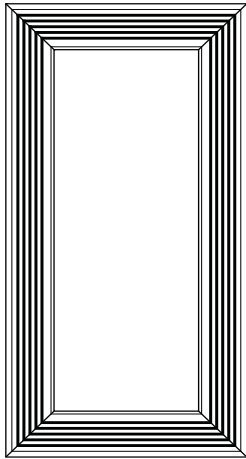


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Mallorca Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	7 9/16"	8 5/16"

Notes: Mitered doors. Molding is 2 1/2" wide.

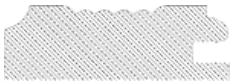
Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.

Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-7

Center Panels



Regular

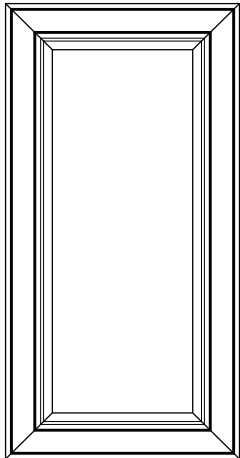


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Aruba Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

Minimum dimensions

Width
6 1/2"

Height
5 1/2"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-10

Center Panels



M-10

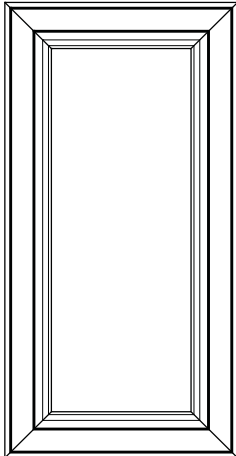


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Bonaire Doors



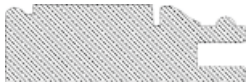
Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	7 3/8"	8 1/16"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-11

Center Panels



Nottingham

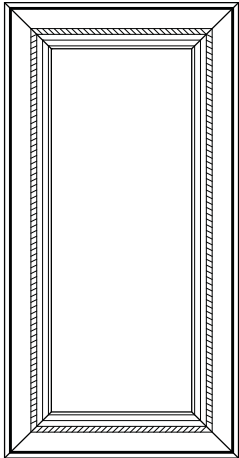


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Roatan Doors



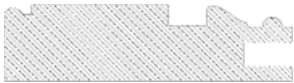
Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	8 3/8"	9 1/16"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-12
Rope Molding Insert

Center Panels



Nottingham

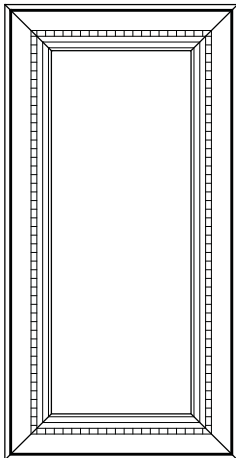


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Barcelona Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	8 3/8"	9 1/16"

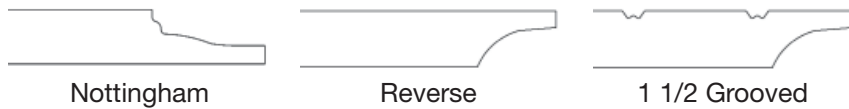
Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-14
Walnut Insert Molding

Center Panels

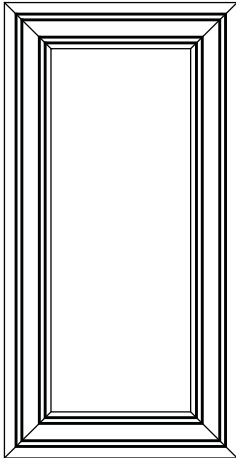


Nottingham

Reverse

1 1/2 Grooved

Rose Hall Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	8 1/4"	8 15/16"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



M-16

Center Panels



Regular



Reverse

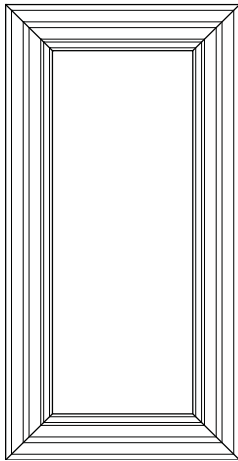


1 1/2 Grooved



Nottingham

Montcrest Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	8 7/16"	9 5/16"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



Montcrest

Center Panels



Nottingham

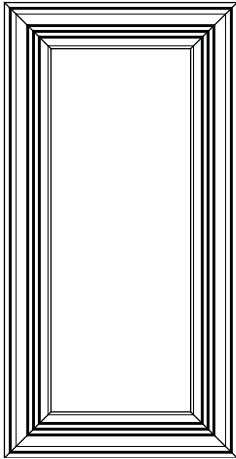


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Cannes Doors



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	7 3/8"	7 15/16"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Molding Profile



WSM

Center Panels



WSM

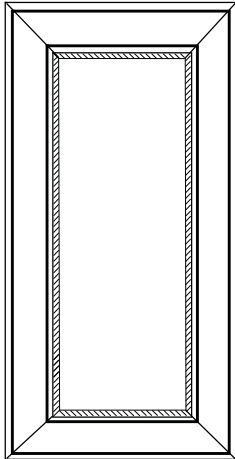


Reverse



1 1/2 Grooved

Bell Gardens Doors



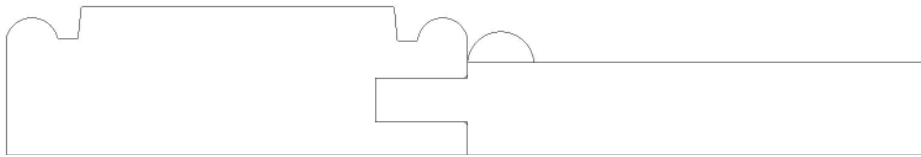
Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Maple

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	7 9 /16"	8 5/16"

Notes: Full overlay doors taller than 41" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 1/2" overlay doors taller than 39 5/8" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Inset doors taller than 38 5/16" will have a horizontal mid rail and 2 panels in height.
 Doors wider than 24" will have a center mull and 2 panels in width.

Edge & Panel Profile



1-J Framing, Panel and Applied Molding

Punta Cana Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry & Maple

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6"	6"

Notes: Plain-sliced veneer applied to engineered substrate. Not book matched. For more information, please visit the Northern Contours website and see their Metro door style. Since minimum height is 6", Punta Cana drawer fronts are not available for shallow drawers in inset or 1/2" overlay applications.



Outside Edge Profile

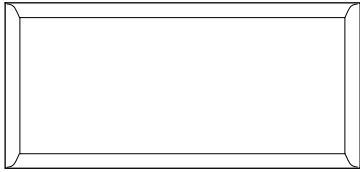


Square

San Francisco Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry & Maple



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6"	6"

Notes: Plain-sliced veneer applied to engineered substrate. Pillowtop edges. Not book matched. For more information, please visit the Northern Contours website and see their Elite door style. Since minimum height is 6", San Francisco drawer fronts are not available for shallow drawers in inset or 1/2" overlay applications.

Outside Edge Profile



Pillowtop

Hampton Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple and Rustic Oak



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6"	3"

Notes: Glued-up lumber slab drawer fronts used with inset cabinetry are likely to encounter swelling to a greater degree than frame and panel drawer fronts. When used with inset cabinetry, there is a fair possibility that slab drawer fronts will swell to the point of binding. This is a natural occurrence. It is not considered a defect and will not be warranted.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



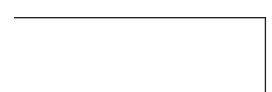
Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Square

5/4 Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay, Inset

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles	7 1/2"	5 1/2"

Notes: Over 1" Thick. Glued-up lumber slab drawer fronts used with inset cabinetry are likely to encounter swelling to a greater degree than frame and panel drawer fronts. When used with inset cabinetry, there is a fair possibility that slab drawer fronts will swell to the point of binding. This is a natural occurrence. It is not considered a defect and will not be warranted. Because the standard drawer front height for both inset and 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum height for these drawer fronts, they are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay and inset.

Profiles



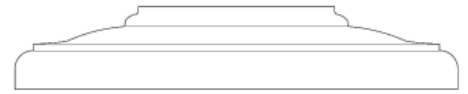
Warwick
M6 5/4

Complements doors with the M6 outside edge profile.



Rhodes
H Profile 5/4

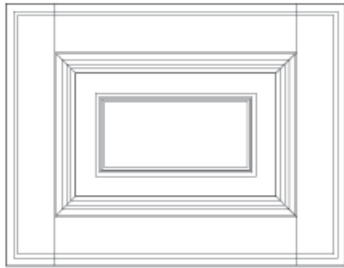
Complements doors with the HA outside edge profile.



Fulbright
Drop 1/4 Round 5/4

Complements doors with the Drop 1/4 Round outside edge profile.

Churchill Drawer Front



Stiles (circle one): 2 1/4" N/A Nottingham bead
 2 1/2" Avail Nottingham bead only
 3" Avail all beads

Rails for drawer fronts less than 10" high: Between 1 1/2" and 2", depending upon the combination of outside edge and inside bead chosen

Rails for drawer fronts 10" or higher: Same width as the stiles

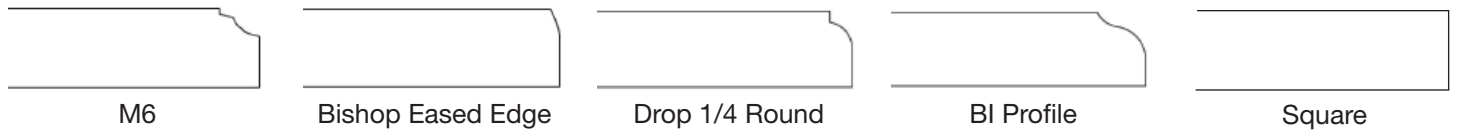
Overlay: 1/2" Overlay (deep fronts only), 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset (deep fronts only)

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple & Rustic Oak

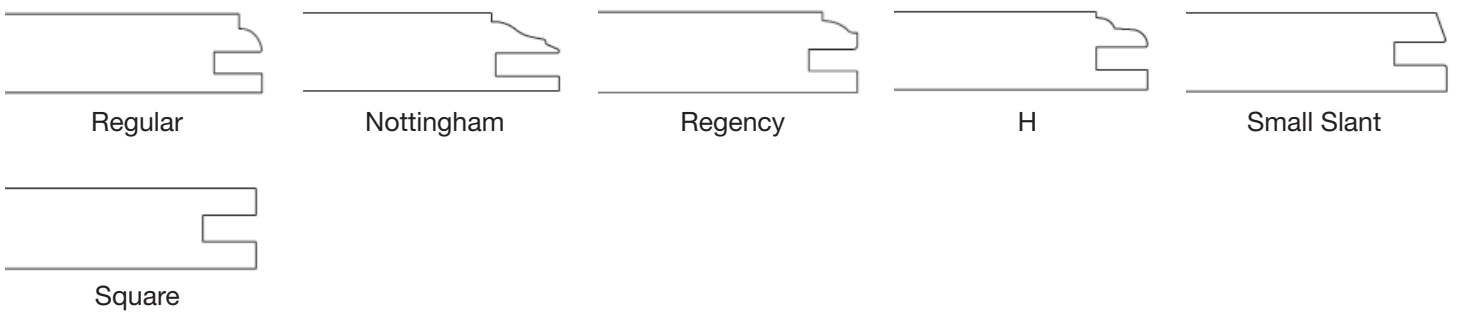
	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/4" stiles	7 1/2"	6"
Minimum dimensions with 2 1/2" stiles (Nottingham bead)	8"	6"
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	8 1/2"	6"

Notes: Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for both inset and 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum height for this drawer front, Churchill drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay and inset.

Outside Edge Profiles



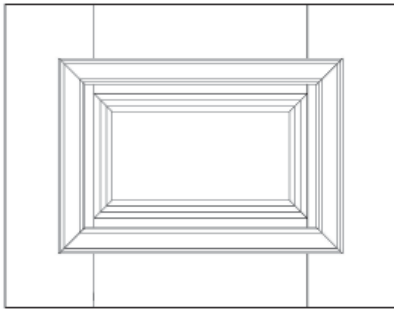
Inside Framing Beads



Center Panels



Windsor Drawer Fronts



Stiles: 3"
 Rails for drawer fronts less than 10" high: 2"
 Rails for drawer fronts 10" or higher: 3"

Overlay: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and deep Inset drawer fronts
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple and Rustic Oak.

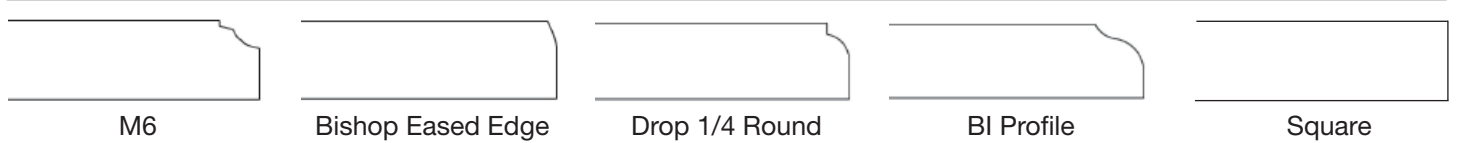
	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	8 1/2"	6"



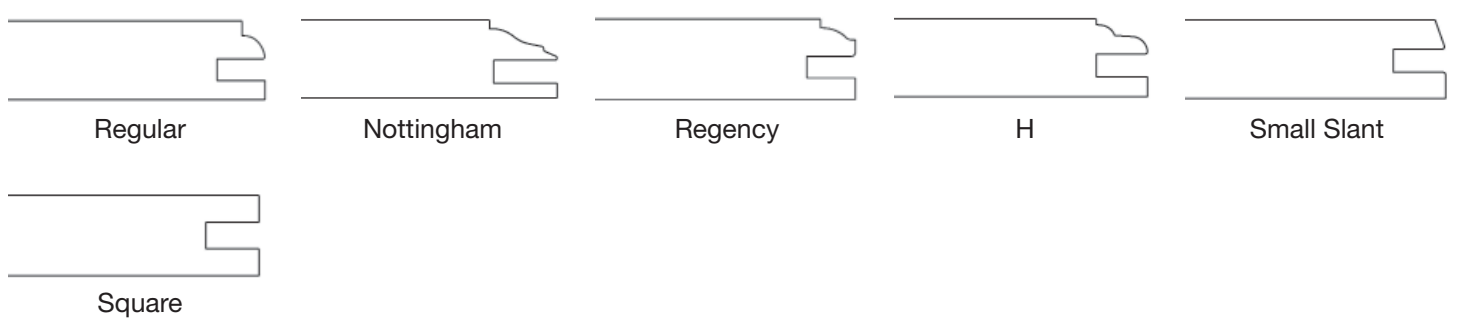
Edge View of applied molding shown with Regular framing bead

Notes: Center panel grain runs horizontally. For Rustic and Knotty Wood species, the applied moldings will be made of clear lumber. Because the standard drawer front height for inset & 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Windsor drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay and inset. They are available for normal shallow and deep drawer fronts in full overlay.

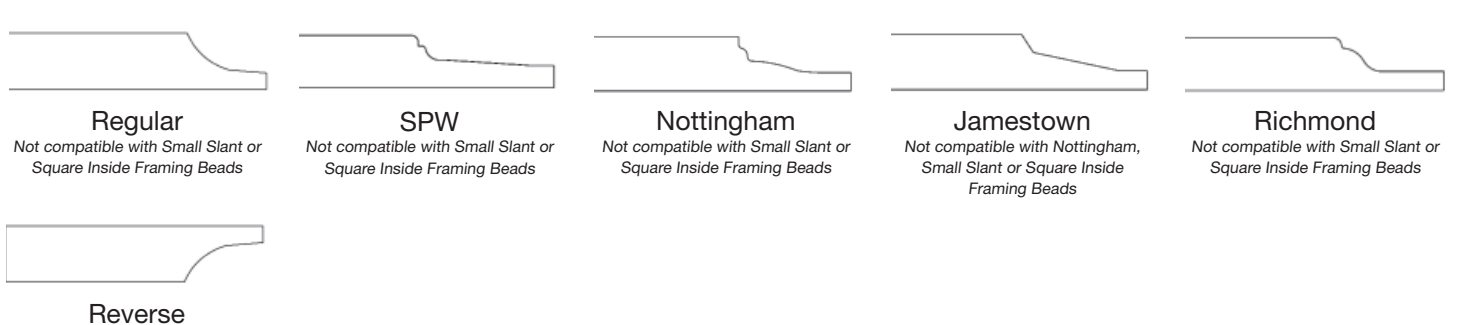
Outside Edge Profiles



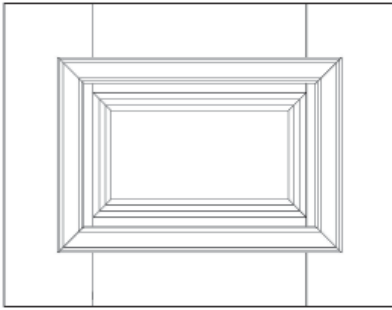
Inside Framing Beads



Center Panels



Versailles Drawer Fronts



Edge View of applied molding shown with H framing bead

Rails for drawer fronts less than 10" high: 2 1/4"
 Rails for drawer fronts 10" or higher: 3 1/4"

Overlay: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and deep Inset drawer fronts
 Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple, Oak, Knotty Alder, Rustic Cherry, Rustic Hickory, Rustic Maple and Rustic Oak.

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions with 3" stiles	8 1/2"	6"

Notes: Center panel grain runs horizontally. For Rustic and Knotty Wood species, the applied moldings will be made of clear lumber. Because the standard drawer front height for inset & 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Versailles drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay and inset.

Outside Edge Profiles



M6



Bishop Eased Edge



Drop 1/4 Round



BI Profile



Square

Inside Framing Beads



Regular



Nottingham



Regency



Small Slant



H



Square

Center Panels



Regular

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



SPW

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Nottingham

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Jamestown

Not compatible with Nottingham, Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads



Richmond

Not compatible with Small Slant or Square Inside Framing Beads

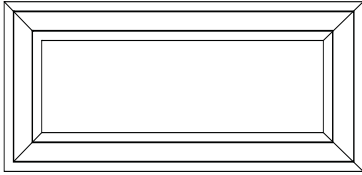


Reverse

Barbados Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

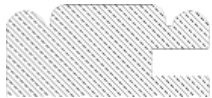
Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 3/8"	5 3/8"

Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 1/2" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Barbados drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profile



M-2

Center Panels



Regular



SPW

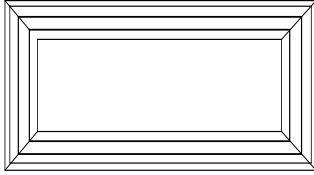


Reverse

Sorrento Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

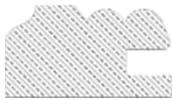
Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 3/8"	5 3/8"

Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 1/2" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Sorrento drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profile



M-5

Center Panels



Regular



SPW



Reverse

Nassau Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6"	5"

Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 1/2" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Nassau drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profiles



M-6

Center Panels



Regular

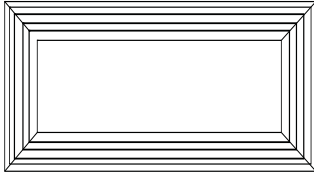


Reverse

Mallorca Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

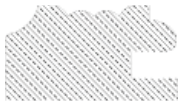
Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 3/8"	5 3/8"

Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 1/2" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Mallorca drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profiles



M-7

Center Panels



Regular

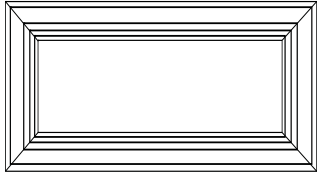


Reverse

Aruba Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

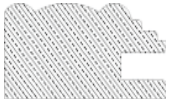
Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 1/2"	5 1/2"

Notes: Mitered drawer front. Molding is 1 3/4" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Aruba drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profile



M-10

Center Panels



M-10

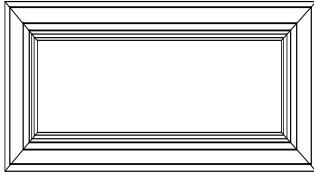


Reverse

Bonaire Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

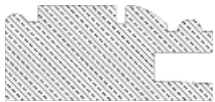
Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 9/16"	5 9/16"

Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 3/4" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Bonaire drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profile



M-11

Center Panels



Nottingham

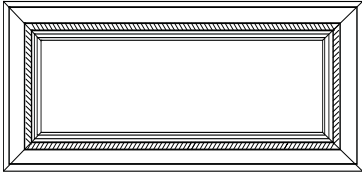


Reverse

Roatan Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

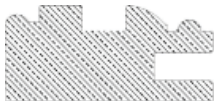
Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 9/16"	5 9/16"

Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 3/4" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Roatan drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay. Rope Molding insert is the same specie as the rest of the drawer front.

Molding Profile



M-12
Rope Molding Insert

Center Panels

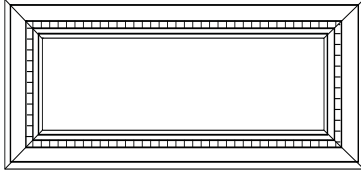


Nottingham



Reverse

Barcelona Drawer Fronts



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 9/16"	5 9/16"

Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 3/4" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Barcelona drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay. Decorative Molding insert is made of Walnut, regardless of the specie chosen for the drawer front.

Molding Profile



M-14
Walnut Insert Molding

Center Panels



Nottingham

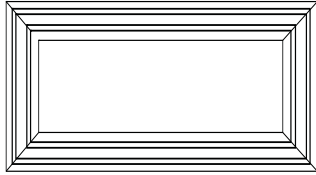


Reverse

Rose Hall Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 3/8"	5 3/8"

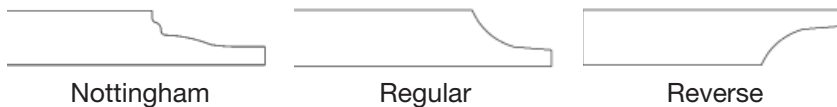
Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 3/4" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Rose Hall drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profile



M-16

Center Panels



Nottingham

Regular

Reverse

Montcrest Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 3/16"	5 13/16"

Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 3/4" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Montcrest drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profiles



Montcrest

Center Panels



Nottingham

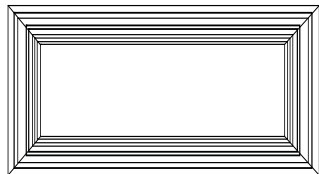


Reverse

Cannes Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Cherry, Maple, and Oak.



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6"	5"

Notes: Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 1/2" wide. Center panel grain runs horizontally. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Cannes drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Molding Profile



WSM

Center Panels



WSM

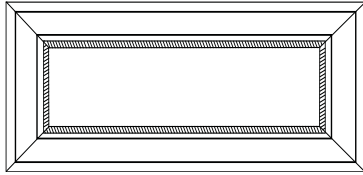


Reverse

Bell Gardens Drawer Fronts

Overlays: 1/2" Overlay (deep drawer fronts only) and 1 1/4" Overlay

Species: Maple



	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	6 3/8"	5 3/8"

Mitered drawer fronts. Molding is 1 1/2" wide with separate molding applied at inside edge. Center panel grain runs horizontally. 1/2" Panels are veneer over substrate. Because the standard drawer front height for 1/2" overlay styles is less than the minimum for this drawer front, Bell Gardens drawer fronts are only available for deep drawers in 1/2" overlay.

Edge & Panel Profile



1-J Framing, Panel and Applied Molding

Buckingham Drawer Fronts



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset

Species: Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	8 13/16"	4 5/16"

Notes:

Profile



The Buckingham drawer front features a 9/16" thick plywood panel with applied molding surrounding the outside edge. The overall thickness is approximately 1 1/16".

The applied molding is designed to complement the both Versailles and Windsor doors and drawer fronts.

Heidelberg Drawer Fronts



Overlays: 1/2" Overlay, 1 1/4" Overlay and Inset

Species: Cherry, Maple and Oak

	Width	Height
Minimum dimensions	8 13/16"	4 5/16"

Notes:

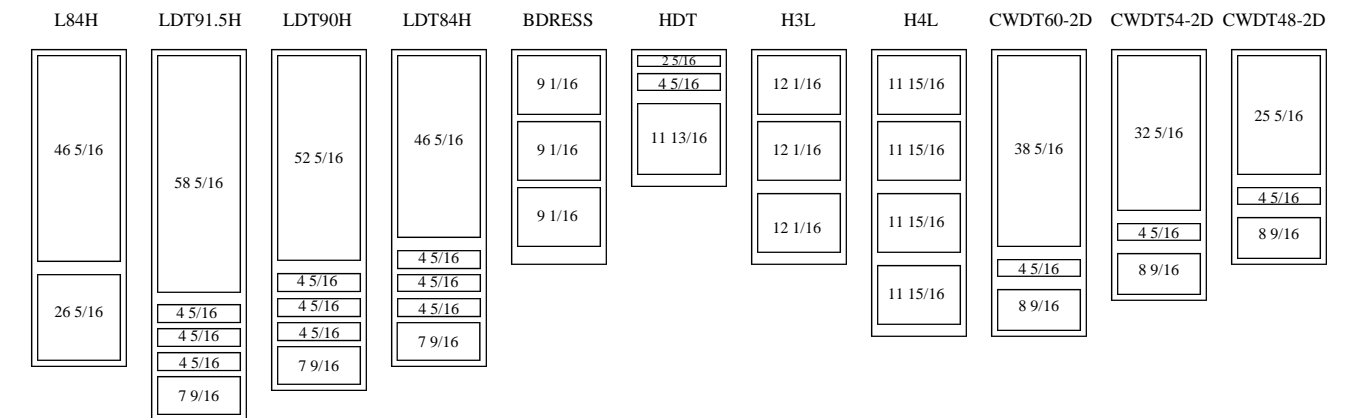
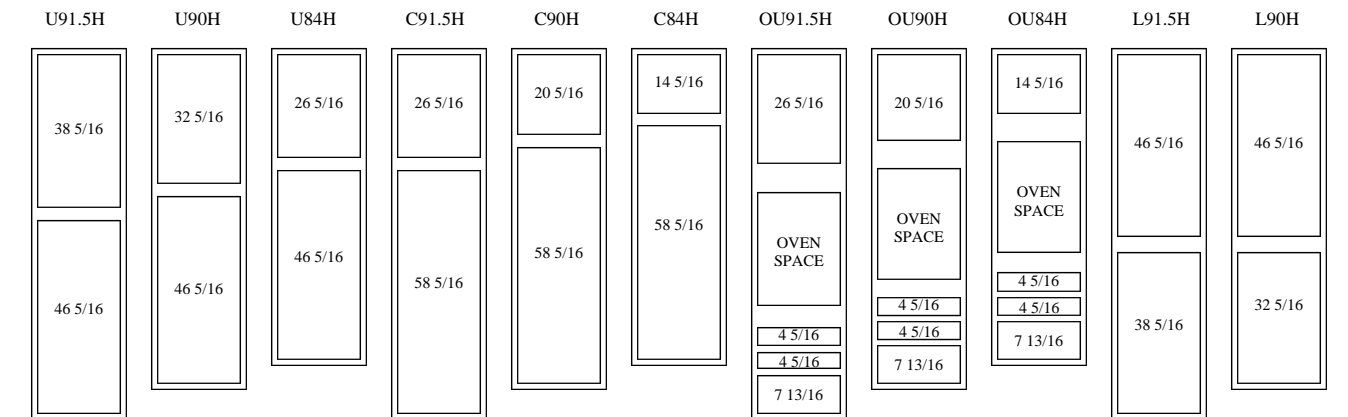
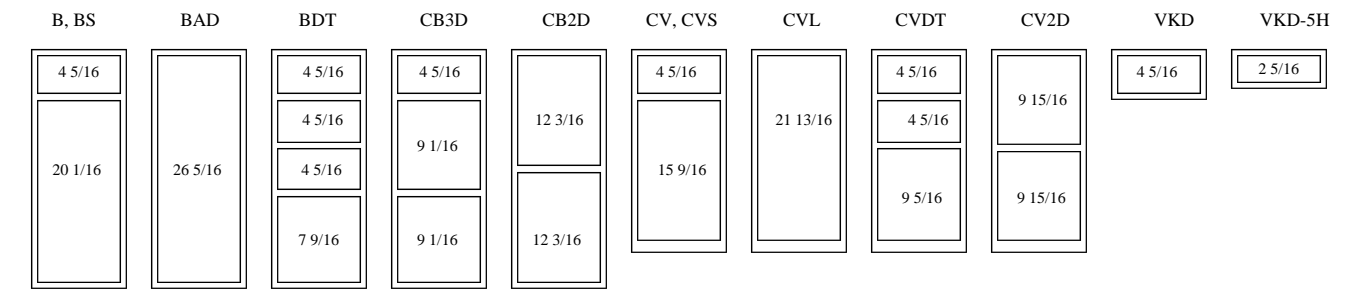
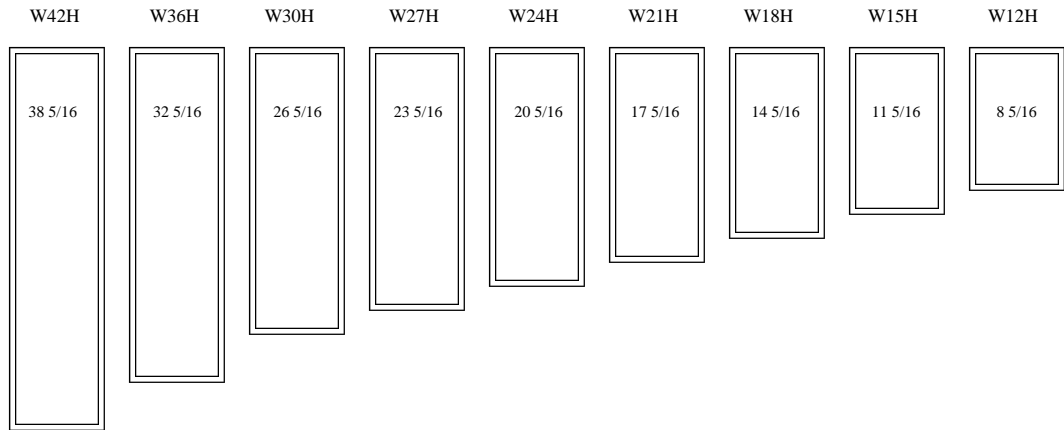
Profile



The Heidelberg drawer front features a 9/16" thick plywood panel with applied molding surrounding the outside edge. The overall thickness is approximately 15/16".

The inside edge of this applied molding is designed to complement the Nottingham framing bead available on most doors.

Harmony Door & Drawer Front Heights Inset



HOW TO FIGURE DOOR & DRAWER FRONT WIDTHS

Cabinet Type

Single Door
Butt Door
2 Doors with Mull

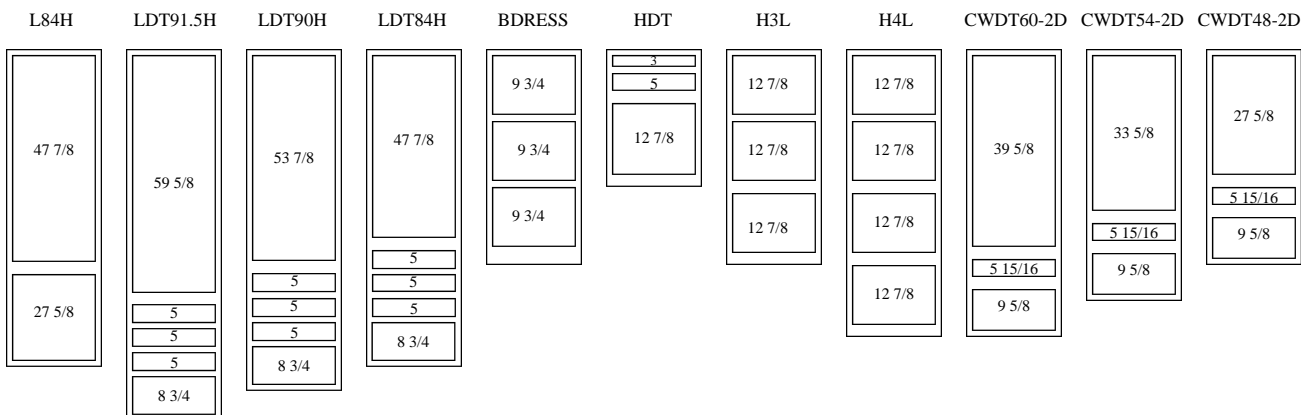
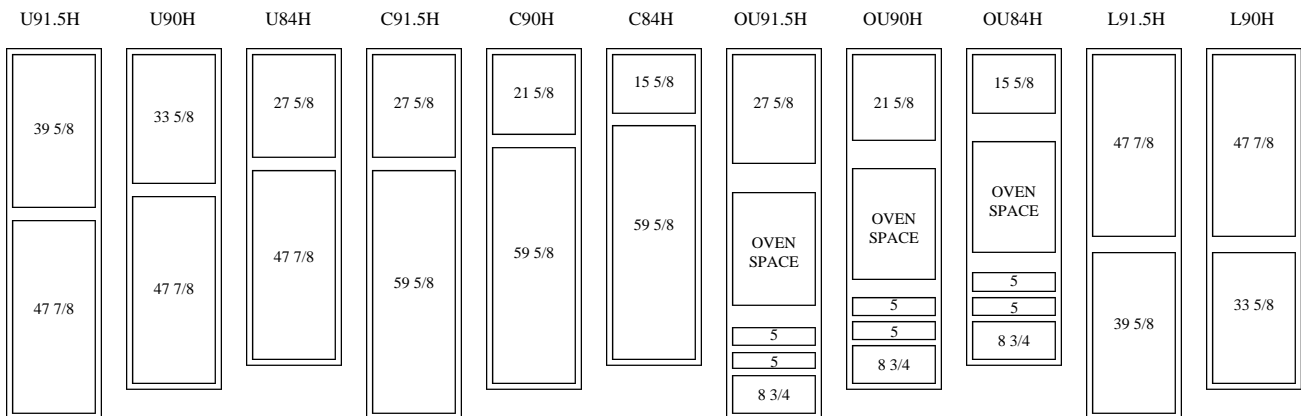
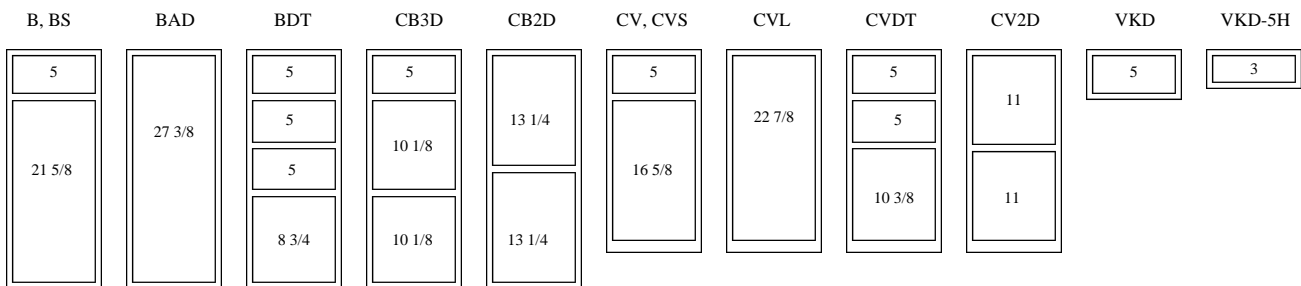
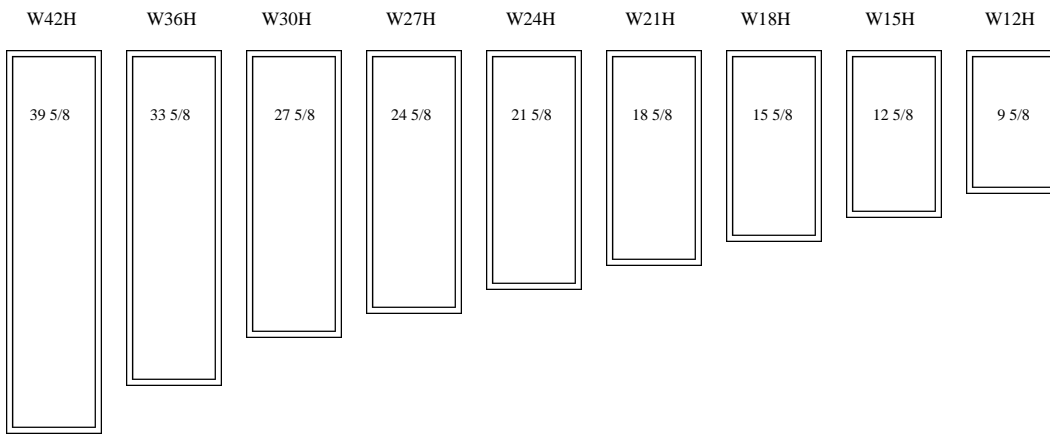
Formula

Cabinet Width minus 3 3/16"
(Cabinet Width minus 3 1/4") divided by 2
(Cabinet Width minus 6 3/8") divided by 2

Example

Door for 15" wide cabinet $15 - 3 \frac{3}{16} = 11 \frac{13}{16}$ " wide
Doors for 24" wide cabinet $24 - 3 \frac{1}{4} = 20.75/2 = 10 \frac{3}{8}$ " wide
Doors for 30" wide cabinet $30 - 6 \frac{3}{8} = 23.625/2 = 13 \frac{1}{16}$ " wide

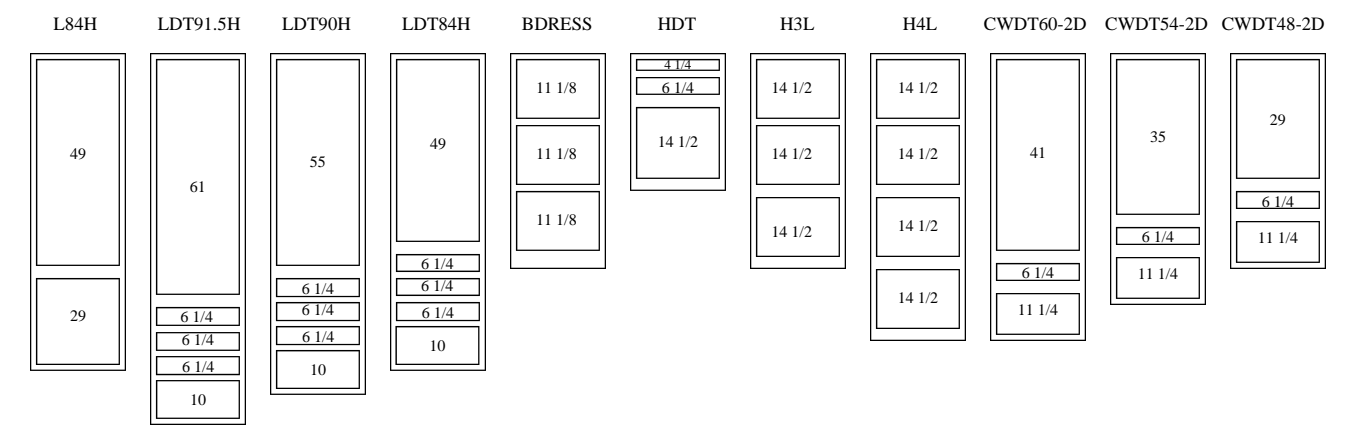
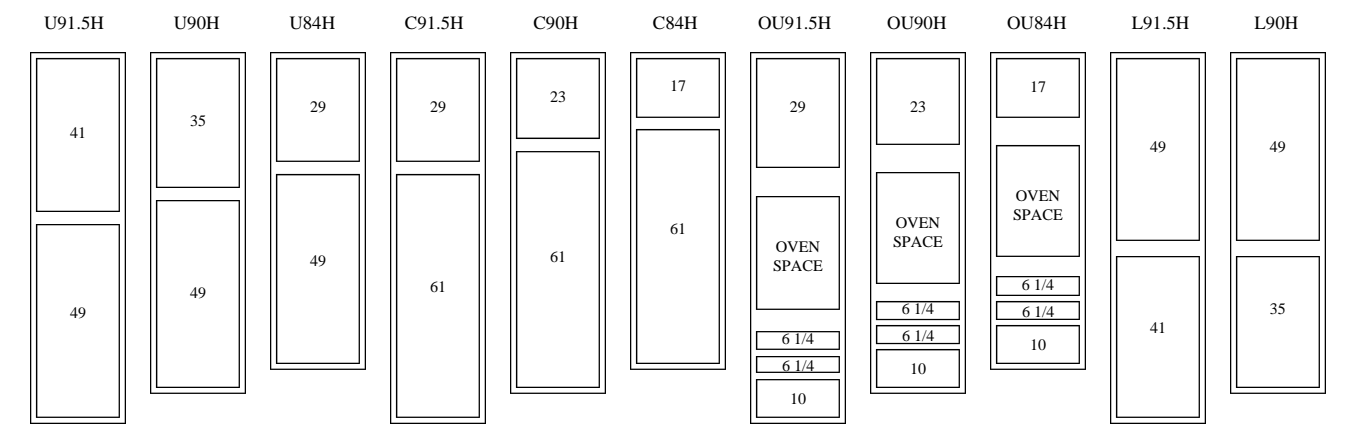
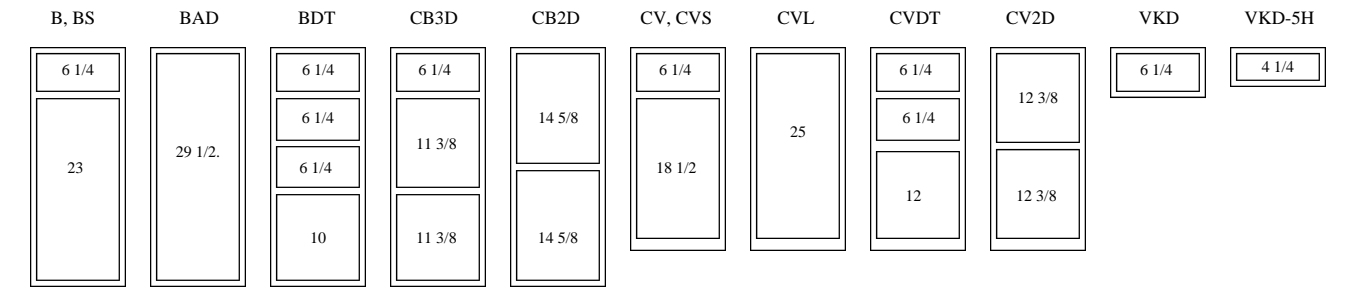
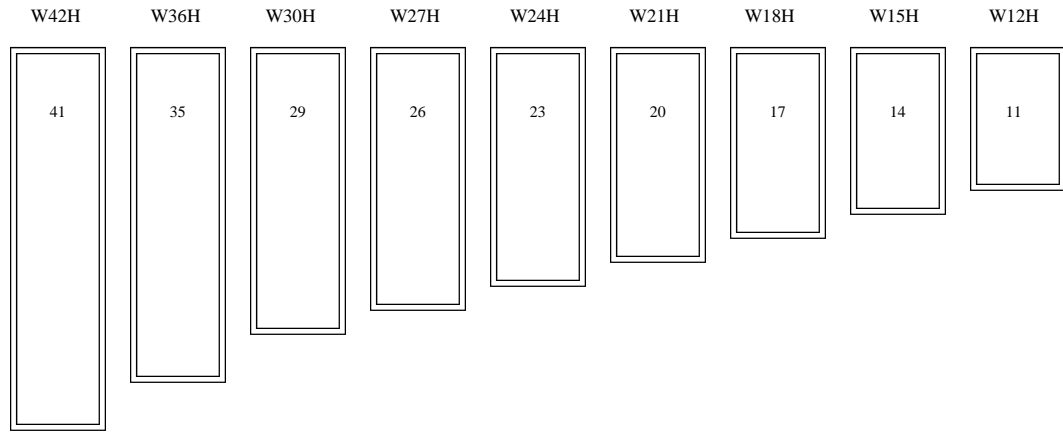
Harmony Door & Drawer Front Heights 1/2" Overlay



HOW TO FIGURE DOOR & DRAWER FRONT WIDTHS

Cabinet Type	Formula	Example
Single Door	Cabinet Width minus 2"	Door for 15" wide cabinet $15 - 2" = 13"$ wide
Butt Door	(Cabinet Width minus 2 1/8") divided by 2	Doors for 24" wide cabinet $24 - 2 \frac{1}{8} = 21.875/2 = 10 \frac{15}{16}"$ wide
2 Doors with Mull	(Cabinet Width minus 4") divided by 2	Doors for 30" wide cabinet $30 - 4 = 26/2 = 13"$ wide

Harmony Door & Drawer Front Heights Full Overlay



HOW TO FIGURE DOOR & DRAWER FRONT WIDTHS

Cabinet Type	Formula	Example
Single Door	Cabinet Width minus 1/2"	Door for 15" wide cabinet $15 - 1/2" = 14 1/2"$ wide
Butt Door	(Cabinet Width minus 5/8") divided by 2	Doors for 24" wide cabinet $24 - 5/8 = 23.375/2 = 11 11/16"$ wide
2 Doors with Mull	(Cabinet Width minus 1") divided by 2	Doors for 30" wide cabinet $30 - 1 = 29/2 = 14 1/2"$ wide

WALL CABINETS

WALL 12" DEEP (W)

54 High, 48 High
42 High, 39 High
36 High, 33 High
30 High, 27 High
24 High, 21 High
18 High, 15 High
12 High

WALL 24" DEEP (W)

30 High, 27 High
24 High, 21 High
18 High, 15 High, 12 High

WALL BLIND CORNERS (WC)

54 High, 48 High, 42 High
39 High, 36 High, 33 High
30 High, 24 High
Wall Corner X (WCX)

EASY REACH WALL CORNERS (ERW)

ANGLED WALL CORNERS

Angle (WA)
Lazy Susan (WLS)
Lazy Susan Twister (WLS Twist)
Angle Tambour (WATC)
Lazy Susan Tambour (WLSTC)
Angle Peninsula (WAP)
Lazy Susan Peninsula (WLSP)

END ANGLE WALLS

End Angle 1 Door (WEA-1D)
End Angle 2 Door (WEA-2D)
End Angle Combos (WECA)

PENINSULA WALLS (WP)

WALL MICROWAVE CABINETS

Microwave Shelf (WMS)
Universal Microwave (MWU)
Custom Microwave Wall

HUTCH UNITS (WHU)

DRAWER TIERS (WDT)

FLIP & LIFT DOORS 12" DEEP (WFUD, WLD)

FLIP & LIFT DOORS 24" DEEP (WFUD, WLD)

WINE WALL CABINETS (WRSL, WRSU, WROS, WINEX)

STACKED WALL CABINETS (WS)

54 High, 48 High, 42 High, 39 High
36 High, 33 High, 30 High
60 High

STACKED CORNER CABINETS

Blind corners (WCS)
Angle corners (WAS)
Lazy Susans (WLSS)
Easy Reach Corners (WERS)

MULLION DOOR CABINETS (W-MD, W-WIMD, WA-MD)

54 High
48 High
42 High
39 High
36 High
33 High
30 High

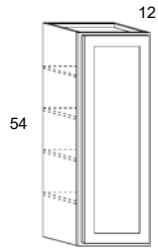
SPECIALTY WALL CABINETS

Pull out spice rack (W1230SPICE)
Pull out wood pantry (W-448WC)
Walls w/Tray Storage (WTRAY)
Walls with Appliance Pullouts
Walls with Pullout Pegboard
Organizer (444WC)

CUSTOM OFFSET EZ REACH WALLS

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

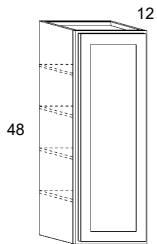
54" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR ⓘ



**W1254
W1554
W1854
W2154
W2454-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
4 adjustable shelves. Doors have mid rails and two panels

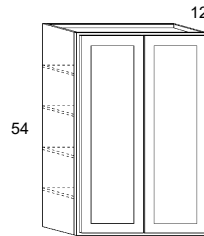
48" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR ⓘ



**W1248
W1548
W1848
W2148
W2448-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves
Doors have mid rails and two panels.

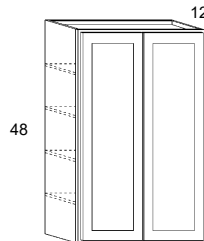
54" HIGH – BUTT DOORS ⓘ



**W2454
W2754
W3054
W3354
W3654**

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves. Doors have mid rails and two panels.

48" HIGH – BUTT DOORS ⓘ



**W2448
W2748
W3048
W3348
W3648**

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves. Doors have mid rails and two panels.

Wall Cabinets

**54" high
48" high**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available:

W3654

Available only on 1 side

W3354

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

ⓘ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

ⓘ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

NOTE: 54" high wall cabinets which utilize one door to span the overall height are offered without warranty against warpage. If your design allows, we recommend using WS stacked wall cabinets, which utilize 2 doors to span the height, thus reducing the chance of warpage.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

42" high
39" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

White lines

W3642, W3642-CMUL

Available only on 1 side

W3342, W3342-CMUL

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

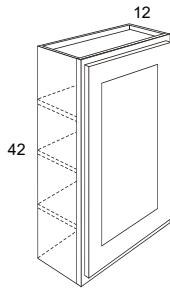
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

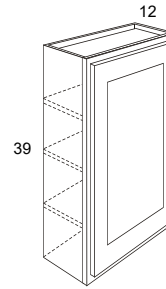
42" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W0942 *
W1242
W1542
W1842
W2142
W2442-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves
* Square doors in some arch & cathedral lines

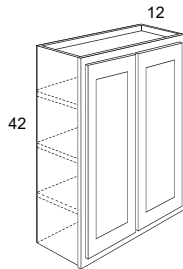
39" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR Ⓢ



W0939
W1239
W1539
W1839
W2139
W2439-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves

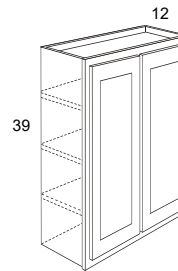
42" HIGH – BUTT DOORS



W2442
W2742
W3042
W3342
W3642
W3942-BD Ⓢ
W4242-BD Ⓢ

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

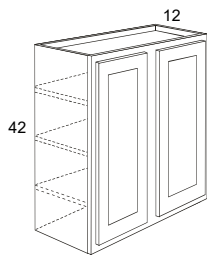
39" HIGH – BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



W2439
W2739
W3039
W3339
W3639
W3939-BD Ⓢ
W4239-BD Ⓢ

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

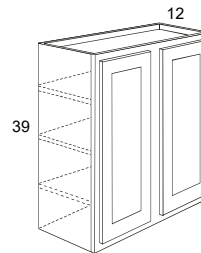
42" HIGH – DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



W3942 Ⓢ
W4242

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves

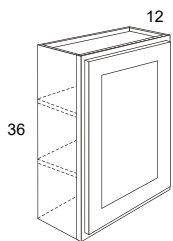
39" HIGH – DOUBLE DOORS Ⓢ CENTER MULL



W3939
W4239

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves

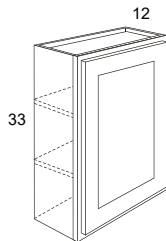
36" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W0936 *
W1236
W1536
W1836
W2136
W2436-SD ①

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 2 adjustable shelves
 * Square doors in some arch & cathedral lines

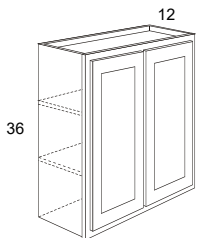
33" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR ①



W0933
W1233
W1533
W1833
W2133
W2433-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 2 adjustable shelves

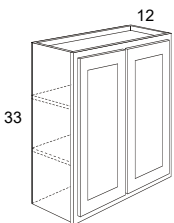
36" HIGH – BUTT DOORS



W2436
W2736
W3036
W3336
W3636
W3936-BD ①
W4236-BD ①

NOTES:
 2 adjustable shelves. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

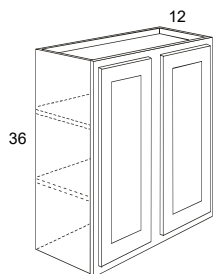
33" HIGH – BUTT DOORS ①



W2433
W2733
W3033
W3333
W3633
W3933-BD
W4233-BD

NOTES:
 2 adjustable shelves

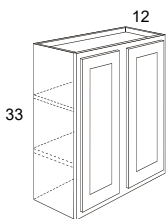
36" HIGH - DOUBLE DOORS
Center Mull



W3936 ①
W4236

NOTES:
 2 adjustable shelves

33" HIGH – DOUBLE DOORS ①
CENTER MULL



W3933
W4233

NOTES:
 2 adjustable shelves

Wall Cabinets
36" high
33" high

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

① **Reduced Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

① **Reduced Height**

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

① **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

30" high
27" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

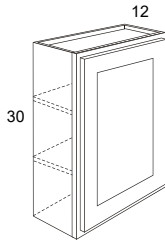
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

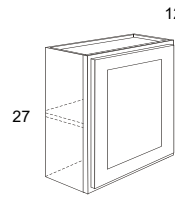
30" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



W0930 *
W1230
W1530
W1830
W2130
W2430-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves
* Square doors in some arch & cathedral lines

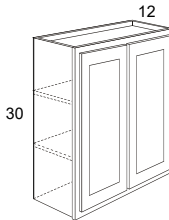
27" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



W1527 Ⓢ
W1827 Ⓢ
W2127 Ⓢ
W2427-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf

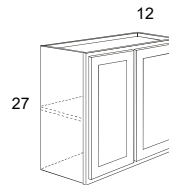
30" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



W2430
W2730
W3030
W3330
W3630
W3730-BD Ⓢ
W3930-BD Ⓢ
W4230-BD Ⓢ
W4530-BD Ⓢ
W4830*

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors. * Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors

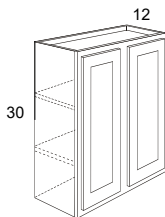
27" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



W2427 Ⓢ
W2727 Ⓢ
W3027
W3327 Ⓢ
W3627
W3727-BD Ⓢ
W3927-BD Ⓢ
W4227-BD Ⓢ
W4827* Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors. *Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors

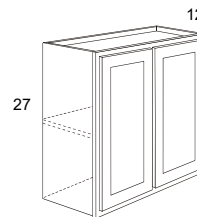
30" HIGH - DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



W3730 Ⓢ
W3930
W4230
W4530

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves

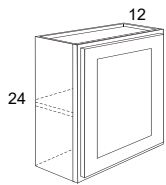
27" HIGH - DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



W3727 Ⓢ
W3927 Ⓢ
W4227 Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 adjustable shelf

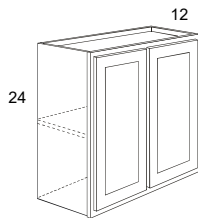
24" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



- W1224 ⓘ
- W1524
- W1824
- W2124 ⓘ
- W2424-SD ⓘ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 adjustable shelf

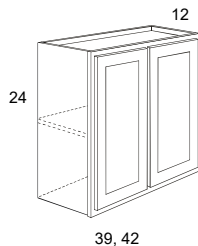
24" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



- W2424 ⓘ
- W2724
- W3024
- W3324
- W3624
- W3724-BD ⓘ
- W3924-BD ⓘ
- W4224-BD ⓘ
- W4824*

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors. *Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors.

**24" HIGH - DOUBLE DOORS
Center Mull**

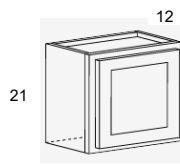


- W3724 ⓘ
- W3924 ⓘ
- W4224

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf

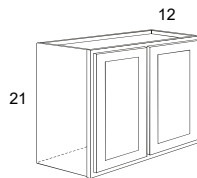
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

21" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR



- W1521 ⓘ
- W1821 ⓘ
- W2121 ⓘ

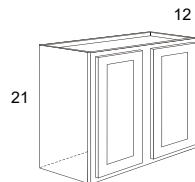
21" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



- W2421 ⓘ
- W2721 ⓘ
- W3021
- W3321 ⓘ
- W3621
- W3721-BD ⓘ
- W3921-BD ⓘ
- W4221-BD ⓘ
- W4821* ⓘ

NOTES:
**"-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors. Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors.

**21" HIGH - DOUBLE DOORS
Center Mull**



- W3721 ⓘ
- W3921 ⓘ
- W4221 ⓘ

Wall Cabinets
24" high
21" high

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available:

White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

18" high
15" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available: White lines, 36" wide

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Box Only

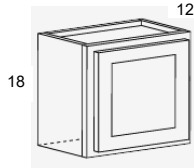
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

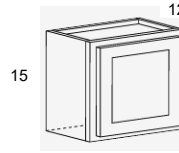
Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

18" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



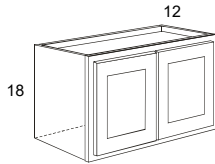
W1518 Ⓢ
W1818 Ⓢ
W2118 Ⓢ

15" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



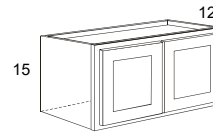
W1515 Ⓢ
W1815 Ⓢ
W2115 Ⓢ

18" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



W2418
W2718
W3018
W3318
W3618
W3718-BD Ⓢ
W3918-BD Ⓢ
W4218-BD Ⓢ
W4818* Ⓢ

15" HIGH - BUTT DOORS

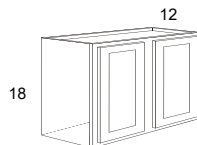


W2415 Ⓢ
W2715 Ⓢ
W3015
W3315
W3615
W3715-BD Ⓢ
W3915-BD Ⓢ
W4215-BD Ⓢ
W4815* Ⓢ

NOTES:
* Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors. "-BD" indicates butt doors and a center mull.

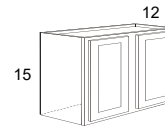
NOTES:
* Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors. "-BD" indicates butt doors and a center mull.

18" HIGH - DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



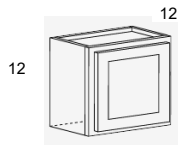
W3718 Ⓢ
W3918
W4218-2D Ⓢ

15" HIGH - DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



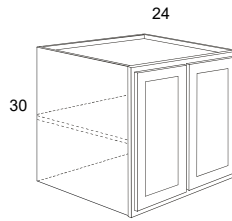
W3715 Ⓢ
W3915
W4215 Ⓢ

12" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



- W1512 ⓘ
- W1812 ⓘ
- W2112 ⓘ

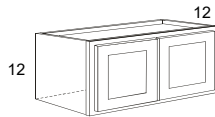
30" HIGH - 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS



- W2430-24D
- W2730-24D
- W3030-24D
- W3330-24D
- W3630-24D
- W3730-24D-BD ⓘ
- W3930-24D-BD ⓘ
- W4230-24D-BD ⓘ
- W4830-24D*

NOTES:
One adjustable full shelf. "-BD" indicates butt doors and a center mull. * Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors

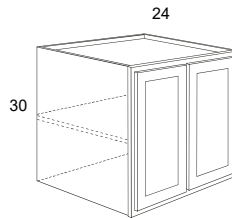
12" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



- W2412 ⓘ
- W2712 ⓘ
- W3012
- W3312 ⓘ
- W3612
- W3712-BD ⓘ
- W3912-BD ⓘ
- W4212-BD ⓘ
- W4812* ⓘ

NOTES:
* Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors. "-BD" indicates butt doors and a center mull.

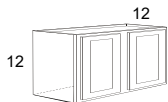
30" HIGH - 24" DEEP Center Mull



- W3730-24D ⓘ
- W3930-24D
- W4230-24D

NOTES:
One adjustable full shelf.

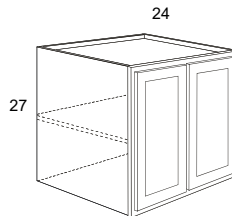
12" HIGH - DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



- W3712 ⓘ
- W3912 ⓘ
- W4212 ⓘ

NOTES:

27" HIGH - 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS



- W3027-24D
- W3327-24D ⓘ
- W3627-24D
- W3727-24D-BD ⓘ
- W3927-24D-BD ⓘ
- W4227-24D-BD ⓘ
- W4827-24D* ⓘ

NOTES:
One adjustable full shelf. "-BD" indicates butt doors and a center mull. * Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors

Wall Cabinets
12" high
30" high-24D
27" high-24D

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available: White lines, 36" wide

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

ⓘ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

ⓘ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

12H walls

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

27" high-24d

24" high-24d

21" high-24d

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available: White lines, 36" wide

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Front Only

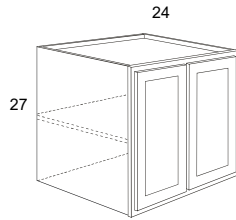
Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Cabinet without Door/s

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

27" HIGH – 24" DEEP DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull

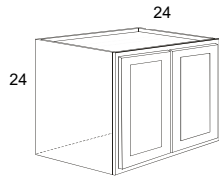


W3727-24D Ⓢ
W3927-24D Ⓢ
W4227-24D Ⓢ

NOTES:

One adjustable full shelf. 24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

24" HIGH – 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS

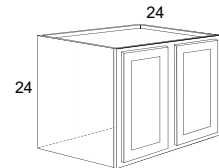


W2424-24D Ⓢ
W2724-24D
W3024-24D
W3324-24D
W3624-24D
W3724-24D-BD Ⓢ
W3924-24D-BD Ⓢ
W4224-24D-BD Ⓢ
W4824-24D* Ⓢ

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors. * Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors.

24" HIGH – 24" DEEP DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull

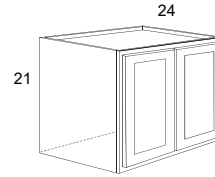


W3724-24D Ⓢ
W3924-24D Ⓢ
W4224-24D

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

21" HIGH – 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS

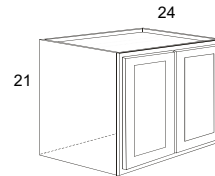


W3021-24D
W3321-24D Ⓢ
W3621-24D
W3721-24D-BD Ⓢ
W3921-24D-BD Ⓢ
W4221-24D-BD Ⓢ
W4821-24D* Ⓢ

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors. * Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors.

21" HIGH – 24" DEEP DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull

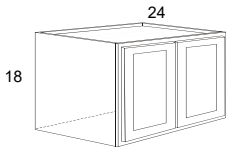


W3721-24D Ⓢ
W3921-24D Ⓢ
W4221-24D Ⓢ

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

18" HIGH – 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS

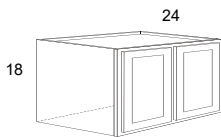


- W3018-24D
- W3318-24D
- W3618-24D
- W3718-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W3918-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W4218-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W4818-24D*

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet. * Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors. "-BD" indicates butt doors and a center mull.

18" HIGH – 24" DEEP DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull

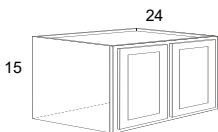


- W3718-24D Ⓢ
- W3918-24D
- W4218-2D-24D Ⓢ

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

15" HIGH – 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS



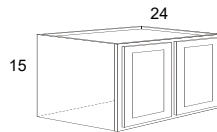
- W3015-24D
- W3315-24D
- W3615-24D
- W3715-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W3915-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W4215-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W4815-24D* Ⓢ

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet. * Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors. "-BD" indicates butt doors and a center mull.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

15" HIGH - 24" DEEP DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull

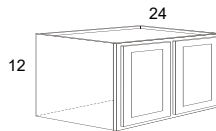


- W3715-24D Ⓢ
- W3915-24D
- W4215-24D Ⓢ

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

12" HIGH – 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS

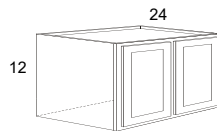


- W2412-24D Ⓢ
- W2712-24D
- W3012-24D
- W3312-24D Ⓢ
- W3612-24D
- W3712-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W3912-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W4212-24D-BD Ⓢ
- W4812-24D* Ⓢ

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet. * Not pictured. 2 pairs of butt doors. "-BD" indicates butt doors and a center mull.

12" HIGH – 24" DEEP DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



- W3712-24D Ⓢ
- W3912-24D Ⓢ
- W4212-24D Ⓢ

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

Wall Cabinets
18" high-24d
15" high-24d
12" high-24d

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available: White lines, 36" wide

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Ⓢ **Reduced Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Ⓢ **Reduced Height**

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Blind Corner

54" high
48" high
42" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 21"

Reduced Height

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass
Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles
Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Extra Mullion 3"

Extra Mullion 6"

Cabinet Front Only

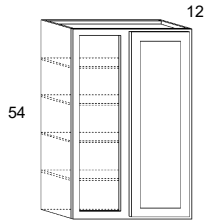
Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

NOTE: 54" and 48" high wall cabinets which utilize one door to span the overall height are offered without warranty against warpage. If your design allows, we recommend using WS stacked wall cabinets, which utilize 2 doors to span the height, thus reducing the chance of warpage.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

54" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR ⓘ BLIND CORNER

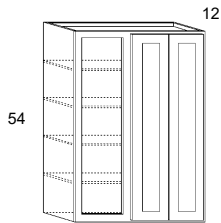


WC2454
WC2754
WC3054
WC3354
WC3654-SD

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 4 adjustable shelves
Doors have mid rails and 2 panels.

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

54" HIGH - BUTT DOORS ⓘ BLIND CORNER

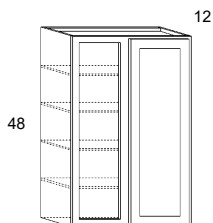


WC3654

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 4 adjustable shelves
Doors have mid rails and 2 panels.

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

48" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR ⓘ BLIND CORNER

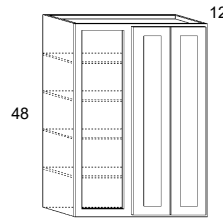


WC2448
WC2748
WC3048
WC3348
WC3648-SD

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 4 adjustable shelves
Doors have mid rails and two panels.

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

48" HIGH - BUTT DOORS ⓘ BLIND CORNER

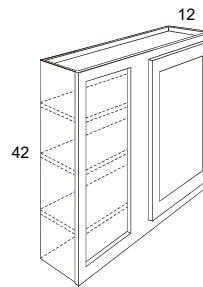


WC3648

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 4 adjustable shelves
Doors have mid rails and two panels.

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

42" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

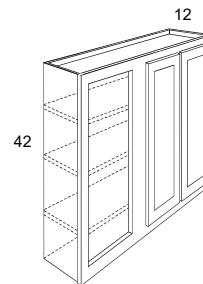


WC2442 (12)
WC2742 (15)
WC3042 (18)
WC3342 (21)
WC3642-SD (24) ⓘ

NOTES:
Specify blind side
3 adjustable shelves

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

42" HIGH - BUTT DOORS

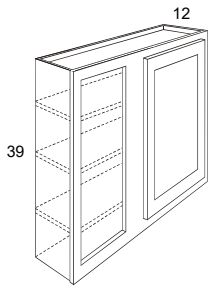


WC3642 (24)
WC3942 (27)
WC4242 (30)

NOTES:
Specify blind side
3 adjustable shelves

BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN

**39" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR ①
BLIND CORNER**

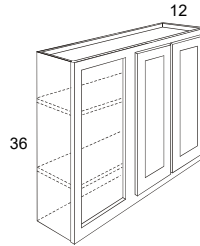


**WC2439 (12)
WC2739 (15)
WC3039 (18)
WC3339 (21)
WC3639-SD (24)**

NOTES:
Specify blind side
3 adjustable shelves

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

36" HIGH - BUTT DOORS

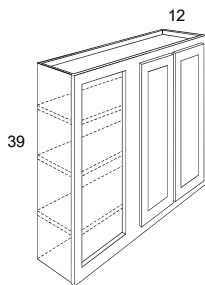


**WC3636 (24)
WC3936 (27)
WC4236 (30)**

NOTES:
Specify blind side
2 adjustable shelves

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

**39" HIGH - BUTT DOORS ①
BLIND CORNER**

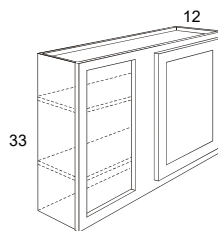


**WC3639 (24)
WC3939 (27)
WC4239 (30)**

NOTES:
Specify blind side
3 adjustable shelves

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

**33" HIGH – SINGLE DOOR ①
BLIND CORNER**

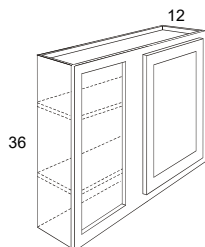


**WC2133 (09)
WC2433 (12)
WC2733 (15)
WC3033 (18)
WC3333 (21)
WC3633-SD (24)**

NOTES:
Specify blind side
2 adjustable shelves

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

36" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

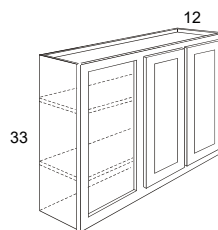


**WC2436 (12)
WC2736 (15)
WC3036 (18)
WC3336 (21)
WC3636-SD (24) ①**

NOTES:
Specify blind side
2 adjustable shelves

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

**33" HIGH - BUTT DOORS ①
BLIND CORNER**



**WC3633 (24)
WC3933 (27)
WC4233 (30)**

NOTES:
Specify blind side
2 adjustable shelves

**BLIND
LEFT
SHOWN**

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Wall Cabinets

**39" high
36" high
33" high**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

WC, WCX Cabinets

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

① Reduced Width

1" increments

① Reduced Height

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

① Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Blind Corner

30" high
24" high
WCX Cabinets

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 21"

Reduced Height

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Extra Mullion 3"

Extra Mullion 6"

Cabinet Front Only

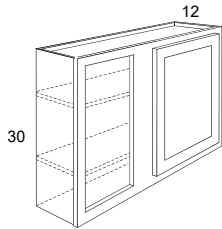
Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

NOTE: 54" and 48" high wall cabinets which utilize one door to span the overall height are offered without warranty against warpage. If your design allows, we recommend using WS stacked wall cabinets, which utilize 2 doors to span the height, thus reducing the chance of warpage.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

30" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



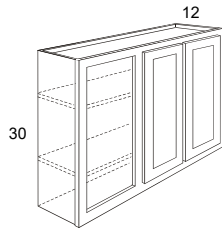
- * WC2130 (09)
- WC2430 (12)
- WC2730 (15)
- WC3030 (18)
- WC3330 (21)
- WC3630-SD (24) ⓘ

NOTES:

Specify blind side
2 adjustable shelves
*Square doors in some arch & cath. styles

BLIND LEFT SHOWN

30" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



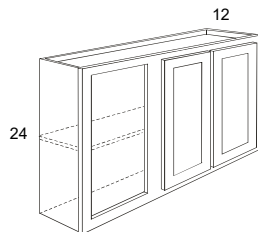
- WC3630 (24)
- WC3930 (27)
- WC4230 (30)
- WC4530 (33)
- WC4830 (36)

NOTES:

Specify blind side
2 adjustable shelves

BLIND LEFT SHOWN

24" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



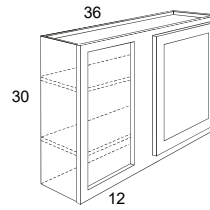
WC4224 (30 Butt)

NOTES:

Specify blind side
1 adjustable shelf

BLIND LEFT SHOWN

WCX CABINETS



WCX3630 is shown

NOTES:

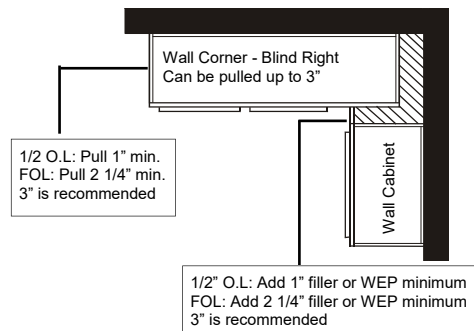
Wall Corner Cabinets with built-in clearance. Designed for use when no dead space is desired, these walls fill the corner, and cannot be pulled.

WCX Cabinets & Doors

WCX Cabinet Width	Door For
27	12 wide cabt
30	15 wide cabt
33	18 wide cabt
36	21 wide cabt
39	24 wide cabt
42	27 wide cabt
45	30 wide cabt
48	33 wide cabt

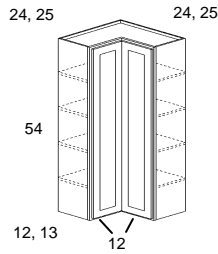
- WCX2754 ⓘ
- WCX3054 ⓘ
- WCX3354 ⓘ
- WCX3654 ⓘ
- WCX2748 ⓘ
- WCX3048 ⓘ
- WCX3348 ⓘ
- WCX3648 ⓘ
- WCX2742
- WCX3042
- WCX3342
- WCX3642
- WCX2739 ⓘ
- WCX3039 ⓘ
- WCX3339 ⓘ
- WCX3639 ⓘ
- WCX2736
- WCX3036
- WCX3336
- WCX3636
- WCX2733 ⓘ
- WCX3033 ⓘ
- WCX3333 ⓘ
- WCX3633 ⓘ
- WCX2730
- WCX3030
- WCX3330
- WCX3630
- WCX3930
- WCX4230
- WCX4530
- WCX4830

BLIND CORNER CABINET INSTALLATION INFORMATION



Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

54" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER ①

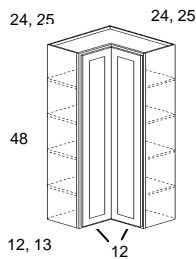


ERW54

ERW54-13D
13" deep ERW cabinets extend 25" along the wall from each corner

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 4 adj. shelves. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Doors have mid rails and 2 panels.

48" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER ①

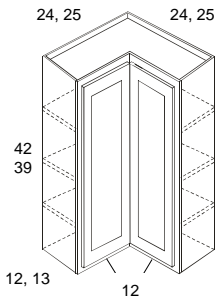


ERW48

ERW48-13D
13" deep ERW cabinets extend 25" along the wall from each corner.

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 4 adj. shelves. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Doors have mid rails and two panels.

42" & 39" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNERS



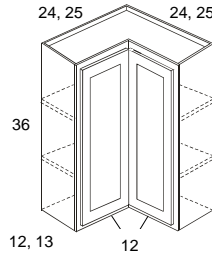
ERW42
ERW39 ①

ERW42-13D
ERW39-13D ①
13" deep ERW cabinets extend 25" along the wall from each corner

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 3 adj. shelves. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

36" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNER

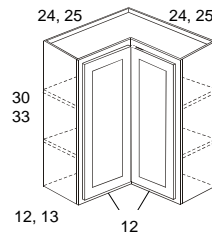


ERW36

ERW36-13D
13" deep ERW cabinets extend 25" along the wall from each corner

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 adj. shelves. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors.

33" & 30" HIGH - EZ REACH WALL CORNERS



ERW33 ①
ERW30

ERW33-13D ①
ERW30-13D
13" deep ERW cabinets extend 25" along the wall from each corner.

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 adj. shelves. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors.

Wall Cabinets
Easy Reach

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Easy Reach Walls

① Reduced Height

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

NOTE: 54" and 48" high wall cabinets which utilize one door to span the overall height are offered without warranty against warpage. If your design allows, we recommend using WS stacked wall cabinets, which utilize 2 doors to span the height, thus reducing the chance of warpage.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Wall Angle Cabinets

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 15"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

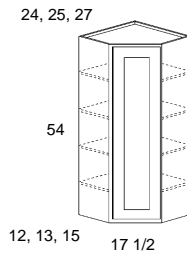
Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

NOTE: 54" high wall cabinets which utilize one door to span the overall height are offered without warranty against warpage. If your design allows, we recommend using WS stacked wall cabinets, which utilize 2 doors to span the height, thus reducing the chance of warpage.

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

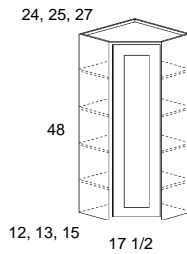
54" HIGH - WALL ANGLE Ⓢ



WA54
WA54-13D
WA54-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 4 adjustable shelves.
Doors have mid rails and 2 panels. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
WA54 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA54-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA54-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

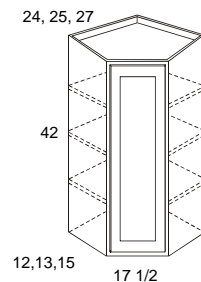
48" HIGH - WALL ANGLE Ⓢ



WA48
WA48-13D
WA48-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
4 adjustable shelves. Doors have mid rails and two panels.
WA48 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA48-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA48-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

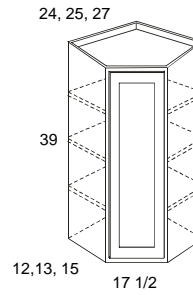
42" HIGH - WALL ANGLE



WA42
WA42-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
3 adjustable shelves
WA42 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA42-13D - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA42-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

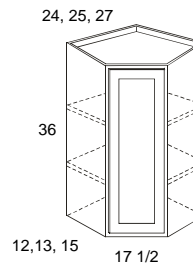
39" HIGH - WALL ANGLE Ⓢ



WA39
WA39-13D
WA39-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
3 adjustable shelves
WA39 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA39-13D - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA39-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

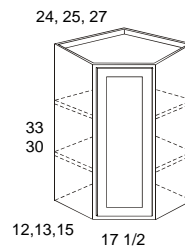
36" HIGH - WALL ANGLE



WA36
WA36-13D
WA36-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
2 adjustable shelves
WA36 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA36-13D - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA36-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

33" & 30" HIGH - WALL ANGLE

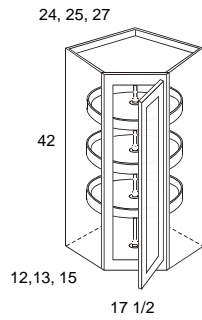


WA33 Ⓢ
WA33-13D Ⓢ
WA33-15D Ⓢ

WA30
WA30-13D
WA30-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
2 adjustable shelves
WA30 & 33 - Extend 24" from the corner along the wall
WA30 & 33-13D - Extend 25" from the corner along the wall
WA30 & 33-15D - Extend 27" from the corner along the wall

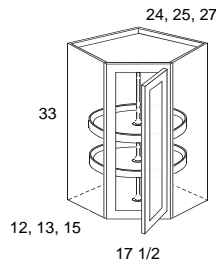
42" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN



WLS42
WLS42-13D
WLS42-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4". Three 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
WLS42 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLS42-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLS42-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

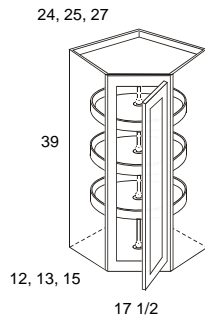
33" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN ⓘ



WLS33
WLS33-13D
WLS33-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4". Two 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
WLS33 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLS33-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLS33-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

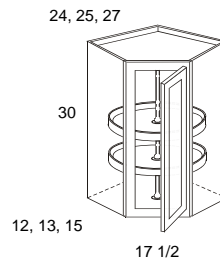
39" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN ⓘ



WLS39
WLS39-13D
WLS39-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4". Three 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
WLS39 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLS39-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLS39-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

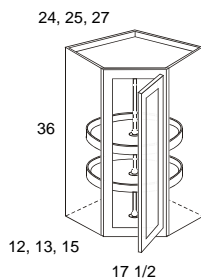
30" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN



WLS30
WLS30-13D
WLS30-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4". Two 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
WLS30 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLS30-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLS30-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

36" HIGH – LAZY SUSAN



WLS36
WLS36-13D
WLS36-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4". Two 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves. [factory Installed]
WLS36 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLS36-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLS36-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

Wall Cabinets
Angle Cabinets
Wall Lazy Susan

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

ⓘ **Reduced Height**

1" increments
Min. Height = 15"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:

- Recessed Panel Door Styles
- Shaker Door Styles
- Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.**

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

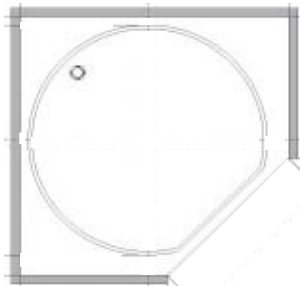
Wall Cabinets
Angle Cabinets
 WLS Twister

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Ship doors Loose [no bore]
Cabinet without Door/s!



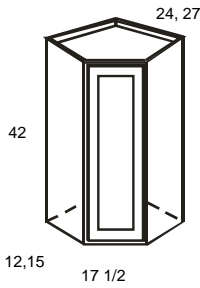
BIRD'S EYE VIEW OF THE TWISTER SUSAN



HARDWARE FOR THE TWISTER SUSAN



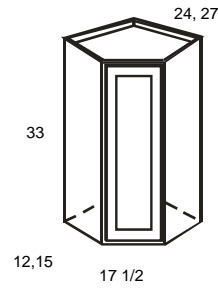
42" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES



WLS42TWISTER
WLS4215TWIST

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
 3 adjustable rotating shelves
 WLS42 extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 WLS4215 extends 27" from the corner along the wall
 Coordinates with Kesseböhmer accessories.

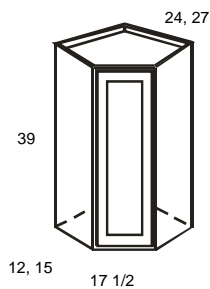
33" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES ⓘ



WLS33TWISTER
WLS3315TWIST

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
 2 adjustable rotating shelves
 WLS33 extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 WLS3315 extends 27" from the corner along the wall
 Coordinates with Kesseböhmer accessories.

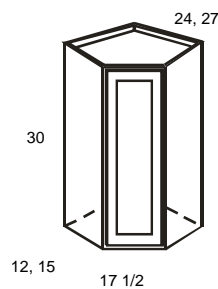
39" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES ⓘ



WLS39TWISTER
WLS3915TWIST

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
 3 adjustable rotating shelves
 WLS39 extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 WLS3915 extends 27" from the corner along the wall
 Coordinates with Kesseböhmer accessories.

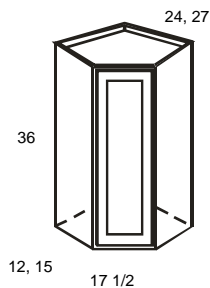
30" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES



WLS30TWISTER
WLS3015TWIST

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
 2 adjustable rotating shelves
 WLS30 extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 WLS3015 extends 27" from the corner along the wall
 Coordinates with Kesseböhmer accessories.

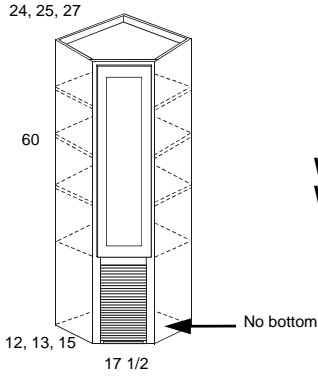
36" HIGH - WLS - TWISTER SHELVES



WLS36TWISTER
WLS3615TWIST

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
 2 adjustable rotating shelves
 WLS36 extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 WLS3615 extends 27" from the corner along the wall
 Coordinates with Kesseböhmer accessories.

WALL ANGLE TAMBOUR 60"H

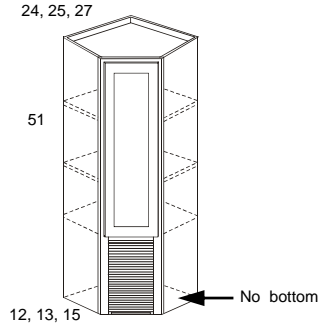


WATC60
WATC60-13D
WATC60-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WATC60 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WATC60-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WATC60-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL ANGLE TAMBOUR 51"H Ⓢ

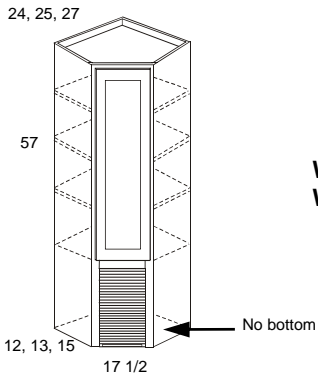


WATC51
WATC51-13D
WATC51-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 adjustable shelves
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WATC51 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WATC51-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WATC51-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL ANGLE TAMBOUR 57"H Ⓢ

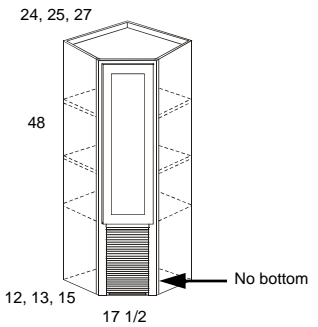


WATC57
WATC57-13D
WATC57-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 3 adjustable shelves
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WATC57 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WATC57-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WATC57-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL ANGLE TAMBOUR 48"H

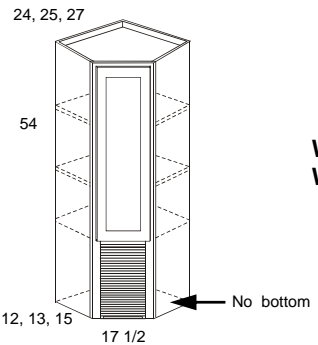


WATC48
WATC48-13D
WATC48-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 adjustable shelves
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WATC48 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WATC48-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WATC48-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL ANGLE TAMBOUR 54"H



WATC54
WATC54-13D
WATC54-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 adjustable shelves
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WATC54 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WATC54-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WATC54-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

Wall Cabinets
Wall Angle
Tambour

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Ⓢ **Reduced Height**

1" increments
Min. Height = 33"

Matching Wood Interior
Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles
Cabinet Box Only
Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.**

Wall Cabinets

Lazy Susan

Tambour

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

⌚ Reduced Height

1" increments
Min. Height = 33"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

⌚ Custom Mullion Doors

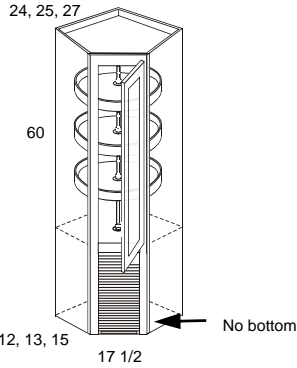
Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles
Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

⌚ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

WALL LAZY SUSAN TAMBOUR 60H



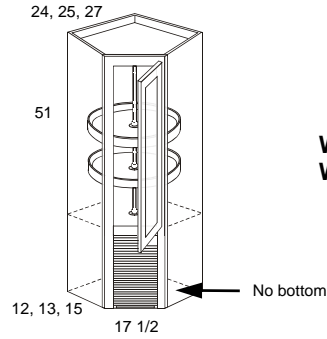
WLSTC60
WLSTC60-13D
WLSTC60-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
[3] 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WLSTC60 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC60-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC60-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL LAZY SUSAN TAMBOUR 51H ⌚



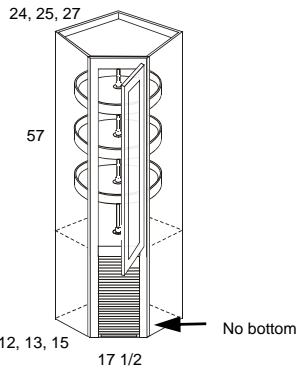
WLSTC51
WLSTC51-13D
WLSTC51-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
[2] 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WLSTC51 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC51-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC51-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL LAZY SUSAN TAMBOUR 57H ⌚



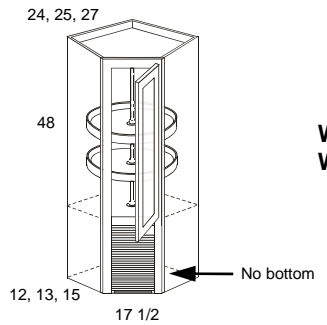
WLSTC57
WLSTC57-13D
WLSTC57-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
[3] 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WLSTC57 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC57-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC57-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL LAZY SUSAN TAMBOUR 48H



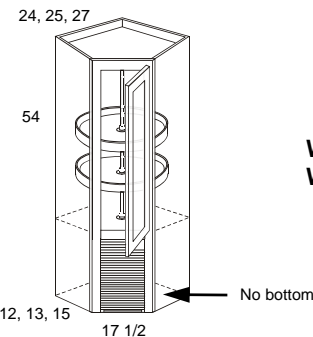
WLSTC48
WLSTC48-13D
WLSTC48-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
[2] 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WLSTC48 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC48-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC48-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

WALL LAZY SUSAN TAMBOUR 54H



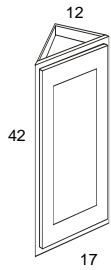
WLSTC54
WLSTC54-13D
WLSTC54-15D

Stile Width: 2 1/4"

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
[2] 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves [factory installed]
Tambour Kit sent loose - must be customer installed
WLSTC54 - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC54-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WLSTC54-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

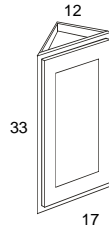
42" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE



WEA42-1D

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 3 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
 Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
 Stile Width: 2 1/2"

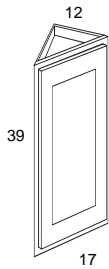
30" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE ①



WEA33-1D

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 2 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
 Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
 Stile Width: 2 1/2"

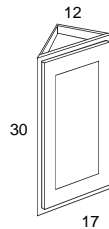
39" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE ①



WEA39-1D

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 3 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
 Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
 Stile Width: 2 1/2"

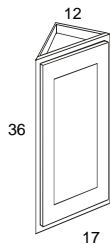
30" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE



WEA30-1D

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 2 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
 Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
 Stile Width: 2 1/2"

36" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE



WEA36-1D

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 2 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
 Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
 Stile Width: 2 1/2"

**Wall Cabinets
 Wall End Angle
 1 Door**

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

① Reduced Height

1" increments
 Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

① Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Wall End Angle - Two Door

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Wall End Angle 2 Doors

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Ⓢ **Reduced Height**

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles
Slab Door Styles
Wall End Angle - Two Door

Cabinet Box Only

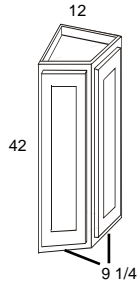
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

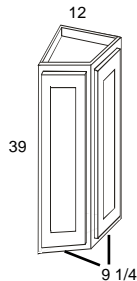
42" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE TWO DOORS



WEA42-2D

NOTES:
3 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines
Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
Stile Width: 2"

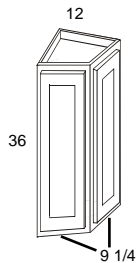
39" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE Ⓢ TWO DOORS



WEA39-2D

NOTES:
3 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines
Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
Stile Width: 2"

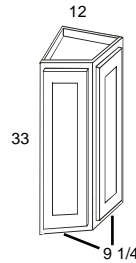
36" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE TWO DOORS



WEA36-2D

NOTES:
2 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines
Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
Stile Width: 2"

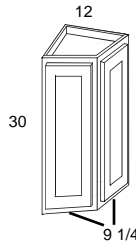
33" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE Ⓢ TWO DOORS



WEA33-2D

NOTES:
2 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines
Extends 12" from the corner along each wall
Stile Width: 2"

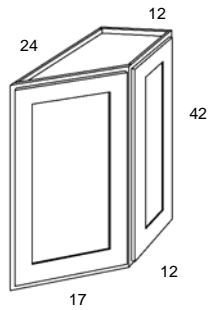
30" HIGH - WALL END ANGLE TWO DOORS



WEA30-2D

NOTES:
2 adj. shelves [not illustrated]
Square doors in arch & cathedral lines
Extends 12" from the corner along the wall
Stile Width: 2"

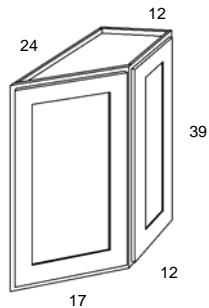
**WALL END COMBO ANGLE CABINETS
42" HIGH**



**WECA42-LEFT
(shown)
WECA42-RIGHT
(opposite)**

NOTES:
For left cabinet, both doors hinged left. For right cabinet, both doors hinged right. 1 square end, 1 angled end. Three adj. shelves [not illustrated] Width of angled stile at wall is 2 1/2", which creates more reveal than normal.

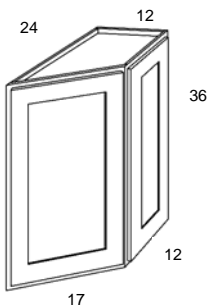
**WALL END COMBO ANGLE CABINETS
39" HIGH**



**WECA39-LEFT ①
(shown)
WECA39-RIGHT ①
(opposite)**

NOTES:
For left cabinet, both doors hinged left. For right cabinet, both doors hinged right. 1 square end, 1 angled end. Three adj. shelves [not illustrated] Width of angled stile at wall is 2 1/2", which creates more reveal than normal.

**WALL END COMBO ANGLE CABINETS
36" HIGH**

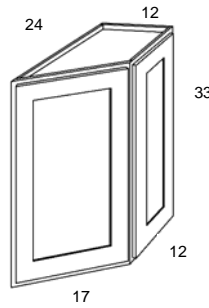


**WECA36-LEFT
(shown)
WECA36-RIGHT
(opposite)**

NOTES:
For left cabinet, both doors hinged left. For right cabinet, both doors hinged right. 1 square end, 1 angled end. Two adj. shelves [not illustrated] Width of angled stile at wall is 2 1/2", which creates more reveal than normal.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

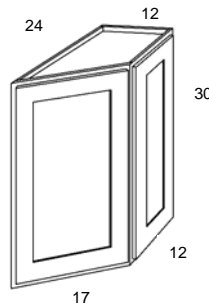
**WALL END COMBO ANGLE CABINETS
33" HIGH**



**WECA33-LEFT ①
(shown)
WECA33-RIGHT ①
(opposite)**

NOTES:
For left cabinet, both doors hinged left. For right cabinet, both doors hinged right. 1 square end, 1 angled end. Two adj. shelves [not illustrated] Width of angled stile at wall is 2 1/2", which creates more reveal than normal.

**WALL END COMBO ANGLE CABINETS
30" HIGH**



**WECA30-LEFT
(shown)
WECA30-RIGHT
(opposite)**

NOTES:
For left cabinet, both doors hinged left. For right cabinet, both doors hinged right. 1 square end, 1 angled end. Two adj. shelves [not illustrated] Width of angled stile at wall is 2 1/2", which creates more reveal than normal.

**Wall Cabinets
Wall End Combo
Angle Cabinets**

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

① **Reduced Height**

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.**

Wall Cabinets

Wall Angle Peninsula

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

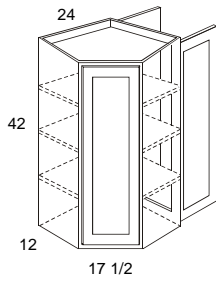
Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Shaker Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

42" HIGH - WALL ANGLE PENINSULA



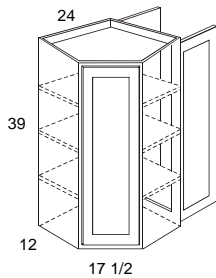
WAP42-Right
WAP42-Left

WAP42 Right is shown

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
 Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
 3 adj. shelves
 Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 W2442 frame & doors on one of the backs

39" HIGH - WALL ANGLE PENINSULA Ⓢ



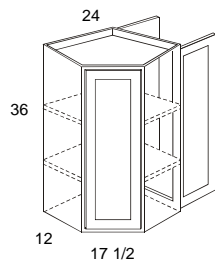
WAP39-Right
WAP39-Left

WAP39 Right is shown

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
 Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
 3 adj. shelves
 Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 W2439 frame & doors on one of the backs

36" HIGH - WALL ANGLE PENINSULA



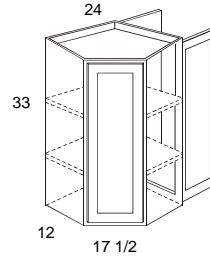
WAP36-Right
WAP36-Left

WAP36 Right is shown

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
 Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
 2 adj. shelves
 Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 W2436 frame & doors on one of the backs

33" HIGH - WALL ANGLE PENINSULA Ⓢ



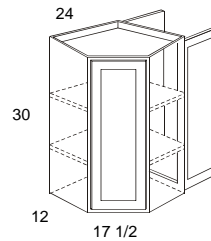
WAP33-Right
WAP33-Left

WAP33 Right is shown

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
 Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
 2 adj. shelves
 Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 W2433 frame & doors on one of the backs

30" HIGH - WALL ANGLE PENINSULA



WAP30-Right
WAP30-Left

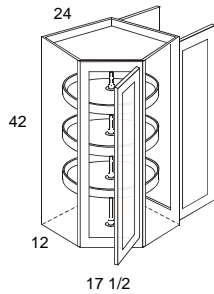
WAP30 Right is shown

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
 Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
 2 adj. shelves
 Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
 W2430 frame & doors on one of the backs

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

42" HIGH - LAZY SUSAN PENINSULA

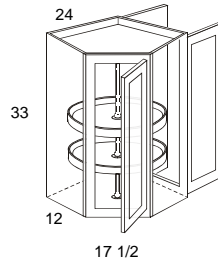


**WLSP42-Right
WLSP42-Left**

WLSP42-Right is shown

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
Three 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves
[factory installed]
Extends 24" from the corner along one wall
W2442 frame & doors on one of the backs

33" HIGH - LAZY SUSAN PENINSULA ⓘ

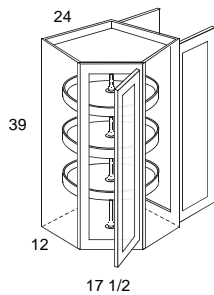


**WLSP33-Right
WLSP33-Left**

WLSP33-Right is shown

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
Two 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves
[factory installed]
Extends 24" from the corner along one wall
W2433 frame & doors on one of the backs

39" HIGH - LAZY SUSAN PENINSULA ⓘ

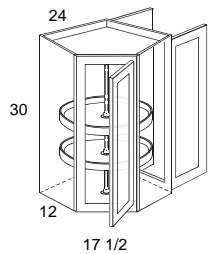


**WLSP39-Right
WLSP39-Left**

WLSP39-Right is shown

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
Three 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves
[factory installed]
Extends 24" from the corner along one wall
W2439 frame & doors on one of the backs

30" HIGH - LAZY SUSAN PENINSULA

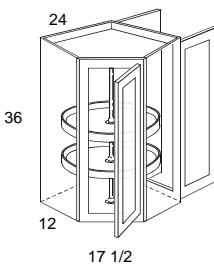


**WLSP30-Right
WLSP30-Left**

WLSP36 Right is shown

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Stile Width: 2 1/4" [single door side]
Two 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves
[factory installed]
Extends 24" from the corner along one wall
W2430 frame & doors on one of the backs

36" HIGH - LAZY SUSAN PENINSULA



**WLSP36-Right
WLSP36-Left**

WLSP36 Right is shown

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Stile Width 2 1/4" [single door side]
Two 18" diameter revolving polymer shelves
factory installed]
Extends 24" from the corner along one wall
W2436 frame & doors on one of the backs

**Wall Cabinets
Wall Lazy Susan
Peninsula**

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Wall Cabinets Peninsula

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

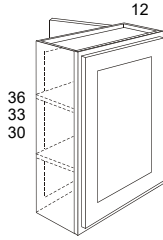
Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

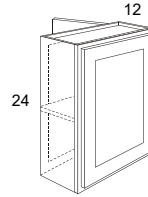
36" HIGH - PENINSULA 33" HIGH - PENINSULA Ⓢ 30" HIGH - PENINSULA SINGLE DOOR



- WP1836
- WP2136
- WP2436-SD Ⓢ
- WP1833
- WP2133
- WP2433-SD Ⓢ
- WP1830
- WP2130
- WP2430-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves

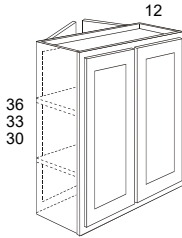
24" HIGH - PENINSULA SINGLE DOOR



- WP1824
- WP2124 Ⓢ
- WP2424-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 adjustable shelf

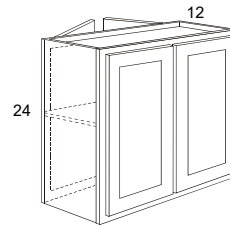
36" HIGH, 33" HIGH Ⓢ, 30" HIGH PENINSULA BUTT DOORS



- WP2436
- WP2736
- WP3036
- WP3336
- WP3636
- WP2433
- WP2733
- WP3033
- WP3333
- WP3633
- WP2430
- WP2730
- WP3030
- WP3330
- WP3630
- WP3930-BD Ⓢ
- WP4230-BD Ⓢ

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves. "-BD"
indicates center mull and
butt doors.

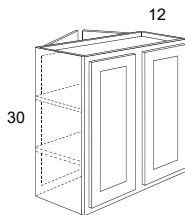
24" HIGH - PENINSULA BUTT DOORS



- WP2424 Ⓢ
- WP2724
- WP3024
- WP3324
- WP3624
- WP3924-BD Ⓢ
- WP4224-BD Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

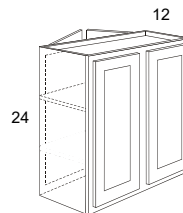
30" HIGH - PENINSULA DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



- WP3930
- WP4230

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves

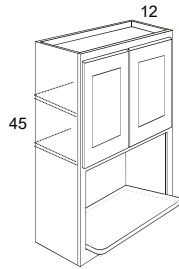
24" HIGH - PENINSULA DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



- WP3924
- WP4224

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf

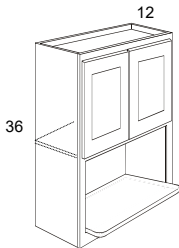
**45" HIGH MICROWAVE SHELF WALL
BUTT DOORS**



MWS3045

NOTES:
 Matching interior
 Microwave opening - shelf installed 27" W x 18 1/2" H
 18" deep shelf anchored upright for shipment
 Shim at rear with 1/8" toe cover to level
 Top portion of cabinet same as W3024
 1 adjustable shelf

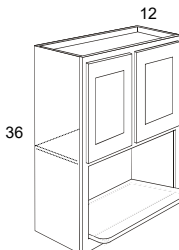
**36" HIGH MICROWAVE SHELF WALL
BUTT DOORS**



MWS2736

NOTES:
 Matching interior
 Microwave opening - shelf installed: 24" W x 15 1/2" H
 18" deep shelf shipped loose
 Shim at rear with 1/8" toe cover to level
 Top portion of MWS2736 same as a 18" high cabinet

**36" HIGH MICROWAVE SHELF WALL
DOUBLE DOORS
Center Mull**



MWS3036

NOTES:
 Matching interior
 Microwave opening - shelf installed 27" W x 18 1/2" H
 18" deep shelf anchored upright for shipment
 Shim at rear with 1/8" toe cover to level
 Top portion of MWS3036 same as a 15" high cabinet

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

**Wall Cabinets
Microwave Shelf
Wall**

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for
 availability in all door styles.

**⚠ Microwave Shelf Wall
Reduced Height**

1" increments
 Min. Height = 30"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors
 only.

Customer supplies means of
 affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Shaker Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles
 WMS2736, WMS3036

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

**⚠ May require custom-ordered
 parts, which can affect lead
 times for Essentials door styles.**

Wall Cabinets

Universal Microwave

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Universal Microwave Wall

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

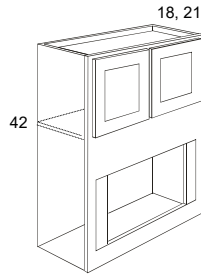
Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

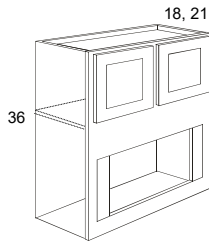
42" HIGH - UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE WALL BUTT DOORS



MWU2742-18D
MWU2742-21D
MWU3042-18D
MWU3042-21D

NOTES:
Doors are the same as those used for 18" high wall cabinets.
Bottom Rail is 3"

36" HIGH - UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE WALL DOUBLE DOORS - Center Mull



MWU3036-18D
MWU3036-21D

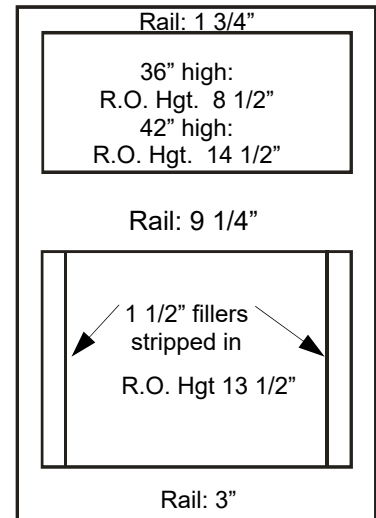
NOTES:
Doors are the same as those used for 12" high wall cabinets.
Bottom Rail is 3"

UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE CABINET SPECIFICATIONS

** The maximum cutout height leaves the full 1 3/4" rail hgt.
Full overlay lines, the doors will be only 1/4" above the max. cutout height.

*** Maximum cutout width will leave approximately 1" of stile width.

	3036	2742	3042
Top Rough Opening Hgt.	8 1/2"	14 1/2"	14 1/2"
Bottom Rough Opening Hgt.	13 1/2"	13 1/2"	13 1/2"
Bottom R.O. Width	21"	18"	21"
Min. Cutout Hgt.	13 1/2"	13 1/2"	13 1/2"
Max. Cutout Hgt.**	21"	21"	21"
Min. Cutout Width	21"	18"	21"
Max. Cutout Width***	28"	25"	28"

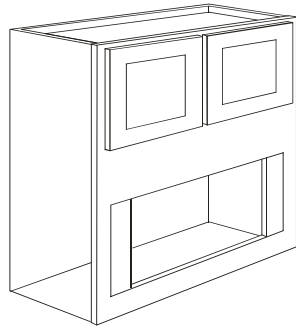


Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

CUSTOM MICROWAVE WALL CABINETS ①

Custom wall cabinets can be designed for built-in microwave ovens.



THE ORDER PROCESS

1. Complete a custom microwave wall cabinet worksheet (see the next page) and fax it to our Custom Department at (334) 386-2771.
2. Our Custom Department will use the information to design a custom microwave wall cabinet, then will send the design to you for approval.
3. If you approve of the layout, sign the form and return it. If you wish to modify the design further, indicate the desired changes on the form and fax it back to our Custom Department. They will make the revisions and will re-send the design for your approval. Once the design meets your approval, sign the form and fax it back to our Custom Department.
4. It is important to understand how custom cabinets affect the scheduling of your orders. Until the design of a custom cabinet is approved, the order is incomplete and cannot be scheduled. In most cases, orders are scheduled on the work day following the cycle cutoff date. If you need your order to make a specific cycle cutoff date, please make sure to get any custom cabinet work completed and approved by that cutoff date.

GUIDELINES FOR ORDERING MICROWAVE WALL CABINETS

- Please do not furnish the microwave oven make or model, as we can only be responsible for providing the cut outs to your dimensions.
- The maximum width for a cutout is 3" less than the width of the cabinet, further cutouts are discouraged. If necessary, they must be modified in the field.
- To accommodate some designs, it will be necessary to alter the amount of door and drawer front overlays. Mull and rail widths may also vary.
- Appliance manufacturers generally recommend a height range from the floor. To avoid liability, follow their instructions. You must be sure that the design meets requirements set by the appliance manufacturers.
- Keep the customer's safety in mind. Will the microwave be too high [above the customer's line of sight]?
- Make sure that enough frame stile will be present to keep the microwave away from the wall. Window casings, door trim, and return walls may bind with the door of the microwave.

Custom Microwave Wall Cabinets

Notes

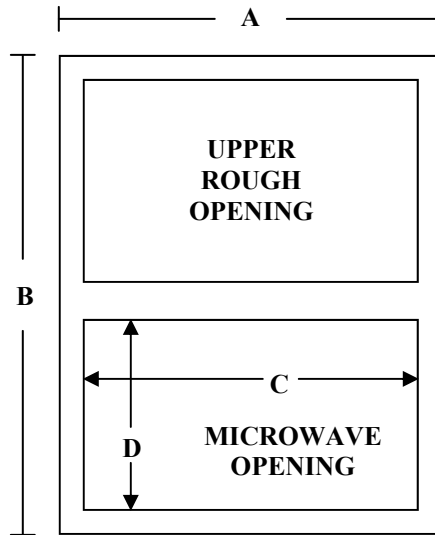
- A. The maximum width for custom microwave wall cabinets is 36".

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Custom microwave cabinets can usually be configured to use stock-sized doors. In those cases, the lead time will not change.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Worksheet Custom Microwave Wall Cabinets



CABINET DIMENSIONS

If a specific design is desired please sketch below.

GENERAL CABINET INFORMATION

A. _____ EXTERIOR WIDTH

B. _____ EXTERIOR HEIGHT

_____ EXTERIOR DEPTH

INTERIOR Standard Matching

BACK Standard Beaded

UPPER ROUGH OPENING

DOORS? Yes No

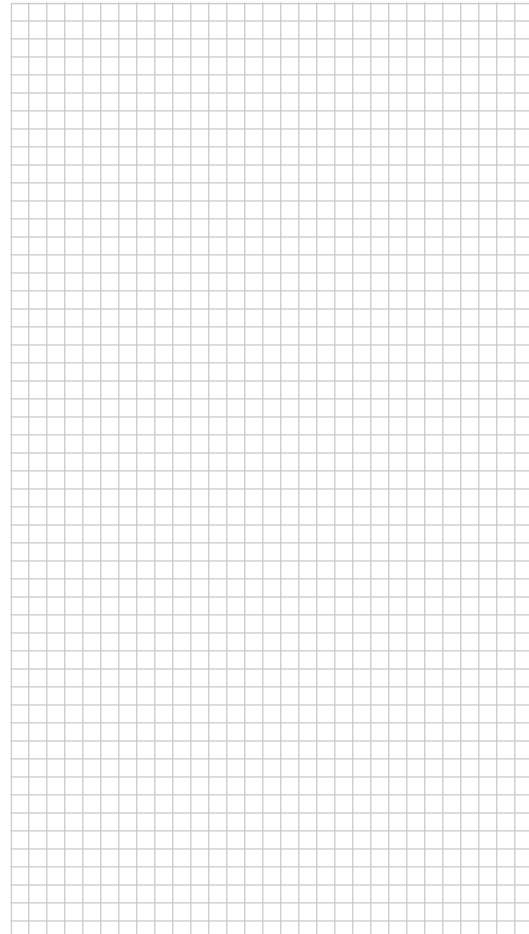
SHELF? Yes No

TOP RAIL Straight Arch
 Mission

MICROWAVE CUTOUT

C. _____ CUTOUT WIDTH

D. _____ CUTOUT HEIGHT



ORDER INFORMATION

CUSTOMER

CUSTOMER NUMBER

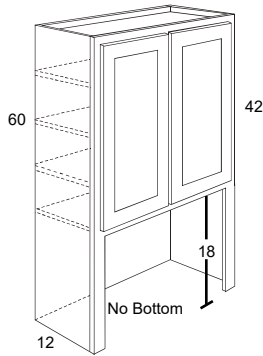
PO NUMBER

FOR PLANT USE ONLY

JOB NUMBER

ORDER NUMBER

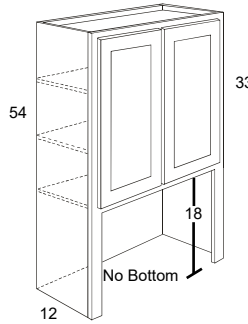
**WALL HUTCH UNIT 60" HIGH
BUTT DOORS**



- WHU1260 (1 door)
- WHU1560 (1 door)
- WHU1860 (1 door)
- WHU2160 (1 door)
- WHU2460-SD ⓘ
- WHU2460
- WHU2760
- WHU3060
- WHU3360

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves
Matching Wood Interior

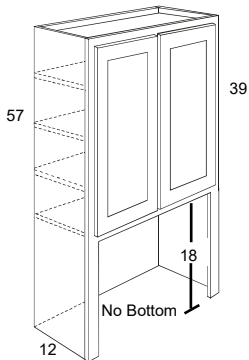
**WALL HUTCH UNIT 51" HIGH ⓘ
BUTT DOORS**



- WHU1251 (1 door)
- WHU1551 (1 door)
- WHU1851 (1 door)
- WHU2151 (1 door)
- WHU2451-SD
- WHU2451
- WHU2751
- WHU3051
- WHU3351

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves
Matching Wood Interior

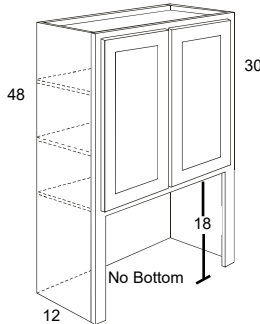
**WALL HUTCH UNIT 57" HIGH ⓘ
BUTT DOORS**



- WHU1257 (1 door)
- WHU1557 (1 door)
- WHU1857 (1 door)
- WHU2157 (1 door)
- WHU2457-SD
- WHU2457
- WHU2757
- WHU3057
- WHU3357

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves
Matching Wood Interior

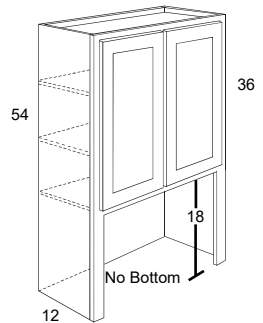
**WALL HUTCH UNIT 48" HIGH
BUTT DOORS**



- WHU1248 (1 door)
- WHU1548 (1 door)
- WHU1848 (1 door)
- WHU2148 (1 door)
- WHU2448-SD ⓘ
- WHU2448
- WHU2748
- WHU3048
- WHU3348

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves
Matching Wood Interior

**WALL HUTCH UNIT 54" HIGH
BUTT DOORS**



- WHU1254 (1 door)
- WHU1554 (1 door)
- WHU1854 (1 door)
- WHU2154 (1 door)
- WHU2454-SD ⓘ
- WHU2454
- WHU2754
- WHU3054
- WHU3354
- WHU3654

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves
Matching Wood Interior

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

**Wall Cabinets
Hutch Units**

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Hutch Units

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles
Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Drawer Tier

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both side

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

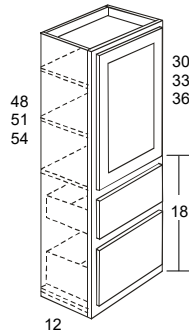
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

WALL DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR - TWO DRAWER

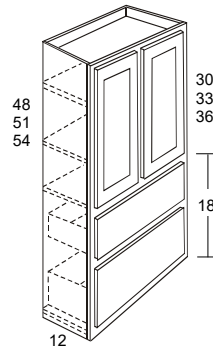


- WDT1248-2D
- WDT1251-2D Ⓢ
- WDT1254-2D
- WDT1548-2D
- WDT1551-2D Ⓢ
- WDT1554-2D
- WDT1848-2D
- WDT1851-2D Ⓢ
- WDT1854-2D
- WDT2148-2D
- WDT2151-2D Ⓢ
- WDT2154-2D
- WDT2448-2D-SD Ⓢ
- WDT2451-2D-SD Ⓢ
- WDT2454-2D-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 2 adjustable shelves. All drawers boxes are hardwood with full-extension slides. Top Drawer Box Height: 3 9/16". Bottom Drawer Box Height: 6 13/16"

WALL DRAWER TIER BUTT DOORS - TWO DRAWER

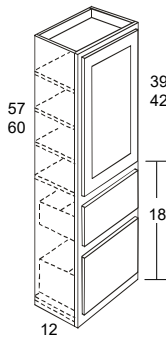


- WDT2448-2D
- WDT2451-2D Ⓢ
- WDT2454-2D

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves
All drawer boxes are hardwood with full-extension slides.
Top Drawer Box Height: 3 9/16"
Bottom Drawer Box Height: 6 13/16"

WALL DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR - TWO DRAWER

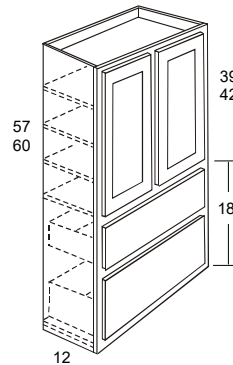


- WDT1257-2D Ⓢ
- WDT1260-2D
- WDT1557-2D Ⓢ
- WDT1560-2D
- WDT1857-2D Ⓢ
- WDT1860-2D
- WDT2157-2D Ⓢ
- WDT2160-2D
- WDT2457-2D-SD Ⓢ
- WDT2460-2D-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:

Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves
All drawers boxes are hardwood with full-extension slides.
Top Drawer Box Height: 3 9/16"
Bottom Drawer Box Height: 6 13/16"

WALL DRAWER TIER BUTT DOORS - TWO DRAWER

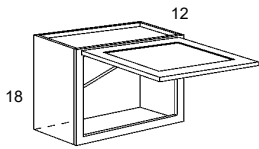


- WDT2457-2D Ⓢ
- WDT2460-2D

NOTES:

3 adjustable shelves
All drawers boxes are hardwood with full-extension slides.
Top Drawer Box Height: 3 9/16"
Bottom Drawer Box Height: 6 13/16"

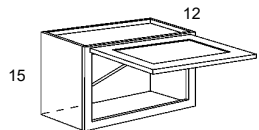
FLIP UP DOORS—18H ⓘ



- WFUD2118
- WFUD2418
- WFUD2718
- WFUD3018
- WFUD3318
- WFUD3618

NOTES:
Available for square doors only . For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

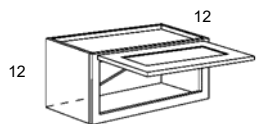
FLIP UP DOORS—15H ⓘ



- WFUD2115
- WFUD2415
- WFUD2715
- WFUD3015
- WFUD3315
- WFUD3615

NOTES:
Available for square doors only . For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

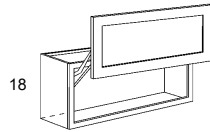
FLIP UP DOORS—12H ⓘ



- WFUD2112
- WFUD2412
- WFUD2712
- WFUD3012
- WFUD3312
- WFUD3612

NOTES:
Available for square doors only . For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

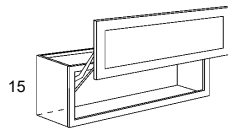
LIFT DOORS—18H ⓘ



- WLD2118
- WLD2418
- WLD2718
- WLD3018
- WLD3318
- WLD3618
- WLD3918
- WLD4218

NOTES:
Available for square doors only . For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

LIFT DOORS—15H ⓘ



- WLD2115
- WLD2415
- WLD2715
- WLD3015
- WLD3315
- WLD3615
- WLD3915
- WLD4215

NOTES:
Available for square doors only . For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

WARNING!



Flip and lift hardware are designed for full access cabinetry. When used with framed cabinetry, particularly with full overlay door styles, door mounting brackets and lift/flip hardware may be visible when used with doors prepared for glass.

In these cases, doors with narrower stiles will show more of the bracket and hardware than doors with wider stiles.

**Wall Cabinets
Flip & Lift Doors
12" Deep**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 21"

Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Flip & Lift Doors

24" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 21"

Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Box Only

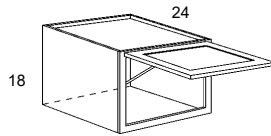
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

FLIP UP DOORS—18H, 24D Ⓢ



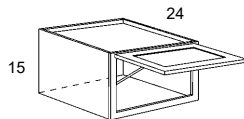
WFUD2118-24D
WFUD2418-24D
WFUD2718-24D
WFUD3018-24D
WFUD3318-24D
WFUD3618-24D

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

Available for square doors only. For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

FLIP UP DOORS—15H, 24D Ⓢ



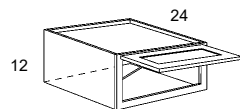
WFUD2115-24D
WFUD2415-24D
WFUD2715-24D
WFUD3015-24D
WFUD3315-24D
WFUD3615-24D

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

Available for square doors only. For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

FLIP UP DOORS—12H, 24D Ⓢ



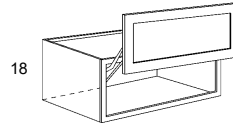
WFUD2112-24D
WFUD2412-24D
WFUD2712-24D
WFUD3012-24D
WFUD3312-24D
WFUD3612-24D

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

Available for square doors only. For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

LIFT DOORS—18H, 24D Ⓢ



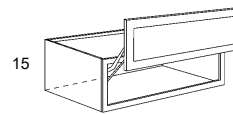
WLD2118-24D
WLD2418-24D
WLD2718-24D
WLD3018-24D
WLD3318-24D
WLD3618-24D
WLD3918-24D
WLD4218-24D

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

Available for square doors only. For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

LIFT DOORS—15H, 24D Ⓢ



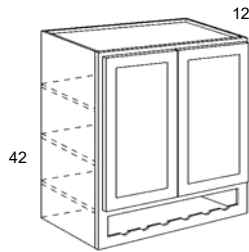
WLD2115-24D
WLD2415-24D
WLD2715-24D
WLD3015-24D
WLD3315-24D
WLD3615-24D
WLD3915-24D
WLD4215-24D

NOTES:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

Available for square doors only. For cabinets over 24" wide the door will feature a center mull.

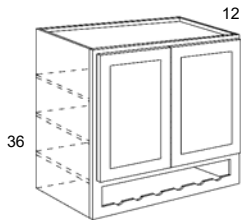
WRSL42H-1



- WRSL2442-1 (4 BOT)
- WRSL2742-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3042-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3342-1 (6 BOT)
- WRSL3642-1 (7 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 36H wall. Two adj shelves.
Matching Interior.

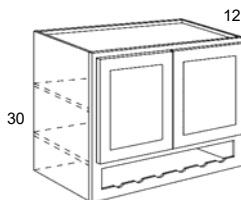
WRSL36H-1



- WRSL2436-1 (4 BOT)
- WRSL2736-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3036-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3336-1 (6 BOT)
- WRSL3636-1 (7 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 30H wall. Two adj shelves.
Matching Interior.

WRSL30H-1

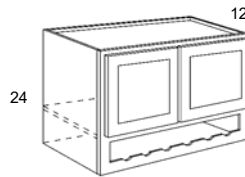


- WRSL2430-1 (4 BOT) ①
- WRSL2730-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3030-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3330-1 (6 BOT)
- WRSL3630-1 (7 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 24H wall. One adj shelf.
Matching Interior.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

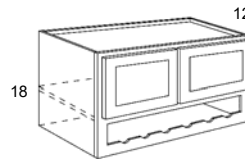
WRSL24H-1



- WRSL2424-1 (4 BOT) ①
- WRSL2724-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3024-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3324-1 (6 BOT)
- WRSL3624-1 (7 BOT)
- WRSL3924-1* (8 BOT) ①

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 18H wall.
Matching Interior.
*Center mull between doors

WRSL18H-1



- WRSL2418-1 (4 BOT) ①
- WRSL2718-1 (5 BOT) ①
- WRSL3018-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSL3318-1 (6 BOT) ①
- WRSL3618-1 (7 BOT)
- WRSL3918-1* (8 BOT) ①

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 12H wall.
Matching Interior.
*Center mull between doors

Wall Cabinets

Wine Rack

Scallop Lower

1 Row

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Wine Rack

Scallop Lower

2 Rows

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Box Only

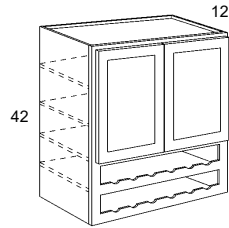
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

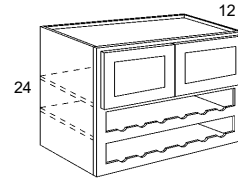
WRSL42H-2



- WRSL2442-2 (8 BOT)
- WRSL2742-2 (10 BOT)
- WRSL3042-2 (10 BOT)
- WRSL3342-2 (12 BOT)
- WRSL3642-2 (14 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 30H wall. Two adj shelves.
Matching Interior.

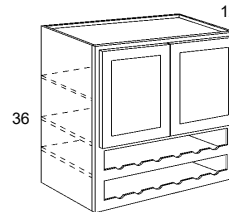
WRSL24H-2



- WRSL2424-1 (8 BOT) Ⓢ
- WRSL2724-1 (10 BOT) Ⓢ
- WRSL3024-1 (10 BOT)
- WRSL3324-1 (12 BOT) Ⓢ
- WRSL3624-1 (14 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 12H wall.
Matching Interior.

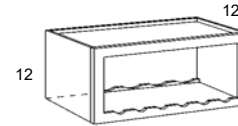
WRSL36H-2



- WRSL2436-2 (8 BOT) Ⓢ
- WRSL2736-2 (10 BOT)
- WRSL3036-2 (10 BOT)
- WRSL3336-2 (12 BOT)
- WRSL3636-2 (14 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 24H wall. One adj shelf.
Matching Interior.

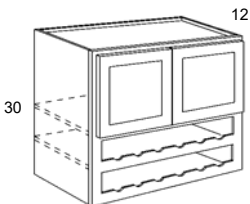
WROS12H



- WROS2412 (4 BOT)
- WROS2712 (5 BOT)
- WROS3012 (5BOT)
- WROS3312 (6 BOT)
- WROS3612 (7 BOT)
- WROS3912 (8 BOT)

NOTES:
Matching Interior.

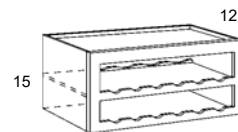
WRSL30H-2



- WRSL2430-2 (8 BOT)
- WRSL2730-2 (10 BOT)
- WRSL3030-2 (10 BOT)
- WRSL3330-2 (12 BOT)
- WRSL3630-2 (14 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 18H wall.
Matching Interior.

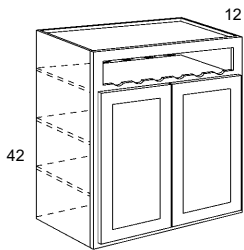
WROS15H



- WROS2415 (8 BOT)
- WROS2715 (10 BOT)
- WROS3015 (10BOT)
- WROS3315 (12 BOT)
- WROS3615 (14 BOT)
- WROS3915 (16 BOT)

NOTES:
Matching Interior.
Rough opening of bottom compartment is 4 1/4" H. Rough opening of upper compartment is 5 1/2" H. In other words, the upper and lower compartments are not equally spaced.

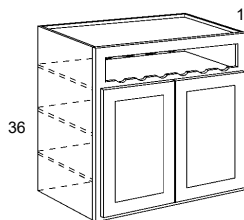
WRSU42H-1



- WRSU2442-1 (4 BOT)
- WRSU2742-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3042-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3342-1 (6 BOT)
- WRSU3642-1 (7 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 36H wall. Two adj shelves.
Matching Interior.

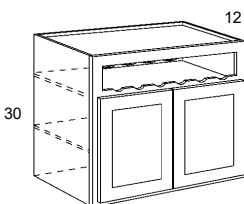
WRSU36H-1



- WRSU2436-1 (4 BOT)
- WRSU2736-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3036-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3336-1 (6 BOT)
- WRSU3636-1 (7 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 30H wall. Two adj shelves.
Matching Interior.

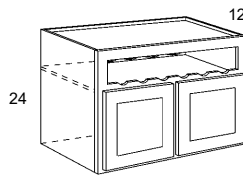
WRSU30H-1



- WRSU2430-1 (4 BOT) ①
- WRSU2730-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3030-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3330-1 (6 BOT)
- WRSU3630-1 (7 BOT)

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 24H wall. One adj shelf.
Matching Interior.

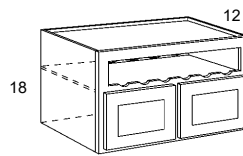
WRSU24H-1



- WRSU2424-1 (4 BOT) ①
- WRSU2724-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3024-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3324-1 (6 BOT)
- WRSU3624-1 (7 BOT)
- WRSU3924-1* (8 BOT) ①

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 18H wall.
Matching Interior.
*Center mull between doors

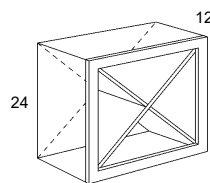
WRSU18H-1



- WRSU2418-1 (4 BOT) ①
- WRSU2718-1 (5 BOT) ①
- WRSU3018-1 (5 BOT)
- WRSU3318-1 (6 BOT) ①
- WRSU3618-1 (7 BOT)
- WRSU3918-1* (8 BOT) ①

NOTES:
Doors same height as for 12H wall.
Matching Interior.
*Center mull between doors

WINEX



WINEX2424

NOTES:
Matching Interior.
Holds 2 cases (24 bottles) of most standard-sized wine bottles.

Wall Cabinets

Wine Rack

Scallop Upper

1 Row

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Wall Cabinets

Wall Stacks

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

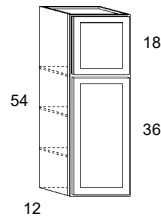
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

54" HIGH WALL STACK SINGLE DOOR

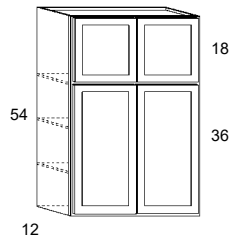


WS1254
WS1554 Ⓢ
WS1854 Ⓢ
WS2154 Ⓢ

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets.

54" HIGH WALL STACK BUTT DOORS

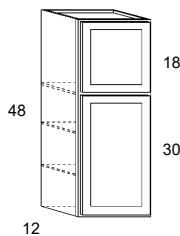


WS2454
WS2754
WS3054
WS3354
WS3654

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets.

48" HIGH WALL STACK SINGLE DOOR

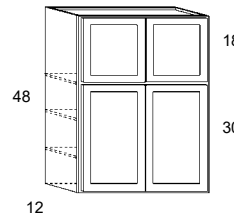


WS1248
WS1548 Ⓢ
WS1848 Ⓢ
WS2148 Ⓢ

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets.

48" HIGH WALL STACK BUTT DOORS

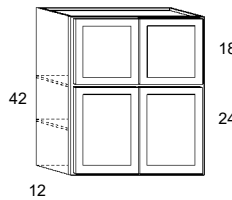


WS2448
WS2748
WS3048
WS3348
WS3648

NOTES:

2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets.

42" HIGH WALL STACK BUTT DOORS

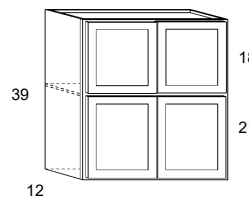


WS2442 Ⓢ
WS3042
WS3342
WS3642

NOTES:

1 adjustable shelf in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 24H wall cabinets.

39" HIGH WALL STACK BUTT DOORS

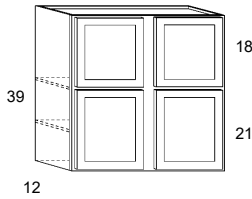


WS3039
WS3339 Ⓢ
WS3639
WS3939-BD Ⓢ

NOTES:

Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 21H wall cabinets. "BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

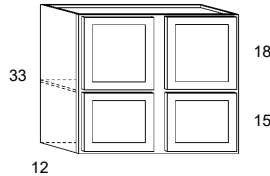
**39" HIGH WALL STACK
TWO DOORS - CENTER MULL**



WS3939 ⓘ

NOTES:
Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 21H wall cabinets.

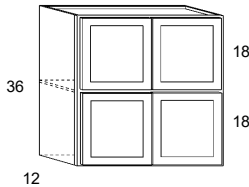
**33" HIGH WALL STACK
TWO DOORS - CENTER MULL**



WS3933

NOTES:
Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 15H wall cabinets.

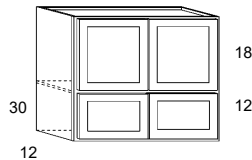
**36" HIGH WALL STACK
BUTT DOORS**



**WS2436
WS3036
WS3336
WS3636**

NOTES:
Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets.

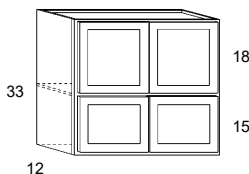
**30" HIGH WALL STACK
BUTT DOORS**



**WS2430 ⓘ
WS3030
WS3330 ⓘ
WS3630
WS3930-BD ⓘ**

NOTES:
Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 12H wall cabinets.
"BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

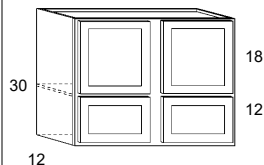
**33" HIGH WALL STACK
BUTT DOORS**



**WS3033
WS3333
WS3633
WS3933-BD ⓘ**

NOTES:
Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 15H wall cabinets.
"BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

**30" HIGH WALL STACK
TWO DOORS - CENTER MULL**



WS3930 ⓘ

NOTES:
Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 12H wall cabinets.

**Wall Cabinets
Wall Stacks**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both side

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Wall Corner Stacks

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both side

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

⚠ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

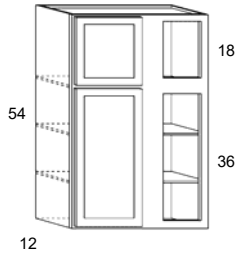
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

⚠ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

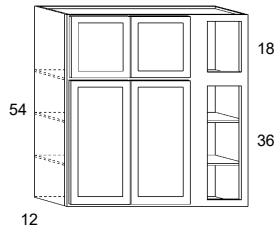
54" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK SINGLE DOOR



WCS2454
WCS2754 ⚠
WCS3054 ⚠
WCS3354 ⚠

NOTES:
 Specify blind side. 2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets.

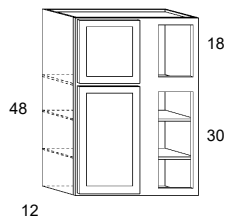
54" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK BUTT DOORS



WCS3654

NOTES:
 Specify blind side. 2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets.

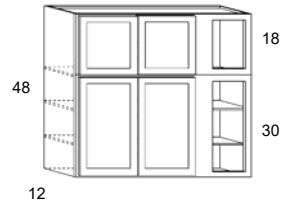
48" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK SINGLE DOOR



WCS2448
WCS2748 ⚠
WCS3048 ⚠
WCS3348 ⚠

NOTES:
 Specify blind side. 2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets.

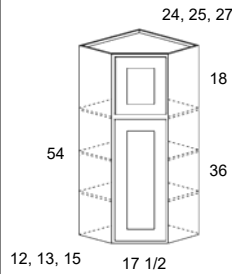
48" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK BUTT DOORS



WCS3648

NOTES:
 Specify blind side. 2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets.

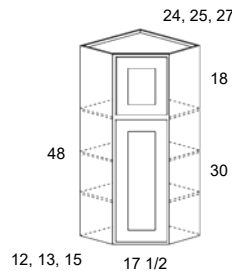
54" HIGH WALL ANGLE STACK Ⓢ



WAS54
WAS54-13D
WAS54-15D

NOTES:
 2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets. WAS54 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WAS54-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall. WAS54-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

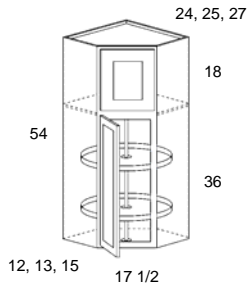
48" HIGH WALL ANGLE STACK Ⓢ



WAS48
WAS48-13D
WAS48-15D

NOTES:
 2 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets. WAS48 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WAS48-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall. WAS48-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

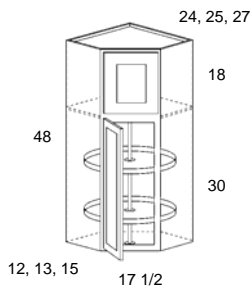
54" HIGH WALL LAZY SUSAN STACK ①



**WLSS54
WLSS54-13D
WLSS54-15D**

NOTES:
2 adjustable revolving shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets. WLSS54 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WLSS54-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall. WLSS54-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

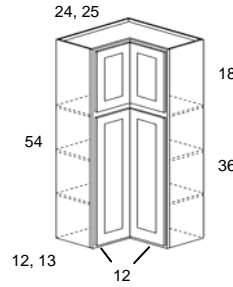
48" HIGH WALL LAZY SUSAN STACK ①



**WLSS48
WLSS48-13D
WLSS48-15D**

NOTES:
2 adjustable revolving shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets. WLSS48 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WLSS48-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall. WLSS48-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

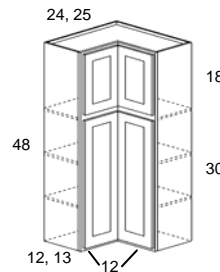
54" HIGH WALL EASY REACH STACK ①



**WERS54
WERS54-13D**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 Adjustable shelves in the lower section. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending on the line. Full overlay lines use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on the hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus unsuitable for use without doors. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 36H wall cabinets. WERS54 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WERS54-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall.

48" HIGH WALL EASY REACH STACK ①



**WERS48
WERS48-13D**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 Adjustable shelves in the lower section. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending on the line. Full overlay lines use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on the hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus unsuitable for use without doors. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 30H wall cabinets. WERS48 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WERS48-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall.

**Wall Cabinets
Wall Corner
Stacks**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

① Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

- Recessed Panel Door Styles
- Shaker Door Styles
- Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

54" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

W3654

Available only on 1 side

W3354

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

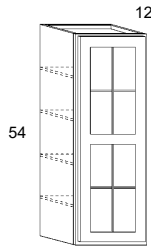
Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

NOTE: 54" high wall cabinets which utilize one door to span the overall height are offered without warranty against warpage. If your design allows, we recommend using WS stacked wall cabinets, which utilize 2 doors to span the height, thus reducing the chance of warpage.

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

54" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR Ⓢ [STANDARD INTERIOR]

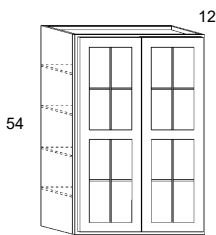


W1554-MD
W1854-MD
W2154-MD
W2454-MD-SD

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Mullion doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.

54" HIGH – BUTT MULLION DOORS Ⓢ [STANDARD INTERIOR]

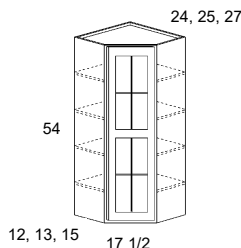


W2454-MD
W2754-MD
W3054-MD
W3354-MD
W3654-MD

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Mullion doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.

54" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE Ⓢ STANDARD INTERIOR

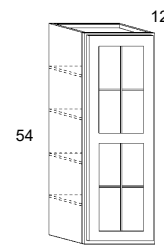


WA54-MD
WA54-MD-13D
WA54-MD-15D

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Stile Width: 2 1/4"
4 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door with full size mid rail. Glass not included
WA54-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA54-MD-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA54-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

54" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR Ⓢ [MATCHING INTERIOR]

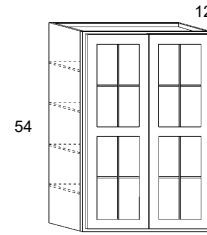


W1554-WIMD
W1854-WIMD
W2154-WIMD
W245-WIMD-SD

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Mullion doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.

54" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS Ⓢ [MATCHING INTERIOR]

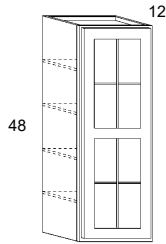


W2454-WIMD
W2754-WIMD
W3054-WIMD
W3354-WIMD
W3654-WIMD

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Mullion doors have a full-sized center rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.

48" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR ①
[STANDARD INTERIOR]

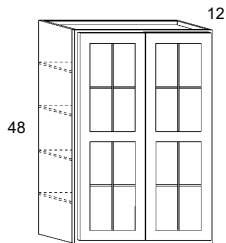


**W1548-MD
W1848-MD
W2148-MD
W2448-MD-SD**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Mullion doors have a full-sized mid rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.

48" HIGH – BUTT MULLION DOORS ①
[STANDARD INTERIOR]

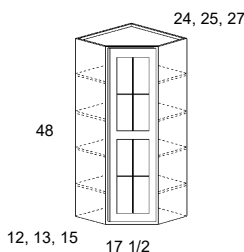


**W2448-MD
W2748-MD
W3048-MD
W3348-MD
W3648-MD**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Mullion doors have a full-sized mid rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.

48" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE ①
STANDARD INTERIOR



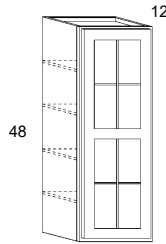
**WA48-MD
WA48-MD-13D
WA48-MD-15D**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 4 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
8 lites per door with full size center rail, Glass not included
WA48-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA48-MD-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA48-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

48" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR ①
[MATCHING INTERIOR]

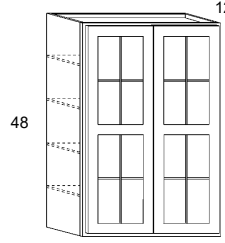


**W1548-WIMD
W1848-WIMD
W2148-WIMD
W2448-WIMD-SD**

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Mullion doors have a full-sized mid rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.

48" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS ①
[MATCHING INTERIOR]



**W2448-WIMD
W2748-WIMD
W3048-WIMD
W3348-WIMD
W3648-WIMD**

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
4 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. Mullion doors have a full-sized mid rail with 4 lites above and 4 lites below. Glass not included.

Wall Cabinets
Mullion Doors
48" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available:

W3648

Available only on 1 side

W3348

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

① **Reduced Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

① **Reduced Height**

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

① **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

NOTE: 48" high wall cabinets which utilize one door to span the overall height are offered without warranty against warpage. If your design allows, we recommend using WS stacked wall cabinets, which utilize 2 doors to span the height, thus reducing the chance of warpage.

① **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.**

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

42" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

White lines, W3642-MD

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 15"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 24"

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Box Only

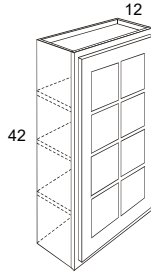
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

42" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR [STANDARD INTERIOR]

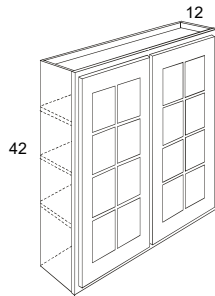


W1542-MD
W1842-MD
W2142-MD Ⓢ
W2442-MD-SD Ⓢ

STANDARD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door - glass not included

42" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS [STANDARD INTERIOR]

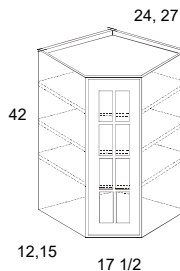


W2442-MD Ⓢ
W2742-MD Ⓢ
W3042-MD
W3342-MD Ⓢ
W3642-MD

STANDARD INTERIOR

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door - glass not included

42" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE STANDARD INTERIOR

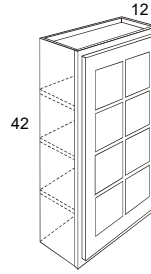


WA42-MD
WA42-MD-15D

STANDARD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 3 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
8 lites per door, Glass not included
WA42-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA42-MD-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA42-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

42" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [MATCHING INTERIOR]

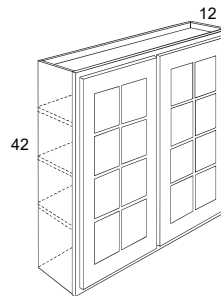


W1542-WIMD
W1842-WIMD
W2142-WIMD Ⓢ
W2442-WIMD-SD Ⓢ

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Plywood ends in all lines - 3/4" plywood shelves
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door - glass not included

42" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS [MATCHING INTERIOR]

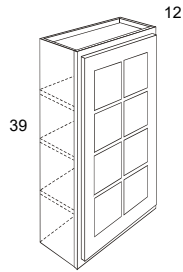


W2442-WIMD Ⓢ
W2742-WIMD Ⓢ
W3042-WIMD
W3342-WIMD Ⓢ
W3642-WIMD

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Plywood ends in all lines - 3/4" plywood shelves
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
8 lites per door - glass not included

39" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR ⓘ
[STANDARD INTERIOR]

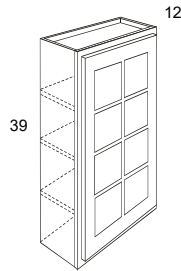


**W1539-MD
W1839-MD
W2139-MD
W2439-MD-SD**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. 8 lites per door. Glass not included.

39" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR ⓘ
[MATCHING INTERIOR]

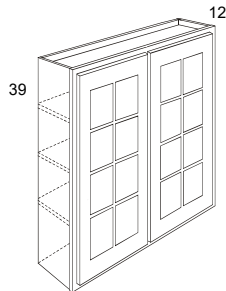


**W1539-WIMD
W1839-WIMD
W2139-WIMD
W2439-WIMD-SD**

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. 8 lites per door. Glass not included.

39" HIGH – BUTT MULLION DOORS ⓘ
[STANDARD INTERIOR]

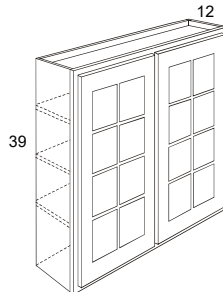


**W2439-MD
W2739-MD
W3039-MD
W3339-MD
W3639-MD**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. 8 lites per door. Glass not included.

39" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS ⓘ
[MATCHING INTERIOR]

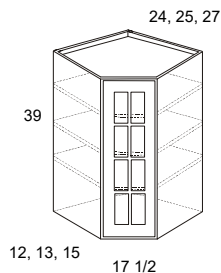


**W2439-WIMD
W2739-WIMD
W3039-WIMD
W3339-WIMD
W3639-WIMD**

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. 8 lites per door. Glass not included.

39" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE ⓘ
STANDARD INTERIOR



**WA39-MD
WA39-MD-13D
WA39-MD-15D**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 3 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
8 lites per door, Glass not included
WA39-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA39-MD-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA39-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

Wall Cabinets
Mullion Doors
39" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

W3648

Available only on 1 side

W3348

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

ⓘ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

ⓘ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

36" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

White lines, W3642-MD

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 15"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 24"

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Box Only

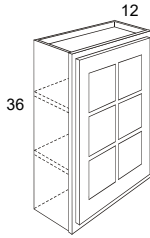
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

36" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [STANDARD INTERIOR]

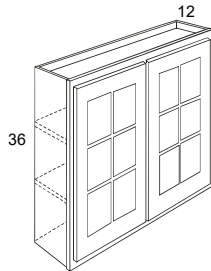


W1536-MD
W1836-MD
W2136-MD Ⓢ
W2436-MD-SD Ⓢ

STANDARD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door – glass not included

36" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS [STANDARD INTERIOR]

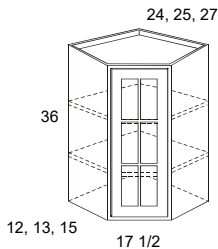


W2436-MD Ⓢ
W2736-MD Ⓢ
W3036-MD
W3336-MD Ⓢ
W3636-MD

STANDARD INTERIOR

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

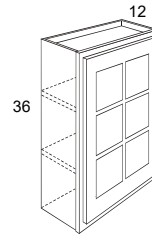
36" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE STANDARD INTERIOR



WA36-MD
WA36-MD-13D
WA36-MD-15D

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
6 lites per door, Glass not included
WA36-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA36-MD-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA36-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

36" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [MATCHING INTERIOR]

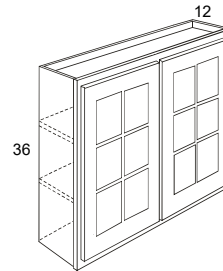


W1536-WIMD
W1836-WIMD
W2136-WIMD Ⓢ
W2436-WIMD-SD Ⓢ

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Plywood ends in all lines - 3/4" plywood shelves
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

36" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS [MATCHING INTERIOR]

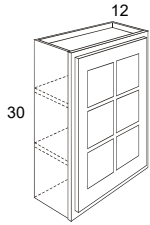


W2436-WIMD Ⓢ
W2736-WIMD Ⓢ
W3036-WIMD
W3336-WIMD Ⓢ
W3636-WIMD

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Plywood ends in all lines - 3/4" plywood shelves
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

33" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR ⓘ
[STANDARD INTERIOR]

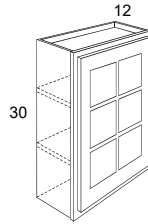


**W1533-MD
W1833-MD
W2133-MD
W2433-MD-SD**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. 6 lites per door. Glass not included.

33" HIGH – SINGLE MULLION DOOR ⓘ
[MATCHING INTERIOR]

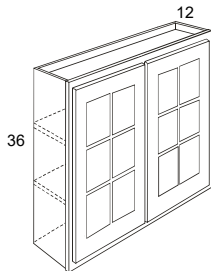


**W1533-WIMD
W1833-WIMD
W2133-WIMD
W2433-WIMD-SD**

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. 6 lites per door. Glass not included.

33" HIGH – BUTT MULLION DOORS ⓘ
[STANDARD INTERIOR]

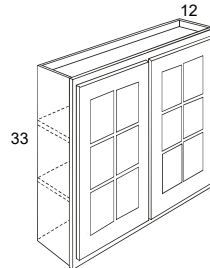


**W2433-MD
W2733-MD
W3033-MD
W3333-MD
W3633-MD**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. 6 lites per door. Glass not included.

33" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS ⓘ
[MATCHING INTERIOR]

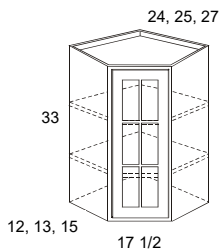


**W2433-WIMD
W2733-WIMD
W3033-WIMD
W3333-WIMD
W3633-WIMD**

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions. 6 lites per door. Glass not included.

33" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE ⓘ
STANDARD INTERIOR



**WA33-MD
WA33-MD-13D
WA33-MD-15D**

STANDARD
INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
Stile Width: 2 1/4"
6 lites per door, Glass not included
WA33-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA33-MD-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA33-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

Wall Cabinets
Mullion Doors
33" high

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

W3639, W3939, W4239

Available only on 1 side

W3339

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

ⓘ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

ⓘ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Mullion Doors

30" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 15"

Ⓢ Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 24"

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Box Only

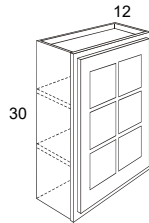
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship Doors Loose [no bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

30" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [STANDARD INTERIOR]

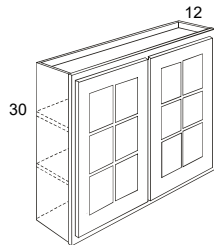


W1530-MD
W1830-MD
W2130-MD Ⓢ
W2430-MD-SD Ⓢ

STANDARD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

30" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS [STANDARD INTERIOR]

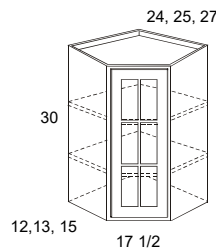


W2430-MD Ⓢ
W2730-MD Ⓢ
W3030-MD
W3330-MD Ⓢ
W3630-MD

STANDARD INTERIOR

NOTES:
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

30" HIGH - MULLION WALL ANGLE STANDARD INTERIOR

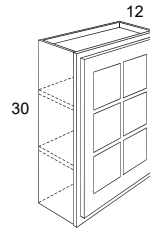


WA30-MD
WA30-MD-13D
WA30-MD-15D

STANDARD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 2 adj. shelves do not align with mullions
Stile Width: 2 1/4". 6 lites per door, Glass not included
WA30-MD - Extends 24" from the corner along the wall
WA30-MD-13D - Extends 25" from the corner along the wall
WA30-MD-15D - Extends 27" from the corner along the wall

30" HIGH - SINGLE MULLION DOOR [MATCHING INTERIOR]

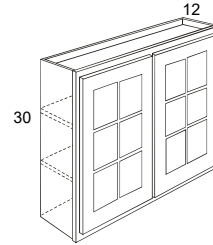


W1530-WIMD
W1830-WIMD
W2130-WIMD Ⓢ
W2430-WIMD-SD Ⓢ

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Plywood ends in all lines - 3/4" plywood shelves
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

30" HIGH - BUTT MULLION DOORS [MATCHING INTERIOR]

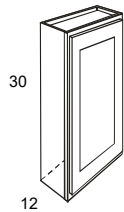


W2430-WIMD Ⓢ
W2730-WIMD Ⓢ
W3030-WIMD
W3330-WIMD Ⓢ
W3630-WIMD

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR

NOTES:
Plywood ends in all lines - 3/4" plywood shelves
2 adjustable shelves do not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included

WALL CABINET WITH PULLOUT SPICE RACK

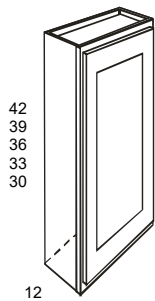


W1230SPICE



NOTES:
 4 adjustable baskets mounted on a frame which is pulled out for ergonomic access to spices. Rack is mounted opposite of the hinge side of the cabinet.
 Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories..

WALL CABINET WITH DOOR-MOUNT PULLOUT WOOD PANTRY



W0942-448WC5C
W0939-448WC5C
W0936-448WC5C
W0933-448WC5C
W0930-448WC5C
W1242-448WC8C
W1239-448WC8C
W1236-448WC8C
W1233-448WC8C
W1230-448WC8C



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448 series wood pullout.
 Storage on the top section of the unit, shown in the photo, only works with 36, 39 and 42 high cabinets. Because of the overall depth of the pullout, these cabinets do not work as 12" deep inset wall cabinets.

**Wall Cabinets
 Specialty Walls**

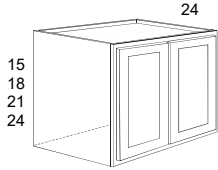
Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Cabinet Box Only
- Cabinet Front Only
- Face Frame Only
- Ship doors Loose [no bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets Specialty Walls

NOTE:
24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

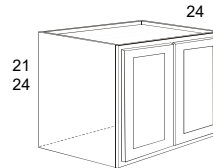


WALL CABINETS WITH TRAY STORAGE ⓘ

- WTRAY3015-24D** [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3315-24D** [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3615-24D** [USES 5 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 11 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3018-24D** [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3318-24D** [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3618-24D** [USES 5 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 11 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3021-24D** [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3321-24D** [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3621-24D** [USES 5 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 11 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3024-24D** [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3324-24D** [USES 4 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 9 COMPARTMENTS]
- WTRAY3624-24D** [USES 5 U-SHAPED UNITS FOR 11 COMPARTMENTS]

NOTES:
These cabinets have Rev-A-Shelf's 596 series U-shaped chrome dividers. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WALL CABINETS WITH ABOVE APPLIANCE PULLOUTS ⓘ



21" HIGH X 24" DEEP
W302421-5708
W332421-5708
W362421-5708

24" HIGH X 24" DEEP
W302424-5708
W332424-5708
W362424-5708

NOTES:
These cabinets utilize two of Rev-A-Shelf's 5708-15CR above appliance pullouts that make it easy to access an otherwise awkward space. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.
Not available with inset cabinetry.

WALL CABINETS WITH PULLOUT PEGBOARD ORGANIZER ⓘ

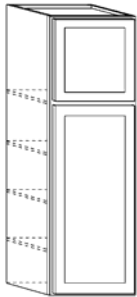


- W0942-444WC**
- W0939-444WC**
- W0936-444WC**
- W0933-444WC**
- W0930-444WC**

NOTES:
These cabinets feature Rev-A-Shelf's 444 series above pullout pegboard organizers. They come with an assortment of pegs and additional can be found in the Accessory section of this catalog. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.
Not available with inset cabinetry.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

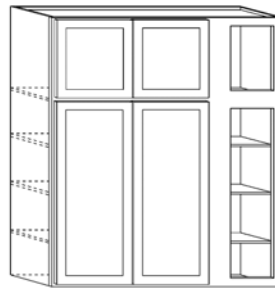
**60" HIGH WALL STACK
SINGLE DOOR**



**WS1260
WS1560
WS1860
WS2160 ①**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 3 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

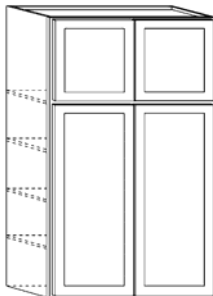
**60" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK
BUTT DOORS**



WCS3660

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 3 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

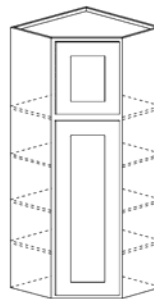
**60" HIGH WALL STACK
BUTT DOORS**



**WS2460
WS2760
WS3060
WS3360**

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

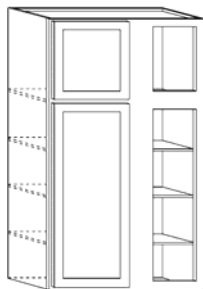
60" HIGH WALL ANGLE STACK ①



**WAS60
WAS60-13D
WAS60-15D**

NOTES:
3 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets. WAS60 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WAS60-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall. WAS60-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

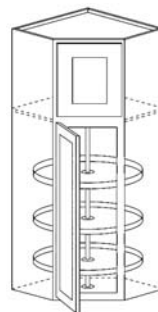
**60" HIGH WALL CORNER STACK
SINGLE DOOR**



**WCS2460
WCS2760
WCS3060
WCS3360 ①**

NOTES:
Specify blind side. 3 adjustable shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets.

60" HIGH WALL LAZY SUSAN STACK ①



**WLSS60
WLSS60-13D
WLSS60-15D**

NOTES:
3 adjustable revolving shelves in the lower section. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets. WLSS60 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WLSS60-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall. WLSS60-15D extends 27" from the corner along the wall.

**Wall Cabinets
Wall Stacks
60" High**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both side

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

① Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Wall Stacks

60" High

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

⚠ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

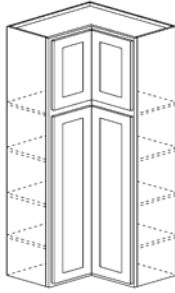
Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

60" HIGH WALL EASY REACH STACK ⚠



WERS60
WERS60-13D

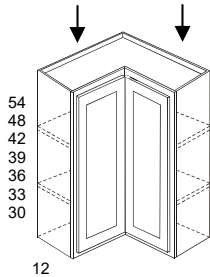
NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 3 Adjustable shelves in the lower section. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending on the line. Full overlay lines use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on the hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus unsuitable for use without doors. Upper section is the same as our 18H wall cabinets and lower section is the same as our 42H wall cabinets. WERS60 extends 24" from the corner along the wall. WERS60-13D extends 25" from the corner along the wall.

⚠ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

OFFSET EZ REACH CORNER WALLS

Each leg is adjustable
in 1" increments from 21" to 30"

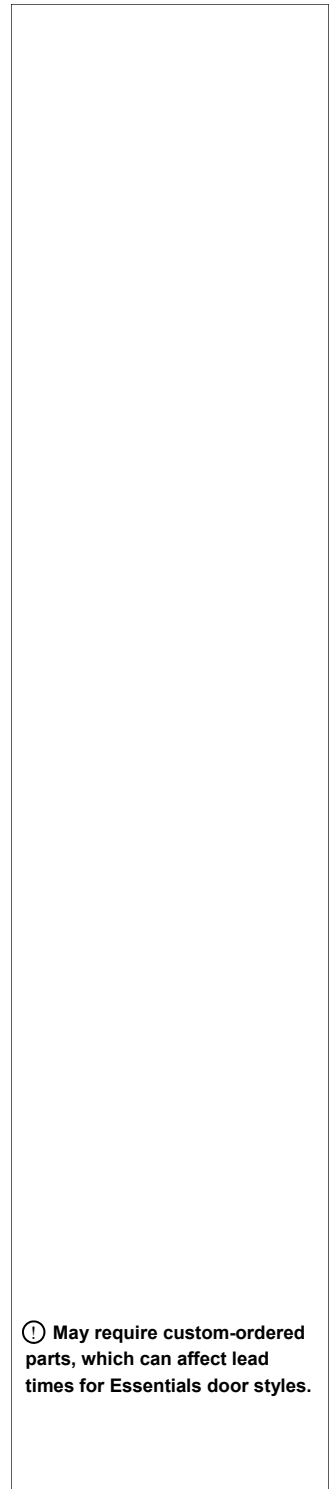


- OFFSET ERW54 (4 adj shelves)**
- OFFSET ERW48 (4 adj shelves)**
- OFFSET ERW42 (3 adj shelves)**
- OFFSET ERW39 (3 adj shelves)**
- OFFSET ERW36 (2 adj shelves)**
- OFFSET ERW33 (2 adj shelves)**
- OFFSET ERW30 (2 adj shelves)**

NOTES:

This cabinet is a custom cabinet, but is available in Smart Pricing. Under MODIFICATIONS, choose COMMENT then type "Left Leg ____" Right Leg ____". Each leg of the cabinet can be specified in 1" increments from 21" to 30". Minimum size is 21" x 21" and maximum size is 30" x 30". Widest door will be hinged, because of weight stress. Where both legs are the same size, please specify the hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors.

**Custom
Offset
Corner Walls**



ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

BOOKCASES

WALL HUNG (BKWH)

EASY REACH (BKERW)

OPEN BASES (BKB)

**BASES W/ DRAWER ABOVE
(BKBUD)**

BASE TRIANGLE END (BKTRI)

OPEN VANITIES (BKV)

**VANITIES W/ DRAWER ABOVE
(BKVUD)**

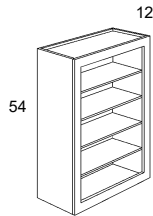
**REST ON COUNTER UPPERS
(BKU)**

FLOOR TO CEILING (BKFC)

**ONE-PIECE ENTERTAINMENT
CENTERS (BKBEC, BKVEC)**

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

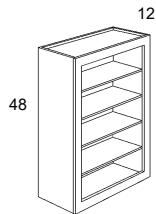
**54" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**



- BKWH1854
- BKWH2154
- BKWH2454
- BKWH2754
- BKWH3054
- BKWH3354
- BKWH3654

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 4 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 16 shelf pins.

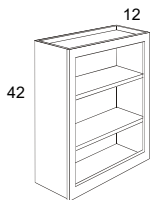
**48" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**



- BKWH1848
- BKWH2148
- BKWH2448
- BKWH2748
- BKWH3048
- BKWH3348
- BKWH3648

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 4 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 16 shelf pins.

**42" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**

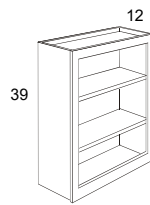


- BKWH1842
- BKWH2142
- BKWH2442
- BKWH2742
- BKWH3042
- BKWH3342
- BKWH3642

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 Wood lines: [2] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 White lines: [2] adjustable 3/4" melamine shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

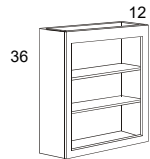
**39" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**



- BKWH1839
- BKWH2139
- BKWH2439
- BKWH2739
- BKWH3039
- BKWH3339
- BKWH3639

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 2 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

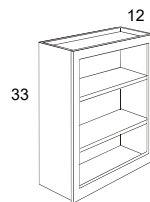
**36" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**



- BKWH1836
- BKWH2136
- BKWH2436
- BKWH2736
- BKWH3036
- BKWH3336
- BKWH3636

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 Wood lines: [2] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 White lines: [2] adjustable 3/4" melamine shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

**33" HIGH BOOKCASES
WALL HUNG**



- BKWH1833
- BKWH2133
- BKWH2433
- BKWH2733
- BKWH3033
- BKWH3333
- BKWH3633

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 [2] adjustable 3/4" shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

**Bookcases
Walls**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

**Please Note:
Overloading Shelves
will cause shelves to sag.**

A 3/4-inch thick shelf that's loaded with books will typically span only about two feet or less before it begins to sag. To carry that weight, one alternative is to use shelf supports mounted on the wall behind the shelving—this allows you to install the supports on every wall stud (or every other one), and match the support spacing to the load being supported.

Bookcases Walls

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

For BKWH Cabinets

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

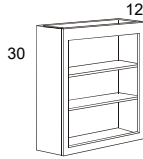
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Please Note:
Overloading Shelves
will cause shelves to sag.

A ¾-inch thick shelf that's loaded with books will typically span only about two feet or less before it begins to sag. To carry that weight, one alternative is to use shelf supports mounted on the wall behind the shelving—this allows you to install the supports on every wall stud (or every other one), and match the support spacing to the load being supported.

30" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES WALL HUNG

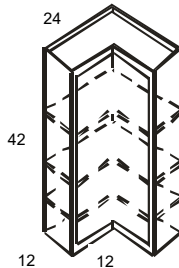


BKWH1830
BKWH2130
BKWH2430
BKWH2730
BKWH3030
BKWH3330
BKWH3630

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
Wood lines: [2] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
White lines: [2] adjustable 3/4" melamine shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 42" HIGH

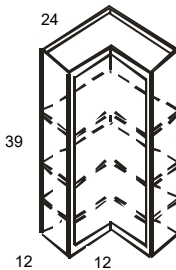


BKERW42

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
3 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 39" HIGH

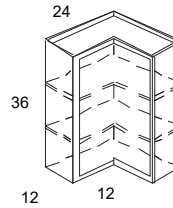


BKERW39

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
3 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 36" HIGH

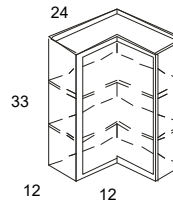


BKERW36

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
2 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 33" HIGH

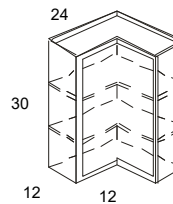


BKERW33

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
2 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

EZ REACH CORNER BOOKCASE 30" HIGH

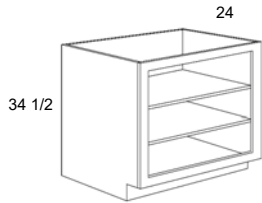


BKERW30

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
2 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.

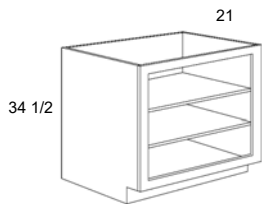
**OPEN BASES
24" DEEP**



- BKB1824**
- BKB2124**
- BKB2424**
- BKB2724**
- BKB3024**
- BKB3324**
- BKB3624**

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 2 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

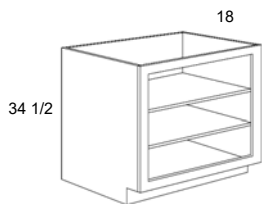
**OPEN BASES
21" DEEP**



- BKB1821**
- BKB2121**
- BKB2421**
- BKB2721**
- BKB3021**
- BKB3321**
- BKB3621**

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 2 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

**OPEN BASES
18" DEEP**

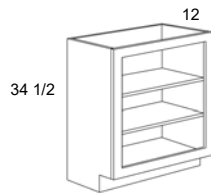


- BKB1818**
- BKB2118**
- BKB2418**
- BKB2718**
- BKB3018**
- BKB3318**
- BKB3618**

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 2 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

**OPEN BASES
12" DEEP**



- BKB1812**
- BKB2112**
- BKB2412**
- BKB2712**
- BKB3012**
- BKB3312**
- BKB3612**

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 2 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 1 3/4". 8 shelf pins.

**Bookcases
Open Bases**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth= 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

**Please Note:
Overloading Shelves
will cause shelves to sag.**

A 3/4-inch thick shelf that's loaded with books will typically span only about two feet or less before it begins to sag. To carry that weight, one alternative is to use shelf supports mounted on the wall behind the shelving—this allows you to install the supports on every wall stud (or every other one), and match the support spacing to the load being supported.

Bookcases

Bases with Drawer Above & Triangle End

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

BKBUD

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

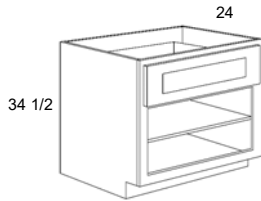
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Please Note:
Overloading Shelves will cause shelves to sag.

A ¾-inch thick shelf that's loaded with books will typically span only about two feet or less before it begins to sag. To carry that weight, one alternative is to use shelf supports mounted on the wall behind the shelving—this allows you to install the supports on every wall stud (or every other one), and match the support spacing to the load being supported.

BOOKCASE BASES WITH DRAWER ABOVE - 24" DEEP

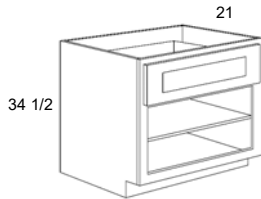


- BKBUD1824
- BKBUD2124
- BKBUD2424
- BKBUD2724
- BKBUD3024
- BKBUD3324
- BKBUD3624

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
1 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelf
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. 4 shelf pins.

BOOKCASE BASES WITH DRAWER ABOVE - 21" DEEP

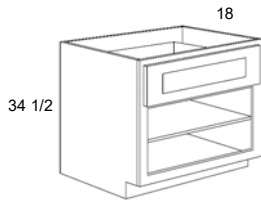


- BKBUD1821
- BKBUD2121
- BKBUD2421
- BKBUD2721
- BKBUD3021
- BKBUD3321
- BKBUD3621

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
1 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelf
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. 4 shelf pins.

BOOKCASE BASES WITH DRAWER ABOVE - 18" DEEP

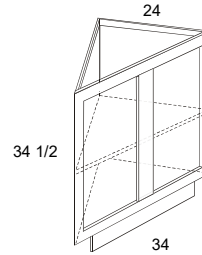


- BKBUD1818
- BKBUD2118
- BKBUD2418
- BKBUD2718
- BKBUD3018
- BKBUD3318
- BKBUD3618

NOTES:

Matching interior standard in all lines
1 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelf
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. 4 shelf pins.

TRIANGLE END BASE BOOKCASE



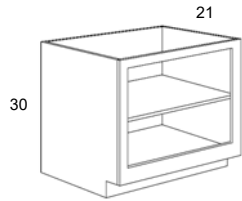
BKTRI

NOTES:

Plywood ends in all lines
Adjustable full shelf

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

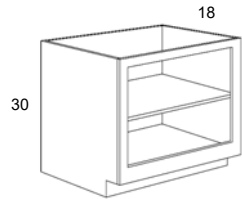
**OPEN VANITY BOOKCASES
21" DEEP**



- BKV1821
- BKV2121
- BKV2421
- BKV2721
- BKV3021
- BKV3321
- BKV3621

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 1 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelf
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Bottom rail is 3". 8 shelf pins.

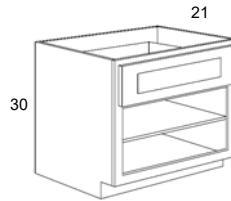
**OPEN VANITY BOOKCASES
18" DEEP**



- BKV1818
- BKV2118
- BKV2418
- BKV2718
- BKV3018
- BKV3318
- BKV3618

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 1 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelf
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Bottom rail is 3".

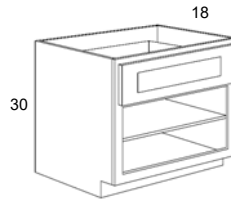
**BOOKCASE VANITIES WITH DRAWER
ABOVE - 21" DEEP**



- BKVUD1821
- BKVUD2121
- BKVUD2421
- BKVUD2721
- BKVUD3021
- BKVUD3321
- BKVUD3621

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 1 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelf. Bottom rail is 3".
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. 4 shelf pins.

**BOOKCASE VANITIES WITH DRAWER
ABOVE - 18" DEEP**



- BKVUD1818
- BKVUD2118
- BKVUD2418
- BKVUD2718
- BKVUD3018
- BKVUD3318
- BKVUD3618

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines
 1 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelf. Bottom rail is 3".
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. 4 shelf pins.

**Bookcases
Vanities**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

**Please Note:
Overloading Shelves
will cause shelves to sag.**

A 3/4-inch thick shelf that's loaded with books will typically span only about two feet or less before it begins to sag. To carry that weight, one alternative is to use shelf supports mounted on the wall behind the shelving—this allows you to install the supports on every wall stud (or every other one), and match the support spacing to the load being supported.

Bookcases

Uppers & Floor to Ceiling to Ceiling

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

BKWH3642

Bookcase Upper Units

Bookcase Floor to Ceiling

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth= 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Please Note:

Overloading Shelves will cause shelves to sag.

A ¾-inch thick shelf that's loaded with books will typically span only about two feet or less before it begins to sag. To carry that weight, one alternative is to use shelf supports mounted on the wall behind the shelving—this allows you to install the supports on every wall stud (or every other one), and match the support spacing to the load being supported.

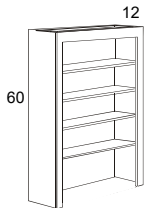
64 1/2" HIGH BOOKCASES UPPER UNITS



BKU1864 1/2
BKU2164 1/2
BKU2464 1/2
BKU2764 1/2
BKU3064 1/2
BKU3364 1/2
BKU3664 1/2

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines
[4] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 3". 16 shelf pins.

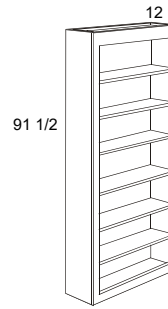
60" HIGH BOOKCASES UPPER UNITS



BKU1860
BKU2160
BKU2460
BKU2760
BKU3060
BKU3360
BKU3660

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines
[4] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 3". 16 shelf pins.

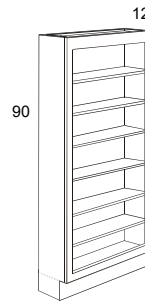
91 1/2" HIGH BOOKCASES FLOOR TO CEILING



BKFC2491 1/2
BKFC2791 1/2
BKFC3091 1/2
BKFC3391 1/2
BKFC3691 1/2

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines
[6] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail: 3", Bottom rail: 1 3/4". 24 shelf pins. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

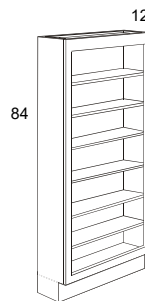
90" HIGH BOOKCASES FLOOR TO CEILING



BKFC2490
BKFC2790
BKFC3090
BKFC3390
BKFC3690

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines
[6] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail: 3", Bottom rail: 1 3/4". 24 shelf pins.

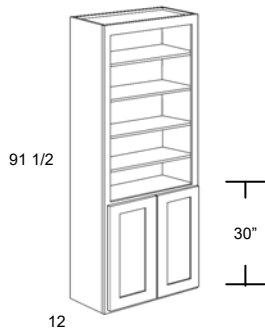
84" HIGH BOOKCASES FLOOR TO CEILING



BKFC2484
BKFC2784
BKFC3084
BKFC3384
BKFC3684

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines
[6] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 3" Bottom rail: 1 3/4". 24 shelf pins.

ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 30" HIGH LOWER SECTIONS - 91 1/2" HIGH

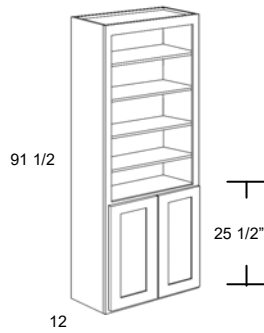


BKBEC2491 1/2-SD ①
(1 door)
BKBEC2491 1/2
BKBEC2791 1/2
BKBEC3091 1/2
BKBEC3391 1/2
BKBEC3691 1/2

Bottom section aligns with BAD cabinets if toe added

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines. 6 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves. 24 shelf pins.
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. With 4 1/2" toe kick, bottom section is 34 1/2" high.

ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 25 1/2" HIGH LOWER SECTIONS - 91 1/2" HIGH

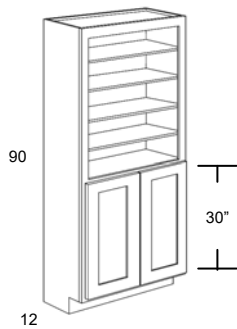


BKVEC2491 1/2-SD ①
(1 door)
BKVEC2491 1/2
BKVEC2791 1/2
BKVEC3091 1/2
BKVEC3391 1/2
BKVEC3691 1/2

Bottom section aligns with VL cabinets if toe added

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines. 6 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves. 24 shelf pins. 3" bottom rail.
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. With 4 1/2" toe kick, bottom section is 30" high.

ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 30" HIGH LOWER SECTIONS - 90" HIGH

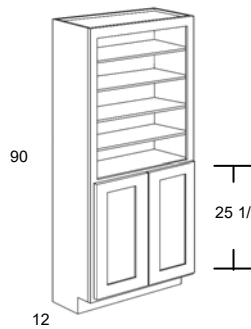


BKBEC2490-SD ①
(1 door)
BKBEC2490
BKBEC2790
BKBEC3090
BKBEC3390
BKBEC3690

Bottom section aligns with BAD cabinets

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines. 6 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves. 24 shelf pins.
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Including toe kick, bottom section is 34 1/2" high.

ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 25 1/2" HIGH LOWER SECTIONS - 90" HIGH

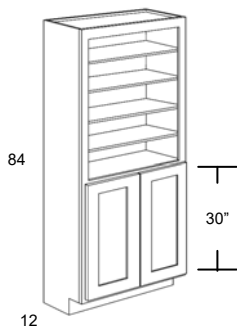


BKVEC2490-SD ①
(1 door)
BKVEC2490
BKVEC2790
BKVEC3090
BKVEC3390
BKVEC3690

Bottom section aligns with VL cabinets

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines. 6 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves. 24 shelf pins. 3" bottom rail.
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Including toe kick, bottom section is 30" high.

ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 30" HIGH LOWER SECTIONS - 84" HIGH

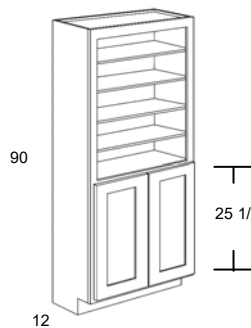


BKBEC2484-SD ①
(1 door)
BKBEC2484
BKBEC2784
BKBEC3084
BKBEC3384
BKBEC3684

Bottom section aligns with BAD cabinets

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines. 6 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves. 24 shelf pins.
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Including toe kick, bottom section is 34 1/2" high.

ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS WITH 25 1/2" HIGH LOWER SECTIONS - 84" HIGH



BKVEC2484-SD ①
(1 door)
BKVEC2484
BKVEC2784
BKVEC3084
BKVEC3384
BKVEC3684

Bottom section aligns with VL cabinets

NOTES:
 Matching interior standard in all lines. 6 adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves. 24 shelf pins. 3" bottom rail.
 Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Including toe kick, bottom section is 30" high.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

Bookcases
One-Piece
Entertainment
Centers

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

① **Reduced Width**

1" increments
 Min. Width = 9"

① **Reduced Height**

1" increments
 Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Depth

1" increments
 Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments
 Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

① **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Please Note:
Overloading Shelves will cause shelves to sag.

A 3/4-inch thick shelf that's loaded with books will typically span only about two feet or less before it begins to sag. To carry that weight, one alternative is to use shelf supports mounted on the wall behind the shelving—this allows you to install the supports on every wall stud (or every other one), and match the support spacing to the load being supported.

① **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. Custom-ordered parts are not available for First Upgrade or Bishop Basics lines.**

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

BASE CABINETS

STANDARD (B)

SINK CABINETS

Sink base (BS)
Farm sink (BSFARM)
Angular sink (ABS)

DRAWER BASES (BDT, B3D, B2D)

COOKTOP BASES WITH DRAWERS (BCT)

CABINETS WITH ROLL OUT DRAWERS (B-DB2, BS-DB2, BAD-DB2)

ALL DOOR BASES (BAD)

PENINSULA BASES (BP, BPAD)

CORNER CABINETS

Blind corners (BC, BCX)
Pie cut corners (SSB, ERB, SSB-ARENA, BLS)
Corner angles (ASF, ABS, BANG, BANGLS, BCAR)
Peninsula Corners (ERBP, SSBP)
Reversible Corners (BBR)

END ANGLE CABINETS (BEA, BTRAN, BTRI, BKTRI)

SPECIALTY CORNER CABINETS

BCLEMANS, BCMAGIC
Corners with half moon pull outs

TRASH DISPOSAL CABINETS

Bases with dovetail trash can mounts (B-4WCSCDM)
Bases with wire trash can mounts (B-RV)
Bases with Steel Trash Can Mounts (B1TC, B2TC)

TRAY BASES (TB)

DRESSER BASES (BDRESS)

OPEN TOP BASES (BTO)

OVEN BASES (BOU)

BASES WITH INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

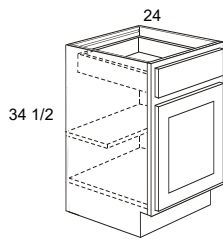
CUSTOM MICROWAVE BASES

CUSTOM DISHWASHER BASES

OFFSET PIE CUT CORNER CABINETS

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

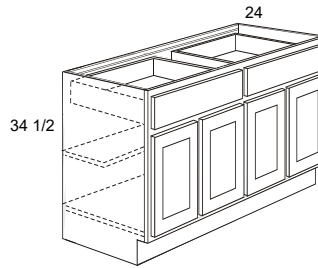
**STANDARD BASE
SINGLE DOOR - ONE DRAWER**



**B09
B12
B15
B18
B21
B24-SD** ①

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 adj. shelf

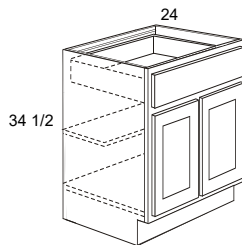
**STANDARD BASE
TWO PAIRS OF BUTT DOORS
TWO DRAWERS**



B48

NOTES:
1 adj. shelf

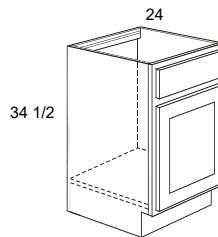
**STANDARD BASE
BUTT DOORS - ONE DRAWER**



**B24
B27
B30
B33
B36
B39-BD** ①
B42-BD ①

NOTES:
1 adj. shelf. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

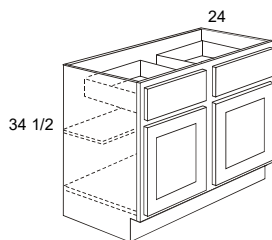
**SINK BASE
SINGLE DOOR**



**BS18
BS21
BS24-SD** ①

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 false front

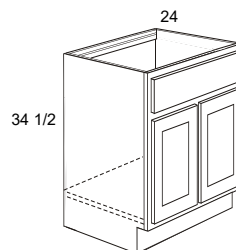
**STANDARD BASE
DOUBLE DOORS - TWO DRAWERS
Center Mull**



**B39
B42
B45**

NOTES:
1 adjustable shelf

**SINK BASE
BUTT DOORS**



**BS24
BS27
BS30
BS33
BS36
BS39-BD** ①
BS42-BD ①

NOTES:
1 false front. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

**Base Cabinets
Standard Base
Sink Base**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

**Standard Base
Sink Base**

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

① **Reduced Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Full Midshelves

Blanking Drawers

Delete Mid-Shelf

Flip Tray/s/

Not Available:

Standard Bases

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Flip Face Frame

Not Available:

Sink Bases

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Cabinet Front Only

Not Available:

Sink Bases

Face Frame Only

Not Available:

Sink Bases

① **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Base Cabinets

Sink Bases

Drawer Bases

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Sink Base

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Flip Tray/s!

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Drawer Base Cabinets

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments Min. Depth = 12"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s!

Plywood Bottom

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Cabinet without Drawer Fronts

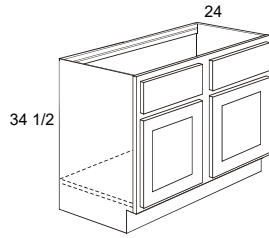
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

"-BD" indicates center mull

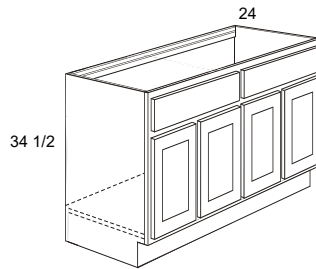
SINK BASE DOUBLE DOORS Center Mull



BS39
BS42
BS45

NOTES:
2 false fronts

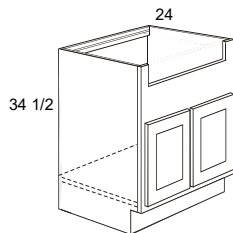
SINK BASE TWO PAIRS OF BUTT DOORS



BS48

NOTES:
2 false fronts

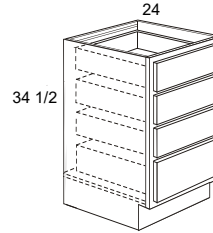
FARMHOUSE SINK BASE



BSFARM27
BSFARM30
BSFARM33
BSFARM36
BSFARM39
BSFARM39-BD Ⓢ

	CUTOUTS		
	Maximum Width	Minimum Hgt.	Maximum Hgt.
BSFARM 27	24"	4 1/2"	12"
BSFARM 30	27"	4 1/2"	12"
BSFARM 33	30"	4 1/2"	12"
BSFARM 36	33"	7 3/4"	12"
BSFARM 39	36"	7 3/4"	12"

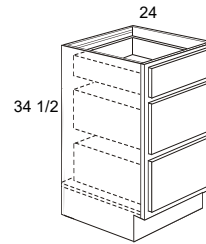
FOUR DRAWER BASES



BDT12
BDT15
BDT18
BDT21
BDT24
BDT27
BDT30
BDT33 Ⓢ
BDT36 Ⓢ

NOTES:
Three shallow drawers on top
One deep drawer below

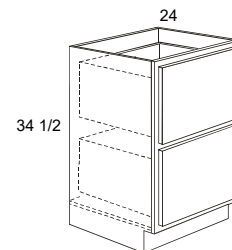
THREE DRAWER BASE



(C)B3D12 Ⓢ
(C)B3D15 Ⓢ
(C)B3D18
(C)B3D21 Ⓢ
(C)B3D24
(C)B3D27 Ⓢ
(C)B3D30
(C)B3D33 Ⓢ
(C)B3D36

NOTES:
One shallow on top and two deep drawers below.
The code for these cabinets in Harmony is CB3D because some parts differ for these cabinets in our Harmony offering.

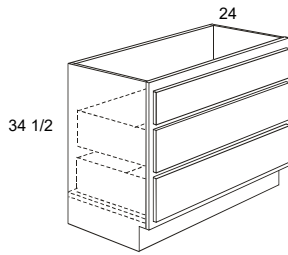
TWO DRAWER BASES



(C)B2D12 Ⓢ
(C)B2D15 Ⓢ
(C)B2D18
(C)B2D21 Ⓢ
(C)B2D24
(C)B2D27
(C)B2D30
(C)B2D33 Ⓢ
(C)B2D36 Ⓢ

NOTES:
Regardless of the drawer box chosen, dovetail drawers are standard for these cabinets. The code for these cabinets in Harmony is CB2D because some parts differ for these cabinets in our Harmony offering.

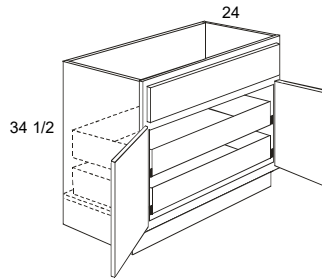
COOKTOP DRAWER BASE



BCT30
BCT33 ①
BCT36

NOTES:
False front on top
Two deep drawers below

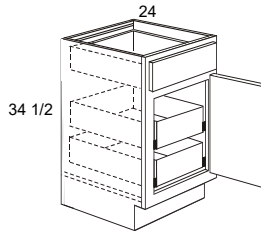
SINK BASE WITH ROLLOUTS



BS15DB2*
BS18DB2*
BS21DB2*
BS24DB2-SD* ①
BS24DB2
BS27DB2
BS30DB2
BS33DB2
BS36DB2

NOTES:
No midshelf. Fiber Rollouts extend 15". Dovetail rollouts are full extension. * Single door.

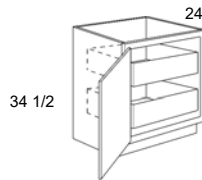
**SINGLE DOOR
TWO ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUTS**



24" Deep
B15DB2
B18DB2
B21DB2
B24DB2-SD ①
21" Deep
B1521-DB2
B1821-DB2
B2121-DB2
B2421-DB2-SD ①
18" Deep
B1518-DB2
B1818-DB2
B2118-DB2
B2418-DB2-SD ①

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. No midshelf. Fiber Rollouts extend partially. Dovetail rollouts are full extension.

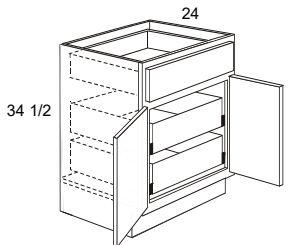
**ALL DOOR BASE WITH ROLLOUTS ①
SINGLE DOOR**



24" Deep
BAD15-DB2
BAD18-DB2
BAD21-DB2
BAD24-DB2-SD ①
21" Deep
BAD1521-DB2
BAD1821-DB2
BAD2121-DB2
BAD2421-DB2-SD ①
18" Deep
BAD1518-DB2
BAD1818-DB2
BAD2118-DB2
BAD2421-DB2-SD ①

NOTES:
Fiber Rollouts extend partially. Dovetail rollouts are full extension. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

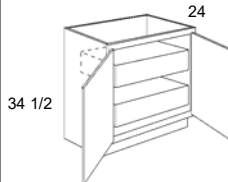
**BUTT DOORS
TWO ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUTS**



21" Deep
B2421-DB2
B2721-DB2
B3021-DB2
B3321-DB2
B3621-DB2
18" Deep
B2418-DB2
B2718-DB2
B3018-DB2
B3318-DB2
B3618-DB2
24" Deep
B24DB2
B27DB2
B30DB2
B33DB2
B36DB2

NOTES:
No midshelf. Fiber Rollouts extend partially. Dovetail rollouts are full extension.

**ALL DOOR BASE WITH ROLLOUTS ①
BUTT DOORS**



24" Deep
BAD24-DB2
BAD27-DB2
BAD30-DB2
BAD33-DB2
BAD36-DB2
21" Deep
BAD2421-DB2
BAD2721-DB2
BAD3021-DB2
BAD3321-DB2
BAD3621-DB2
18" Deep
BAD2418-DB2
BAD2718-DB2
BAD3018-DB2
BAD3318-DB2
BAD3618-DB2

NOTES:
Fiber Rollouts extend partially. Dovetail rollouts are full extension. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

Base Cabinets
Base Cooktop
Base Rollouts

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Rollout Sink Bases
Cooktop Drawer Base

Extended Stile
Available on one or both sides

① **Reduced Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

① **Flip Tray/s/**

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Doors Prepared for Glass

Bases with Rollouts

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

① **Reduced Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 15"

① **Flip Tray/s/**

Plywood Bottom

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Doors Prep for Glass

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front

All Door Bases with Rollouts

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

① **Custom Mullion Doors**

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Cabinet Front Only

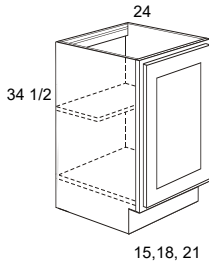
Face Frame Only

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Base Cabinets

All Door Bases

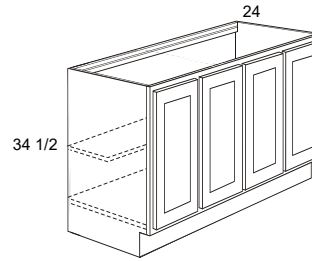
ALL DOOR BASE Ⓢ SINGLE DOOR



**BAD15
BAD18
BAD21
BAD24-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 adj. shelf
When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

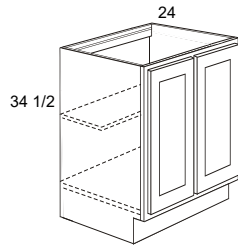
TWO PAIRS OF BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



BAD48

NOTES:
1 adj. shelf
When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

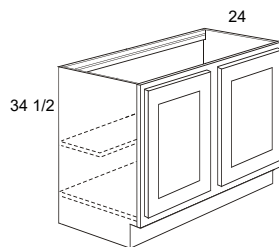
ALL DOOR BASE Ⓢ BUTT DOORS



**BAD24
BAD27
BAD30
BAD33
BAD36
BAD39-BD Ⓢ
BAD42-BD Ⓢ
BAD45-BD Ⓢ**

NOTES:
1 adj. Shelf. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

ALL DOOR BASE Ⓢ TWO DOORS WITH CENTER MULL



**BAD39
BAD42
BAD45**

NOTES:
1 adj. Shelf. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Not Available if using the divider

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Full Midshelves

Not Available:

Tray Bases

Delete Mid-Shelf

Not Available:

Tray Bases

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Cabinet Front Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

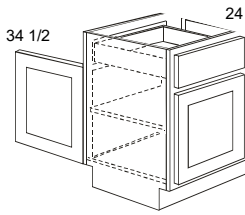
Not Available:

Tray Bases

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

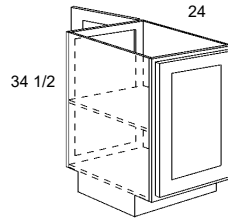
**PENINSULA BASE
SINGLE DOOR**



**BP18
BP21
BP24-SD** ⓘ

NOTES:
24" deep
Specify Hinge Side

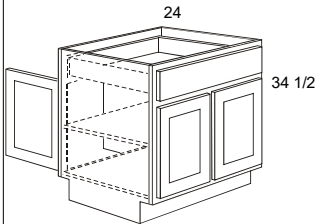
**BASE ALL DOOR PENINSULA ⓘ
SINGLE DOOR**



**BPAD18
BPAD21
BPAD24-SD** ⓘ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 adj. shelf
When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

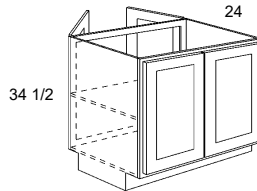
**PENINSULA BASE
BUTT DOORS**



**BP24
BP27
BP30
BP33
BP36
BP42-BD ⓘ
BP48***

NOTES:
24" deep
*Two pairs of butt doors and two drawers with a center mull.
"-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

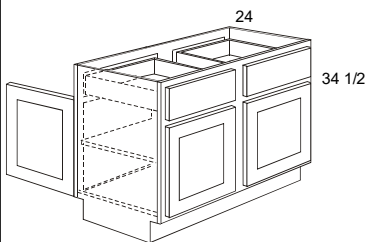
**BASE ALL DOOR PENINSULA ⓘ
BUTT DOORS**



**BPAD24
BPAD27
BPAD30
BPAD33
BPAD36
BPAD39-BD
BPAD42-BD
BPAD48***

NOTES:
1 adj. Shelf. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.
*2 pairs of butt doors with a center mull. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

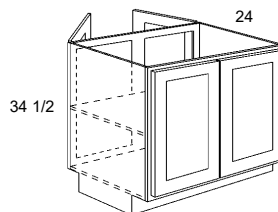
**PENINSULA BASE - DOUBLE DOORS
Center Mull**



BP42

NOTES:
24" deep

**BASE ALL DOOR PENINSULA ⓘ
DOUBLE DOORS WITH CENTER MULL**



**BPAD39
BPAD42**

NOTES:
1 adj. shelf. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

**Base Cabinets
Peninsula Bases
Peninsula
All Door Bases**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Peninsula Bases

Filler - Extended Stile
Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 12"

ⓘ **Reduced Width**

1" increments
Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Delete Mid-Shelf

Flip Tray/s/

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors**

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

BPAD Cabinets

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 12"

ⓘ **Reduced Width**

1" increments
Min. Width = 9"

Full Midshelves

Delete Mid-Shelf

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Cabinet Front Only

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors**

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

ⓘ **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.**

Base Cabinets Blind Corners

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on exposed [non-blind] side only

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 12"

⌚ Reduced Width

1" increments
BC Min. Width = 33"
BCX Min. Width = 39"

Full Mid-Shelf

Blanking Drawers

Extra Mullion 3"

Not Available:

BCX Cabinets

Extra Mullion 6"

Not Available:

BCX Cabinets

Delete Mid-Shelf

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Cabinet Front Only

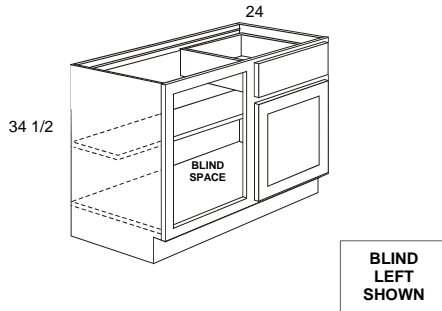
Face Frame Only

⌚ Custom Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

⌚ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

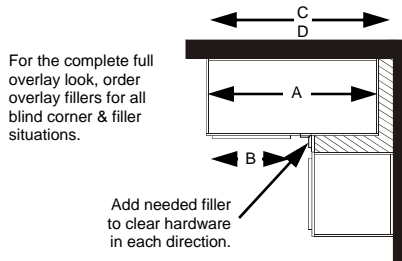
STANDARD BASE CORNER



- BC33 BL or BR
- BC36 BL or BR
- BC39 BL or BR
- BC42 BL or BR
- BC45 BL or BR
- BC48 BL or BR [Butt Doors]

NOTES:
Specify blind side
1 adj. shelf
Single door hinge side will be same as blind side.
Cabinet can be pulled 3"
For up to 6" pull, order the BC with an extra 3" mull.

BLIND CORNER CABINET INSTALLATION INFORMATION

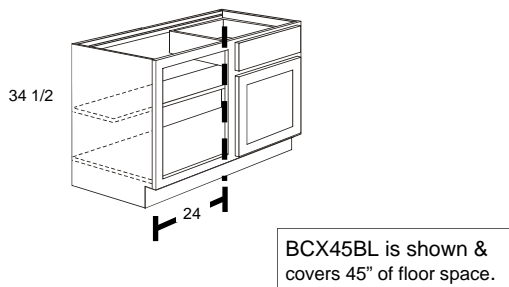


NOTES:
1/2" Overlay:
1" minimum in each direction will avoid door bind.
3" in each direction is recommended

1/2" Overlay & Full Overlay:
Larger protruding items such as appliances, walls, etc may require larger fillers & more pulling capacity.

BASE CORNER	[A] CABINET SIZE	[B] FRONT	[C] 1/2" OVERLAY WALL SPACE COVERAGE	[D] FULL OVERLAY WALL SPACE COVERAGE
BC33BL or BR	33"	9"	34" - 36"	36"
BC36BL or BR	36"	12"	37" - 39"	39"
BC39BL or BR	39"	15"	40" - 42"	42"
BC42BL or BR	42"	18"	43" - 45"	45"
BC45BL or BR	45"	21"	46" - 48"	48"
BC48BL or BR	48"	24"	49" - 51"	51"

BCX CABINETS BASE CORNER WITH BUILT-IN CLEARANCE

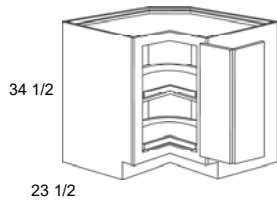


- BCX39 BL or BR
- BCX42 BL or BR
- BCX45 BL or BR
- BCX48 BL or BR

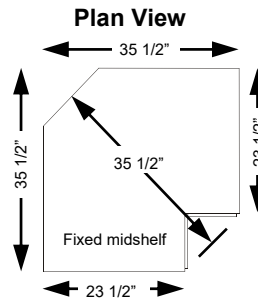
NOTES:
Specify blind side
1 adj. shelf
Available in 3" width increments from 39" to 48".
Designed for use when no dead space is desired, these bases fill the corner, and cannot be pulled.
BCX corner cabinets make designing simple, by automatically providing 3" of additional clearance against doors binding.

Base Corner	Actual Size	Door & Drawer for a
BCX39	39	12" wide cabinet
BCX42	42	15" wide cabinet
BCX45	45	18" wide cabinet
BCX48	48	21" wide cabinet

SUPER SUSAN CORNER BASE



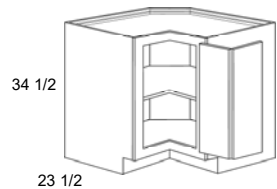
SSB



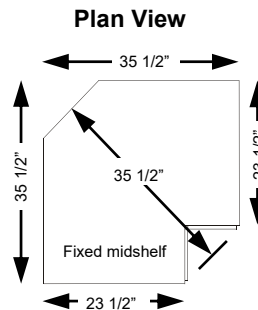
NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Two independently-rotating wood shelves mounted on fixed shelves. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2" Finished ends are not available

EZ REACH CORNER BASE



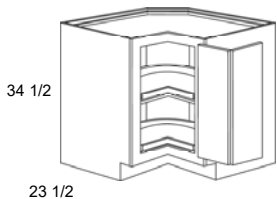
ERB



NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2" Finished ends are not available

SUPER SUSAN BASE WITH ARENA SUPER SUSAN SHELVES



SSB-ARENA



NOTES:

Specify hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Two independently-rotating Kessebohmer shelves mounted on fixed shelves. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available. Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories.

**Base Cabinets
Pie Cut Corners
Super Susan
EZ Corner**

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

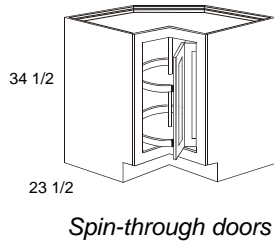
Plywood Bottom
Cabinet Box Only

Base Cabinets
Pie Cut Corners
Base Lazy Susans

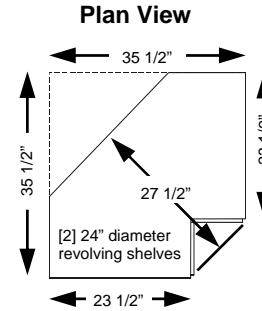
Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Plywood Bottom
Cabinet Box Only

SPIN THROUGH REVOLVING CORNER BASE

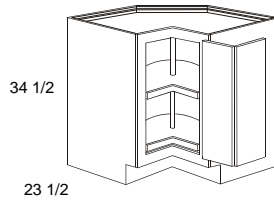


BLS-ST

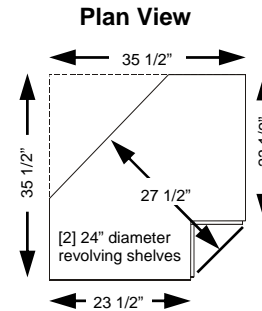


NOTES:
Doors attach to pie-cut susan & rotate inside cabinet.
Shelf material: white polymer
Finished ends are not available

OVERLAY REVOLVING CORNER BASE

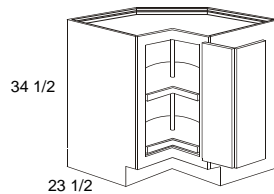


BLS-OL

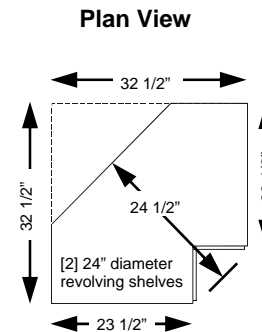


NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Two kidney, 24" diameter revolving shelves
Shelf material: white polymer
Finished ends are not available

33" REVOLVING CORNER BASE



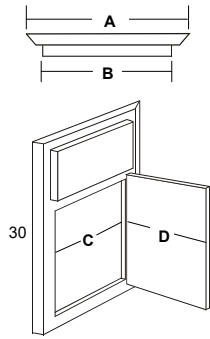
BLS33



NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Not available in white. Two kidney, 24" diameter revolving shelves.
Shelf material: white polymer.
Finished ends not available.

Door designs:
1/2" overlay doors: solid slabs similar to drawer fronts.
Full overlay doors: standard 5-piece construction.

DIAGONAL SINK FRONTS

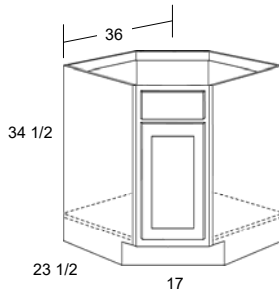


ASF 36x36
ASF 42x42

LEGEND	
A:	OVERALL FRAME
B:	EXPOSED FRAME
C:	ROUGH OPENING
D:	DOOR WIDTH
ASF 36x36	
A.	18 1/2"
B.	17"
C.	13 1/2"
D.	14 1/2"
ASF 42 x 42	
A.	27"
B.	25 1/2"
C.	19 1/2"
D.	20 1/2"

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
Includes: [1] sink front, [1] 1/2" printed particleboard 47 7/8" x 47 7/8", which must be field cut for the bottom & a toe kick.
ASF 36x36 features 2 1/2" stiles, installs to cabinets set 36" from the corners. ASF 42x42 features 3 3/4" stiles, installs to cabinets set 42" from corners.

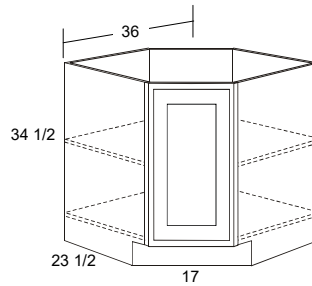
ANGULAR SINK BASE



ABS

NOTES:
Specify hinge side.
1 false front
Angled back
Requires 36" of wall space
Will not fit through doorways less than 34 1/2"
Finished ends are not available.

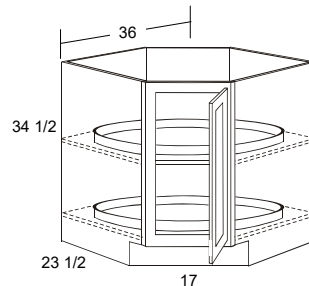
ANGLE BASE CABINET ⓘ



BANG

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.
Angled back. Requires 36" of wall space. Will not fit through doorways less than 34 1/2"
3/4" plywood fixed shelf. Finished ends are not available.

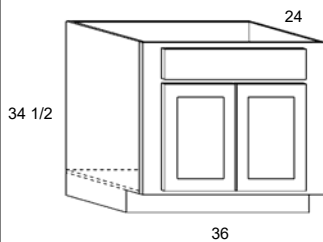
ANGLE BASE CABINET WITH REVOLVING SHELVES ⓘ



BANGLS

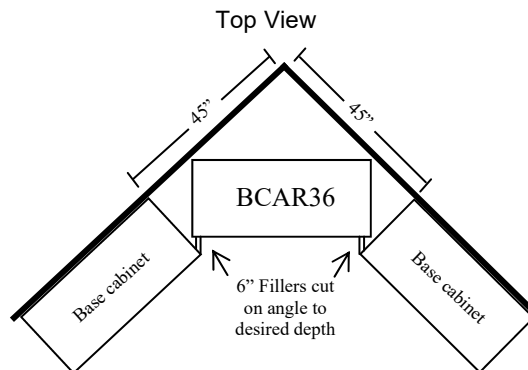
NOTES:
Specify hinge side. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Angled back. Requires 36" of wall space. Will not fit through doorways less than 34 1/2". Two independently-rotating wood shelves mounted on 3/4" thick fixed shelves. Finished ends are not available

BASE CORNER RECESSED ANGLE



BCAR36

NOTES:
Cabinet is 36" wide, but features 4 1/2" wide stiles and doors & drawer fronts for a B30. Included are two 6" loose fillers.



For full overlay cabinetry, the 6" fillers must sit behind the stiles of the opposing cabinet or you must plan on a wider dimension than 45" out of each corner.

Base Cabinets
Corner Angle
Bases

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Angular Sink Fronts**
- Doors Prep for Glass**
Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Face Frame Only**
- ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors**
Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles
- Ship doors Loose [no bore]**

- Angle Base Cabinets**
- Flip Tray/s/**
Not available:
BANG, BANGLS
- Plywood Bottom**
- Cabinet Box Only**
- Matching Wood Interior**
- Doors Prep for Glass**
Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Cabinet Front Only**
- Face Frame Only**
- ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors**
Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Slab Door Styles
- Ship doors Loose [no bore]**

ⓘ **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.**

Base Cabinets

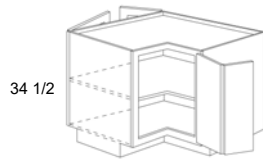
Peninsular Pie

Cut Corners

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

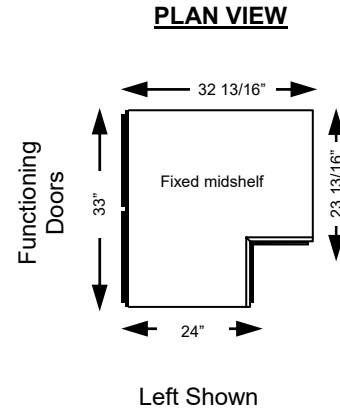
Plywood Bottom
Cabinet Box Only

EZ REACH PENINSULA 33W

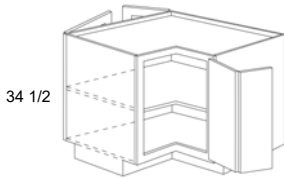


ERBP33L
ERBP33R

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Due to size, 1/2" overlay doors are of slab design similar to drawer fronts. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available.

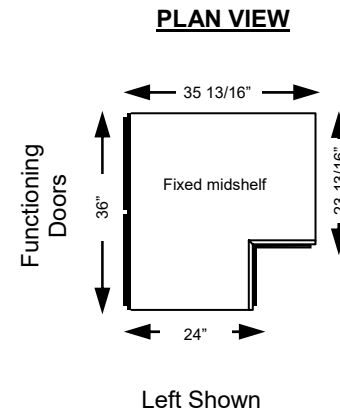


EZ REACH PENINSULA 36W

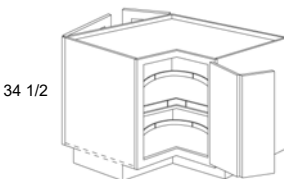


ERBP36L
ERBP36R

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available.

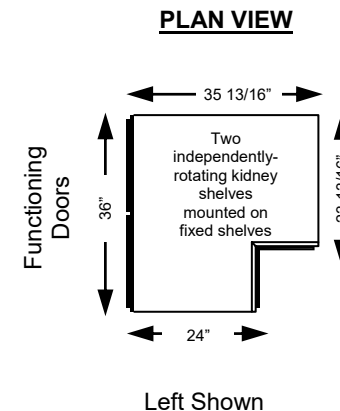


SUPER SUSAN PENINSULA 36W

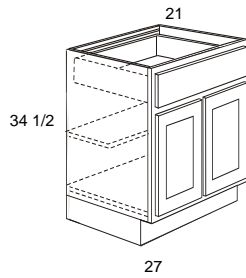


SSBP36L
SSBP36R

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Two independently-rotating wood shelves mounted on fixed shelves. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available.



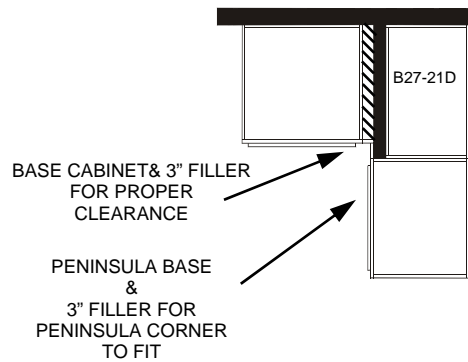
PENINSULA CORNER BUTT DOORS



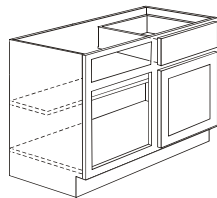
B27 – 21D

NOTES:
 1 adj. shelf
 Cabinet dimensions: 27" W x 21" D
 Base fits in the corner of a peninsula, and requires that the peninsular cabinet beside it be fitted with a 3" filler.

PENINSULA CORNER BASE INSTALLATION TIPS

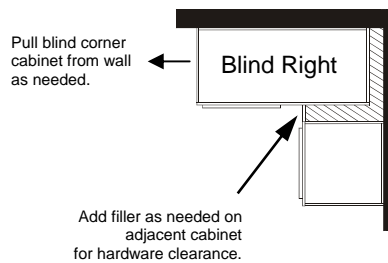


REVERSIBLE CORNER BASES



Blind Left Shown

**BBR21
 BBR27
 BBR33
 BBR39
 BBR45**



NOTES:
 Reversible for left or right blind side. Produced as blind left.

Cabinet	Covers	Door/Drawer For
BBR21	34"-37 1/2"	B09
BBR27	37"-40 1/2"	B12
BBR33	40"-43 1/2"	B15
BBR39	43"-46 1/2"	B18
BBR45	46"-49 1/2"	B21

**Base Cabinets
 Peninsula Corner
 Reversible Corners**

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Peninsula Base & Corner Filler - Extended Stile**
 Available on one or both sides
- Reduced Depth**
 1" increments
 Min. Depth = 12"
- Reduced Width**
 1" increments
 Min. Width = 9"
- Blanking Drawers**
- Delete Mid-Shelf**
- Flip Tray/s/**
- Cabinet Box Only**
- Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick**
- Matching Wood Interior**
- Doors Prepared for Glass**
- Custom Mullion Doors**
- Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**
- Cabinet Front Only**
- Face Frame Only**

⌚ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Base Cabinets

Base End Angles

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Base End Angles

Delete Mid-Shelf

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Base Transition Cabinet

Triangle End Base

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

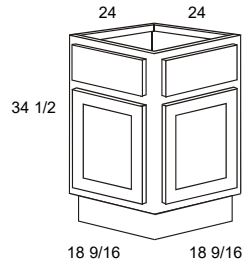
Triangle End Base with Mullions

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

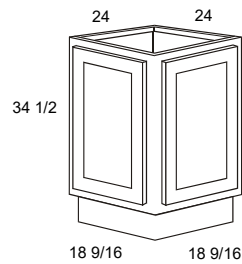
BASE END ANGLE CABINET



BEA

NOTES:
Adjustable full shelf

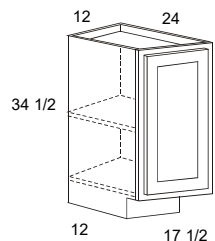
BASE END ANGLE - ALL DOOR Ⓢ



BEA - AD

NOTES:
Adjustable full shelf
When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

BASE TRANSITION CABINET Ⓢ



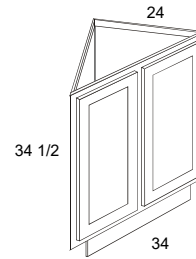
BTRAN-L
BTRAN-R

NOTES:
Adjustable full shelf
BTRAN-L is hinged left
BTRAN-R is hinged right
Stile Width: 12" side: 2 1/4"
24" side: 2 3/4"

When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

B-TRAN-L
SHOWN

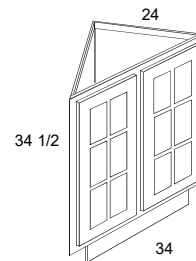
TRIANGLE END BASE Ⓢ ALL DOOR



BTRI

NOTES:
Adjustable full shelf
When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

TRIANGLE END BASE Ⓢ DOUBLE MULLION DOORS

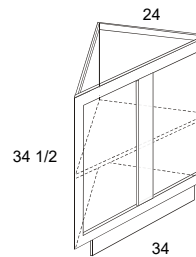


BTRI-WIMD

NOTES:
Plywood ends in all lines
Adjustable full shelf
Shelf does not align with mullions
6 lites per door - glass not included
Doors for Essentials lines are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

TRIANGLE END BASE BOOKCASE

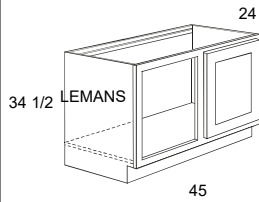


BKTRI

NOTES:
Plywood ends in all lines
Adjustable full shelf

MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR

BCLEMANS ⓘ



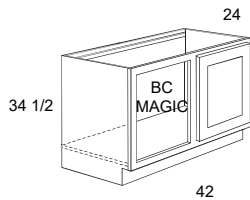
BCLEMANS L
(shown)
BCLEMANS R
(opposite)



NOTES:

Specify *Left* or *Right*. Fits in corner similar to BC45. May be pulled up to 48" from the corner. Must be pulled to clear thickness of adjoining door/s/, hardware, depth of appliances, etc. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Shelves are installed at the factory. Shelves are independently adjustable in height. Coordinates with Kessebohrmer accessories.

BCMAGIC ⓘ



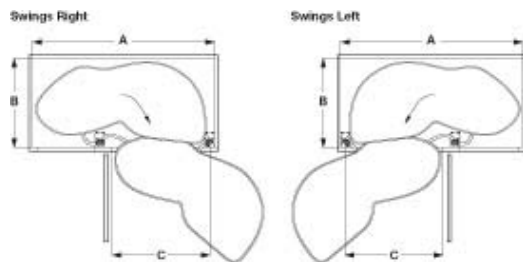
BCMAGIC L
(shown)
BCMAGIC R
(opposite)



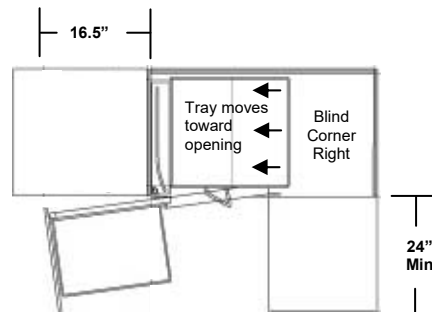
NOTES:

Specify *Left* or *Right*. Fits in corner similar to BC42. May be pulled up to 45" from the corner. Must be pulled to clear thickness of adjoining door/s/, hardware, depth of appliances, etc. Pull out mechanism installed at the factory. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Baskets are shipped separately to avoid internal damage. Coordinates with Kessebohrmer accessories.

BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OF LEMANS



BIRD'S-EYE VIEW OF MAGIC CORNER I



Base Cabinets
BCLEMANS
BCMAGIC

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

BC LEMANS

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on exposed [non-blind] side only

Extra Mullion 3"

Not Available:
BCX Cabinets

Extra Mullion 6"

Not Available:
BCX Cabinets

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

BC MAGIC

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on exposed [non-blind] side only

Extra Mullion 3"

Not Available:
BCX Cabinets

Extra Mullion 6"

Not Available:
BCX Cabinets

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Base Cabinets Pull Out Trash Cans

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Pull Out Trash Cans

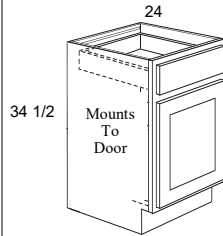
Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Plywood Bottom

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Base Cabinet with Door-mount Dovetail Trash Can System



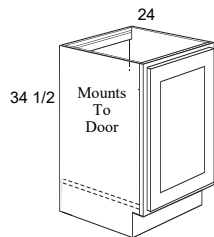
B15-4WCSCDM1
B18-4WCSCDM2

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WCSC dovetail rollout trash bin system with Blumotion soft close. B15 features one 35 quart trash bin. B18 features two 35 quart bins and a nonstandard 1 1/2" midrail between the drawer and lower opening to accommodate the height needed by the waste bin system.



All Door Base Cabinets with Door-mount Dovetail Trash Can Systems ⓘ



BAD18-4WCSCDM2
(two 35 qt bins)

BAD15-4WCSCDM1
(one 50 qt bin)

BAD21-4WCSCDM2
(two 50 qt bins)

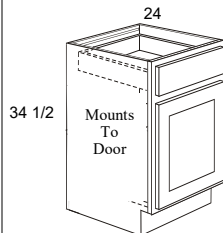
BAD24-4WCSCDM2
(two 50 qt bins)

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WCSC dovetail rollout trash bin system with Blumotion soft close.



Base Cabinet with Door-mount Wire Frame Trash Can System



B15-RV12PBS
(one 35 qt bin)

B15-RV15PB2S
(two 27 qt bins)

B18-RV18PB2S
(two 35 qt bins)

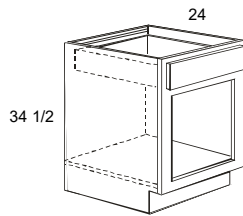
NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's RV series wire frame rollout trash bin system with side mount full extension slides.



ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

**Base Cabinets
with 1 Door-mount Trash Can**

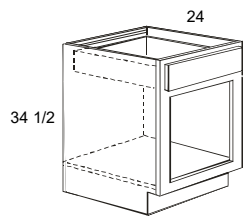


**B1TC15
B1TC18**



*NOTES:
Trash Can is factory installed.*

**Base Cabinet
with 2 Door-mount Trash Cans**



B2TC21



*NOTES:
Trash Can is factory installed.*

**Base Cabinets
Pull Out Trash
Cans**

Available Modifications

*Check Smart Pricing for
availability in all door styles.*

Pull Out Trash Cans

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s/

Plywood Bottom

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

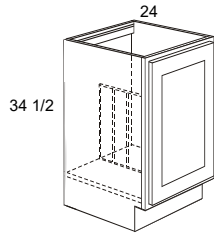
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Remove Drawer Front

Base Cabinets Specialty Bases

ALL DOOR TRAY BASES

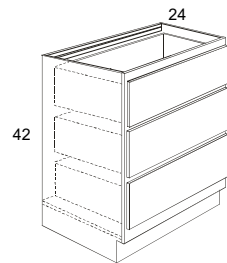


- TB09** [no divider]
- TB12** [1 wire divider]
- TB15** [2 wire dividers] !

**TB12
SHOWN**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
In 1/2 overlay Heritage lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.
Dividers are Chrome.
Wire Divider: dimensions: 18" H x 20" D

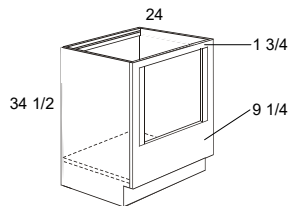
DRESSER BASE THREE DRAWER



- BDRESS18**
- BDRESS21** !
- BDRESS24** !
- BDRESS27** !
- BDRESS30**
- BDRESS33** !
- BDRESS36**

NOTES:
4 1/2" bottom rail has 2 3/4" more reveal than normal to allow clearance for furniture base molding.

BASE UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINET



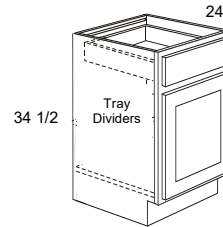
- BOU27**
- BOU30**
- BOU33**

		Cutout Guide			
		WIDTH		HEIGHT	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
BOU27		21"	25"	19"	26 1/2"
BOU30		24"	28"	19"	26 1/2"
BOU33		27"	31"	19"	26 1/2"

NOTES:
1/2" support shelf anchored for shipment only
Remove & install below oven as needed
If you need a custom base oven cabinet, please call Customer Service for assistance.

! May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

BASE CABINETS WITH TRAY STORAGE

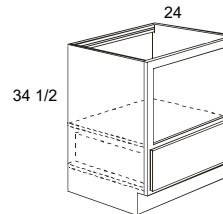


- B12TRAY** [1 wire divider]
- B15TRAY** [2 wire dividers]



NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Dividers are chrome.

OPEN TOPPED BASE CABINETS

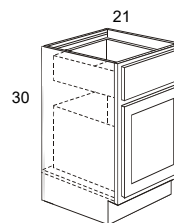


- BTO18**
- BTO21**
- BTO24**
- BTO27**
- BTO30**
- BTO33**
- BTO36**

**MATCHING
WOOD
INTERIOR**

NOTES:
Opening is 16 3/4" H

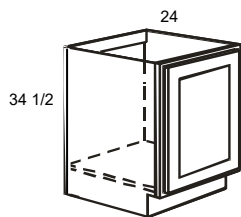
DESK FILE DRAWER CABINET



- DFD18**

NOTES:
3" Bottom rail
Standard Side-mount Slides
Drawer rolls out 15"
Door is mounted to drawer box
Not Included:
Drawer accepts the Pendaflex Filing System. "P" clips may be used to secure Pendaflex frame to drawer body.

B18DISPENSA ⓘ

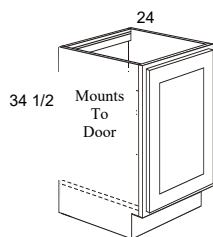


B18DISPENSA



NOTES:
 Slide out is factory installed.
 Baskets are shipped separately to avoid interior damage.
 Baskets are adjustable in height.
 Doors for Heritage lines are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer combinations.

**BASES WITH PULLOUT ⓘ
 FOIL & TRAY STORAGE**

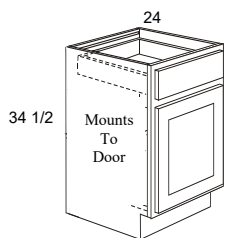


**BAD09-447BCSC
 BAD12-447BCSC**



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's 447 Series pullouts with Blumotion slides. In 1/2 overlay Heritage lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

**BASE CABINET WITH CHROME
 DOOR MOUNT POT RACKS**



**B15-5CW21222CR
 B24-5CW221222CR ⓘ**



NOTES:
 Two-tier chrome pot rack. The lower rack is attached to the door. The upper rack pulls out independently. For more information see Rev-A-Shelf's 5CW2 series.

**Base Cabinets
 Specialty Bases**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

Base Cabinets Specialty Bases

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Delete Mid-Shelf

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

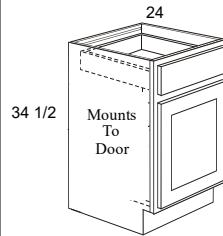
Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

BASE CABINETS WITH CHROME DOOR MOUNT WIRE PULL OUT BASKETS

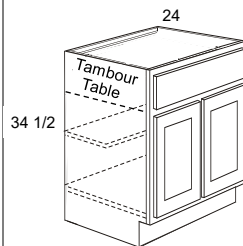


B15-5WB21222CR
B18-5WB21522CR
B21-5WB21822CR
B24-5WB2 Ⓢ

NOTES:
Two pullout chrome baskets. The lower basket is attached to the door. The upper basket pulls out independently. For more information see Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB2 series.



BASE CABINET WITH TAMBOUR TABLE

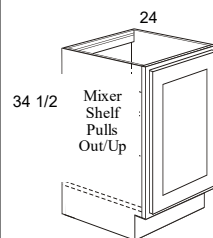


B24-4TT21331-SD Ⓢ
(1 door)
B24-4TT21331
(butt doors)

NOTES:
Adjustable mid shelf. Tambour table extends from drawer opening approximately 30" and can handle dynamic loads up to 70 lbs.



BASE CABINET WITH MIXER SHELF



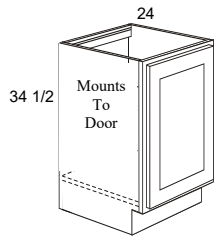
BAD18 - MIXER

NOTES:
Uses Rev-A-Shelf's RAS-ML-HDSC mixer lift. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.



Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

**BASE CABINETS WITH DOOR MOUNT
WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY** ⓘ

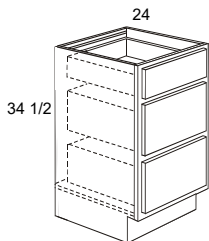


BAD09-448BCSC
BAD12-448BCSC
BAD15-448BCSC
BAD18-448BCSC



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448 Series Wood Pantry pullouts with Blumotion soft-close slides. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

**THREE DRAWER BASE WITH
BOTTOM BREAD DRAWER COVER**

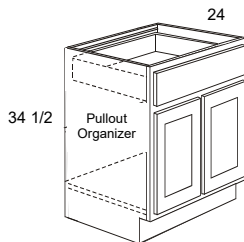


(C)B3D21-BDC20020



NOTES:
 Translucent bread drawer cover mounted on lower drawer. The code for this cabinet in Harmony is CB3D because some parts differ for this cabinet in our Harmony offering.

BASE CABINET WITH PULLOUT FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER ⓘ

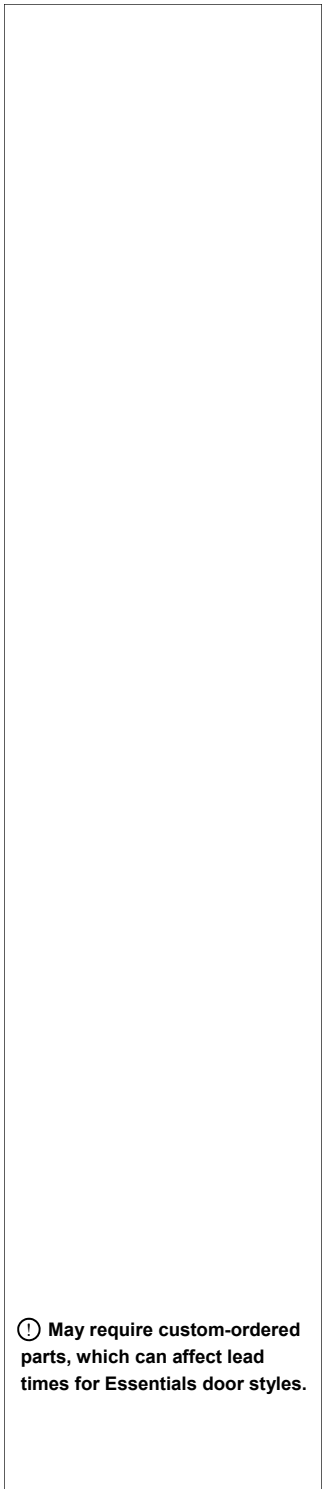


B18-4FSCO (1 DOOR)
B24-4FSCO-SD ⓘ
(1 DOOR)
B24-4FSCO (BUTT DOORS)



NOTES:
 Specify hinge side for B18 and B24-SD. Uses Blumotion slides. Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 4FSCO series pullout. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

**Base Cabinets
Specialty Bases**

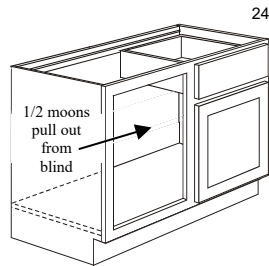


ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Base Cabinets Specialty Bases

BASE CORNER CABINET WITH HALF MOON PULLOUT

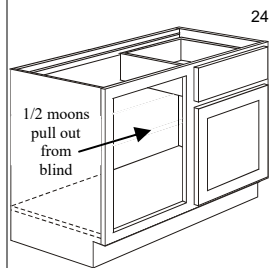


BC45-6882

NOTES:
Two independently functioning half moon polymer shelves rotate and pull out from the blind area, after door has been opened. Uses Rev-A-Shelf's 6882 series pull outs. Clearance requirements for the door and drawer of this cabinet are the same as our standard blind corner base cabinets.



BASE CORNER "X" CABINET WITH HALF MOON PULLOUT

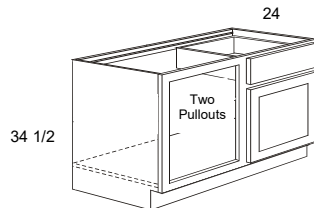


BCX48-6882

NOTES:
Two independently functioning half moon polymer shelves rotate and pull out from the blind area, after door has been opened. Uses Rev-A-Shelf's 6882 series pull outs. This cabinet includes a built-in 3" of clearance from the corner to the door and drawer front, and cannot be pulled further from the corner. Extends 48" from the corner.



BLIND CORNER WITH HALF MOON WOOD PULLOUTS ①



**BC39-LD4NW
BC42-LD4NW**

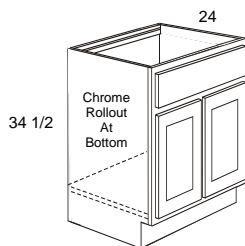


NOTES:
Specify blind side. Single door hinge side will be same as blind side. Cabinet can be pulled 3". Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's LD-4NW-882 series pullout. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.
NOTE: The picture to the left shows the unit installed in an All-Door cabinet. The cabinets offered here feature a drawer above the unit. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Base Cabinets Specialty Bases

SINK BASE CABINETS WITH U-SHAPED CHROME WIRE ROLLOUT Ⓢ



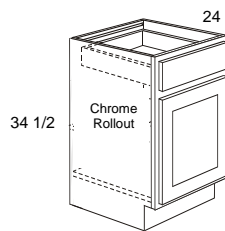
BS33-5786

BS36-5786

NOTES:

Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 5786 series rollout with full extension soft-close slides (not Blumotion). For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

BASE CABINETS WITH DOOR-MOUNTED SINGLE CHROME WIRE ROLLOUT Ⓢ



Rollout



B15-5WB1

B18-5WB1

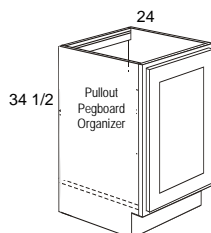
B21-5WB1

B24-5WB1

NOTES:

Door-mounted chrome rollout features full-extension ball-bearing slides (not soft close). Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB1 series rollout. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

12" ALL-DOOR BASE WITH PEGBOARD ORGANIZER Ⓢ



BAD12-444BCSC

NOTES:

Specify Left or Right side. Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 444 series pegboard organizer with ball bearing soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

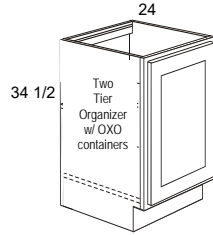
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

B-21
July 1, 2016

Base Cabinets Specialty Bases

12" ALL-DOOR BASE WITH TWO-TIER ORGANIZER & OXO CONTAINERS ①

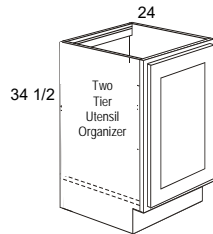


BAD12-OXO

NOTES:

Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 448OXO-BCSC-8C Organizer with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

ALL-DOOR BASE WITH UTENSIL ORGANIZER ①

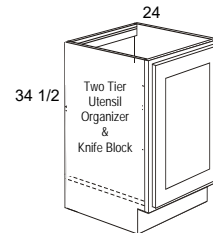


**BAD09-448UT
BAD12-448UT**

NOTES:

Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 448UT-BCSC Utensil Bin Organizer with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

ALL-DOOR BASE WITH UTENSIL ORGANIZER & KNIFE BLOCK ①



**BAD12-448KB
BAD15-448KB**

NOTES:

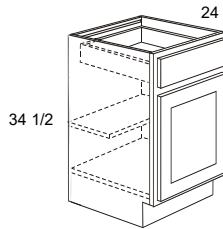
Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 448KB-BCSC Utensil Bin Organizer with Knife Block & Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

448KB-BCSC-11C
FOR BAD15-448KB

448KB-BCSC-8C
FOR BAD12-448KB

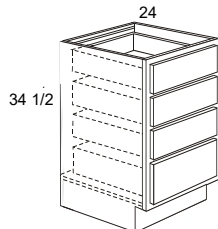
BASE WITH TIERED K-CUP DRAWER Ⓢ



B18-4WTCDKCUP

NOTES:
 Drawer is Rev-A-Shelf's 4WTCD-18SC-KCUP-1 model with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry

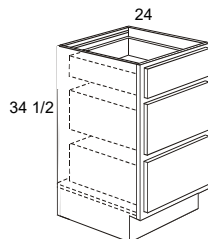
FOUR DRAWER BASE WITH TIERED K-CUP DRAWER Ⓢ



BDT18-4WTCDKCUP

NOTES:
 Top drawer is Rev-A-Shelf's 4WTCD-18SC-KCUP-1 model with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry

THREE DRAWER BASE WITH TIERED K-CUP DRAWER Ⓢ



(C)B3D18-4WTCDKCUP

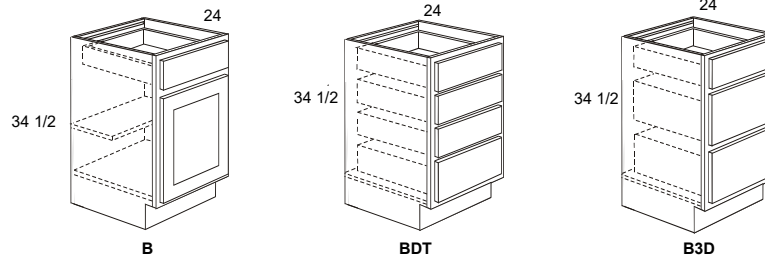
NOTES:
 Top drawer is Rev-A-Shelf's 4WTCD-18SC-KCUP-1 model with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry
 The code for this cabinet in Harmony is CB3D because some parts differ for this cabinet in our Harmony offering.

**Base Cabinets
 Specialty Bases**

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Base Cabinets Specialty Bases

BASES WITH TIERED CUTLERY DRAWER ①



For 15 wide cabinet For 18 wide cabinet For 21 wide cabinet For 24 wide cabinet



For 30 wide cabinet For 36 wide cabinet

BASE DRAWER/DOOR/S/

- B15-4WTCD
- B18-4WTCD
- B21-4WTCD
- B24-4WTCD
- B30-4WTCD
- B36-4WTCD

FOUR DRAWER BASE

- BDT15-4WTCD
- BDT18-4WTCD
- BDT21-4WTCD
- BDT24-4WTCD
- BDT30-4WTCD
- BDT36-4WTCD

THREE DRAWER BASE

- (C)B3D15-4WTCD
- (C)B3D18-4WTCD
- (C)B3D21-4WTCD
- (C)B3D24-4WTCD
- (C)B3D30-4WTCD
- (C)B3D36-4WTCD

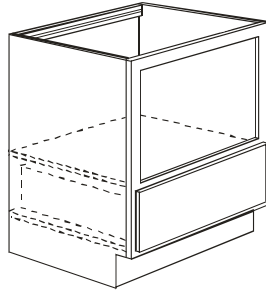
NOTES:

Top drawer is from Rev-A-Shelf's 4WTCD series with Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry. Because these are Rev-A-Shelf accessories, drawers will vary in appearance from standard dovetail drawers. The code for B3D cabinets in Harmony is CB3D because some parts differ for these cabinets in our Harmony offering.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

CUSTOM MICROWAVE BASE CABINETS ⓘ

Custom base cabinets can be designed for built-in microwave ovens.



THE ORDER PROCESS

1. Complete a custom microwave base cabinet worksheet (see the next page) and fax it to our Custom Department at (334) 386-2771.
2. Our Custom Department will use the information to design a custom microwave base cabinet, then will send the design to you for approval.
3. If you approve of the layout, sign the form and return it. If you wish to modify the design further, indicate the desired changes on the form and fax it back to our Custom Department. They will make the revisions and will re-send the design for your approval. Once the design meets your approval, sign the form and fax it back to our Custom Department.
4. It is important to understand how custom cabinets affect the scheduling of your orders. Until the design of a custom cabinet is approved, the order is incomplete and cannot be scheduled. In most cases, orders are scheduled on the work day following the cycle cutoff date. If you need your order to make a specific cycle cutoff date, please make sure to get any custom cabinet work completed and approved by that cutoff date.

GUIDELINES FOR ORDERING MICROWAVE BASE CABINETS

- Please do not furnish the microwave oven make or model, as we will only be responsible for providing the cut outs to your dimensions.
- The maximum width for a cutout is 3" less than the width of the cabinet, further cutouts are discouraged. If necessary, they must be modified in the field.
- To accommodate some designs, it will be necessary to alter the amount of door and drawer front overlays. Mull and rail widths may also vary.
- Appliance manufacturers generally recommend a height range from the floor. To avoid liability, follow their instructions. You must be sure that the design meets requirements set by the appliance manufacturers.
- Keep the customer's safety in mind. Will the microwave be too low [below the customer's line of sight]?
- Make sure that enough frame stile will be present to keep the microwave away from the wall. Window casings, door trim, and return walls may bind with the door of the microwave.

Custom Microwave Base Cabinets

Notes

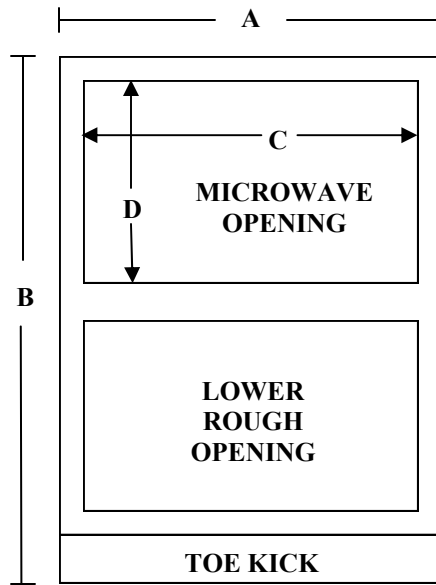
- A. The maximum width for custom microwave base cabinets is 36".

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

With proper planning, custom microwave cabinets can almost always be configured to use stock-sized drawer fronts. In those cases, the lead time will not change for Essentials lines.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Worksheet Custom Microwave Base Cabinet



CABINET DIMENSIONS

If a specific design is desired please sketch below.

GENERAL CABINET INFORMATION

A. _____ EXTERIOR WIDTH

B. _____ EXTERIOR HEIGHT

_____ EXTERIOR DEPTH

INTERIOR Standard Matching

BACK Standard Beaded

TOE KICK Yes No

Straight Arch

Mission

LOWER ROUGH OPENING

DRAWER Yes No

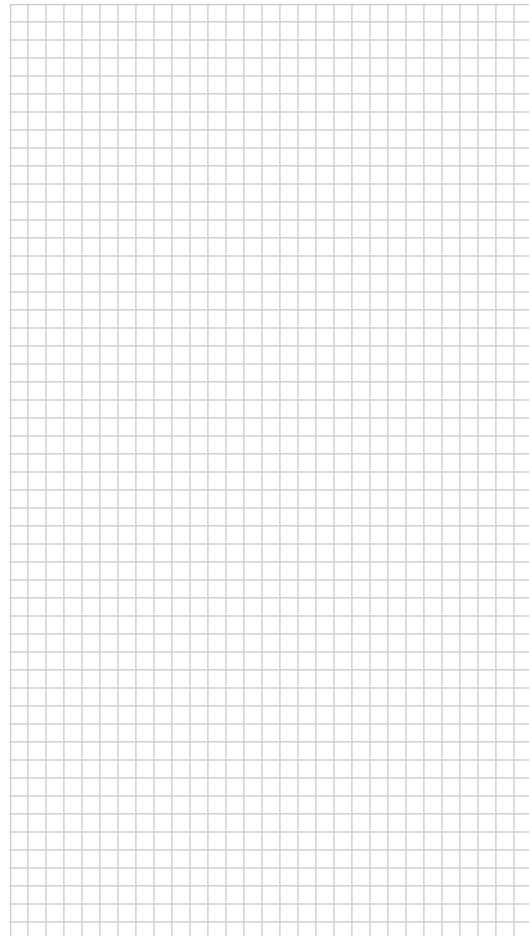
MID RAIL Straight Arch

Mission

MICROWAVE CUTOUT

C. _____ CUTOUT WIDTH

D. _____ CUTOUT HEIGHT



ORDER INFORMATION

CUSTOMER

CUSTOMER NUMBER

PO NUMBER

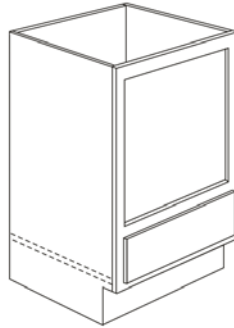
FOR PLANT USE ONLY

JOB NUMBER

ORDER NUMBER

CUSTOM DISHWASHER BASE CABINET ⓘ

Custom base cabinets can be designed for built-in dishwashers.



THE ORDER PROCESS

1. Complete a custom dishwasher base cabinet worksheet (see the next page) and fax it to our Custom Department at (334) 386-2771.
2. Our Custom Department will use the information to design a custom dishwasher base cabinet, then will send the design to you for approval.
3. If you approve of the layout, sign the form and return it. If you wish to modify the design further, indicate the desired changes on the form and fax it back to our Custom Department. They will make the revisions and will re-send the design for your approval. Once the design meets your approval, sign the form and fax it back to our Custom Department.
4. It is important to understand how custom cabinets affect the scheduling of your orders. Until the design of a custom cabinet is approved, the order is incomplete and cannot be scheduled. In most cases, orders are scheduled on the work day following the cycle cutoff date. If you need your order to make a specific cycle cutoff date, please make sure to get any custom cabinet work completed and approved by that cutoff date.

GUIDELINES FOR ORDERING DISHWASHER BASE CABINETS

- Please do not furnish the dishwasher make or model, as we will only be responsible for providing the cut outs to your dimensions.
- The maximum width for a cutout is 3" less than the width of the cabinet, further cutouts are discouraged. If necessary, they must be modified in the field.
- To accommodate some designs, it will be necessary to alter the amount of door and drawer front overlays. Mull and rail widths may also vary.
- Appliance manufacturers generally recommend a height range from the floor. To avoid liability, follow their instructions. You must be sure that the design meets requirements set by the appliance manufacturers.
- Make sure that enough frame stile will be present to keep the dishwasher away from the wall. Window casings, door trim, and return walls may bind with the door of the dishwasher.

Custom Dishwasher Base Cabinets

Notes

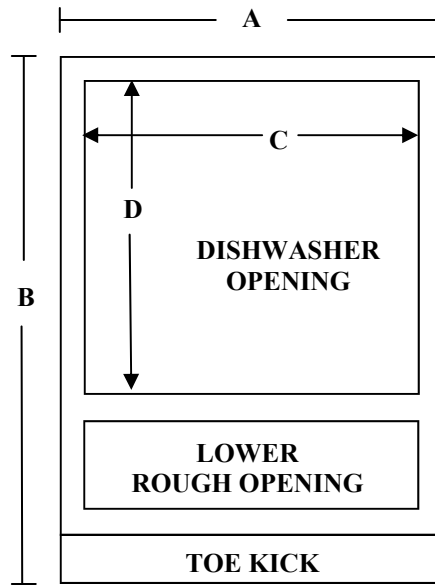
- A. Dishwasher Base Cabinets feature an open top like regular base cabinets.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

With proper planning, custom dishwasher cabinets can almost always be configured to use stock-sized drawer fronts. In those cases, the lead time will not change for Essentials lines.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Worksheet Custom Dishwasher Base Cabinet



CABINET DIMENSIONS

If a specific design is desired please sketch below.

GENERAL CABINET INFORMATION

A. _____ EXTERIOR WIDTH

B. _____ EXTERIOR HEIGHT

_____ EXTERIOR DEPTH

- TOE KICK Yes No
 Straight Arch
 Mission

LOWER ROUGH OPENING

DRAWER Yes No

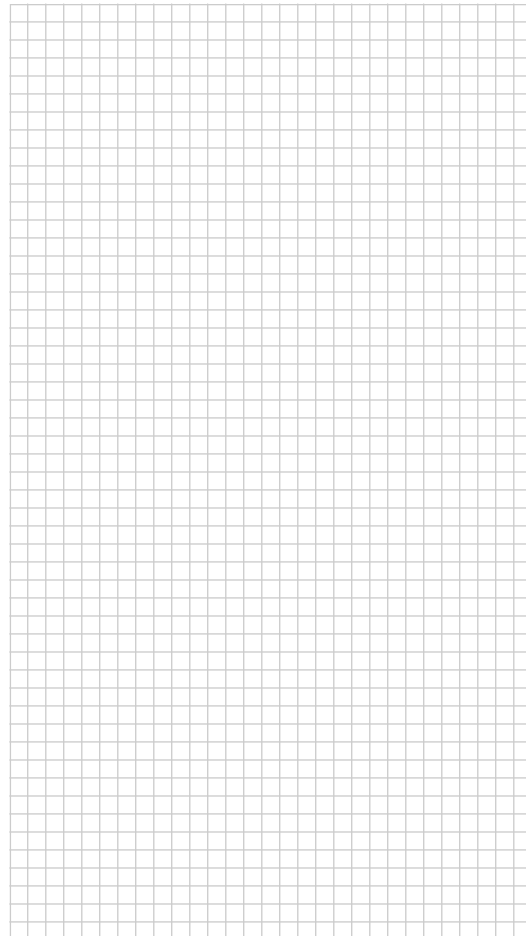
If no drawer is chosen and the design necessitates a lower rough opening, a false drawer front will be installed and it will be assumed that the space was needed for access.

DISHWASHER CUTOUT

C. _____ CUTOUT WIDTH

D. _____ CUTOUT HEIGHT

BOTTOM Yes No
 IN DISHWASHER OPENING?



ORDER INFORMATION

CUSTOMER

CUSTOMER NUMBER

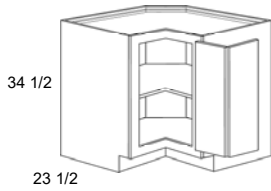
PO NUMBER

FOR PLANT USE ONLY

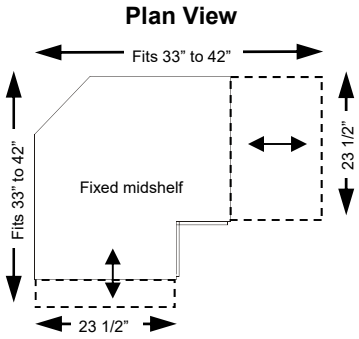
JOB NUMBER

ORDER NUMBER

OFFSET EZ REACH CORNER BASE ⓘ



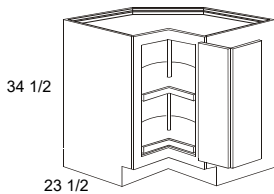
OFFSETERB



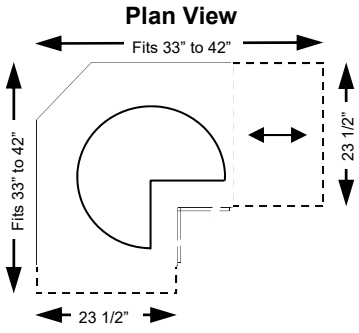
NOTES:

This cabinet is a custom cabinet, but is available in Smart Pricing. Each leg of the cabinet can be specified in 1" increments from 33" to 42". Under MODIFICATIONS, choose COMMENT then type "Left Leg ___" Right Leg ___". Minimum size is 33" x 33" and maximum size is 42" x 42". Widest door will be hinged, because of weight stress. Where both legs are the same size, please specify the hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available, as overall length along the wall will be approximately 1/2" shy of the overall dimension. This allows for walls which might be out of square.

OFFSET BASE LAZY SUSAN ⓘ



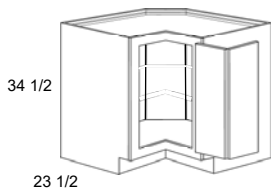
OFFSETBLS



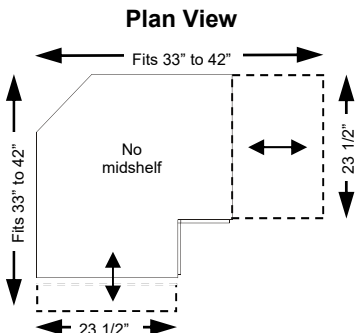
NOTES:

This cabinet is a custom cabinet, but is available in Smart Pricing. Under MODIFICATIONS, choose COMMENT then type "Left Leg ___" Right Leg ___". Each leg of the cabinet can be specified in 1" increments from 33" to 42". Minimum size is 33" x 33" and maximum size is 42" x 42". Widest door will be hinged, because of weight stress. Where both legs are the same size, please specify the hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Two kidney, 24" diameter white polymer revolving shelves. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available, as overall length along the wall will be approximately 1/2" shy of the overall dimension. This allows for walls which might be out of square.

OFFSET EZ REACH SINK BASE ⓘ



OFFSETERBS



NOTES:

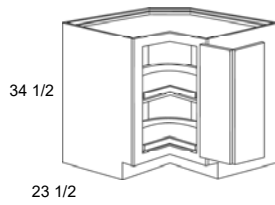
This cabinet is a custom cabinet, but is available in Smart Pricing. Under MODIFICATIONS, choose COMMENT then type "Left Leg ___" Right Leg ___". Each leg of the cabinet can be specified in 1" increments from 33" to 42". Minimum size is 33" x 33" and maximum size is 42" x 42". Widest door will be hinged, because of weight stress. Where both legs are the same size, please specify the hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available, as overall length along the wall will be approximately 1/2" shy of the overall dimension. This allows for walls which might be out of square.

Custom Offset Corner Bases

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

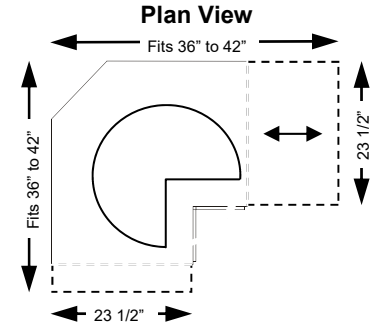
For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Custom Offset Corner Bases



OFFSET SUPER SUSAN BASE ⚠

OFFSET SSB



NOTES:

This cabinet is a custom cabinet, but is available in Smart Pricing. Under MODIFICATIONS, choose COMMENT then type "Left Leg ___" Right Leg ___". Each leg of the cabinet can be specified in 1" increments from 36" to 42". Minimum size is 36" x 36" and maximum size is 42" x 42". Widest door will be hinged, because of weight stress. Where both legs are the same size, please specify the hinge side. Doors are piano-hinged together or are joined by concealed hinges, depending upon the line. Two independently rotating plywood shelves are mounted on fixed shelves.. Full overlay door styles use 1/2" overlay hinges and the frame on hinge side is notched for hinge placement. This cabinet is thus cosmetically unsuitable for use without doors. Will not fit through openings smaller than 34 1/2". Finished ends are not available, as overall length along the wall will be approximately 1/2" shy of the overall dimension. This allows for walls which might be out of square.

⚠ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.

TALL CABINETS

UTILITY 12D (U)

91 1/2 High, 88 1/2 High, 90 High
82 1/2 High, 84 High

UTILITY 24D (U)

91 1/2 High, 88 1/2 High, 90 High
82 1/2 High, 84 High

BROOM CLOSET 12D (C)

91 1/2 High, 88 1/2 High, 90 High
82 1/2 High, 84 High

BROOM CLOSET 24D (C)

91 1/2 High, 88 1/2 High, 90 High
82 1/2 High, 84 High

UTILITY DRAWERS BELOW

With 4 drawers below (UDT)
With 3 drawers below (U3D)
With 2 drawers below (U2D)

UTILITY W/ 4 ROLLOUTS (U-DB4)

91 1/2 High, 88 1/2 High, 90 High
82 1/2 High, 84 High

BROOM CLOSET W/4 ROLLOUTS (C-DB4)

91 1/2 High, 88 1/2 High, 90 High
82 1/2 High, 84 High

CHEF'S PANTRY (CP, CP-NIP)

91 1/2 High, 88 1/2 High, 90 High
82 1/2 High, 84 High

UTILITY WITH TANDEM PULL OUT SYSTEM (U-TANDEM)

UTILITY WITH DISPENSA PULL OUT SYSTEM (U-DISPENSA)

UTILITY WITH WOOD PULL OUT (U-448TP43)

91 1/2 High, 88 1/2 High, 90 High
82 1/2 High, 84 High

SPECIALTY TALL CABINETS

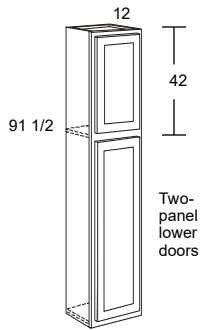
Broom closets with pullouts (C-448TP)
Tall Cabinets with D Shaped Lazy Susans (C-4285)

UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINETS (OU)

CUSTOM OVEN CABINETS

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

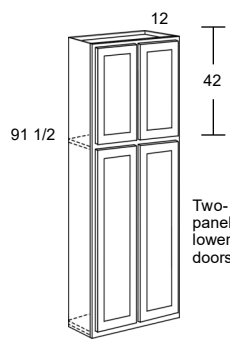
**91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**



- U121291 1/2 Ⓢ
- U151291 1/2
- U181291 1/2
- U211291 1/2 Ⓢ
- U241291 1/2-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf
7 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

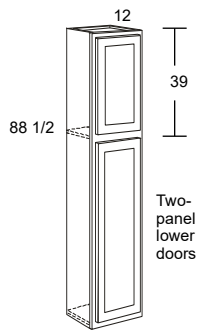
**91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP
BUTT DOORS**



- U241291 1/2
- U271291 1/2 Ⓢ
- U301291 1/2
- U331291 1/2 Ⓢ
- U361291 1/2 Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf
7 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

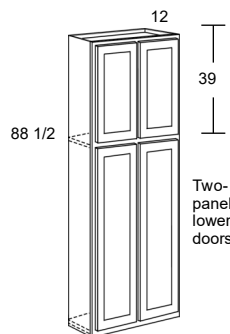
**88 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP Ⓢ
SINGLE DOOR**



- U121288 1/2
- U151288 1/2
- U181288 1/2
- U211288 1/2
- U241288 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf
7 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

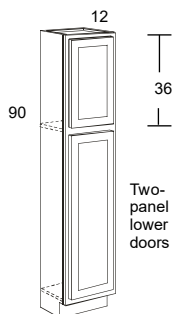
**88 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP Ⓢ
BUTT DOORS**



- U241288 1/2
- U271288 1/2
- U301288 1/2
- U331288 1/2
- U361288 1/2

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf
7 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

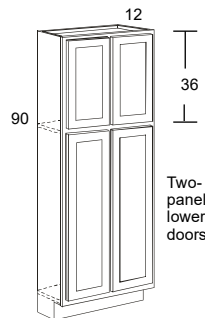
**90" HIGH - 12" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**



- U121290 Ⓢ
- U151290
- U181290
- U211290 Ⓢ
- U241290-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf
6 adjustable shelves

**90" HIGH - 12" DEEP
BUTT DOORS**



- U241290
- U271290 Ⓢ
- U301290
- U331290 Ⓢ
- U361290 Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf
6 adjustable shelves

**Utility
Cabinets
12" Deep**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Ⓢ **Reduce Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ **Custom Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ⓢ **Custom Mullion Doors - Lower**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Utility Cabinets 12" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Ⓢ Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

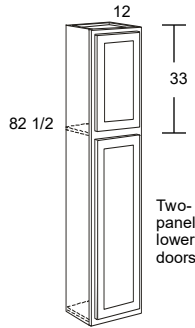
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

82 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP Ⓢ SINGLE DOOR



U121282 1/2
U151282 1/2
U181282 1/2
U211282 1/2
U241282 1/2-SD

NOTES:

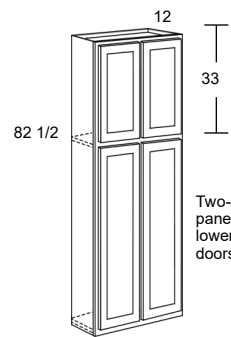
Specify hinge side

1 fixed shelf

6 adjustable shelves

Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

82 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP Ⓢ BUTT DOORS



U241282 1/2
U271282 1/2
U301282 1/2
U331282 1/2
U361282 1/2

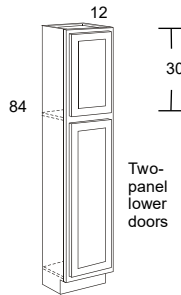
NOTES:

1 fixed shelf

6 adjustable shelves

Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

84" HIGH - 12" DEEP - SINGLE DOOR



U121284 Ⓢ
U151284
U181284
U211284 Ⓢ
U241284-SD Ⓢ

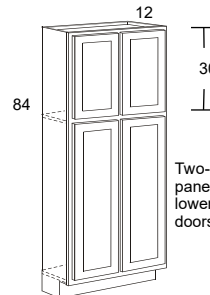
NOTES:

Specify hinge side

1 fixed shelf

6 adjustable shelves

84" HIGH - 12" DEEP - BUTT DOORS



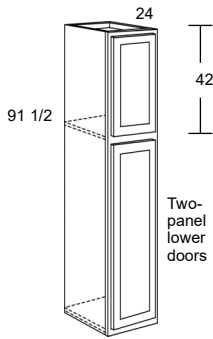
U241284
U271284 Ⓢ
U301284
U331284 Ⓢ
U361284 Ⓢ

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf

6 adjustable shelves

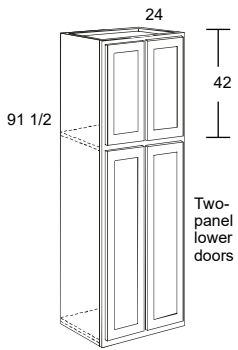
**91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**



- U122491 1/2 Ⓢ
- U152491 1/2
- U182491 1/2
- U212491 1/2 Ⓢ
- U242491 1/2-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf
7 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

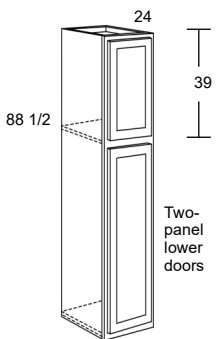
**91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
BUTT DOORS**



- U242491 1/2
- U272491 1/2 Ⓢ
- U302491 1/2
- U332491 1/2 Ⓢ
- U362491 1/2 Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf
7 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

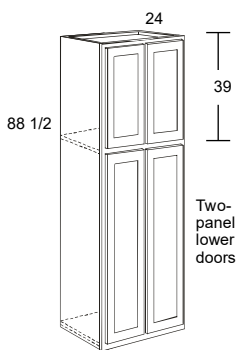
**88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP Ⓢ
SINGLE DOOR**



- U122488 1/2
- U152488 1/2
- U182488 1/2
- U212488 1/2
- U242488 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf
7 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

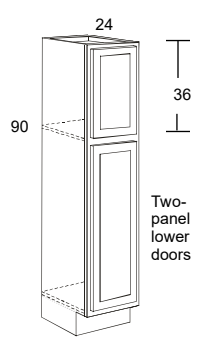
**88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP Ⓢ
BUTT DOORS**



- U242488 1/2
- U272488 1/2
- U302488 1/2
- U332488 1/2
- U362488 1/2

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf
7 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

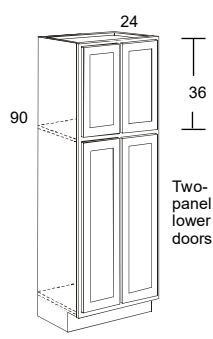
**90" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR**



- U122490 Ⓢ
- U152490
- U182490
- U212490 Ⓢ
- U242490-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf
6 adjustable shelves

**90" HIGH - 24" DEEP
BUTT DOORS**



- U242490
- U272490 Ⓢ
- U302490
- U332490 Ⓢ
- U362490 Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf
6 adjustable shelves

**Utility
Cabinets
24" Deep**

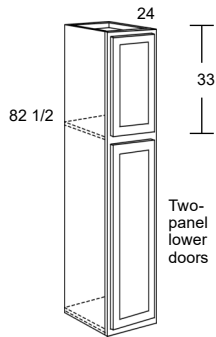
Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Filler - Extended Stile**
Available on one side only
Not available:
White lines
- Reduce Depth**
1" increments
Min. Depth = 8"
- Ⓢ **Reduce Width**
1" increments
Min. Width = 12"
- Delete Mid Shelf**
Cabinet Box Only
Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick
Matching Wood Interior
Cabinet Front Only
Face Frame Only
- Ⓢ **Custom Mullion Doors - Upper**
Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles
Slab Door Styles
- Ⓢ **Custom Mullion Doors - Lower**
Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Shaker Door Styles
Slab Door Styles
- Doors Prep for Glass - Upper**
Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Doors Prep for Glass - Lower**
Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Utility Cabinets 24" Deep

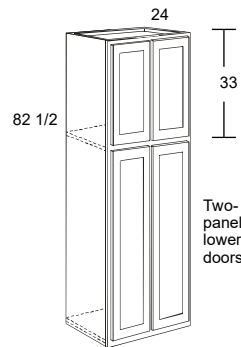
82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP Ⓢ SINGLE DOOR



- U122482 1/2
- U152482 1/2
- U182482 1/2
- U212482 1/2
- U242482 1/2-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf
6 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

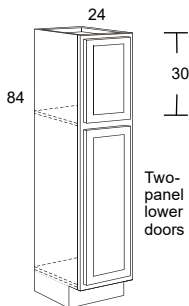
82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP Ⓢ BUTT DOORS



- U242482 1/2
- U272482 1/2
- U302482 1/2
- U332482 1/2
- U362482 1/2

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf
6 adjustable shelves
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

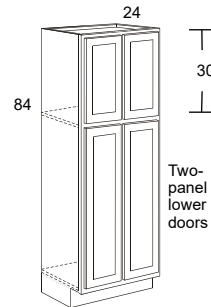
84" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR



- U122484 Ⓢ
- U152484
- U182484
- U212484 Ⓢ
- U242484-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf
6 adjustable shelves

84" HIGH - 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS



- U242484
- U272484 Ⓢ
- U302484
- U332484 Ⓢ
- U362484 Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf
6 adjustable shelves

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Ⓢ Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

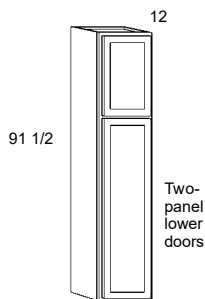
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

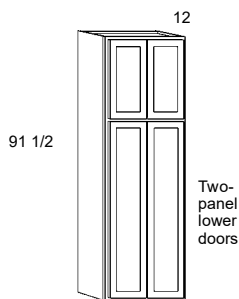
**91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR** ⓘ



**C121291 1/2
C151291 1/2
C181291 1/2
C211291 1/2
C241291 /12-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as 30" high wall cabinet.

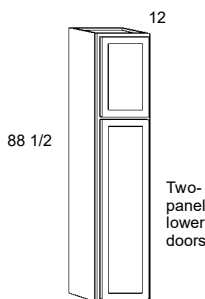
**91 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP
BUTT DOORS** ⓘ



**C241291 1/2
C271291 1/2
C301291 1/2
C331291 1/2
C361291 1/2**

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as 30" high wall cabinet.

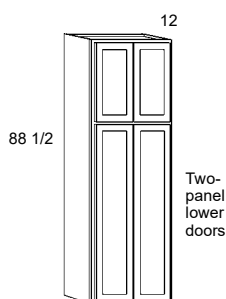
88 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP ⓘ
SINGLE DOOR



**C121288 1/2
C151288 1/2
C181288 1/2
C211288 1/2
C241288 1/2-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as 27" high wall cabinet.

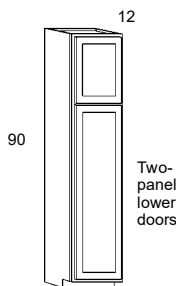
88 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP ⓘ
BUTT DOORS



**C241288 1/2
C271288 1/2
C301288 1/2
C331288 1/2
C361288 1/2**

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as 27" high wall cabinet.

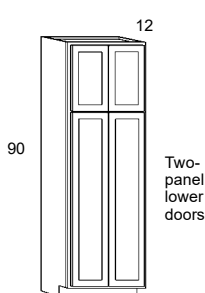
**90" HIGH - 12" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR** ⓘ



**C121290
C151290
C181290
C211290
C241290-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
Top section is same height as 24" high wall cabinet.

**90" HIGH - 12" DEEP
BUTT DOORS** ⓘ



**C241290
C271290
C301290
C331290
C361290**

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
Top section is same height as 24" high wall cabinet.

**Broom Closets
12" Deep**

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Filler - Extended Stile**
Available on one side only
Not available:
White lines
- Reduce Depth**
1" increments
Min. Depth = 8"
ⓘ Reduce Width
1" increments
Min. Width = 12"
- Delete Mid-Shelf**
Cabinet Box Only
Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick
Matching Wood Interior
Cabinet Front Only
Face Frame Only
- ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Upper**
Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Slab Door Styles
- ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Lower**
Not available:
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Slab Door Styles
- Doors Prep for Glass - Upper**
Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Doors Prep for Glass - Lower**
Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Broom Closets

12" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Ⓢ Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

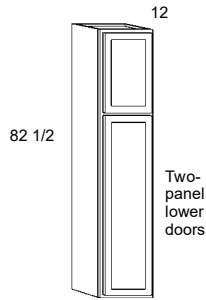
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

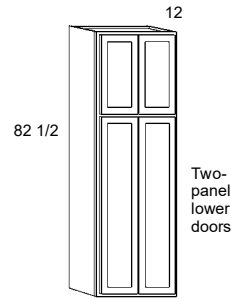
82 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP Ⓢ SINGLE DOOR



C121282 1/2
C151282 1/2
C181282 1/2
C211282 1/2

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Top section is same height as 21" high wall cabinet.

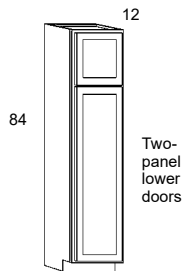
82 1/2" HIGH - 12" DEEP Ⓢ BUTT DOORS



C241282 1/2
C271282 1/2
C301282 1/2
C331282 1/2
C361282 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Top section is same height as 21" high wall cabinet.

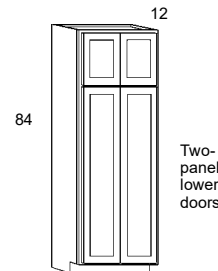
84" HIGH - 12" DEEP - SINGLE DOOR Ⓢ



C121284
C151284
C181284
C211284

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf
 Top section is same height as 18" high wall cabinet.

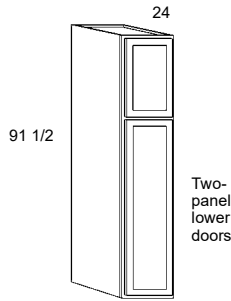
84" HIGH - 12" DEEP - BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



C241284
C271284
C301284
C331284
C361284

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf
 Top section is same height as 18" high wall cabinet.

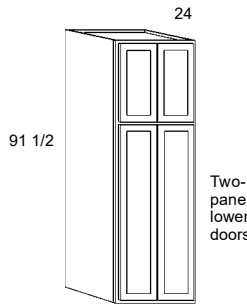
**91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
SINGLE DOOR** ⓘ



**C122491 1/2
C152491 1/2
C182491 1/2
C212491 1/2
C242491 1/2-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as a 30" high wall cabinet.

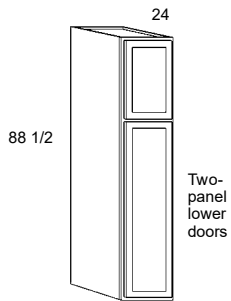
**91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP
BUTT DOORS** ⓘ



**C242491 1/2
C272491 1/2
C302491 1/2
C332491 1/2
C362491 1/2**

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as a 30" high wall cabinet.

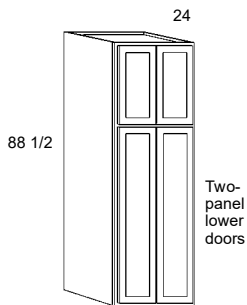
88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
SINGLE DOOR



**C122488 1/2
C152488 1/2
C182488 1/2
C212488 1/2
C242488 1/2-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as a 27" high wall cabinet.

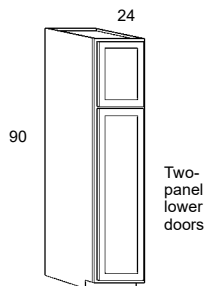
88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
BUTT DOORS



**C242488 1/2
C272488 1/2
C302488 1/2
C332488 1/2
C362488 1/2**

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as a 27" high wall cabinet.

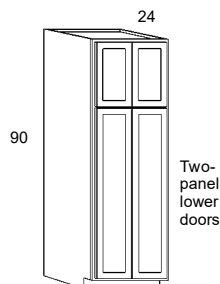
90" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
SINGLE DOOR



**C122490
C152490
C182490
C212490
C242490-SD**

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
Top section is same height as a 24" high wall cabinet.

90" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
BUTT DOORS



**C242490
C272490
C302490
C332490
C362490**

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
Top section is same height as a 24" high wall cabinet.

Broom Closets
24" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

ⓘ **Reduce Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Lower**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Broom Closets

24" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

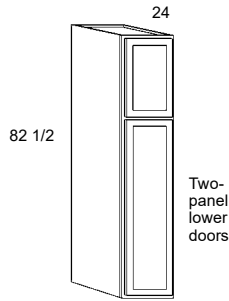
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP Ⓢ SINGLE DOOR



C122482 1/2
C152482 1/2
C182482 1/2
C212482 1/2

NOTES:

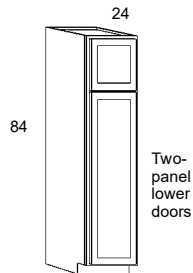
Specify hinge side

1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.

Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Top section is same height as a 21" high wall cabinet.

84" HIGH - 24" DEEP SINGLE DOOR Ⓢ



C122484
C152484
C182484
C212484

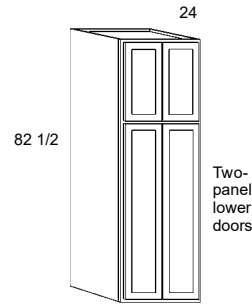
NOTES:

Specify hinge side

1 fixed shelf included.

Top section is same height as a 18" high wall cabinet.

82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP Ⓢ BUTT DOORS



C242482 1/2
C272482 1/2
C302482 1/2
C332482 1/2
C362482 1/2

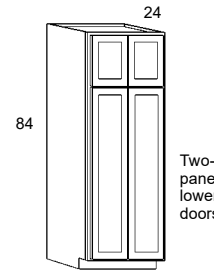
NOTES:

1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.

Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Top section is same height as a 21" high wall cabinet.

84" HIGH - 24" DEEP BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



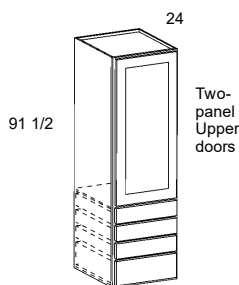
C242484
C272484
C302484
C332484
C362484

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf included.

Top section is same height as a 18" high wall cabinet.

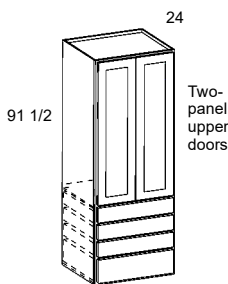
**91 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR** ⓘ



UDT1291 1/2
UDT1591 1/2
UDT1891 1/2
UDT2191 1/2
UDT2491 1/2-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 5 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 58 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

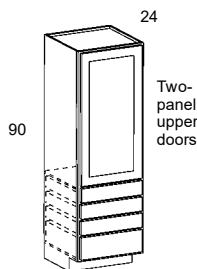
**91 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
BUTT DOORS** ⓘ



UDT2491 1/2
UDT2791 1/2
UDT3091 1/2
UDT3391 1/2
UDT3691 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 5 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 58 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

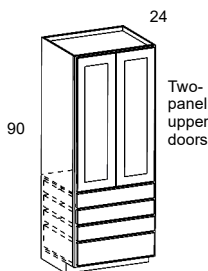
**90" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR** ⓘ



UDT1290
UDT1590
UDT 1890
UDT2190
UDT2490-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 52 1/2".

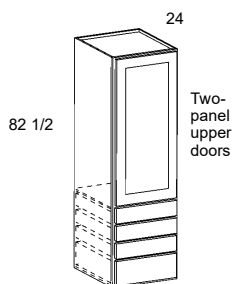
**90" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
BUTT DOORS** ⓘ



UDT2490
UDT2790
UDT3090
UDT3390
UDT3690

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 52 1/2".

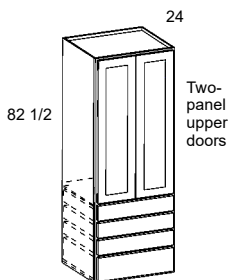
**82 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR** ⓘ



UDT1282 1/2
UDT1582 1/2
UDT1882 1/2
UDT2182 1/2
UDT2482 1/2-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 49 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

**82 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER
BUTT DOORS** ⓘ



UDT2482 1/2
UDT2782 1/2
UDT3082 1/2
UDT3382 1/2
UDT3682 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 49 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

**Utility
Cabinets
With 4 Drawers
Below**

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile
 Available on one side only
 Not available:
 White lines

Reduce Depth
 1" increments
 Min. Depth = 15"
 ⓘ **Reduce Width**
 1" increments

Min. Width = 12"
Delete Mid-Shelf
Cabinet Box Only
Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick
Matching Wood Interior
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only
 ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Shaker Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Lower**
 Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Shaker Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper
 Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower
 Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

ⓘ **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.**

Utility Cabinets With 4 Drawers Below

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 15"

Ⓢ Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

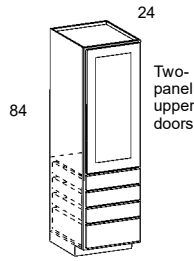
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

84" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR Ⓢ



UDT1284
UDT1584
UDT1884
UDT2184
UDT2484-SD

NOTES:

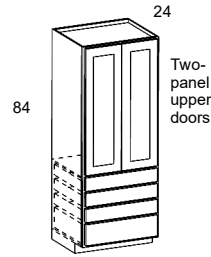
Specify hinge side

1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.

Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width.

Upper rough opening height is 46 1/2".

84" HIGH - UTILITY DRAWER TIER BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



UDT2484
UDT2784
UDT3084
UDT3384
UDT3684

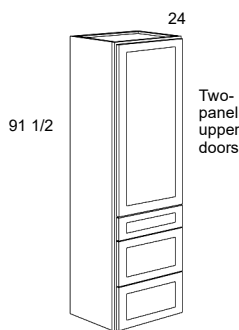
NOTES:

1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.

Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width.

Upper rough opening height is 46 1/2".

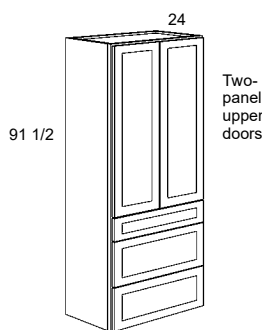
91 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY 3 DRAWER SINGLE DOOR ⓘ



U3D1291 1/2
U3D1591 1/2
U3D1891 1/2
U3D2191 1/2

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 5 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 58 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

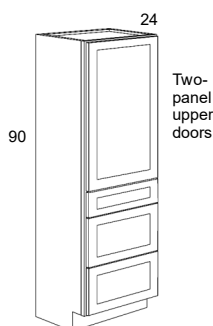
91 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY 3 DRAWER BUTT DOORS ⓘ



U3D2491 1/2
U3D2791 1/2
U3D3091 1/2
U3D3391 1/2
U3D3691 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 5 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 58 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

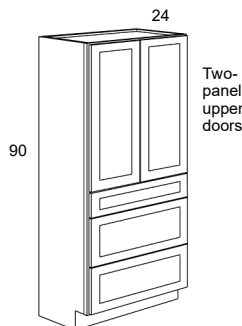
90" HIGH - UTILITY 3 DRAWER SINGLE DOOR ⓘ



U3D1290
U3D1590
U3D1890
U3D2190

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 52 1/2".

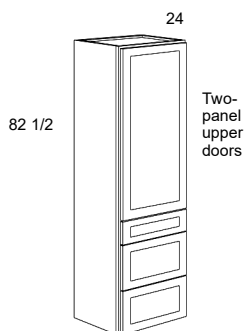
90" HIGH - UTILITY 3 DRAWER BUTT DOORS ⓘ



U3D2490
U3D2790
U3D3090
U3D3390
U3D3690

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 52 1/2".

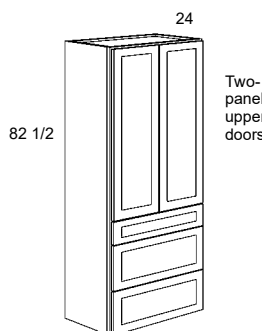
82 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY 3 DRAWER SINGLE DOOR ⓘ



U3D1282 1/2
U3D1582 1/2
U3D1882 1/2
U3D2182 1/2

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 49 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

82 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY 3 DRAWER BUTT DOORS ⓘ



U3D2482 1/2
U3D2782 1/2
U3D3082 1/2
U3D3382 1/2
U3D3682 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 49 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Utility Cabinets With 3 Drawers Below

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Filler - Extended Stile**
 Available on one side only
 Not available:
 White lines
- Reduce Depth**
 1" increments
 Min. Depth = 15"
- ⓘ **Reduce Width**
 1" increments
 Min. Width = 12"
- Delete Mid-Shelf Cabinet Box Only**
- Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick Matching Wood Interior Cabinet Front Only**
- Face Frame Only**
- ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Upper**
 Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Shaker Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles
- ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Lower**
 Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Shaker Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles
- Doors Prep for Glass - Upper**
 Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Doors Prep for Glass - Lower**
 Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Utility Cabinets With 3 Drawers Below

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 15"

Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

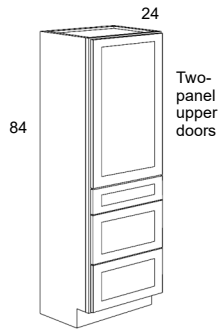
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

⌚ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

84" HIGH - UTILITY 3 DRAWER SINGLE DOOR ⌚



**U3D1284
U3D1584
U3D1884
U3D2184**

NOTES:

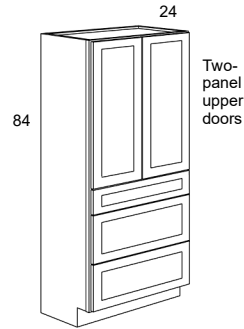
Specify hinge side

1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.

Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.

Upper rough opening height is 46 1/2".

84" HIGH - UTILITY 3 DRAWER BUTT DOORS ⌚



**U3D2484
U3D2784
U3D3084
U3D3384
U3D3684**

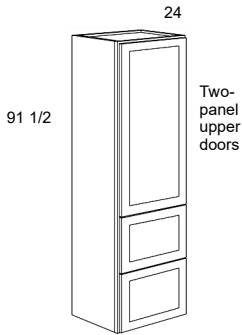
NOTES:

1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.

Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.

Upper rough opening height is 46 1/2".

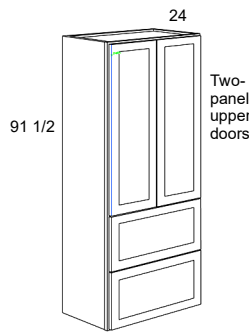
91 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY 2 DRAWER SINGLE DOOR ⓘ



U2D1291 1/2
U2D1591 1/2
U2D1891 1/2
U2D2191 1/2

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 5 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B2D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 58 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

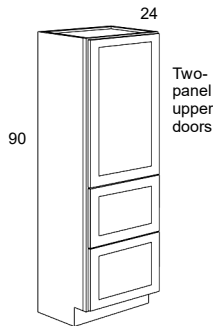
91 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY 2 DRAWER BUTT DOORS ⓘ



U2D2491 1/2
U2D2791 1/2
U2D3091 1/2
U2D3391 1/2
U2D3691 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 5 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B2D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 58 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

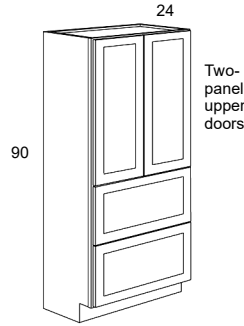
90" HIGH - UTILITY 2 DRAWER SINGLE DOOR ⓘ



U2D1290
U2D1590
U2D1890
U2D2190

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B2D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 52 1/2".

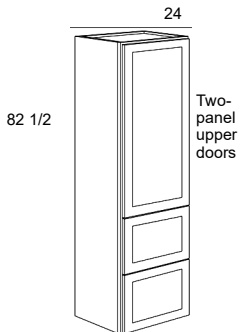
90" HIGH - UTILITY 2 DRAWER BUTT DOORS ⓘ



U2D2490
U2D2790
U2D3090
U2D3390
U2D3690

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B2D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 52 1/2".

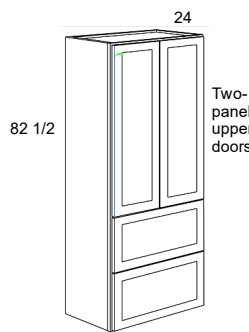
82 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY 2 DRAWER SINGLE DOOR ⓘ



U2D1282 1/2
U2D1582 1/2
U2D1882 1/2
U2D2182 1/2

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B2D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 49 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

82 1/2" HIGH - UTILITY 2 DRAWER BUTT DOORS ⓘ



U2D2482 1/2
U2D2782 1/2
U2D3082 1/2
U2D3382 1/2
U2D3682 1/2

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.
 Drawers are configured same as B2D of same width.
 Upper rough opening height is 49 1/2".
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Utility Cabinets With 2 Drawers Below

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 15"

ⓘ **Reduce Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Upper**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors - Lower**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

ⓘ **May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.**

Utility Cabinets With 2 Drawers Below

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 15"

Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

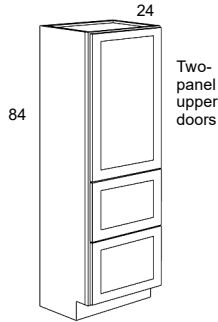
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

⌚ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

84" HIGH - UTILITY 2 DRAWER SINGLE DOOR ⌚



**U2D1284
U2D1584
U2D1884
U2D2184**

NOTES:

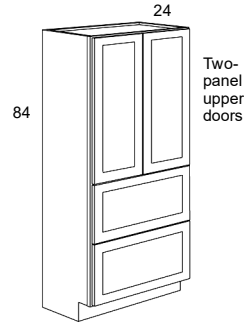
Specify hinge side

1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.

Drawers are configured same as B2D of same width.

Upper rough opening height is 46 1/2".

84" HIGH - UTILITY 2 DRAWER BUTT DOORS ⌚



**U2D2484
U2D2784
U2D3084
U2D3384
U2D3684**

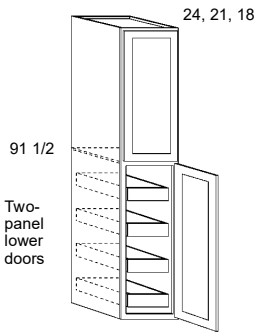
NOTES:

1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included.

Drawers are configured same as B3D of same width.

Upper rough opening height is 46 1/2".

91 1/2" HIGH SINGLE DOOR



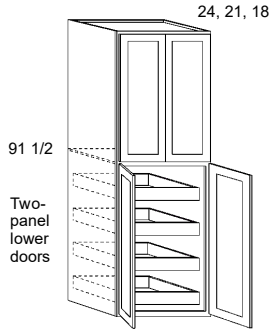
- U152491 1/2-DB4
- U182491 1/2-DB4
- U212491 1/2-DB4
- U242491 1/2-DB4-SD

- U152191 1/2-DB4
- U182191 1/2-DB4
- U212191 1/2-DB4
- U242191 1/2-DB4-SD

- U151891 1/2-DB4
- U181891 1/2-DB4
- U211891 1/2-DB4
- U241891 1/2-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 3 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 42" high wall cabinet.

91 1/2" HIGH BUTT DOORS



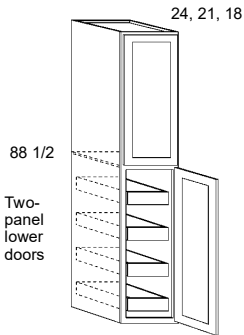
- U242491 1/2-DB4
- U272491 1/2-DB4
- U302491 1/2-DB4
- U332491 1/2-DB4
- U362491 1/2-DB4

- U242191 1/2-DB4
- U272191 1/2-DB4
- U302191 1/2-DB4
- U332191 1/2-DB4
- U362191 1/2-DB4

- U241891 1/2-DB4
- U271891 1/2-DB4
- U301891 1/2-DB4
- U331891 1/2-DB4
- U361891 1/2-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 3 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 42" high wall cabinet.

88 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



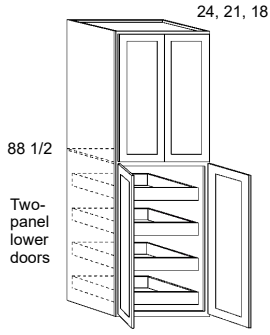
- U152488 1/2-DB4
- U182488 1/2-DB4
- U212488 1/2-DB4
- U242488 1/2-DB4-SD

- U152188 1/2-DB4
- U182188 1/2-DB4
- U212188 1/2-DB4
- U242188 1/2-DB4-SD

- U151888 1/2-DB4
- U181888 1/2-DB4
- U211888 1/2-DB4
- U241888 1/2-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 3 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 39" high wall cabinet.

88 1/2" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



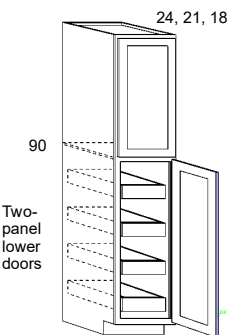
- U242488 1/2-DB4
- U272488 1/2-DB4
- U302488 1/2-DB4
- U332488 1/2-DB4
- U362488 1/2-DB4

- U242188 1/2-DB4
- U272188 1/2-DB4
- U302188 1/2-DB4
- U332188 1/2-DB4
- U362188 1/2-DB4

- U242188 1/2-DB4
- U272188 1/2-DB4
- U302188 1/2-DB4
- U332188 1/2-DB4
- U362188 1/2-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 3 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 39" high wall cabinet.

90" HIGH SINGLE DOOR



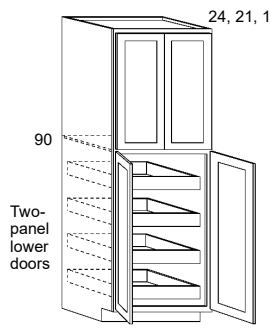
- U152490-DB4
- U182490-DB4
- U212490-DB4
- U242490-DB4-SD

- U152190-DB4
- U182190-DB4
- U212190-DB4
- U242190-DB4-SD

- U151890-DB4
- U181890-DB4
- U211890-DB4
- U241890-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 36" high wall cabinet.

90" HIGH BUTT DOORS



- U242490-DB4
- U272490-DB4
- U302490-DB4
- U332490-DB4
- U362490-DB4

- U242190-DB4
- U272190-DB4
- U302190-DB4
- U332190-DB4
- U362190-DB4

- U241890-DB4
- U271890-DB4
- U301890-DB4
- U331890-DB4
- U361890-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 36" high wall cabinet.

Utility Cabinets With 4 Roll Outs

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 15"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Utility Cabinets With 4 Roll Outs

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 15"

Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

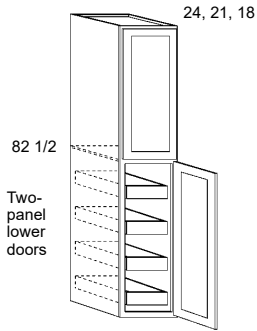
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

82 1/2" HIGH Ⓢ SINGLE DOOR



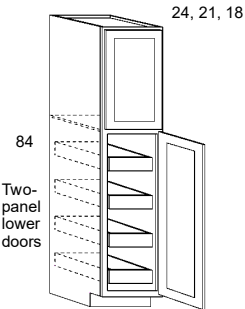
U152482 1/2-DB4
U182482 1/2-DB4
U212482 1/2-DB4
U242482 1/2-DB4-SD

U152182 1/2-DB4
U182182 1/2-DB4
U212182 1/2-DB4
U242182 1/2-DB4-SD

U151882 1/2-DB4
U181882 1/2-DB4
U211882 1/2-DB4
U241882 1/2-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 33" high wall cabinet.

84" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



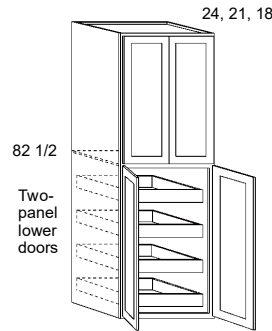
U152484-DB4
U182484-DB4
U212484-DB4 Ⓢ
U242484-DB4-SD Ⓢ

U152184-DB4
U182184-DB4
U212184-DB4 Ⓢ
U242184-DB4-SD Ⓢ

U151884-DB4
U181884-DB4
U211884-DB4 Ⓢ
U241884-DB4-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 30" high wall cabinet.

82 1/2" HIGH Ⓢ BUTT DOORS



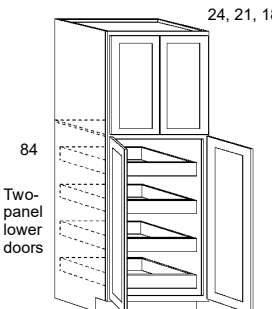
U242482 1/2-DB4
U272482 1/2-DB4
U302482 1/2-DB4
U332482 1/2-DB4
U362482 1/2-DB4

U242182 1/2-DB4
U272182 1/2-DB4
U302182 1/2-DB4
U332182 1/2-DB4
U362182 1/2-DB4

U241882 1/2-DB4
U271882 1/2-DB4
U301882 1/2-DB4
U331882 1/2-DB4
U361882 1/2-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 33" high wall cabinet.

84" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



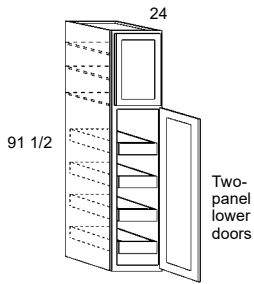
U242484-DB4
U272484-DB4 Ⓢ
U302484-DB4
U332484-DB4 Ⓢ
U362484-DB4 Ⓢ

U242184-DB4
U272184-DB4 Ⓢ
U302184-DB4
U332184-DB4 Ⓢ
U362184-DB4 Ⓢ

U241884-DB4
U271884-DB4 Ⓢ
U301884-DB4
U331884-DB4 Ⓢ
U361884-DB4 Ⓢ

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Top section is same height as 30" high wall cabinet.

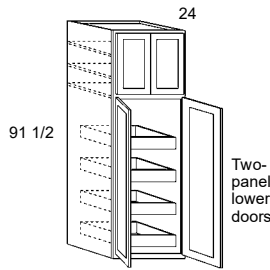
91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
SINGLE DOOR



C152491 1/2-DB4
C182491 1/2-DB4
C212491 1/2-DB4
C242491 1/2-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as 30" high wall cabinet.

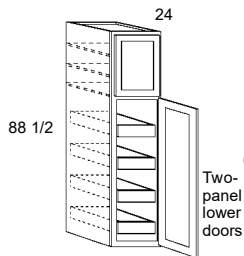
91 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
BUTT DOORS



C242491 1/2-DB4
C272491 1/2-DB4
C302491 1/2-DB4
C332491 1/2-DB4
C362491 1/2-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as 30" high wall cabinet.

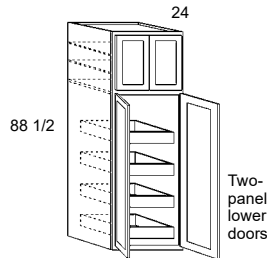
88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
SINGLE DOOR



C152488 1/2-DB4
C182488 1/2-DB4
C212488 1/2-DB4
C242488 1/2-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as a 27" high wall cabinet.

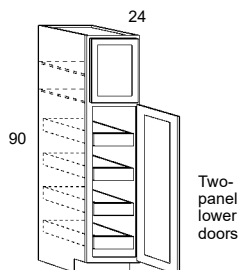
88 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
BUTT DOORS



C242488 1/2-DB4
C272488 1/2-DB4
C302488 1/2-DB4
C332488 1/2-DB4
C362488 1/2-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 2 adjustable shelves included.
Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
Top section is same height as a 27" high wall cabinet.

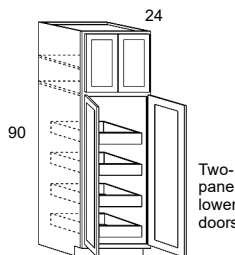
90" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
SINGLE DOOR



C152490-DB4
C182490-DB4
C212490-DB4
C242490-DB4-SD

NOTES:
Specify hinge side
1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
Top section is same height as 24" high wall cabinet.

90" HIGH - 24" DEEP ⓘ
BUTT DOORS



C242490-DB4
C272490-DB4
C302490-DB4
C332490-DB4
C362490-DB4

NOTES:
1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
Top section is same height as 24" high wall cabinet.

**Broom
Cabinets
With 4 Roll Outs
24" Deep**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

ⓘ Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 15"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Broom Cabinets

With 4 Roll Outs

24" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 15"

Ⓢ Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid-Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

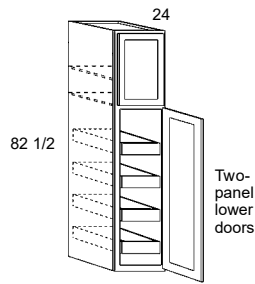
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

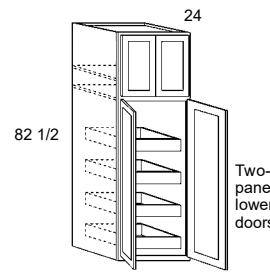
82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP Ⓢ SINGLE DOOR



C152482 1/2-DB4
C182482 1/2-DB4
C212482 1/2-DB4

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Top section is same height as 21" high wall cabinet.

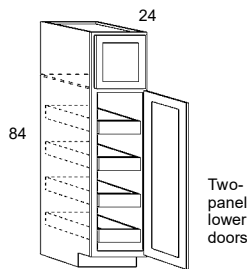
82 1/2" HIGH - 24" DEEP Ⓢ BUTT DOORS



C242482 1/2-DB4
C272482 1/2-DB4
C302482 1/2-DB4
C332482 1/2-DB4
C362482 1/2-DB4

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 1 adjustable shelf included.
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Top section is same height as 21" high wall cabinet.

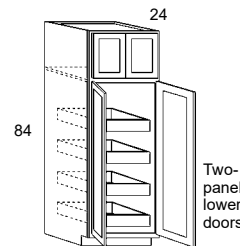
84" HIGH - 24" DEEP - SINGLE DOOR Ⓢ



C152484-DB4
C182484-DB4
C212484-DB4

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
 1 fixed shelf included.
 Top section is same height as 18" high wall cabinet.

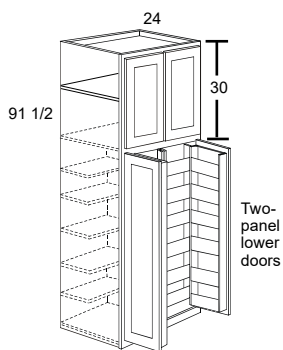
84" HIGH - 24" DEEP - BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



C242484-DB4
C272484-DB4
C302484-DB4
C332484-DB4
C362484-DB4

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf included.
 Top section is same height as 18" high wall cabinet.

91 1/2" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS



CP91 1/2 shown

CP91 1/2

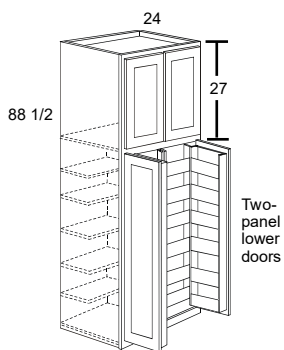
NOTES:
 1 adjustable full mid-shelf
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Customer must install all interior parts.
 Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

Interior Part List & Dimensions:
 [2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
 [2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
 [10] Adjustable Shelves
 Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
 [1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
 Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

**CP91 1/2 - NIP
 No Interior Parts**

NOTES:
 Lower doors are shipped loose to avoid stress damage.
 NIP = no interior parts
 [No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.]
 Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

88 1/2" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS



CP88 1/2 shown

CP88 1/2

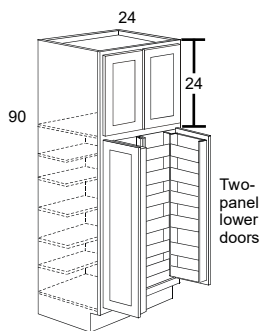
NOTES:
 1 adjustable full mid-shelf
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Customer must install all interior parts.
 Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

Interior Part List & Dimensions:
 [2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
 [2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
 [10] Adjustable Shelves
 Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
 [1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
 Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

**CP88 1/2 - NIP
 No Interior Parts**

NOTES:
 Lower doors are shipped loose to avoid stress damage.
 NIP = no interior parts
 [No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.]
 Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

90" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS



CP90 shown

CP90

NOTES:
 Customer must install all interior parts.
 Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

Interior Part List & Dimensions:
 [2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
 [2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
 [10] Adjustable Shelves
 Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
 [1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
 Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

**CP90-NIP
 No Interior Parts**

NOTES:
 Lower doors are shipped loose to avoid stress damage.
 NIP = no interior parts
 [No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.]
 Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

Pantry Cabinets

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Cabinet Box Only
- Matching Wood Interior
- Cabinet Front Only
- Face Frame Only
- Ⓢ Custom Mullion Door - Upper

- Not Available:
- CP84
 - CP84-NIP
 - White lines
 - Recessed Panel Door Styles
 - Shaker Door Styles
 - Slab Door Styles
 - Door Prep for Glass - Upper
- Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - No Bore

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Pantry Cabinets

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Door - Upper

Not Available:

CP84

CP84-NIP

White lines

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

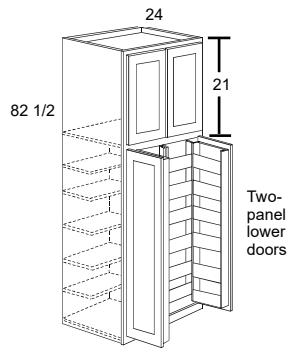
Door Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - No Bore

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

82 1/2" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



CP82 1/2 shown

CP82 1/2

NOTES:
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Customer must all interior parts.
 Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

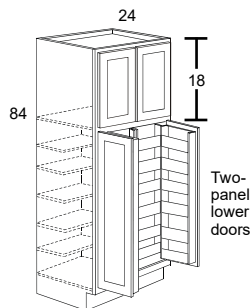
Interior Part List & Dimensions:

- [2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
- [2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
- [10] Adjustable Shelves
 Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
- [1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
 Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

CP82 1/2 - NIP No Interior Parts

NOTES:
 Lower doors are shipped loose to avoid stress damage.
 NIP = no interior parts
 [No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.]
 Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

84" HIGH - CHEF'S PANTRY - BUTT DOORS



CP84 shown

CP84

NOTES:
 Customer must install all interior parts.
 Vertical divider is factory installed & serves as a support for the adjustable shelves, which are used in the rear of the cabinet.

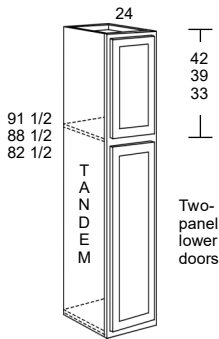
Interior Part List & Dimensions:

- [2] Door-Mount Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 52" H x 4" D
- [2] Double-Sided Swing-Out Storage Racks
 Size: 12" W x 57" H x 8" D
- [10] Adjustable Shelves
 Size: 3/4" x 16 9/16" W x 10 1/8" D
- [1] Vertical Divider - Factory Installed
 Size: 3/4" x 59 3/16" H x 18" D

CP84 - NIP No Interior Parts

NOTES:
 Lower doors are shipped loose to avoid stress damage.
 NIP = no interior parts
 [No shelves, swing outs, center dividers or door racks.]
 Sides bored for adjustable shelving.

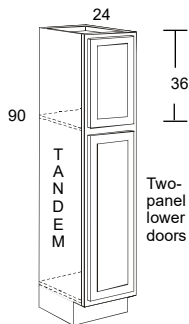
91 1/2, 88 1/2, 82 1/2" HIGH - TANDEM



U1891.5TANDEM
U1888.5TANDEM
U1882.5TANDEM

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 fixed midshelf. 4 adjustable pull-out baskets fit in the rear of the cabinet, and 4 baskets fit in front of the cabinet. Adjustable shelves for the top part of the cabinet are sold separately. 16 shelf clips in bag inside cabinet. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Coordinates with Kesseböhmer accessories.

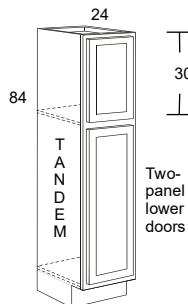
90" HIGH - TANDEM



U1890TANDEM

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 fixed midshelf. 4 adjustable pull-out baskets fit in the rear of the cabinet, and 4 baskets fit in front of the cabinet. Adjustable shelves for the top part of the cabinet are sold separately. 16 shelf clips in bag inside cabinet. Coordinates with Kesseböhmer accessories.

84" HIGH - TANDEM



U1884TANDEM

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 fixed midshelf. 4 adjustable pull-out baskets fit in the rear of the cabinet, and 4 baskets fit in front of the cabinet. Adjustable shelves for the top part of the cabinet are sold separately. 16 shelf clips in bag inside cabinet. Coordinates with Kesseböhmer accessories.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444



Utility
 Cabinets
 U-Tandem

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

U-Tandem

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

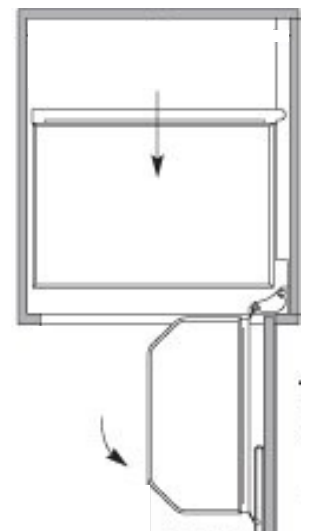
White lines

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

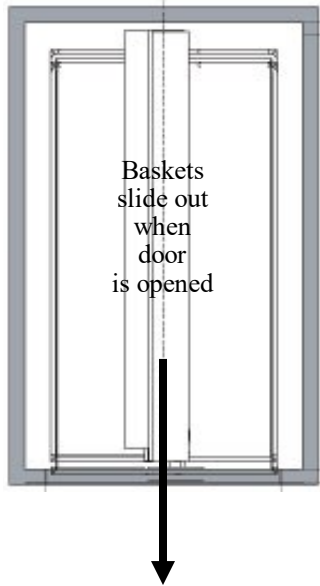
BIRD'S EYE VIEW



When the door is opened, the front baskets open on slides mounted to the door and the rear baskets move on slides to the front of the cabinet, so that everything stored in them is easily accessible.

Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

Utility Cabinets U-Dispensa



Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

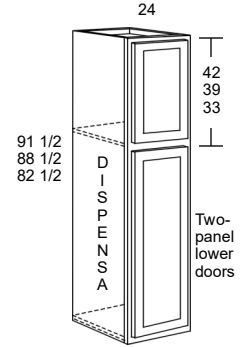
Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only



91 1/2", 88 1/2, 82 1/2 HIGH - DISPENSA

- U2491.5DISP-SD**
Single door top
- U2491.5DISPENSA**
Butt doors top
- U2488.5DISP-SD**
Single door top
- U2488.5DISPENSA**
Butt doors top
- U2482.5DISP-SD**
Single door top
- U2482.5DISPENSA**
Butt doors top

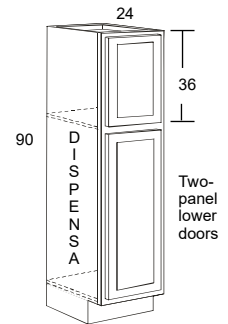


NOTES:

1 fixed mid shelf. Lower door affixed to 4 adjustable pull-out baskets. Adjustable shelves for the top part of the cabinet are sold separately. 16 shelf clips in bag inside cabinet. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories.

90" HIGH - DISPENSA

- U2490DISP-SD**
Single door top
- U2490DISPENSA**
Butt doors top

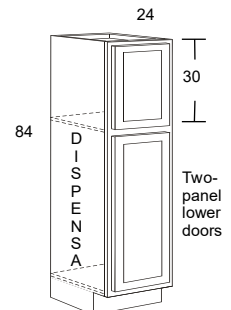


NOTES:

1 fixed mid shelf. Lower door affixed to 4 adjustable pull-out baskets. Adjustable shelves for the top part of the cabinet are sold separately. 16 shelf clips in bag inside cabinet. Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories.

84" HIGH - DISPENSA

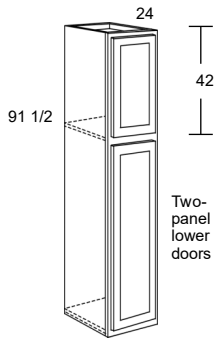
- U2484DISP-SD**
Single door top
- U2484DISPENSA**
Butt doors top



NOTES:

1 fixed mid shelf. Lower door affixed to 4 adjustable pull-out baskets. Adjustable shelves for the top part of the cabinet are sold separately. 16 shelf clips in bag inside cabinet. Coordinates with Kessebohmer accessories.

91 1/2" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY

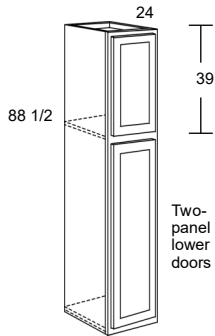


- U1291.5-448TP43** ⓘ
- U1591.5-448TP43**
- U1891.5-448TP43**



NOTES:
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 3 adjustable full mid-shelves above. Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.
 Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

88 1/2" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY ⓘ

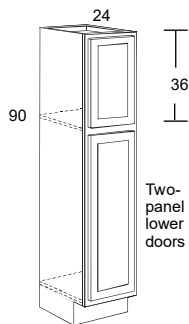


- U1288.5-448TP43**
- U1588.5-448TP43**
- U1888.5-448TP43**



NOTES:
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 3 adjustable full mid-shelves above. Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.
 Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

90" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY



- U1290-448TP43** ⓘ
- U1590-448TP43**
- U1890-448TP43**



NOTES:
 2 adjustable full mid-shelves above. Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.
 Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

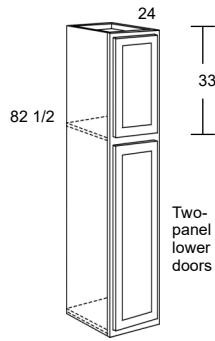
**Utility
 Cabinets
 With Pull Out
 Pantries**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

Utility Cabinets With Pull Out Pantries

82 1/2" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY ①

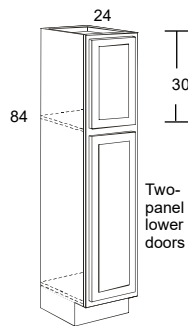


- U1282.5-448TP43**
- U1582.5-448TP43**
- U1882.5-448TP43**



NOTES:
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 2 adjustable full mid-shelves above. Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.
 Not compatible with inset cabinetry

84" HIGH - WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY



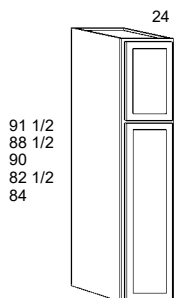
- U1284-448TP43 ①**
- U1584-448TP43**
- U1884-448TP43**



NOTES:
 2 adjustable full mid-shelves above. Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448TP series pull out wood pantries.
 Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

BROOM CLOSETS WITH WOOD PULLOUT PANTRIES ⓘ



Two-panel lower doors

C1291.5-448TP [96" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C1288.5-448TP [93" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C1290-448TP [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION

C1282.5-448TP [87" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION

C1284-448TP [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]

C1591.5-448TP [96" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C1588.5-448TP [93" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C1590-448TP [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION

C1582.5-448TP [87" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION

C1584-448TP [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]

C1891.5-448TP [96" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

C1888.5-448TP [93" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION

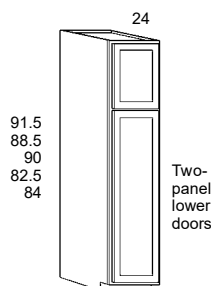
C1890-448TP [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION

C1882.5-448TP [87" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION

C1884-448TP [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]

NOTES:
Pullout Pantry is from Rev-A-Shelf's 448-TP series with gas-assisted soft-close (Not Blumotion). For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

TALL CABINETS WITH 5 D SHAPED WOOD LAZY SUSANS ⓘ



Two-panel lower doors

C2491.5-4265-SD [96" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION. 1 DOOR

C2491.5-4265 [96" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION. BUTT DOORS

C2488.5-4265-SD [93" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION. 1 DOOR

C2488.5-4265 [93" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
2 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES IN UPPER SECTION. BUTT DOORS

C2490-4265-SD [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION. 1 DOOR

C2490-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION. BUTT DOORS

C2482.5-4265 [87" WITH LOOSE TOE PLATFORM]
1 ADJUSTABLE SHELF IN UPPER SECTION. BUTT DOORS

C2484-4265 [INTEGRATED TOE KICK]. BUTT DOORS

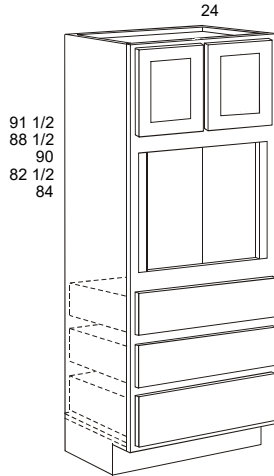
NOTES:
Lazy Susan Pantry is Rev-A-Shelf's model 4265-22-52. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Oven Cabinets

Universal Oven



UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINETS

- *OU2791 1/2 (+ toe base = 96" high)
- *OU3091 1/2 (+ toe base = 96" high)
- *OU3391 1/2 (+ toe base = 96" high)

- *OU2788 1/2 (+ toe base = 93" high)
- *OU3088 1/2 (+ toe base = 93" high)
- *OU3388 1/2 (+ toe base = 93" high)

OU2790
OU3090
OU3390

- *OU2782 1/2 (+ toe base = 87" high)
- *OU3082 1/2 (+ toe base = 87" high)
- *OU3382 1/2 (+ toe base = 87" high)

OU2784
OU3084
OU3384

Upper Doors	
Cabt Height	Doors for
91 1/2"	30 high wall
88 1/2"	27 high wall
90"	24 high wall
82 1/2"	21 high wall
84"	18 high wall

If you want a custom oven cabinet, go to Smart Pricing, choose a universal oven cabinet of the size you desire, **click** on the "modify" button, and choose "Custom Oven—See drawing". Then, fill out the Custom Oven form on page T-28.

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Reduce Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 24"

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Doors Prep for Glass

Available for 5-piece wood doors only.

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Not Available:

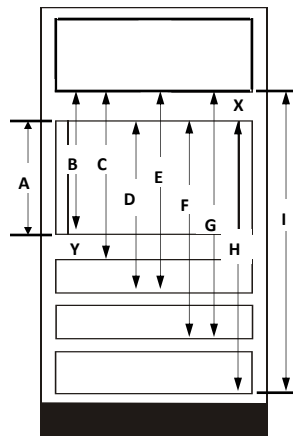
OU2784, OU3084, OU3384

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

NOTES:

Hanging Rails are on the interior of the cabinet. * Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. 91 1/2 & 88 1/2 high ovens include 1 adjustable shelf. When removing drawers, extra fillers may be needed to achieve the desired cutout width. Support shelf anchored for shipment only. Remove and install below oven as needed. 36" wide oven cabinets are available as custom cabinets. See Oven Worksheet Section.

UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINETS CUTOUT GUIDE



	Width Cutout Guide	
	MIN.	MAX.
27 Wide	21"	25"
30 Wide	24"	28"
33 Wide	27"	31"

RAIL X = Width 9 1/4"
RAIL Y = Width 9 1/4"

1/2 Overlay Opening Height Cutout Guide

- A. 22 1/2" minimum opening
- B. 31" maximum - trim "X" rail
- C. 39 1/2" maximum - trim rails "X" and "Y"
- D. 36 3/4" minimum - remove drawer 1
- E. 44 3/4" maximum - remove drawer 1 - trim rail "X"
- F. 43" minimum - remove drawers 1 & 2
- G. 51" maximum - remove drawers 1 & 2 - trim rail "X"
- H. 52 1/4" minimum - remove all drawers
- I. 60 1/2" maximum - remove all drawers - trim rail "X"

Full Overlay Opening Height Cutout Guide

- A. 22 1/2" minimum opening
- B. 30 1/2" maximum - trim "X" rail
- C. 38" maximum - trim rails "X" and "Y"
- D. 36 3/4" minimum - remove drawer 1
- E. 44 1/4" maximum - remove drawer 1 - trim rail "X"
- F. 43" minimum - remove drawers 1 & 2
- G. 50 1/2" maximum - remove drawers 1 & 2 - trim rail "X"
- H. 52 1/4" minimum - remove all drawers
- I. 59 3/4" maximum - remove all drawers - trim rail "X"

Preventive Care

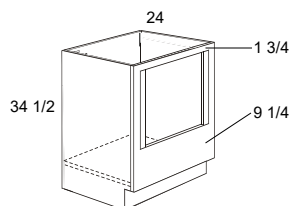
Self-Cleaning Ovens

These ovens clean themselves with intense heat. Finishes of cabinets which have been installed adjacent to self-cleaning ovens are at risk from escaping heat if the oven's heat gasket has failed. During an oven's cleaning cycle we recommend you remove all doors and drawers from cabinets which are above, below and beside the oven.

Heat-producing Appliances

such as coffee makers, toaster ovens and similar appliances are best not placed underneath cabinets where the heat and moisture they produce may cause damage to cabinet finishes.

BASE UNIVERSAL OVEN CABINET



BOU27
BOU30
BOU33

	Cutout Guide		HEIGHT	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
BOU27	21"	25"	19"	26 1/2"
BOU30	24"	28"	19"	26 1/2"
BOU33	27"	31"	19"	26 1/2"

NOTES:

1/2" support shelf anchored for shipment only
Remove & install below oven as needed

May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

HOW TO ORDER:

1. In Smart Pricing, choose a universal oven cabinet of the size which you desire. Click on the "Modify" button to the right. From the menu on the left, choose "Custom Oven - See Drawing".
2. Fill out the Custom Oven worksheet on the next page.
3. Fax or email the completed Custom Oven Worksheet to customer service.
If a specific design is desired please sketch on custom oven worksheet. [see next page]
4. Customer Service will use the information to design a custom oven cabinet, the layout will be drawn on a custom oven cabinet form and will be faxed to you for approval.
5. If you approve the layout and sign the form the cabinet will be considered complete. If you request any changes to the layout, the process will begin over again and Customer Service will fax a revised drawing for approval.

GUIDELINES FOR ORDERING CUSTOM OVEN CABINETS**Custom Oven Worksheet**

1. Do not furnish oven make or model, as we will only be responsible for providing the cut outs to your dimensions.
2. The maximum width for a cutout is 3" less than the width of the cabinet, further cutouts must be modified by the customer.
3. If we can work a design out with standard doors, drawers and frame parts we will, if we can't we will call you to discuss other options.
4. To accommodate some designs, it will be necessary to alter the amount of door and drawer front overlays and mull and rail widths may vary.

GUIDELINES FOR DESIGNING CUSTOM OVEN CABINETS

1. Appliance manufacturers generally recommend a minimum height from the floor. To avoid liability, follow their instructions. You must be sure that the design meets requirements set by the appliance manufacturers.
2. Keep the customer's safety in mind. Will the microwave be too high [above the customer's line of sight]?
3. With two separate ovens, make sure that the dividing rail is wide enough to keep the two ovens from binding.
4. Make sure that enough frame stile will be present to keep the oven/s/ away from the wall. Window casings, door trim, and return walls may bind with the oven door/s/.
5. The custom oven upcharge only covers the added expenses of custom design time for modified face frame openings, any other custom modifications, such as extended stiles or reduced widths, are subject to their own custom charges.


Custom Oven Guidelines

Modification Notes

A. These options may require custom-order parts, that are shipped separate from original order and subject to additional freight charges, which will generally require an extra two to four weeks of lead time.

B. Custom-ordered parts cannot be changed or cancelled.

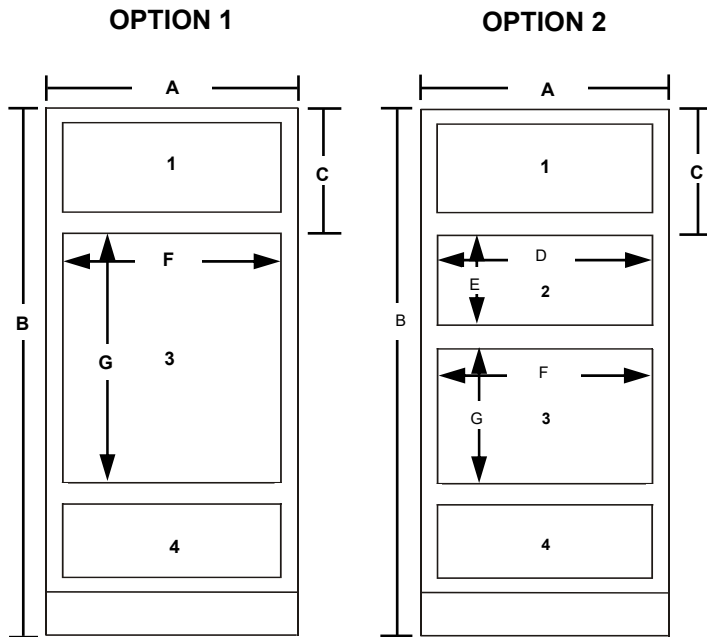
C. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

 May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

With proper planning, custom oven cabinets can almost always be configured to use stock-sized doors. In those cases, the lead time will not change for Essentials lines.

For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Worksheet Custom Oven Widths up to 36"



CABINET DIMENSIONS

If a specific design is desired please sketch below.
If customer service can work it out with standard doors,
drawers & frame parts it will be made identical to the sketch.
If customer service can not, we will call to discuss other options.

A. _____ WIDTH

B. _____ HEIGHT

1. TOP CABINET [preferred]

C. _____ HEIGHT

2. MICROWAVE CUTOUT
[option 2 only]

Please provide actual
microwave specifications.

D. _____ WIDTH

E. _____ HEIGHT

3. OVEN CUTOUT

F. _____ WIDTH

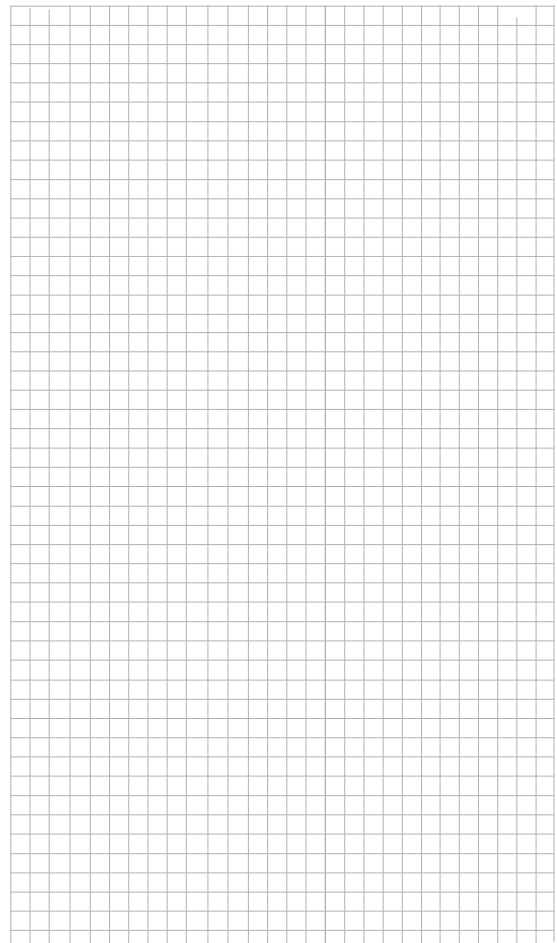
G. _____ HEIGHT

4. BOTTOM CABINET

SIZE OF DRAWERS: _____

OR

DOORS: _____



ORDER INFORMATION

CUSTOMER

CUSTOMER NUMBER

PO NUMBER

FOR PLANT USE ONLY

JOB NUMBER

ORDER NUMBER

VANITY CABINETS

STANDARD HEIGHT

DOOR & DRAWER (V)

LAVATORY (VL)

SINK (VS)

SINK & DRAWER COMBOS

Drawer tier combos (VDTS)

Double bowl combos (VDB)

Combo center lavatory (VDL)

Center sink w/1 drawer per side (VDS)

24" combo & offset combos (VDTS)

DRAWER STACKS (VDT, V2D)

KNEE DRAWERS

Knee drawers - no legs (VKD)

Knee drawers - 1 leg (VKL)

Knee drawers - 2 legs (VKL)

WITH HAMPERS

(VL-4WHRM, V-HURV, V-HRV)

WITH IRONING BOARD

(V-VIB20CR, VDT-VIB20CR)

WITH GROOMING ORGANIZER

(VL-445VCGSC)

WITH SINGLE CHROME ROLL-

OUT (V-5WB1)

WITH DOUBLE CHROME ROLL-

OUT (VL-5WB2)

WITH PULLOUT ORGANIZER

(VL-448VCSC)

WITH WASTE BIN

(VL-RV14PBS)

TALL VANITIES

DOOR & DRW (B-21D, B-18D)

SINK (BS)

ALL DOOR (BAD)

DRAWER TIERS

Four drawers (BDT)

Three drawers (B3D)

Two drawers (B2D)

SINK & DRAWER COMBOS

Center sink w/1 drawer per side (BDS)

Drawer tier combos (BDTS)

Double bowl combos (BDB)

24" combo & offset combos (BDTS)

WITH HAMPERS

(BAD-4WHRM, B-HURV, B-HRV)

WITH IRONING BOARD

(B-VIB20CR, BDT-VIB20CR,
B3D-VIB20CR)

WITH GROOMING ORGANIZER

(BAD-445VCGSC)

WITH PULLOUT ORGANIZER

(BAD-448VCSC)

VANITY WALLS

**WALL MOUNT MEDICINE
(WMMC)**

WALL RECESS MEDICINE (MC)

WALL BATH SHELF (WBS)

**WALL MOUNT TRI VIEW
(WTM)**

TALL CABINETS

LINEN (L)

91 1/2 high, 90 high, 82 1/2 high
84 high

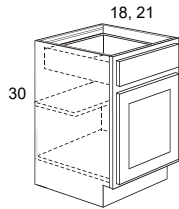
LINEN DRAWER STACK (LDT)

91 1/2 high, 90 high, 82 1/2 high
84 high

**LINENS WITH HAMPERS
(L-4WHRM, L-HRV)**

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

**STANDARD VANITY
SINGLE DOOR - ONE DRAWER**

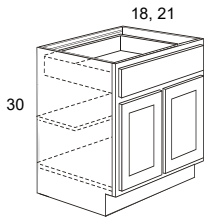


18" Deep
(C)V12-18D
(C)V15-18D
(C)V18-18D
(C)V21-18D

21" Deep
(C)V12
(C)V15
(C)V18
(C)V21

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. 1 adj. Shelf. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CV because they feature normal bottom reveals.

**STANDARD VANITY
BUTT DOORS - ONE DRAWER**

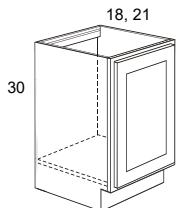


18" Deep
(C)V24-18D
(C)V27-18D
(C)V30-18D
(C)V33-18D
(C)V36-18D

21" Deep
(C)V24
(C)V27
(C)V30
(C)V33
(C)V36

NOTES:
1 adj. Shelf. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CV because they feature normal bottom reveals.

**VANITY LAVATORY
SINGLE DOOR**

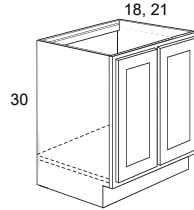


18" Deep
(C)VL12-18D
(C)VL15-18D
(C)VL18-18D
(C)VL21-18D
VL24-18D-SD (i)

21" Deep
(C)VL12
(C)VL15
(C)VL18
(C)VL21
VL24-SD (i)

NOTES:
Specify hinge side. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVL because they feature normal bottom reveals.

VANITY LAVATORY - BUTT DOORS

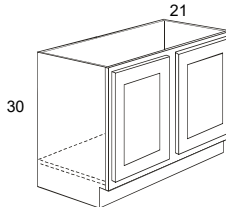


18" Deep
(C)VL24-18D
(C)VL27-18D
(C)VL30-18D
(C)VL33-18D
(C)VL36-18D
VL39-18D-BD (i)
VL42-18D-BD (i)

21" Deep
(C)VL24
(C)VL27
(C)VL30
(C)VL33
(C)VL36
VL39-BD (i)
VL42-BD (i)

NOTES:
Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVL because they feature normal bottom reveals.

**VANITY LAVATORY
DOUBLE DOORS W/ CENTER MULL**

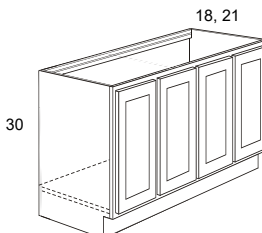


18" Deep
(C)VL39-18D
(C)VL42-18D

21" Deep
(C)VL39
(C)VL42

NOTES:
Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVL because they feature normal bottom reveals.

**VANITY LAVATORY
TWO PAIR - BUTT DOORS
Center Mull**



18" Depth
(C)VL48-18D

21" Depth
(C)VL48

NOTES:
Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. When the SKU code is appended by "-BUDGET", doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVL because they feature normal bottom reveals.

**Vanity
Cabinets
Standard Vanity
Vanity Lavatory**

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Standard Vanity
Vanity Lavatory

Filler - Extended Stile
Available on one or both sides
Not available: White lines

Reduced Depth
1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"
(i) Reduced Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 9"

Full Midshelves
Blanking Drawers
Delete Mid Shelf

Flip Tray/s/
Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only
Increase Depth
1" increments

Max. Depth = 14"
Flip Face Frame

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick
Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only
Face Frame Only

Doors Prep for Glass
Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

(i) Custom Mullion Doors
Not available:

Standard Vanity
Recessed Panel Door Styles
Slab Door Styles

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

(i) May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Lavatory

Vanity Sink

Vanity Drawer Tier Sink

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Vanity Lavatory

Vanity Sink

Vanity Drawer Tier Sink

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available: White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments - Min. Depth = 12"

Reduced Width

1" increments - Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Available: Vanity Drawer Tier Sink

Flip Tray/s/

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1" increments - Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Doors Prep for Glass

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Vanity Sink

Vanity Drawer Tier Sink

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

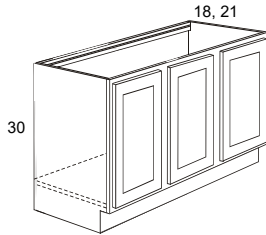
Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

CABINET SIZE COMBINATION CHART

VL54	[18,18,18]
VDTS30	[15,15]
VDTS36	[18,18]
VDTS42	[12,18,12]
VDTS48	[15,18,15]
VDTS54	[18,18,18]
VDTS60	[18,24,18]
VDB60	[24,12,24]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

VANITY LAVATORY Ⓢ THREE DOORS W/ TWO CENTER MULLS



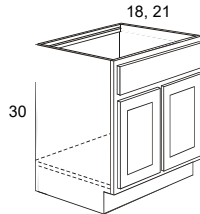
18" Deep
(C)VL54-18D

21" Deep
(C)VL54

NOTES:

Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. When the SKU code is appended by "BUDGET", Doors in Essentials lines are stock sizes and are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVL because they feature normal bottom reveals.

VANITY SINK BUTT DOORS



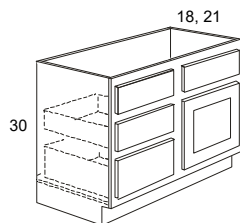
18" Deep
(C)VS24-18D
(C)VS27-18D
(C)VS30-18D
(C)VS33-18D
(C)VS36-18D

21" Deep
(C)VS24
(C)VS27
(C)VS30
(C)VS33
(C)VS36

NOTES:

Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVS because they feature normal bottom reveals.

VANITY DRAWER TIER SINKS SINGLE DOOR



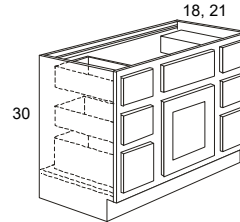
18" Deep
(C)VDTS30-L -18D
(C)VDTS30-R -18D
(C)VDTS36-L -18D
(C)VDTS36-R -18D

21" Deep
(C)VDTS30-L [shown]
(C)VDTS30-R [opposite]
(C)VDTS36-L
(C)VDTS36-R

NOTES:

2 false fronts. Door hinged to outside. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDTS because they feature normal bottom reveals.

VANITY DRAWER TIER SINKS SINGLE DOOR



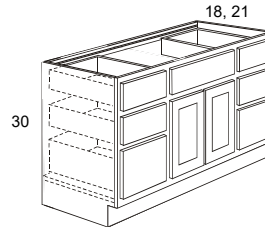
18" Deep
(C)VDTS42-18D
(C)VDTS48-18D
(C)VDTS54-18D

21" Deep
(C)VDTS42
(C)VDTS48
(C)VDTS54

NOTES:

1 false front. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDTS because they feature normal bottom reveals.

VANITY DRAWER TIER SINKS BUTT DOORS



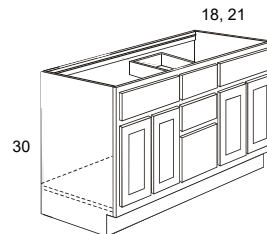
18" Deep
(C)VDTS60-18D

21" Deep
(C)VDTS60

NOTES:

1 false front. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDTS because they feature normal bottom reveals.

DOUBLE BOWL VANITY DRAWER TIER TWO PAIRS OF BUTT DOORS



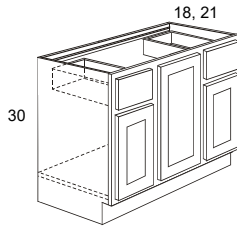
18" Deep
(C)VDB60-18D

21" Deep
(C)VDB60

NOTES:

2 false fronts. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDB because they feature normal bottom reveals.

COMBO CENTER VANITY

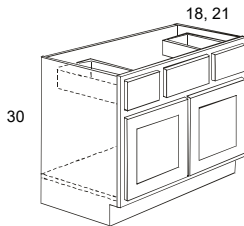


18" Deep
VDL42-18D
VDL45-18D
VDL48-18D
VDL54-18D

21" Deep
VDL42
VDL45
VDL48
VDL54

NOTES:
 In 1/2" overlay Heritage lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom.

VANITY DRAWER SINK COMBO

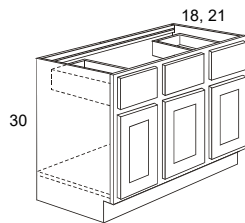


18" Deep
(C)VDS36-18D
(C)VDS39-18D

21" Deep
(C)VDS36
(C)VDS39

NOTES:
 1 false front. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDS because they feature normal bottom reveals.

VANITY DRAWER SINK COMBO



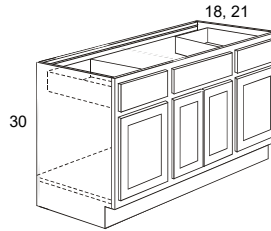
18" Deep
(C)VDS42-18D
(C)VDS48-18D
(C)VDS54-18D

21" Deep
(C)VDS42
(C)VDS48
(C)VDS54

NOTES:
 1 false front. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDS because they feature normal bottom reveals.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

VANITY DRAWER SINK COMBO

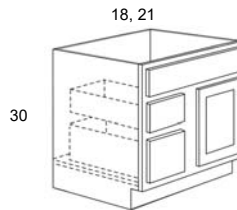


18" Deep
(C)VDS60-18D

21" Deep
(C)VDS60

NOTES:
 1 false front. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDS because they feature normal bottom reveals.

24" COMBO VANITIES

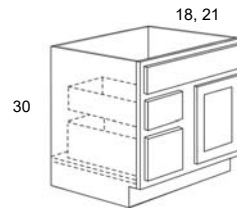


18" Deep
(C)VDTS24-L-18D
(C)VDTS24-R-18D

21" Deep
(C)VDTS24-L
(C)VDTS24-R

NOTES:
 Specify Left or Right. Left Shown. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDTS because they feature normal bottom reveals.

OFFSET COMBO VANITIES



18" Deep
(C)VDTS27-L-18D
(C)VDTS27-R-18D
(C)VDTS33-L-18D
(C)VDTS33-R-18D

21" Deep
(C)VDTS27-L
(C)VDTS27-R
(C)VDTS33-L
(C)VDTS33-R

NOTES:
 Specify Left or Right. Left Shown. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDTS because they feature normal bottom reveals. VDTS27 drawers are for 12" wide cabinet and door is for 15" wide cabinet. VDTS33 drawers are for 15" wide cabinet and door is for 18" wide cabinet.

Vanity Cabinets Combo Center Vanity Drawer Sink

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Vanity Drawer Tier Sink
Combo Center Vanity
Vanity Drawer Sink

Filler - Extended Stile
 Available on one or both sides
 Not available:

White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s/

Plywood Bottom

Increase Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Doors Prep for Glass

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Vanity Cabinets

Vanity Drawer Tier

Knee Drawer

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Vanity Drawer Tier

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available: White lines
VKD with legs

Reduced Depth

1" increments - Min. Depth = 12"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments - Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s/

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Cabinet without Drawer Fronts

Vanity Knee Drawer

Vanity Knee Drawer with Leg/s/

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available: White lines
VKD with legs

Reduced Depth

1" increments - Min. Depth = 12"

Ⓢ Reduced Width

1" increments - Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s/

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

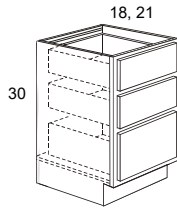
1" increments - Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

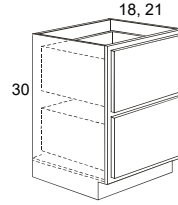
VANITY DRAWER TIER - 3 DRAWER



- (C)VDT12-18D
- (C)VDT15-18D
- (C)VDT18-18D
- (C)VDT21-18D
- (C)VDT24-18D
- (C)VDT27-18D
- (C)VDT30-18D
- (C)VDT36-18D
- (C)VDT12
- (C)VDT15
- (C)VDT18
- (C)VDT21
- (C)VDT24
- (C)VDT27
- (C)VDT30
- (C)VDT36

NOTES:
Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDT because they feature normal bottom reveals.

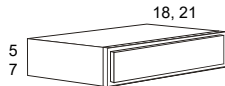
VANITY DRAWER TIER - 2 DRAWER Ⓢ



- (C)V2D12-18D
- (C)V2D15-18D
- (C)V2D18-18D
- (C)V2D21-18D
- (C)V2D24-18D
- (C)V2D27-18D
- (C)V2D30-18D
- (C)V2D33-18D
- (C)V2D36-18D
- (C)V2D12
- (C)V2D15
- (C)V2D18
- (C)V2D21
- (C)V2D24
- (C)V2D27
- (C)V2D30
- (C)V2D33
- (C)V2D36

NOTES:
Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CV2D because they feature normal bottom reveals.

SINGLE VANITY KNEE DRAWER - 5 & 7" HIGH



5" High / 18" Deep

- VKD18-5H - 18D
- VKD21-5H - 18D
- VKD24-5H - 18D
- VKD27-5H - 18D
- VKD30-5H - 18D
- VKD33-5H - 18D
- VKD36-5H - 18D

5" High / 21" Deep

- VKD18-5H
- VKD21-5H
- VKD24-5H
- VKD27-5H
- VKD30-5H
- VKD33-5H
- VKD36-5H

7" High / 18" Deep

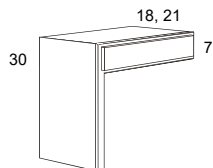
- VKD18 - 18D
- VKD21 - 18D
- VKD24 - 18D
- VKD27 - 18D
- VKD30 - 18D
- VKD33 - 18D
- VKD36 - 18D

7" High / 21" Deep

- VKD18
- VKD21
- VKD24
- VKD27
- VKD30
- VKD33
- VKD36

NOTES:
5" high drawer fronts are custom ordered, and feature a slab design. 5" high knee drawers feature side-mount drawer slides.

VANITY KNEE DRAWER ONE LEG



18" Deep

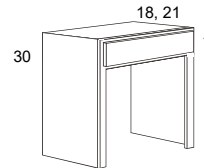
- VKL18-18D
- VKL21-18D
- VKL24-18D
- VKL27-18D
- VKL30-18D
- VKL33-18D
- VKL36-18D

21" Deep

- VKL18
- VKL21
- VKL24
- VKL27
- VKL30
- VKL33
- VKL36

NOTES:
Please specify left or right leg. Left leg is shown.

VANITY KNEE DRAWER WITH BOTH LEGS



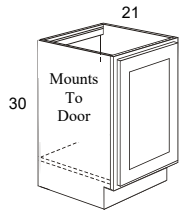
18" Deep

- VKL18-B-18D
- VKL21-B-18D
- VKL24-B-18D
- VKL27-B-18D
- VKL30-B-18D
- VKL33-B-18D
- VKL36-B-18D

21" Deep

- VKL18-B
- VKL21-B
- VKL24-B
- VKL27-B
- VKL30-B
- VKL33-B
- VKL36-B

VANITY LAVATORY WITH DOVETAIL HAMPER SYSTEM



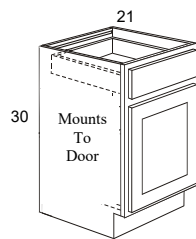
(C)VL18-4WHRM15DM1



NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WH Series door-mount hamper with soft close. Not compatible with inset cabinetry. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In 1/2" overlay Heritage lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. In Harmony, the code for this cabinet is CVL because it features normal bottom reveals.

VANITY WITH SHORT HAMPER / UTILITY BASKET



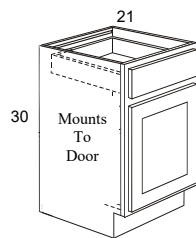
(C)V18-HURV1512S



NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's HURV Series door-mount hamper. 12" overall basket height allows use under some plumbing situations. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for this cabinet is CV because it features normal bottom reveals.

VANITY WITH WHITE WIRE HAMPER BASKET



(C)V18-HRV1515S



NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's HRV Series door-mount hamper. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for this cabinet is CV because it features normal bottom reveals.

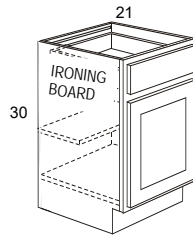
**Vanity
Cabinets
Specialty
Vanities**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Vanity Cabinets Specialty Vanities

VANITY LAVATORY WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD

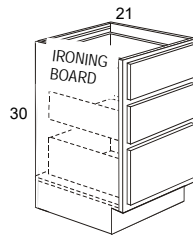


(C)V18-VIB20CR
(C)V21-VIB20CR
(C)V24-VIB20CR



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in a standard drawer space. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.
Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CV because they feature normal bottom reveals.

VANITY DRAWER STACK WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD

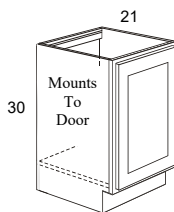


(C)VDT18-VIB20CR
(C)VDT21-VIB20CR
(C)VDT24-VIB20CR



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in the top drawer space. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.
Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVDT because they feature normal bottom reveals.

ALL DOOR VANITY WITH PULL OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER



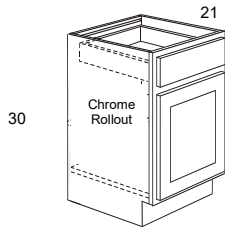
(C)VL12-445VCGSC



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 445Series door-mount grooming organizer with Blumotion soft close slides. In 1/2" overlay Heritage lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. Not compatible with inset cabinetry. In Harmony, the code for this cabinet is CVL because it features normal bottom reveals.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

VANITY CABINETS WITH DOOR-MOUNTED SINGLE CHROME WIRE ROLLOUT Ⓢ



(C)V12-5WB1
(C)V15-5WB1



Rollout

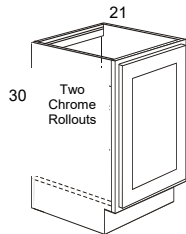


Door-mounted bracket

NOTES:

Door-mounted chrome rollout features full-extension ball-bearing slides (not soft close). Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB1 series rollout For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CV because they feature normal bottom reveals.

ALL-DOOR VANITY CABINETS WITH DOOR-MOUNTED DOUBLE CHROME WIRE ROLLOUT Ⓢ



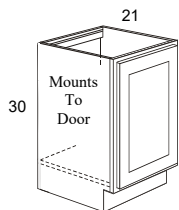
(C)VL12-5WB2
(C)VL15-5WB2



NOTES:

Two chrome rollouts feature full-extension ball-bearing slides (not soft close). Door is mounted to lower rollout. Accessory is Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB2 series rollout For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. In Harmony, the code for these cabinets is CVL because they feature normal bottom reveals.

ALL DOOR VANITY WITH PULLOUT ORGANIZER Ⓢ



(C)VL12-448VCSC

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448 Series door-mount vanity organizer with Blumotion soft-close. In 1/2" overlay Essentials lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. Not compatible with inset cabinetry. In Harmony, the code for this cabinet is CVL because it features normal bottom reveals.



Vanity
Cabinets
Specialty
Vanities

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

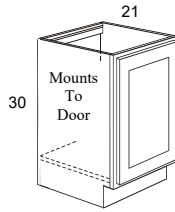
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

 BISHOP CABINETS

V-7
Revised July 1, 2016

Vanity
Cabinets
Specialty
Vanities

ALL DOOR VANITY WITH PULLOUT WASTE BIN ①



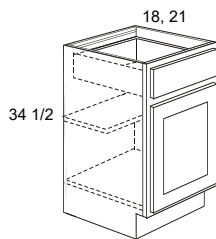
(C)V L18-RV14PBS



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's RV-14PB S door-mount waste bin unit, which does is not offered with soft-close. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. In 1/2" overlay Essentials lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. In Harmony, the code for this cabinet is CVL because it features normal bottom reveals.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

**TALL VANITY
SINGLE DOOR - ONE DRAWER**

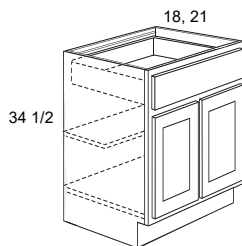


18" Deep
B12-18D
B15-18D
B18-18D
B21-18D
B24-18D-SD ⓘ

21" Deep
B12-21D
B15-21D
B18-21D
B21-21D
B24-21D-SD ⓘ

NOTES:
 1 adj. Shelf
 Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & show approx. 1 1/2" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

**TALL VANITY
BUTT DOORS - ONE DRAWER**

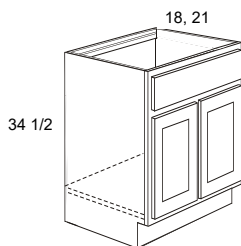


18" Deep
B24-18D
B27-18D
B30-18D
B33-18D
B36-18D

21" Deep
B24-21D
B27-21D
B30-21D
B33-21D
B36-21D

NOTES:
 1 adj. Shelf
 Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & show approx. 1 1/2" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL VANITY SINK

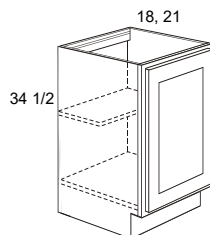


18" Deep
BS24-18D-SD ⓘ
 Single door
BS24-18D
BS27-18D
BS30-18D
BS33-18D
BS36-18D
BS48-18D*

21" Deep
BS24-21D-SD ⓘ
 Single door
BS24-21D
BS27-21D
BS30-21D
BS33-21D
BS36-21D
BS48-21D*

NOTES:
 Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & show approx. 1 1/2" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets. *2 pairs butt doors & drw frts & center mull.

**ALL-DOOR TALL VANITY
SINGLE DOOR**

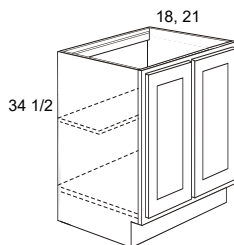


18" Deep
BAD12-18D
BAD15-18D
BAD18-18D
BAD21-21D
BAD24-18D-SD ⓘ

21" Deep
BAD12-21D
BAD15-21D
BAD18-21D
BAD21-21D
BAD24-21D-SD ⓘ

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 adj. shelf
 Doors in Heritage lines are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & show approx 1 1/2" frame reveal than standard-height vanities.

ALL-DOOR TALL VANITY - BUTT DOORS

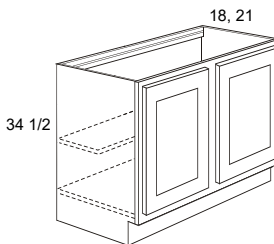


18" Deep
BAD24-18D
BAD27-18D
BAD30-18D
BAD33-18D
BAD36-18D
BAD39-18D-BD ⓘ
BAD42-18D-BD ⓘ

21" Deep
BAD24-21D
BAD27-21D
BAD30-21D
BAD33-21D
BAD36-21D
BAD39-21D-BD ⓘ
BAD42-21D-BD ⓘ

NOTES:
 1 adj. shelf. Doors in Essentials lines are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & show approx 1 1/2" frame reveal than standard-height vanities.

**ALL-DOOR TALL VANITY
DOUBLE DOORS - CENTER MULL**



18" Deep
BAD39-18D
BAD42-18D
BAD48-18D*

21" Deep
BAD39-21D
BAD42-21D
BAD48-21D*

NOTES:
 1 adj. shelf. Doors in Heritage lines are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & show approx 1 1/2" frame reveal than standard-height vanities. *Center mull and two pairs of butt doors.

**Vanity
Cabinets
Tall Vanity
Tall Vanity Sink**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

**Tall Vanity
Tall Vanity Sink**

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not available:

White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

ⓘ **Reduced Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Full Midshelves

Not available:

Tall Vanity Sink

Blanking Drawers

Not available:

Tall Vanity Sink

Delete Mid Shelf

Not available:

Tall Vanity Sink

Flip Tray/s/

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Flip Face Frame

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Not available:

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. "-BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

Vanity Cabinets

Tall Drawer Tier

Tall Combo Center

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Tall Vanity Drawer Tier

Tall Vanity Sink Combo Center

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not Available: White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments Min. Depth = 12"

Reduced Width

1" increments Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s/

Plywood Bottom

Increase Depth

1" increments Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Not available: BDT, B3D

Cabinet Front Only

Not available: BDT, B3D

Face Frame Only

Not available: BDT, B3D

Cabinet without Door/s/

Cabinet without Drawer Front/s/

Doors Prep for Glass

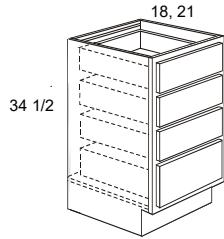
Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - (No Bore)

CABINET SIZE COMBINATION CHART	
BDS36	[9, 18, 9]
BDS39	[9,21,9]
BDS42	[12,18,12]
BDS45	[12,21,12]
BDS48	[15,18,15]
BDS54	[18,18,18]
BDS60	[18,24,18]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

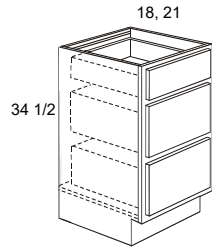
TALL VANITY DRAWER TIER



- BDT12-18D
- BDT15-18D
- BDT18-18D
- BDT21-18D
- BDT24-18D
- BDT27-18D
- BDT30-18D
- BDT33-18D
- BDT36-18D
- BDT12-21D
- BDT15-21D
- BDT18-21D
- BDT21-21D
- BDT24-21D
- BDT27-21D
- BDT30-21D
- BDT33-21D
- BDT36-21D

NOTES:
Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

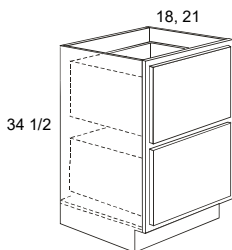
VANITY THREE DRAWER BASE



- (C)B3D12-18D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D15-18D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D18-18D
- (C)B3D21-18D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D24-18D
- (C)B3D27-18D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D30-18D
- (C)B3D33-18D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D36-18D
- (C)B3D12-21D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D15-21D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D18-21D
- (C)B3D21-21D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D24-21D
- (C)B3D27-21D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D30-21D
- (C)B3D33-21D Ⓢ
- (C)B3D36-21D

NOTES:
Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard ht vanity cabinets. The code for these cabinets in Harmony is CB3D because some parts differ for these cabinets in our Harmony offering.

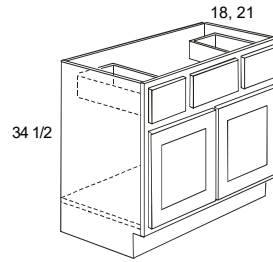
TWO DRAWER BASES Ⓢ



- (C)B2D12-18D
- (C)B2D15-18D
- (C)B2D18-18D
- (C)B2D21-18D
- (C)B2D24-18D
- (C)B2D27-18D
- (C)B2D30-18D
- (C)B2D33-18D
- (C)B2D36-18D
- (C)B2D12-21D
- (C)B2D15-21D
- (C)B2D18-21D
- (C)B2D21-21D
- (C)B2D24-21D
- (C)B2D27-21D
- (C)B2D30-21D
- (C)B2D33-21D
- (C)B2D36-21D

NOTES:
Available in Deluxe lines only. Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets. The code for this cabinet in Harmony is CB2D because some parts differ for these cabinets in our Harmony offering.

TALL VANITY SINK COMBO CENTER

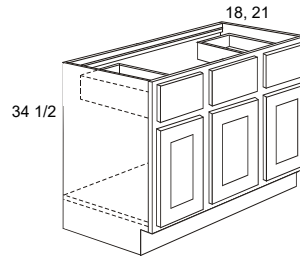


18" Deep
BDS36-18D
BDS39-18D

21" Deep
BDS36-21D
BDS39-21D

NOTES:
1 false front
Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL VANITY SINK COMBO CENTER

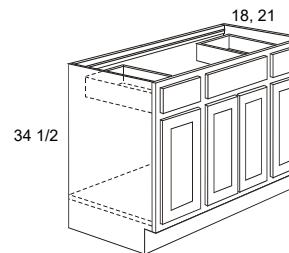


18" Deep
BDS42-18D
BDS45-18D
BDS48-18D
BDS54-18D

21" Deep
BDS42-21D
BDS45-21D
BDS48-21D
BDS54-21D

NOTES:
1 false front
Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL VANITY SINK COMBO CENTER

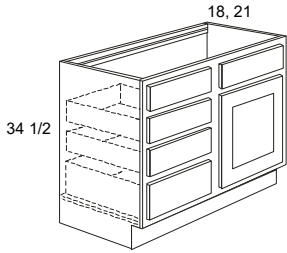


18" Deep
BDS60-18D

21" Deep
BDS60-21D

NOTES:
1 false front
Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL VANITY DRAWER SINK COMBO ONE DOOR



18" Deep
BDTS30-18D-R
BDTS30-18D-L
BDTS36-18D-R
BDTS36-18D-L

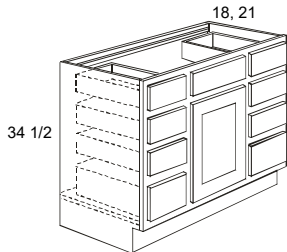
21" Deep
BDTS30-21D-R
BDTS30-21D-L
BDTS36-21D-R
BDTS36-21D-L

NOTES:

Left [L] is shown
2 false fronts

Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL VANITY DRAWER TIER SINK COMBO ONE DOOR



18" Deep
BDTS42-18D
BDTS48-18D
BDTS54-18D

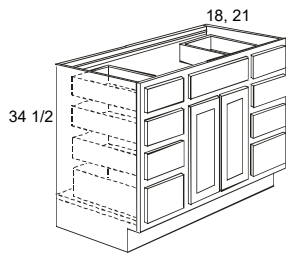
21" Deep
BDTS42-21D
BDTS48-21D
BDTS54-21D

NOTES:

1 false front

Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL VANITY DRAWER TIER SINK COMBO BUTT DOORS



18" Deep
BDTS60-18D

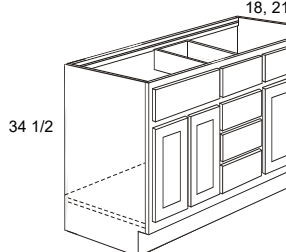
21" Deep
BDTS60-21D

NOTES:

1 false front

Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL VANITY DOUBLE BOWL COMBO TWO PAIRS OF BUTT DOORS



18" Deep
BDB60-18D

21" Deep
BDB60-21D

NOTES:

2 false fronts

Tall vanity cabinets feature standard 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

Vanity Cabinets Tall Combo Vanity with Drawer Tier

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Tall Combo Vanity with Drawer Tier

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Not Available: White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s/

Not Available: BDTS30

Plywood Bottom Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Doors Prep for Glass

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

CABINET SIZE COMBINATION CHART

BDTS30	[15,15]
BDTS36	[18,18]
BDTS42	[12,18,12]
BDTS48	[15,18,15]
BDTS54	[18,18,18]
BDTS60	[18,24,18]
BDB60	[24,12,24]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Vanity Cabinets

Tall 24" Combo Tall Offset Combos

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
Not available: White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 12"

⌚ Reduced Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s/

Plywood Bottom

Increase Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Remove 4 1/2 Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

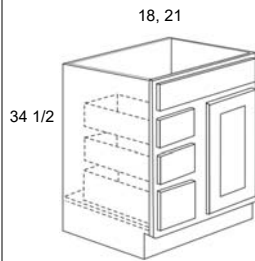
Doors Prep for Glass

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

⌚ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

TALL 24" COMBO VANITIES



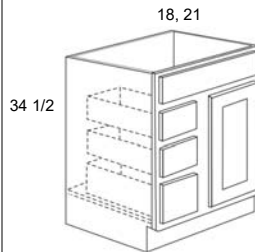
18" Deep
BDTS24-L-18D
BDTS24-R-18D

21" Deep
BDTS24-L
BDTS24-R

NOTES:

Specify Left or Right. Left Shown
Tall vanities feature 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL 27" OFFSET COMBO VANITIES



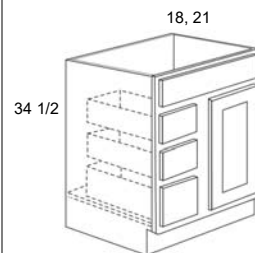
18" Deep
BDTS27-L-18D
BDTS27-R-18D

21" Deep
BDTS27-L
BDTS27-R

NOTES:

Specify Left or Right. Left Shown
Drawers are for 12" wide cabinet. Door is for 15" wide cabinet. Tall vanities feature 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL 33" OFFSET COMBO VANITIES



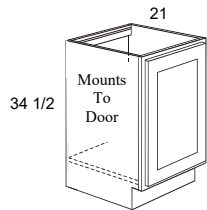
18" Deep
BDTS33-L-18D
BDTS33-R-18D

21" Deep
BDTS33-L
BDTS33-R

NOTES:

Specify Left or Right. Left Shown
Drawers are for 15" wide cabinet. Door is for 18" wide cabinet. Tall vanities feature 1 3/4" bottom rails & 1 1/4" less frame reveal than standard height vanity cabinets.

TALL ALL DOOR VANITY WITH DOVETAIL HAMPER SYSTEM

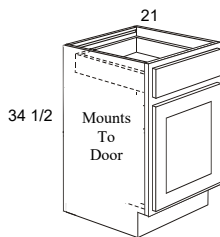


BAD1821-4WHRM



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WH Series door-mount hamper with soft close. Not compatible with inset cabinetry. In 1/2" overlay Heritage lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations.

TALL VANITY WITH SHORT HAMPER / UTILITY BASKET

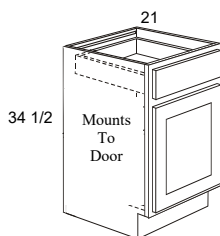


B1821-HURV1512S



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's HURV Series door-mount hamper. 12" overall basket height allows use under some plumbing situations.

TALL VANITY WITH WHITE WIRE HAMPER BASKET



B1821-HRV1515S



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's HRV Series door-mount hamper.

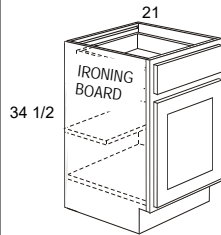
Vanity
 Cabinets
 Tall Specialty
 Vanities

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

Vanity
Cabinets
Tall Specialty
Vanities

ALL DOOR TALL VANITY WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD

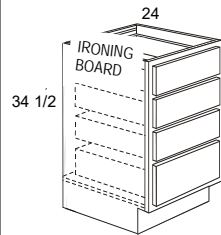


- B1821-VIB20CR**
- B2121-VIB20CR**
- B2421-VIB20CR-SD** ①
- Single door
- B2421-VIB20CR**
- Butt doors



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in a standard drawer space. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

TALL VANITY FOUR DRAWER STACK WITH PULL OUT IRONING BOARD

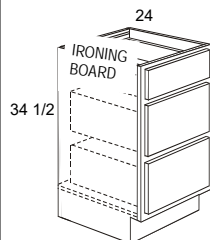


- BDT1821-VIB20CR**
- BDT2121-VIB20CR**
- BDT2421-VIB20CR**



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in the top drawer space. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

TALL VANITY 3 DRAWER STACK WITH PULL OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER



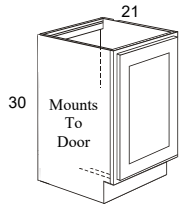
- (C)B3D1821-VIB20CR**
- (C)B3D2121-VIB20CR**
- (C)B3D2421-VIB20CR**



NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's VIB Series retractable ironing board, which mounts in the top drawer space. Not compatible with inset cabinetry. The code for these cabinets in Harmony is CB3D because some parts differ for these cabinets in our Harmony offering.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

ALL DOOR TALL VANITY WITH PULL OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER



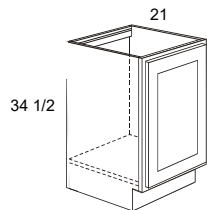
BAD1221-445VCGSC



NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 445Series door-mount grooming organizer with Blumotion soft close slides. In 1/2" overlay Heritage lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

ALL DOOR TALL VANITY WITH PULLOUT ORGANIZER ⓘ



BAD1221-448VCSC



NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448 Series door-mount vanity organizer with Blumotion soft-close. In 1/2" overlay Essentials lines, doors are 1/2" different in height than door/drawer front combinations. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

Vanity
Cabinets
Tall Specialty
Vanities

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Linen Cabinets

21" Deep
18" Deep

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler

Available on one side only

Reduce Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 8"

Reduce Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 12"

Delete Mid Shelf

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Custom Mullion Doors - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Custom Mullion Doors - Lower

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Doors Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

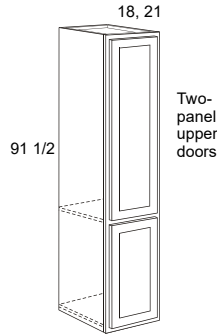
Doors Prep for Glass - Lower

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

91 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



18" Deep
 L1291 1/2-18D Ⓢ
 L1591 1/2-18D
 L1891 1/2-18D
 L2191 1/2-18D Ⓢ
 L2491 1/2-18D-SD Ⓢ

21" Deep
 L1291 1/2 Ⓢ
 L1591 1/2
 L1891 1/2
 L2191 1/2 Ⓢ
 L2491 1/2-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:

Specify hinge side

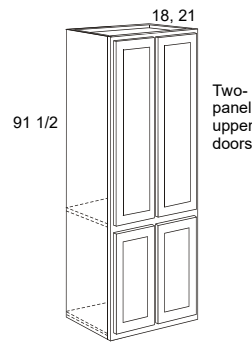
Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines

1 fixed shelf. 7 adjustable shelves

Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

91 1/2" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



18" Deep
 L2491 1/2-18D
 L2791 1/2-18D Ⓢ
 L3091 1/2-18D
 L3391 1/2-18D Ⓢ
 L3691 1/2-18D Ⓢ

21" Deep
 L2491 1/2
 L2791 1/2 Ⓢ
 L3091 1/2
 L3391 1/2 Ⓢ
 L3691 1/2 Ⓢ

NOTES:

Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines

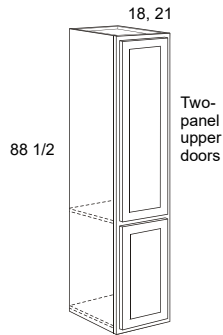
1 fixed shelf

7 adjustable shelves

Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

88 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



18" Deep
 L1288 1/2-18D
 L1588 1/2-18D
 L1888 1/2-18D
 L2188 1/2-18D
 L2488 1/2-18D-SD

21" Deep
 L1288 1/2
 L1588 1/2
 L1888 1/2
 L2188 1/2
 L2488 1/2-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side

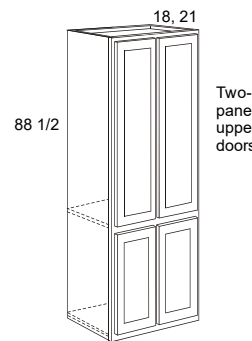
Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines

1 fixed shelf. 7 adjustable shelves

Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

88 1/2" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



18" Deep
 L2488 1/2-18D
 L2788 1/2-18D
 L3088 1/2-18D
 L3388 1/2-18D
 L3688 1/2-18D

21" Deep
 L2488 1/2
 L2788 1/2
 L3088 1/2
 L3388 1/2
 L3688 1/2

NOTES:

Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines

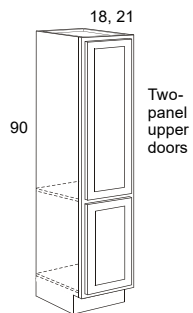
1 fixed shelf

7 adjustable shelves

Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

90" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR



18" Deep
 L1290-18D Ⓢ
 L1590-18D
 L1890-18D
 L2190-18D Ⓢ
 L2490-18D-SD Ⓢ

21" Deep
 L1290 Ⓢ
 L1590
 L1890
 L2190 Ⓢ
 L2490-SD Ⓢ

NOTES:

Specify hinge side

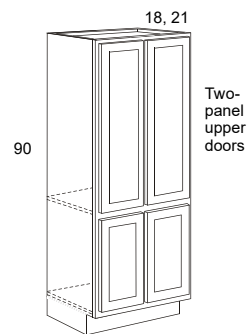
Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines

1 fixed shelf

6 adjustable shelves

Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

90" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



18" Deep
 L2490-18D
 L2790-18D Ⓢ
 L3090-18D
 L3390-18D Ⓢ
 L3690-18D Ⓢ

21" Deep
 L2490
 L2790 Ⓢ
 L3090
 L3390 Ⓢ
 L3690 Ⓢ

NOTES:

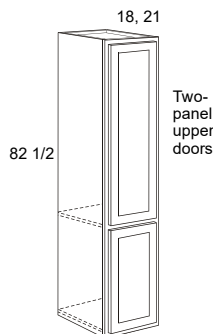
Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines

1 fixed shelf

6 adjustable shelves

Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

82 1/2" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR ⓘ

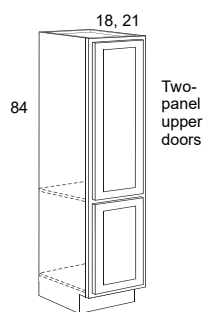


18" Deep
L1282 1/2-18D
L1582 1/2-18D
L1882 1/2-18D
L2182 1/2-18D
L2482 1/2-18D-SD

21" Deep
L1282 1/2
L1582 1/2
L1882 1/2
L2182 1/2
L2482 1/2-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines
 1 fixed shelf. 6 adjustable shelves
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

84" HIGH - SINGLE DOOR

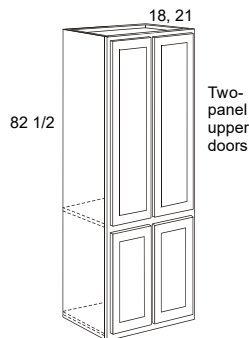


18" Deep
L1284-18D ⓘ
L1584-18D
L1884-18D
L2184-18D ⓘ
L2484-18D-SD ⓘ

21" Deep
L1284 ⓘ
L1584
L1884
L2184 ⓘ
L2484-SD ⓘ

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side
Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines
 1 fixed shelf. 6 adjustable shelves
 Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

82 1/2" HIGH - BUTT DOORS ⓘ

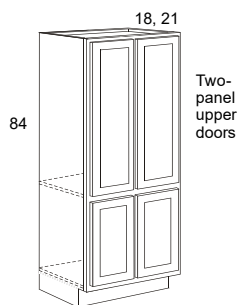


18" Deep
L2482 1/2-18D
L2782 1/2-18D
L3082 1/2-18D
L3382 1/2-18D
L3682 1/2-18D

21" Deep
L2482 1/2
L2782 1/2
L3082 1/2
L3382 1/2
L3682 1/2

NOTES:
Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines
 1 fixed shelf
 6 adjustable shelves
 Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.
 Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

84" HIGH - BUTT DOORS



18" Deep
L2484-18D
L2784-18D ⓘ
L3084-18D
L3384-18D ⓘ
L3684-18D ⓘ

21" Deep
L2484
L2784 ⓘ
L3084
L3384 ⓘ
L3684 ⓘ

NOTES:
Square doors in all arch & cathedral lines
 1 fixed shelf
 6 adjustable shelves
 Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

Linen Cabinets
21" Deep
18" Deep

Available Modifications
 Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Filler**
 Available on one side only
- Reduce Depth**
 1" increments
 Min. Depth = 8"
 ⓘ Reduce Width
 1" increments
 Min. Width = 12"
- Delete Mid Shelf Cabinet Box Only**
Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick Matching Wood Interior Cabinet Front Only Face Frame Only
 ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors - Upper
 Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Shaker Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles
 ⓘ Custom Mullion Doors - Lower
 Not available:
 Recessed Panel Door Styles
 Shaker Door Styles
 Slab Door Styles
- Doors Prep for Glass - Upper**
 Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Doors Prep for Glass - Lower**
 Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.
- Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Linen Cabinets

Linen Drawer Tier

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ Custom Mullion Door - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

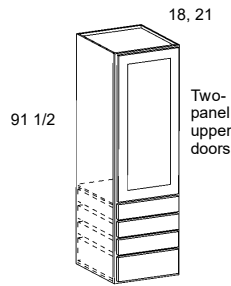
Slab Door Styles

Door Prep for Glass - Upper

Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - No Bore

91 1/2" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR Ⓢ



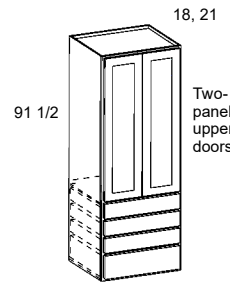
18" Deep
 LDT1291 1/2-18D
 LDT1591 1/2-18D
 LDT1891 1/2-18D
 LDT2191 1/2-18D
 LDT2491 1/2-18D-SD

21" Deep
 LDT1291 1/2
 LDT1591 1/2
 LDT1891 1/2
 LDT2191 1/2
 LDT2491 1/2-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 5 adjustable shelves included. Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width. Upper rough opening height is 58 1/2". Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

91 1/2" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



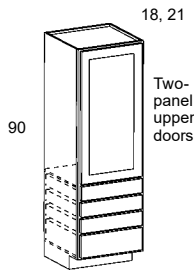
18" Deep
 LDT2491 1/2-18D
 LDT2791 1/2-18D
 LDT3091 1/2-18D
 LDT3391 1/2-18D
 LDT3691 1/2-18D

21" Deep
 LDT2491 1/2
 LDT2791 1/2
 LDT3091 1/2
 LDT3391 1/2
 LDT3691 1/2

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf & 5 adjustable shelves included. Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width. Upper rough opening height is 58 1/2". Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

90" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR Ⓢ



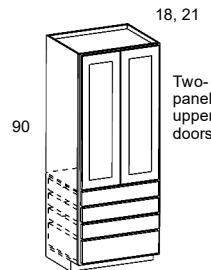
18" Deep
 LDT1290-18D
 LDT1590-18D
 LDT1890-18D
 LDT2190-18D
 LDT2490-18D-SD

21" Deep
 LDT1290
 LDT1590
 LDT1890
 LDT2190
 LDT2490-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included. Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width. Upper rough opening height is 52 1/2". Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

90" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



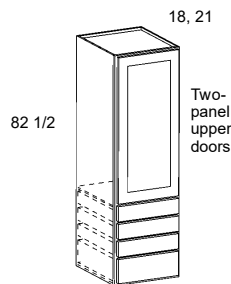
18" Deep
 LDT2490-18D
 LDT2790-18D
 LDT3090-18D
 LDT3390-18D
 LDT3690-18D

21" Deep
 LDT2490
 LDT2790
 LDT3090
 LDT3390
 LDT3690

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included. Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width. Upper rough opening height is 52 1/2". Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

82 1/2" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER SINGLE DOOR Ⓢ



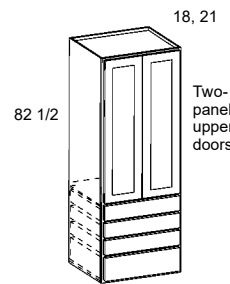
18" Deep
 LDT1282 1/2-18D
 LDT1582 1/2-18D
 LDT1882 1/2-18D
 LDT2182 1/2-18D
 LDT2482 1/2-18D-SD

21" Deep
 LDT1282 1/2
 LDT1582 1/2
 LDT1882 1/2
 LDT2182 1/2
 LDT2482 1/2-SD

NOTES:

Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included. Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width. Upper rough opening height is 49 1/2". Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

82 1/2" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER BUTT DOORS Ⓢ



18" Deep
 LDT2482 1/2-18D
 LDT2782 1/2-18D
 LDT3082 1/2-18D
 LDT3382 1/2-18D
 LDT3682 1/2-18D

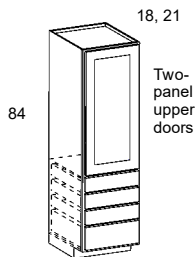
21" Deep
 LDT2482 1/2
 LDT2782 1/2
 LDT3082 1/2
 LDT3382 1/2
 LDT3682 1/2

NOTES:

1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included. Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width. Upper rough opening height is 49 1/2". Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately. Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

**84" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER
SINGLE DOOR ⓘ**

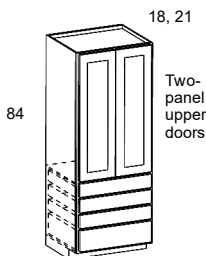


18" Deep
LDT1284-18D
LDT1584-18D
LDT1884-18D
LDT2184-18D
LDT2484-18D-SD

21" Deep
LDT1284
LDT1584
LDT1884
LDT2184
LDT2484-SD

NOTES:
 Specify hinge side. 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included. Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width. Upper rough opening height is 46 1/2". Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

**84" HIGH - LINEN DRAWER TIER
BUTT DOORS ⓘ**



18" Deep
LDT2484-18D
LDT2784-18D
LDT3084-18D
LDT3384-18D
LDT3684-18D

21" Deep
LDT2484
LDT2784
LDT3084
LDT3384
LDT3684

NOTES:
 1 fixed shelf & 4 adjustable shelves included. Drawers are configured same as BDT of same width. Upper rough opening height is 46 1/2". Bottom frame reveal is different than on standard vanity.

Linen Cabinets
Linen Drawer
Tier

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler

Available on one side only

Not available:

White lines

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

ⓘ Custom Mullion Door - Upper

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Door Prep for Glass - Upper

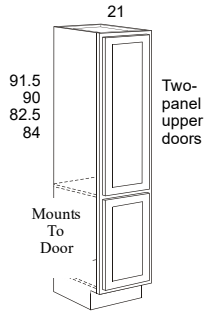
Available for 5-piece wood doors only. Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Ship Doors Loose - No Bore

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Linen Cabinets Specialty Linens

LINEN CABINETS WITH DOVETAIL HAMPER SYSTEM

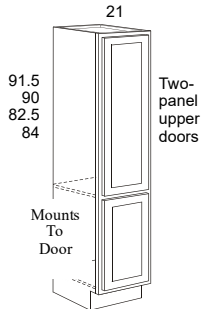


- *L1891.5-4WHRM15
- L1890-4WHRM15
- *L1882.5-4WHRM15 Ⓢ
- L1884-4WHRM15



NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WH Series door-mount hamper with soft close. Not compatible with inset cabinetry. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. Linen cabinets feature a 1 3/4" bottom rail, so linen doors do not align with doors on standard-height vanity cabinets. Four adj shelves. * Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

LINEN CABINETS WITH WHITE WIRE HAMPER BASKET



- *L1891.5-HRV1515S
- L1890-HRV1515S
- *L1882.5-HRV1515S Ⓢ
- L1884-HRV1515S

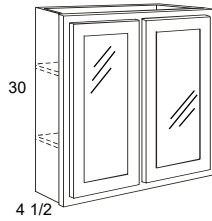


NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's HRV Series door-mount hamper. Standard height vanity cabinets feature 3" bottom rails and 1 1/2" additional frame reveal at the bottom. Linen cabinets feature a 1 3/4" bottom rail, so linen doors do not align with doors on standard-height vanity cabinets. Four adj shelves. * Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

**WALL MOUNT MEDICINE CABINET
BUTT DOORS**

Doors Prepared for Mirrors / Glass



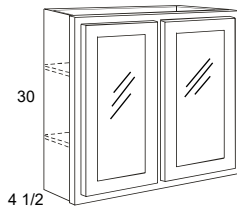
WMMC2430
WMMC2730
WMMC3030
WMMC3330
WMMC3630
WMMC3930-BD ⓘ
WMMC4230-BD ⓘ
WMMC4530-BD ⓘ

NOTES:
 2 Adjustable shelves. Customer to supply glass or mirrors.
 "BD" indicates center mull and butt doors.

**WALL MOUNT MEDICINE CABINET
DOUBLE DOORS**

Center Mull

Doors Prepared for Mirrors / Glass

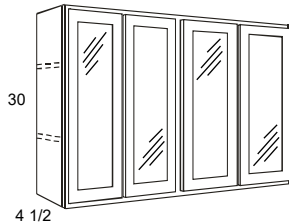


WMMC3930
WMMC4230
WMMC4530

NOTES:
 2 Adjustable shelves.
 Customer to supply glass or mirrors.

**WALL MOUNT MEDICINE CABINET
2 PAIRS OF BUTT DOORS**

Doors Prepared for Mirrors / Glass

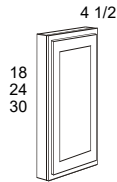


WMMC4830

NOTES:
 2 Adjustable shelves.
 Customer to supply glass or mirrors.

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

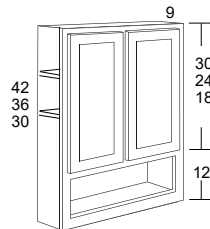
**WALL RECESS MEDICINE CABINET
SINGLE DOOR**



MC1518
MC1524
MC1530

NOTES:
 Frame rests on surface of wall.
 Box is inserted into wall.
 MC1518: Frame dimensions: 15" W x 18" H
 Wall cutout size: 13 3/8" W x 16 3/8" H
 MC1524: Frame dimensions: 15" W x 24" H
 Wall cutout size: 13 3/8" W x 22 3/8" H
 MC1530: Frame dimensions: 15" W x 30" H
 Wall cutout size: 13 3/8" W x 28 3/8" H

**WALL BATH SHELF
BUTT DOORS**



WBS24942
WBS24936
WBS24930

NOTES:
 Width: 24", Depth 9". 42" high cabinet features 2 adjustable shelves. 36" and 30" high models feature 1 adjustable shelf. Matching Interior

**Wall Cabinets
Medicine
Cabinet
Wall Combo**

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Wall Mount Medicine Cabinet
Wall Recess Medicine Cabinet
Wall Bath Shelf

Filler

Available on one or both sides
 Not Available: Wall Recess
 Medicine Cabinets

Reduce Depth

Wall Bath Shelf Only

1" increments

Min. Depth = 6"

ⓘ **Reduce Width**

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

ⓘ **Reduced Height**

1" increments

Min. Height = 12"

Cabinet Box Only

Matching Wood Interior

Wall Mount Medicine Cabinet

Wall Recess Medicine Cabinet

Doors Prep for Glass

Wall Recess Medicine Cabinet

Wall Bath Shelf

Available only: 5-piece wood doors

Customer supplies: affixing glass material

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

ⓘ **Custom Mullion Doors**

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Shaker Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Wall Cabinets

Tri-view Cabinet

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

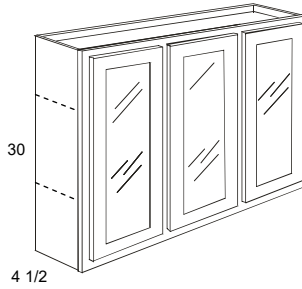
Matching Wood Interior

Cabinet Front Only

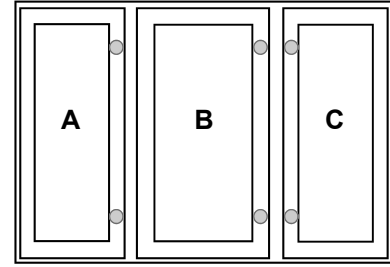
Ship Doors Loose - [No Bore]

WALL MOUNT TRI-VIEW MIRROR CABINET

Doors Prepared for Mirrors / Glass



WTM3030
WTM3630
WTM4230
WTM4830



CABINET SIZE

TRI-VIEW	A (Hinge right)	B (Hinge right)	C (Hinge left)
WTM3030	9"	12"	9"
WTM3630	12"	12"	12"
WTM4230	12"	18"	12"
WTM4830	15"	18"	15"

NOTES:
2 Adjustable shelves.
Customer to supply glass or mirrors.

● Hinge placement

HOME OFFICE CABINETS

OPEN BOTTOM BASE (HBO)

DRAWER TIER (HDT)

3 DRAWER LATERAL FILE (H3L)

4 DRAWER LATERAL FILE (H4L)

BARRISTER'S BOOKCASE (HBBK)

BOOKCASE UPPER (BKU)

BOOKCASE FLOOR TO CEILING (BKFC) WALL TELEVISION CABINET (WTV)

BINDER STORAGE BASE (HBS)

WALL BINDER STORAGE (WBS)

WINDOW SEAT (BWS)

WOOD TOPS

FURNITURE PLATFORMS

KNEE DRAWER (VKD)

PIGEON HOLE ORGANIZER (PH)

KEYBOARD DRAWER

FILE DRAWER

ARM STAYS

WALL TELEVISION CABINET (WTV)

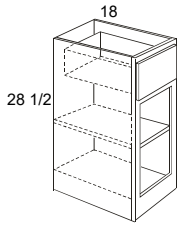
POCKET DOOR WALL (WPDC)

HI FI BASE (BHF)

TV TURNTABLE SLIDE (TVTURNS)

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

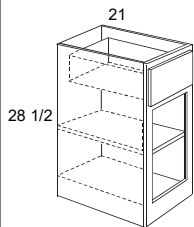
**HOME OFFICE OPEN BOTTOM BASE
ONE DRAWER - 18" DEEP**



**HBO12-18D
HBO15-18D
HBO18-18D
HBO21-18D
HBO24-18D
HBO27-18D
HBO30-18D**

NOTES:
1 Adjustable full shelf
Matching Interior

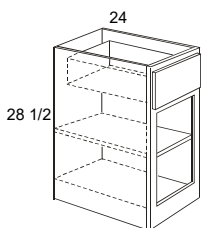
**HOME OFFICE OPEN BOTTOM BASE
ONE DRAWER - 21" DEEP**



**HBO12-21D
HBO15-21D
HBO18-21D
HBO21-21D
HBO24-21D
HBO27-21D
HBO30-21D**

NOTES:
1 Adjustable full shelf
Matching Interior

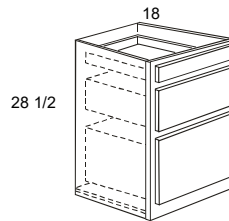
**HOME OFFICE OPEN BOTTOM BASE
ONE DRAWER - 24" DEEP**



**HBO12-24D
HBO15-24D
HBO18-24D
HBO21-24D
HBO24-24D
HBO27-24D
HBO30-24D**

NOTES:
1 Adjustable full shelf
Matching Interior

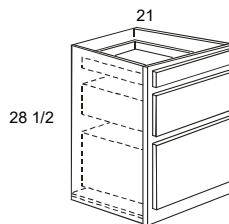
**HOME OFFICE DRAWER TIER
18" DEEP**



**HDT18-18D
HDT24-18D
HDT30-18D**

NOTES:
Not available: Miter lines & 5-piece drawer fronts
Top drawer front will always be a slab design
The top drawer will always have side-mount drawer slides because of the smaller drawer size.
18" deep cabinets cannot accommodate legal-size files
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

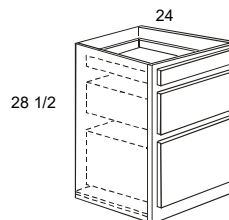
**HOME OFFICE DRAWER TIER
21" DEEP**



**HDT18-21D
HDT24-21D
HDT30-21D**

NOTES:
Not available: Miter lines & 5-piece drawer fronts
Top drawer front will always be a slab design
The top drawer will always have side-mount drawer slides because of the smaller drawer size.
18" deep cabinets cannot accommodate legal-size files
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

**HOME OFFICE DRAWER TIER
24" DEEP**



**HDT18-24D
HDT24-24D
HDT30-24D**

NOTES:
Not available: Miter lines & 5-piece drawer fronts
Top drawer front will always be a slab design
The top drawer will always have side-mount drawer slides because of the smaller drawer size.
18" deep cabinets cannot accommodate legal-size files
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

**Home Office
Open Bottom
Base
Drawer Tier**

Notes:
Home office cabinetry is available only in our Deluxe & Ultimate boxes, and is not available in arched or cathedral door styles.

Unless otherwise noted, those home office cabinets which feature drawers come standard with mid-grade slides. Blumotion slides are available as an option.

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Cabinet Box Only

Increase Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Home Office Lateral Files 3 - drawer 4 - drawer

Notes:
Home office cabinetry is available only in our Deluxe and Ultimate boxes, and is not available in arched or cathedral door styles.

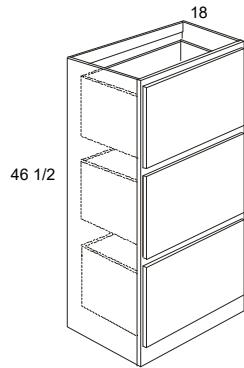
Unless otherwise noted, those home office cabinets which feature drawers come standard with Mid-grade slides. Blumotion slides are available as an option.

Available Modifications
Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

- Filler - Extended Stile**
Available on one or both sides
- Reduced Depth**
1" increments
Min. Depth = 12"
- Reduced Width**
1" increments
Min. Width = 9"
- Blanking Drawers**
- Increase Depth**
1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"
- Cabinet Front Only**
- Face Frame Only**

⚠ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

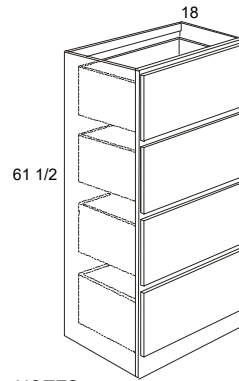
LATERAL FILE CABINET 3 DRAWER - 18" DEEP



H3L18-18D
H3L24-18D
H3L30-18D

NOTES:
18" deep cabinets cannot accommodate legal-size files.
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

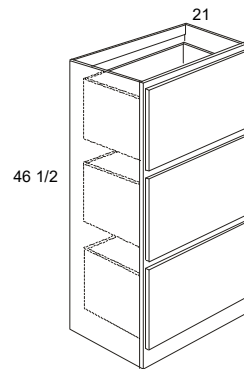
LATERAL FILE CABINET 4 DRAWER - 18" DEEP



H4L18-18D
H4L24-18D
H4L30-18D

NOTES:
18" deep cabinets cannot accommodate legal-size files.
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

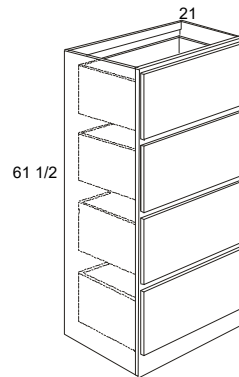
LATERAL FILE CABINET 3 DRAWER - 21" DEEP



H3L18-21D
H3L24-21D
H3L30-21D

NOTES:
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

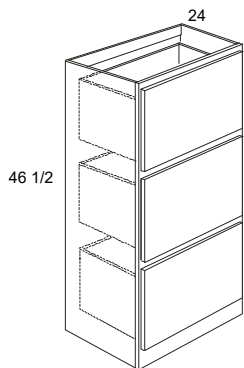
LATERAL FILE CABINET 4 DRAWER - 21" DEEP



H4L18-21D
H4L24-21D
H4L30-21D

NOTES:
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

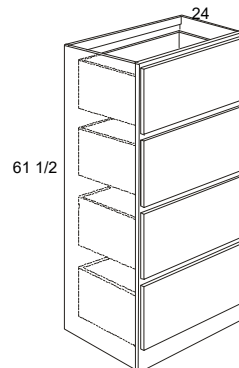
LATERAL FILE CABINET 3 DRAWER - 24" DEEP



H3L18-24D
H3L24-24D
H3L30-24D

NOTES:
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

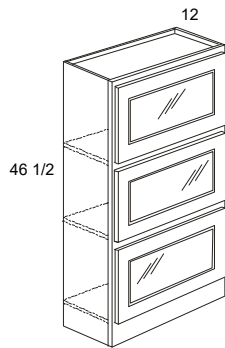
LATERAL FILE CABINET 4 DRAWER - 24" DEEP



H4L18-24D
H4L24-24D
H4L30-24D

NOTES:
File drawer hardware shipped loose.
Aluminum file bars must be field cut to fit particular application.

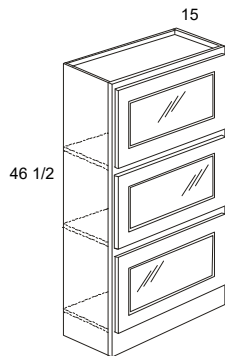
**BARRISTER'S BOOKCASE
12" DEEP**



**HBBK24-12D
HBBK30-12D**

NOTES:
Each door has two arm stays that will allow the door to flip down.
All doors cut for glass.
Not available in 1J & 1Z door styles.

**BARRISTER'S BOOKCASE
15" DEEP**



**HBBK24-15D
HBBK30-15D**

NOTES:
Each door has two arm stays that will allow the door to flip down.
All doors cut for glass.
Not available in 1J & 1Z door styles.

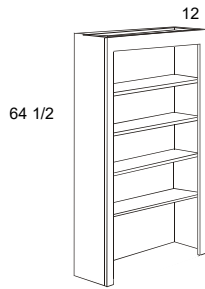
**60" HIGH BOOKCASES
UPPER UNITS**



**BKU1860
BKU2160
BKU2460
BKU2760
BKU3060
BKU3360
BKU3660**

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines
[4] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.
Top rail is 3". 16 shelf pins.

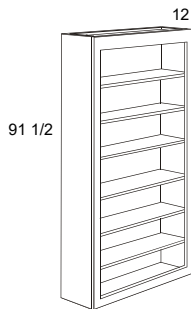
**64 1/2" HIGH BOOKCASES
UPPER UNITS**



**BKU1864 1/2
BKU2164 1/2
BKU2464 1/2
BKU2764 1/2
BKU3064 1/2
BKU3364 1/2
BKU3664 1/2**

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines
[4] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.
Top rail is 3". 16 shelf pins

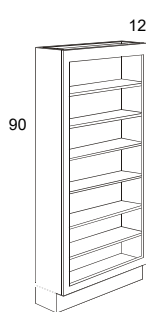
**91 1/2" HIGH BOOKCASES
FLOOR TO CEILING**



**BKFC2491 1/2
BKFC2791 1/2
BKFC3091 1/2
BKFC3391 1/2
BKFC3691 1/2**

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines. [6] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves. Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail: 3". Bottom rail: 1 3/4". 24 shelf pins. Pre-assembled toe base is shipped separately.

**90" HIGH BOOKCASES
FLOOR TO CEILING**



**BKFC2490
BKFC2790
BKFC3090
BKFC3390**

NOTES:
Matching interior standard in all lines
[6] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves
Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf.
Top rail is 3". Bottom rail: 1 3/4". 24 shelf pins.

**Home Office
Barrister's
Bookcases
Tall Bookcases**

Notes:
Home office cabinetry is available only in our Deluxe & Ultimate boxes, and is not available in arched & cathedral door styles.
Unless otherwise noted, those home office cabinets which feature drawers come standard with mid-grade slides. Blumotion slides are available as an option.

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Barrister's Bookcase

Filler - Extended Stile
Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 12"

Reduced Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 9"

Increase Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Bookcase Units

Reduced Width

1" increments
Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments
Min. Height = 12"

Reduced Depth

1" increments
Min. Depth = 6"

Increased Depth

1" increments
Max. Depth = 24"

Face Frame Only

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Home Office Bookcases Binder Storage Wall Binder Window Seats

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Binder Storage

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Increase Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Wall Binder Storage

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Increase Depth

1" increments

Max. Depth = 24"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Window Seats

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Depth

1" increments

Min. Depth = 12"

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Remove Toe Kick

Matching Interior

⚠ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

84" HIGH BOOKCASES FLOOR TO CEILING



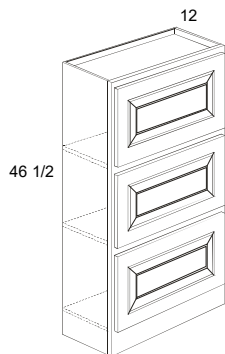
BKFC2484
BKFC2784
BKFC3084
BKFC3684
BKFC3684

NOTES:

[6] adjustable 3/4" plywood shelves

Reminder: As with all KCMA-rated cabinets, shelves are rated at 15 lbs per sq ft, evenly distributed across the shelf. Top rail is 3". Bottom rail: 1 3/4". 24 shelf pins.

BINDER STORAGE 12" DEEP

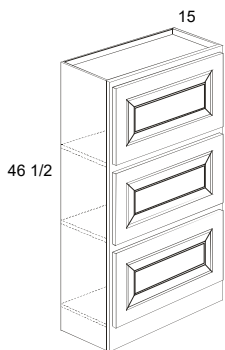


HBS24-12D
HBS30-12D

NOTES:

Each door has two arm stays that will allow the door to flip down. Matching interior is standard. Not available in recessed panel door styles.

BINDER STORAGE 15" DEEP

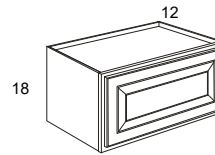


HBS24-15D
HBS30-15D

NOTES:

Each door has two arm stays that will allow the door to flip down. Matching interior is standard. Not available in recessed panel door styles.

WALL BINDER STORAGE 12" DEEP

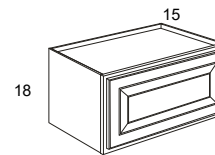


HWB24-12D
HWB30-12D

NOTES:

The door has two arm stays that will allow the door to flip up. Not available in recessed panel door styles. Face frame bottom rail is 3" wide to allow for under cabinet lighting. Matching interior is standard.

WALL BINDER STORAGE 15" DEEP



HWB24-15D
HWB30-15D

NOTES:

The door has two arm stays that will allow the door to flip up. Not available in recessed panel door styles. Face frame bottom rail is 3" wide to allow for under cabinet lighting. Matching interior is standard.

WINDOW SEATS 21" DEEP

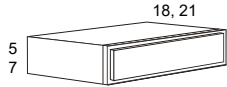


BWS24
BWS27
BWS30
BWS33
BWS36

NOTES:

Features a deep functioning drawer and a standard 4 1/2" high toe kick.

SINGLE VANITY KNEE DRAWER - 5 & 7" HIGH



5" High / 18" Depth ⓘ

- VKD18-5H - 18D
- VKD21-5H - 18D
- VKD24-5H - 18D
- VKD27-5H - 18D
- VKD30-5H - 18D
- VKD33-5H - 18D
- VKD36-5H - 18D

7" High / 18" Depth

- VKD18 - 18D
- VKD21 - 18D
- VKD24 - 18D
- VKD27 - 18D
- VKD30 - 18D
- VKD33 - 18D
- VKD36 - 18D

5" High / 21" Depth ⓘ

- VKD18-5H
- VKD21-5H
- VKD24-5H
- VKD27-5H
- VKD30-5H
- VKD33-5H
- VKD36-5H

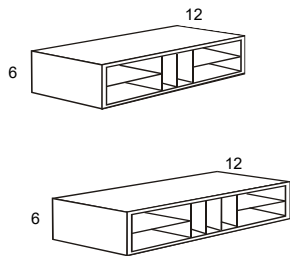
7" High / 21" Depth

- VKD18
- VKD21
- VKD24
- VKD27
- VKD30
- VKD33
- VKD36

NOTES:

Drawer fronts are only available with a slab design. For lines which typically have 5 piece drawer fronts, the slab fronts will be custom ordered.

PIGEON HOLE ORGANIZER

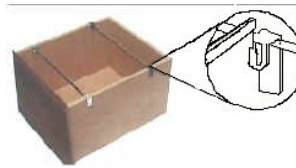


PH30
PH36

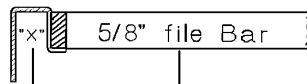
NOTES:

6" high
12" deep
Frameless Construction: 1/2" thick

FILE DRAWER HARDWARE KIT

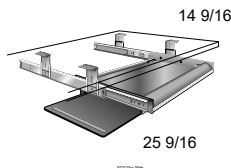


FILEDRW



(4) brackets per pack - works with our 5/8" hardwood drawer
(2) Aluminum file bars - 5/8" x 1/8" x 25 7/16"

KEYBOARD & MOUSE TRAY



KEYBOARD

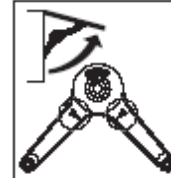
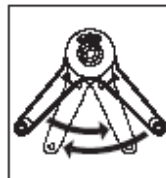
NOTES:

Height: Seven adj. positions from 2 11/32" to 4 1/4"
Clearance: Fits 24" wide knee space under countertop
Load Rating: 75-Pound Class
Material: Slide is ebony black, keyboard and mouse trays are black steel, wrist rest is black PVC.
Features: Integral, adjustable wrist rest. Adjustable drop height, mouse tray opens to either left or right side.
Installation instructions included

SWING UP ARM STAYS



Wood Door Lid Stay



NOTES:

Standard on HBBK, HBS and HWB.
Two per door.

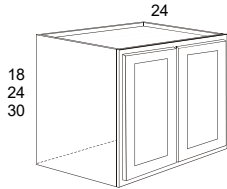
**Home Office
Accessories**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Media Center

ENTERTAINMENT TOP UNIT BUTT DOORS



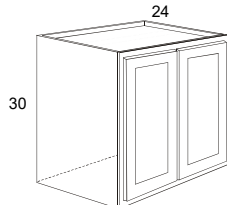
W3618-24D
W3624-24D
W3630-24D

NOTES:
 W3630-24D - 3/4" thick adjustable full midshelf
 When designing entertainment centers, use plywood end lines, "Value Series" ends are not finished.
 To create a consistent effect between the upper and lower units, we recommend skins for exposed ends.

NOTE:

24" deep wall cabinets cannot handle the same static loads as 12" deep wall cabinets. For this reason, we do offer load ratings for 24" deep wall cabinets and they are not warranted against structural failure. The best way to avoid structural failure is to affix both sides of 24" deep wall cabinets to either another cabinet, a wall, or an end panel as far forward as possible, and at both the top and bottom of the cabinet.

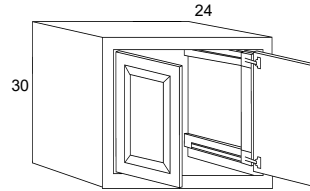
TELEVISION WALL CABINET BUTT DOORS



WTV3630

NOTES:
 Dimensions: 36" W x 30" H x 24" D
 Standard "natural birch" printed interior
 Plywood ends standard in all lines
 170 degree euro hinges allow doors to open adequately
 Rough opening: 33" W x 26 1/2" H x 23 1/8" D

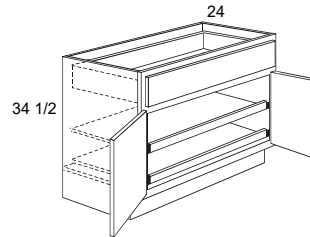
WTV3630 WITH POCKET DOOR KIT



WPDC3630

NOTES:
 Matching interior & plywood ends standard in all lines
 29 1/2" wide rough opening after pocket door installation
 1/16" shims are not included in the kit
INTERIOR PARTS: Customer must install
 Cartoned & shipped separately
 [1] General instructions for installation
 [2] Custom order doors [16 5/16" W x 26 1/4" H]
 [1] WTV3630 cabinet box
 [2] Pairs of KV rollback hinges for 22" depth
 [6] Fillers 3 x 30

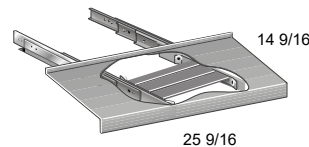
"HI FI" BASE CABINET



BHF36

NOTES:
 Standard printed interior
 Plywood ends in all standard lines
 Two 20" deep, adjustable, reinforced 1/2" plywood shelves with a 1 1/2" wide front
Rollout approx. 15", for wiring stereo components

3/4 - EXTENSION TURNTABLE SLIDE



TVTURN

NOTES:
 Finish: Black
 Load rating: 200-Pound Class
 Dimensions: 25 9/16" wide x 2 1/4" high
 Plate dimensions: 25 9/16" x 14 9/16"
 Plate diagonal dimension: 29 7/16"
 Slide length: 13 3/4"
 Slide travel: 11 7/16"
 Installation instructions included
 Installation notes:
 Raise TV Slide with fillers, so it will clear the front lip of the face frame.

Available Modifications

Check Smart Pricing for availability in all door styles.

Entertainment Centers

Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides
 Not available: White lines

Reduced Depth

1" increments Min. Depth = 6"

Reduced Width

1" increments Min. Width = 9"

Reduced Height

1" increments Min. Height = 12"

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prep for Glass

Customer supplies means of affixing glass.

Custom Mullion Doors

Not available:

Recessed Panel Door Styles

Slab Door Styles

Cabinet Box Only

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Ship doors Loose [no bore]

Base Hi-Fi

Filler - Extended Stile

Available on one or both sides

Reduced Width

1" increments

Min. Width = 9"

Blanking Drawers

Flip Tray/s/

Plywood Bottom

Cabinet Box Only

Remove 4 1/2" Toe Kick

Matching Wood Interior

Doors Prepared for Glass

Cabinet Front Only

Face Frame Only

Custom Mullion Doors

Ship Doors Loose [No Bore]

May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Furniture Platforms

Wood Tops

CUSTOM WOOD TOPS

Custom wood tops are available in 1/2" increments with your choice of two different edge profiles. Edge banding is solid 3/4" thick lumber. Tops are 1 1/2" thick at the edge banding, and the underlayment behind the edge banding is slightly recessed. Wood grain on the veneered surface runs in the direction of the width (side to side) of the top.

The minimum width (side to side) is 12"

The maximum width (side to side) is 96"

The minimum depth (front to rear) is 12"

The maximum depth (front to rear) is 30"

The front edge is always finished. The rear edge is unfinished (no edge banding).

Each top is shown in Smart Pricing and 20-20 as 8 different SKUs. They are shown as:

Less than or equal to 42" wide

Edge none (front edge only– no edgebanding on sides) <=42" wide

Edge Left (left side and front are edgebanded) <= 42" wide

Edge Right (right side and front are edgebanded) <= 42" wide

Edge Both (front, left and right sides are edgebanded <= 42" wide

Greater than 42" wide

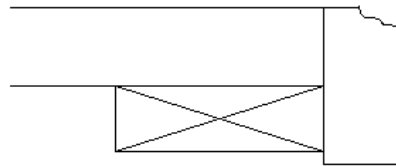
Edge None (front edge only– no edgebanding on sides) > 42" wide

Edge Left (left side and front are edgebanded) > 42" wide

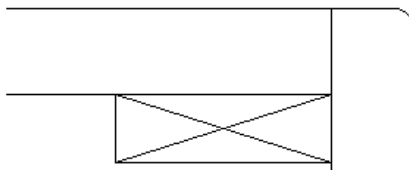
Edge Right (right side and front are edgebanded) > 42" wide

Edge Both (front, left and right sides are edgebanded > 42" wide

Machined Edge Profile



Roundover Edge Profile



ACCESSORIES AND MOULDINGS

Note: Because of the large variety of accessories offered, the broad categories below do not include all of the accessories and mouldings within the catalog. Several accessories are found within the catalog that do not fit into a broad category.

WALL ACCESSORIES

Pullout fillers and pantries
Door-mount accessories
Wine accessories
Tambour units

BASE ACCESSORIES

Waste can systems
Sink base accessories
Pullout fillers and pantries
Pullout racks and baskets
Drawer accessories/specialty drawers
Door-mount accessories
End what-not units

TALL CABINET ACCESSORIES

Pullout fillers and pantries
Tall lazy susan
Door-mount accessories
Tray storage
Shelf kits
Toe platforms

VANITY ACCESSORIES

Waste can systems
Pullout fillers and organizers

STOCK WOOD ACCENTS AND FURNITURE PARTS

Drawers behind doors (ARKs)
Stock bar braces & corbels
Stock feet & legs
Stock split posts and capitals

STOCK VALANCES

STOCK MOULDINGS

Crown mouldings
Outside corner, scribe and screen
Decorative moldings and light rails
Other stock moldings

STOCK WOOD HOODS

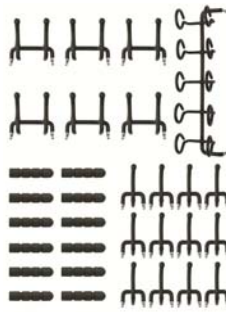
STOCK HOOD LINERS

STOCK BLOWERS

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

Wall Accessories

WALL PEGBOARD FILLERS ⓘ



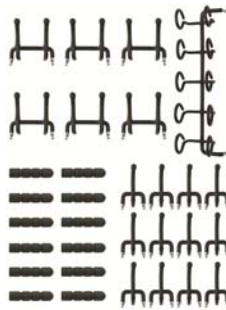
434-WF-3SS
3"W X 11 1/8"D X 30"H

434-WF-6SS
6"W X 11 1/8"D X 30"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:
Pegboard panel is magnetic grade stainless steel. Work with a variety of 434 series accessories. For more information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WALL PEGBOARD PULL OUT ORGANIZER ⓘ



444-WC-5SS
5"W X 10 3/4"D X 26 1/4"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:
Pegboard panel is magnetic grade stainless steel. Works with a variety of 434 series accessories. For more information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

PEGS & HOOKS FOR STEEL PEGBOARD SYSTEM ⓘ



434-PEG3-6



434-S3-5



434-D3-5

434-MULTI-5 1 per pack

434-S3-5 5 per pack

434-D3-5 5 per pack



434-PEG6-6



434-S6-5



434-D6-5

434-PEG3-6 6 per pack

434-S6-5 5 per pack

434-D6-5 5 per pack

434-PEG6-6 6 per pack



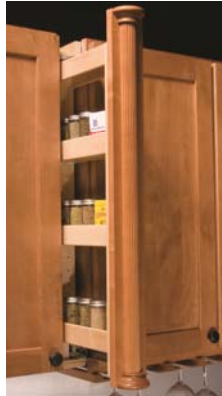
434-MULTI-5

NOTES:
For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Wall Accessories

WALL FILLER PANTRY



FILPAN3X30
FILPAN6X30
FILPAN3X36
FILPAN6X36

SIZING EXAMPLE
 FILPAN3x30 is for use with a 3x30 wall filler.

NOTES:
 Order filler and any desired trim applications separately. Because of inaccessible shelf heights, we recommend 36 h units for installation with 42" high fillers.

K-CUP INSERT FOR 3" FILLER PANTRIES Ⓢ



5KCUP-432-1
 FITS ALL 432 SERIES
 3" WALL FILLERS

NOTES:
 Rev-A-Shelf's 5KCUP-432-1 insert holds 44 K-cups and can be mounted in all 432 series 3" wall fillers. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ABOVE APPLIANCE PULL OUT Ⓢ



5708-15CR
 13"W X 19"D X 15"H

NOTES:
 For technical information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY SYSTEMS



448WC5C
 Fits 9 wide wall cabinets

448WC8C
 Fits 12 wide wall cabinets

NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's 448BC wood pantries. Door mounts are integrated into the front of each pantry unit. These units are not compatible with inset cabinetry.

DOOR MOUNT FOIL RACKS Ⓢ



4WFR-15-1
 10 1/8"W X 4"D X 8"H

4WFR-18-1
 13 1/8"W X 4"D X 8"H

4WFR-21-1
 16 1/8"W X 4"D X 8"H

NOTES:
 Adjustable Mounting brackets. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

U-SHAPED CHROME TRAY DIVIDER Ⓢ



596-10CR-52
 3"W x 11 7/8"D X 10"H

NOTES:
 Rev-A-Shelf's 596-10CR-52 U-shaped chrome tray divider. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Two dividers shown in the image above.

DOOR MOUNT MAIL ORGANIZER ①
NATURAL FINISH



4MR-18-1
13 1/2"W X 3 9/16"D X 15"H

NOTES:
Includes 8 key hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT MAIL ORGANIZER ①
WHITE FINISH



4MR-18W-1
13 1/2"W X 3 9/16"D X 15"H

NOTES:
Includes 8 key hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS ①



4231-11-52
10 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-14-52
13 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-20-52
19 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4200 series. These trays can be mounted with the included screw-in clips, or with adjustable standards (sold separately) as shown below. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ALUMINUM STANDARDS ①
& ADJUSTABLE CLIPS
FOR WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS

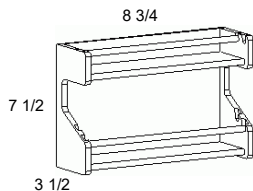


6232-26-4528-52
26" long
Pair of standards come with 4 clips, enough for 2 trays.

6232-58-4528-52
58" long
Pair of standards come with 10 clips, enough for 5 trays.

NOTES:
For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

SPICE RACK - DOOR MOUNT



SR

NOTES:
Dimensions: 8 3/4" W x 7 1/2" H x 3 1/2" D
Solid maple with a natural finish

DOOR MOUNT SPICE RACKS ①



4SR-15
10 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

4SR-18
13 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

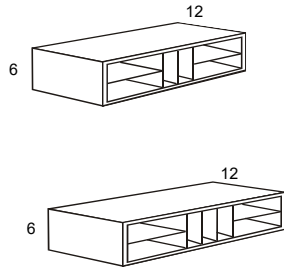
4SR-21
16 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

NOTES:
Installs with four screws. Accommodates spice bottles up to 2 1/4" diameter. For more information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

**Wall
Accessories**

Wall Accessories

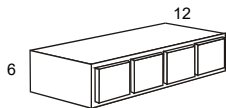
PIGEON HOLE ORGANIZER



PH30
PH36

NOTES:
6" high
12" deep
Frameless Construction: 1/2" thick

APOTHECARY DRAWERS

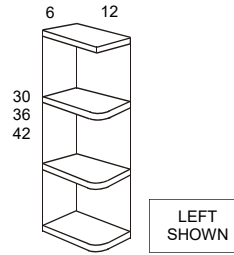


AP18-3DRW
AP24-4DRW
AP30-5DRW
AP36-6DRW

AP24-4DRW is shown above

NOTES:
Drawer box: 4 3/8" W x 3 3/4" H x 11" D
Frameless Construction
Drawer fronts feature eased edges
May be installed horizontally or vertically
AP18-3DRW - 3 drawers
AP24-4DRW - 4 drawers
AP30-5DRW - 5 drawers
AP36-6DRW - 6 drawers

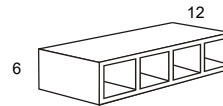
WHAT NOT UNITS



WNT30
WNT36
WNT42

NOTES:
Specify left or right
1/2" plywood sides. 3/4" rounded shelves set back an 1/8" from edge. Shim rear of cabinet to match frame reveal (nominal 3/16") prior to mounting WNT.
Square top shelf

WINE CUBE

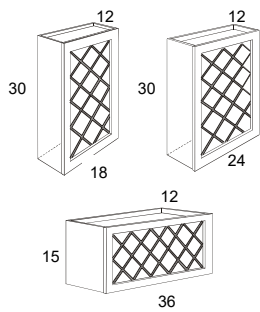


CUBE18-3H
CUBE24-4H
CUBE30-5H
CUBE36-6H

CUBE24-4H is shown above

NOTES:
Cubbyhole: 4 1/2"W x 4 1/2"H x 11 1/2"D
Frameless Construction
May be installed horizontally or vertically
AP18-3H - 3 openings
AP24-4H - 4 openings
AP30-5H - 5 openings
AP36-6H - 6 openings

WINE RACKS



**WR1830
WR2430
WR3615**

NOTES:
Matching Wood Interior
WR1830-10 Bottle Unit
WR2430-16 Bottle Unit
WR3615-14 Bottle Unit

**WINE RACK
STEMWARE HOLDER
8 SECTION**



WRSH

NOTES:
Trimable

DOUBLE BOTTLE RACKS ⓘ

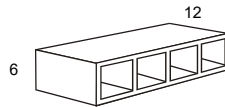


3250CR
CHROME FINISH
3250SN
SATIN NICKEL FINISH
3250BR
BRASS FINISH
3250ORB
OIL RUBBED BRONZE FINISH
4 1/4" W X 9" H

NOTES:
For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

WINE CUBE



**CUBE18-3H
CUBE24-4H
CUBE30-5H
CUBE36-6H**

NOTES:
Cubbyhole: 4 1/2"W x 4 1/2"H x 1 1/2"D
Frameless Construction
May be installed horizontally or vertically
AP18-3H - 3 openings
AP24-4H - 4 openings
AP30-5H - 5 openings
AP36-6H - 6 openings

**METAL SINGLE-ROW ⓘ
STEMWARE HOLDERS**



3150-11CR
CHROME FINISH
3150-11SN
SATIN NICKEL FINISH
3150-11BR
BRASS FINISH
3150-11ORB
OIL RUBBED BRONZE FINISH
4 1/4" W X 11" D X 1 1/2" H

NOTES:
For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

**METAL QUAD ROW ⓘ
STEMWARE HOLDERS**



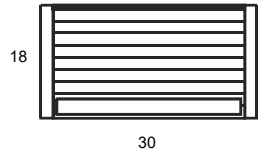
3450-11CR
CHROME FINISH
3450-11SN
SATIN NICKEL FINISH
3450-11BR
BRASS FINISH
3450-11ORB
OIL RUBBED BRONZE FINISH
17" W X 11" D X 1 1/2" H

NOTES:
For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

**Wall
Accessories**

Wall Accessories

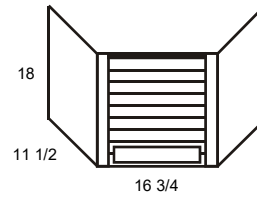
STRAIGHT TAMBOUR UNIT



TU30

NOTES:
 Assembled depth: 11 3/4"
 Unit parts: [2] framed ends, [1] tambour door
 Tambour door may be field cut for more narrow sizes
 Shipped unassembled

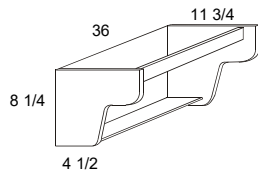
APPLIANCE GARAGE



AG

NOTES:
 Unit parts: [2] framed ends, [1] tambour door
 Tambour door may be field cut for more narrow sizes
 Shipped unassembled

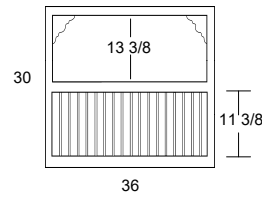
CONDIMENT SHELF



CONS

NOTES:
 Overall width 36", may be field cut for more narrow sizes
 Shipped unassembled

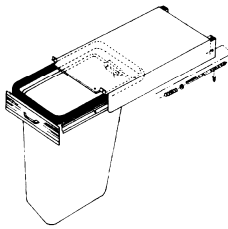
PLATE RACK CABINET



W3630PRC

NOTES:
 12" deep
 Upper compartment open with corbels
 Lower compartment with removable dowels
 Matching Wood Interior
 Plywood ends in all lines

EZ HIDER TRASH CAN



EZ

NOTES:

30 quart white container
 Dimensions of Unit:
 Width: 10 7/8", Height: 20", Depth: 18 3/4"
 Minimum Dimensions of Cabinet Opening:
 Width: 11", Height: 20", Depth: 22"
 If using euro hinges, allow extra clearance.
 Must be customer installed

DOOR MOUNT DOVETAIL TRASH CAN SYSTEMS



4WCSC1535DM1
 Single 35 qt
 Fits B15

4WCSC1835DM2
 Double 35 qt
 Fits BAD18

4WCSC1550DM1
 Single 50 qt
 Fits BAD15

4WCSC2150DM2
 Double 50 qt
 Fits BAD21

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4WCSC dovetail rollout trash bin system with Blumotion. Designed to be used as door mount. Remember to order door loose with no hinge bore.

HAILO SINGLE CAN UNITS



1TC15
 Fits B15

1TC18
 Fits B18

NOTES:

Our finest trash can system. Features heavy duty metal soft-close slides (not Blumotion) and an integrated metal lid which helps seal the can when closed. Cans are grey. Door mounted.

WIRE FRAME TRASH CAN SYSTEMS



RV12PBS
 Single 35 qt
 Fits B15 as door mount &
 B18 as regular pull out

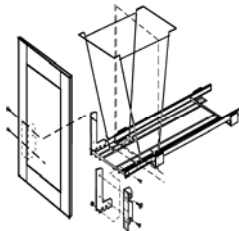
RC
 Double 27 qt
 Fits B15 as door mount &
 B18 as regular pull out

RV18PB2S
 Double 35 qt
 Fits B18 as door mount &
 B21 as regular pull out

NOTES:

Features Rev-A-Shelf's RV series wire frame rollout trash bin system with side mount full extension slides. Can be used as traditional pull out or as door-mount pull out. If using as door-mount, you will need to order a DMKIT and to order the door loose with no hinge bore.

DOOR MOUNT KITS



DM KIT
5WBDMKIT
RVDM17KIT

NOTES:

Allows cabinet door to be mounted to slide out mechanisms. See the specific accessory to determine the door kit needed. Must be customer installed.

HAILO DOUBLE CAN UNITS



2TC21
 Fits B21

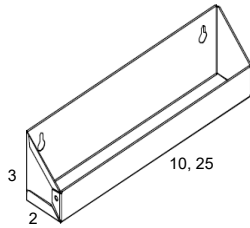
NOTES:

Our finest trash can system. Features heavy duty metal soft-close slides (not Blumotion) and an integrated metal lid which helps seal the can when closed. Cans are grey. Door mounted.

**Base
 Accessories**

Base Accessories

FALSE FRONT TRAYS



FFT39 S
[10" width]
FFT30 S
[25" width]

NOTES:
Stainless Steel
FFT 30: 25" Width x 3" Height x 2" Depth
Sold single (factory-installed upon request)
Fits: 30", 33", 36" wide cabinets with single drawer front.
FFT39: 10" Width x 3" x 2" Depth
Sold in pairs (factory-installed upon request)
Pair: Fits 39" thru 48" wide base and vanity cabinets.
Single: Fits 15" thru 27" wide base and vanity cabinets.

WOOD SINK BASE DOOR STORAGE UNIT ☺



4SBSU-15
10 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 1/2"H
11 5/8" minimum opening width

4SBSU-18
13 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 1/2"H
14 3/8" minimum opening width

4SBSU-21
16 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 1/2"H
17 1/4" minimum opening width

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4SBSU series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

U-SHAPED CHROME ROLLOUT BASKET ☺



5786-30CR
29 1/2-31 3/4"W X 22"D X 5 1/4"H

5786-33CR
32 1/2-34 3/4"W X 22"D X 5 1/4"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 448UT-BCSC series uses full extension soft-close slides and is u-shaped to allow room for plumbing.. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not recommended for use with inset cabinetry.

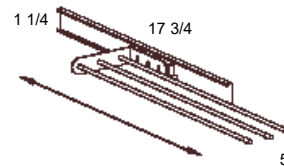
UNDERSINK CHROME BASKET



544-10C-1
11 1/4"W X 16 1/4"D x 19 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 544-10C-1 Undersink Chrome Basket has a removable caddy and a reversible/removable top tray to accommodate plumbing fixtures. Slide is not soft close. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

SLIDE OUT TOWEL BAR



TOWEL

NOTES:
Available in Chrome
3 prong towel bar with 12" extension
Must be customer installed

DRIP TRAYS



SBDT2730A
Fits 30" wide ultimate cabinet box and both 27" and 30" widths of other framed cabinet boxes.



SBDT3336A
Fits 36" wide ultimate cabinet box and both 33" and 36" widths of other framed cabinet boxes.

SBDT3942A
Fits 42" wide ultimate cabinet box and both 39" and 42" widths of other framed cabinet boxes.

NOTES:
Help protect cabinet bottom against plumbing leaks. Almond color. Must be field trimmed. For ultimate box, tray will leave a 1/4" gap at front or rear, depending upon Installation.

☺ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

BASE FILLER PANTRIES WITH SHELVES



- FILPANB3**
3"W X 23"D X 30"H
- FILPANB6**
6"W X 23"D X 30"H
- FILPANB9** ⓘ
9"W X 23"D X 30"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 432-BFSC series features Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

**PULLOUT BASE ORGANIZER WITH ⓘ
UTENSIL BINS**



- 448UT-BCSC-5C**
5 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X
25 1/2"H
- 448UT-BCSC-8C**
8"W X 21 5/8"D X
25 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 448UT-BCSC series uses Blumotion soft-close slides adjustable shelves and integrated metal utensil bins. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

**DOOR MOUNT
WOOD PULL OUT PANTRY SYSTEMS**



- 448-BCSC-5C**
5 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H
- 448-BCSC-8C**
8 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H
- 448-BCSC-11C**
11 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25
1/2"H
- 448-BCSC-14C**
14 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X 25

NOTES:
Rev-a-Shelf 448-BCSC series features Blumotion soft-close slides. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

**PULLOUT BASE ORGANIZER WITH ⓘ
OXO CONTAINERS**



- 448OXO-BCSC-8C**
8 1/2"W X 21 5/8"D X
25 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 448OXO-BCSC series features Blumotion soft-close slides and OXO containers set into custom recesses in the shelves. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

PULLOUT BASE ORGANIZER WITH KNIFE BLOCK ⓘ



448KB-BCSC-11C



448KB-BCSC-8C

- 448KB-BCSC-8C**
8"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H
- 448KB-BCSC-11C**
11"W X 21 5/8"D X 25 1/2"H

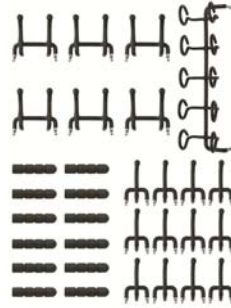
NOTES:
Rev-a-Shelf 448KB-BCSC series features Blumotion soft-close slides and purpose-designed storage for both knives and utensils. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

**Base
Accessories**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Base Accessories

BASE FILLER PANTRIES WITH PEGBOARD ①



434-BFBBSC-3SS
3"W X 23"D X 30"H

434-BFBBSC-6SS
6"W X 23"D X 30"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 434 series uses ball-bearing soft-close slides (not Blumotion), a magnetic grade stainless steel pegboard panel and an assortment of pegs and hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

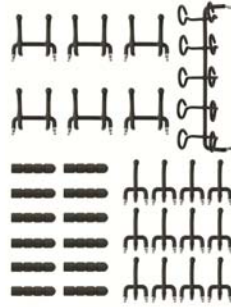
HYBRID BASE FILLERS WITH SHELVES ON ONE SIDE & PEGBOARD ON OTHER ①



Adjustable shelves on one side



Pegboard on the other side



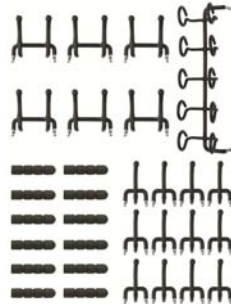
433-BFBBSC-9C
9"W X 23"D X 30"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 433-BFBBSC series features soft-close ball-bearing slides (not Blumotion). For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PULLOUT BASE ORGANIZER WITH PEGBOARD ①



444-BCSC-8SS
8"W X 21 9/16"D X 25 1/2"H

Included with each unit

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 444 series uses Blumotion soft-close slides, a magnetic grade stainless steel pegboard panel and an assortment of pegs and hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not recommended for inset applications.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

PEGS & HOOKS FOR STEEL PEGBOARD SYSTEM ⓘ



434-PEG3-6



434-S3-5



434-D3-5

434-MULTI-5 1 per pack

434-S3-5 5 per pack

434-D3-5 5 per pack



434-PEG6-6



434-S6-5



434-D6-5

434-PEG3-6 6 per pack

434-S6-5 5 per pack

434-D6-5 5 per pack

434-PEG6-6 6 per pack



434-MULTI-5

NOTES:
For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

SINGLE CHROME ROLLOUT BASKET ⓘ



5WB1-0918-CR

8 3/8"W x 18"D X 7"H

5WB1-1218-CR

11 3/8"W x 18"D X 7"H

5WB1-1222-CR

11 3/8"W x 22"D X 7"H

5WB1-1522-CR

14 3/8"W x 22"D X 7"H

5WB1-1822-CR

17 3/8"W x 22"D X 7"H

5WB1-2122-CR

20 3/8"W x 22"D X 7"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB series single chrome rollout baskets feature full-extension ball-bearing slides (not soft-close). They can be door-mounted with a 5WBDMKIT (sold separately) or can be mounted independently. Because of the depth of this unit, we do not recommend it for inset applications. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

CHROME WIRE PULL OUT BASKETS



5WB21222CR

Fits B15 as door mount & B18 as regular pull out

5WB21522CR

Fits B18 as door mount & B21 as regular pull out

5WB21822CR

Fits B21 as door mount & B24 as regular pull out

5WB2-2122-CR ⓘ

Fits B27 as regular pull out

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB series chrome rollout basket system with full extension slides. Can be used as traditional pull out or as door-mount pull out. If using as door-mount, you will need to order a 5WBDMKIT and to order the door loose with no hinge bore. Not recommended for inset.

CHROME WIRE PULL OUT POT RACKS



5CW21222CR

Fits B15 as door mount & B18 as regular pull out

5CW22122CR

Fits B24 as door mount & B27 as regular pull out

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 5CW2 series chrome rollout pot rack system with full extension slides. Can be used as traditional pull out or as door-mount pull out. If using as door-mount, you will need to order a RVDM17KIT and to order the door loose with no hinge bore.

PULLOUT FOIL & TRAY STORAGE UNIT



447-BCSC-5C

5"W X 21 1/2"D X 19 1/2"H

447-BCSC-8C

8"W X 21 1/2"D X 19 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 447-BCSC series features Blumotion soft-close. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not recommended for inset cabinetry.

**Base
Accessories**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Base Accessories

BREAD DRAWER COVER



BDC20020

NOTES:
 Translucent bread drawer cover is Rev-A-Shelf's BDC20020. Fits B21 drawer widths. Must be field trimmed.

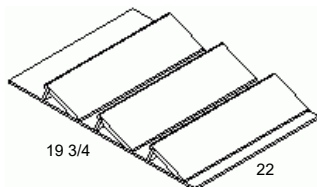
WOOD TAMBOUR TABLE



4TT21331

NOTES:
 Features Rev-A-Shelf's 4TT series wood tambour table system. Fits B24 shallow drawer space.

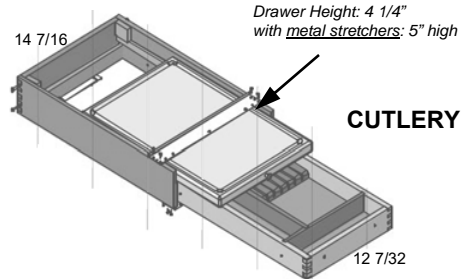
DRAWER SPICE TRAY



SPICEDRW

NOTES:
 Trimmable
 Birch Plywood
 Height: 1 1/2"
 Customer must install

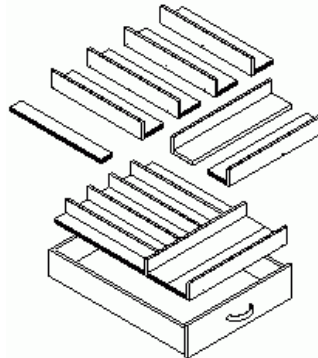
CUTTING BOARD / KNIFE TRAY DRAWER



CUTLERY

NOTES:
 This drawer unit installs in place of our drawer box. Hardwood dovetail drawer uses full - extension slides. 7 knife rests, 2 sections for storage. Hard Maple Cutting Board: H 1 1/4" x W 13 1/4" x D 20". Chrome finger pull for cutting board included. Raised panel drawer front: Relocate screw hole on box 3/4" higher, place screw thru bottom lip of drawer into front. Fits in 18" base cabinet. Cutting Board Care: J.K. Adams Repair & Care Kit www.jkadams.com 1-866-362-4422

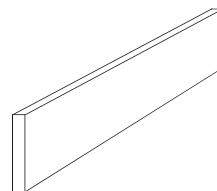
DRAWER ORGANIZER KIT



DRWKIT

NOTES:
 Trimmable
 6 Birch Dividers: Length 19 3/4", Width 3", Height 2"
 1 Flat Plywood Spacer: Length 19 3/4", Width 2 5/8"
 Customer installs to the configuration that best suits the drawer dimensions.

LOOSE DIVIDERS FOR DOVETAIL DRAWERS



SHDRWDIV
 (for shallow drawers)

DPDRWDIV
 (for deep drawers)

NOTES:
 Must be customer installed. Sold individually. Must be attached with brads or screws in the field. Designed to fit base drawers. Must be cut down in the field to fit vanity or reduced depth drawers.

FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER ⓘ



4FSCO-18SC-1
14 1/2"W x 21 9/16"D X
18 7/8"H
4FSCO-24SC-1
20 1/2"W x 21 9/16"D X
18 7/8"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4FSCO series with Blumotion soft close. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

TIERED K-CUP DRAWER ⓘ



4WTCD-18SC-KCUP-1
14 15/16"W X 21 1/2"D X
4 1/4"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4WTCD KCUP drawer features Blumotion soft-close slides. And holds 40 K-cups above with 7 storage compartments below for sugar, spoons, creamer and more. Will require some modification to bracketing at rear of the drawer compared to our standard bracketing. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not recommended for inset applications.

WOOD CUTLERY DRAWER INSERTS ⓘ



4WCT-1SH
14 5/8 - 8 3/4"W X
22 - 15 1/2"D X 2 3/8"H
4WCT-3SH
20 5/8 - 14 1/4"W X
22 - 15 1/2"D X 2 3/8"H

NOTES:
Trimable to minimum dimensions shown above. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

DOUBLE KNIFE BLOCK DRAWER INSERT ⓘ



4WDKB-1
18 1/2"W X 22"D X 2 3/8"H

NOTES:
Includes a wood divider to create an additional compartment where possible. Can be trimmed to fit various drawer sizes. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

K-CUP DROP-IN DRAWER INSERTS ⓘ



4CDI-18-KCUP-1
16"W X 19 3/4"D X 2 3/8"H
4CDI-24-KCUP-1
22"W X 19 3/4"D X 2 3/8"H

NOTES:
For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD UTILITY DRAWER INSERTS ⓘ



4WUT-1SH
18 1/2"W X 22"D X 2 3/8"H
4WUT-3SH
24"W X 22"D X 2 3/8"H

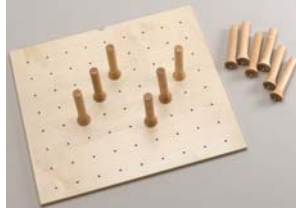
NOTES:
These units can be trimmed to fit a variety of drawers. For detailed information about trimming these particular units, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

**Base
Accessories**

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Base Accessories

NATURAL MAPLE DRAWER PEG SYSTEM ⓘ



4DPS-2421

24 1/4"W X 21 1/4"D X 6 5/8"H
INCLUDES 9 PEGS

4DPS-3021

30 1/4"W X 21 1/4"D X 6 5/8"H
INCLUDES 12 PEGS

4DPS-3921

39 1/4"W X 21 1/4"D X 6 5/8"H
INCLUDES 16 PEGS

NOTES:

Constructed from UV-cured Maple. Trimmable to fit a variety of drawer widths. Compatible with our B3D cabinets. Incompatible with our BDT cabinets because of the rough opening height of the deep drawer. Works with pegs and other accessories. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

GREY VINYL DRAWER ⓘ PEG BOARD INSERT



4DPBG-2421-1

24 1/8"W X 21 1/4"D X 5/8"H
PEGS SOLD SEPARATELY

4DPBG-3021-1

30 1/8"W X 21 1/4"D X 5/8"H
PEGS SOLD SEPARATELY

4DPBG-3921-1

39 1/8"W X 21 1/4"D X 5/8"H
PEGS SOLD SEPARATELY

NOTES:

Features a sound dampening vinyl covering that is easy to maintain. Trimmable to fit a variety of drawer widths. Compatible with our B3D cabinets. Incompatible with our BDT cabinets because of the rough opening height of the deep drawer. Works with pegs and other accessories. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PEG BOARD ACCESSORY ⓘ SET OF 4 WOOD PEGS



4DPS-PEG-4

NOTES:

Work with both maple and vinyl peg board bottoms (sold separately). For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PEG BOARD ACCESSORY ⓘ SET OF 4 STAINLESS PEGS



DPS-PEG-4SS

NOTES:

Works with both maple and vinyl peg board inserts. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PEG BOARD ACCESSORY ⓘ STAINLESS CANISTER SET



5DCH-2-1-CR

6 1/2"W X 10 1/4"D X 6 1/2"H

NOTES:

Works with both maple and vinyl peg board inserts (sold separately). For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

PEG BOARD ACCESSORY ⓘ
LID ORGANIZER



5DLD-1-CR
5 1/4"W X 16 7/8"D x 5 3/8"H

NOTES:
Work with both maple and vinyl peg board bottoms (sold separately). Holds up to six lids. Designed to be used in conjunction with 5DCD-1-CR opt and pan organizer. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PEG BOARD ACCESSORY ⓘ
POT & PAN ORGANIZER



5DCD-1-CR

NOTES:
Works with both maple and vinyl peg board inserts (sold separately). Stores up to 5 pots and pans. Designed for use in conjunction with 5DLD-1-CR lid organizer. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Base
Accessories

TIERED DRAWERS ⓘ



4WTCD-15SC-1



4WTCD-18SC-1

4WTCD-15SC-1
12"W X 21 1/2"D X 4 5/16"H

4WTCD-18SC-1
15"W X 21 1/2"D X 4 5/16"H

4WTCD-21SC-1
18"W X 21 1/2"D X 4 5/16"H

4WTCD-24SC-1
21"W X 21 1/2"D X 4 5/16"H



4WTCD-21SC-1



4WTCD-24SC-1

4WTCD-30SC-1
26 15/16"W X 22 3/16"D X 4 3/8"H

4WTCD-36SC-1
32 7/16"W X 22 3/16"D X 4 3/8"H



4WTCD-30SC-1



4WTCD-36SC-1

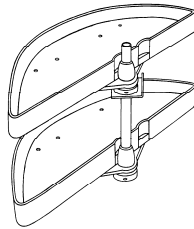
NOTES:
Includes Blumotion soft-close slides. Will require some modification to bracketing at rear of the drawer compared to our standard bracketing. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Drawers may vary in appearance from our standard dovetailed drawers. Not recommended for inset applications.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Base Accessories

BASE CORNER SAVER



BCS

NOTES:
 1/2 moon susans fit standard BC45 & BC48, that have not been modified.
 Shelves rotate out of blind corner and roll partially out, allowing easy access.
 Must be customer installed.

CHROME TRAY DIVIDER



597-18CR-10
 1/4"W X 20"D x 18"H

NOTES:
 Rev-A-Shelf's 597-18CR Chrome Tray divider includes four screw-in clips and fasteners. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOVEN BASKETS WITH RAILS



- 4WV-15I**
 14 1/2" max W X 21 1/4"D x 7 3/8"H
 12 1/4" min width
 when rails are trimmed
- 4WV-18I**
 17 1/2" max W X 21 1/4"D x 7 3/8"H
 15 1/4" min width
 when rails are trimmed
- 4WV-320I**
 361mm max W X 451mm D x 195mm H
 346mm min width
 when rails are trimmed
- 4WV-420I**
 461mm max W X 451mm D x 195mm H
 446mm min width
 when rails are trimmed
- 4WV-520I**
 561mm max W X 451mm D x 195mm H
 546mm min width
 when rails are trimmed

NOTES:
 For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

WOOD HALF MOON LAZY SUSAN FOR BLIND CORNER BASES



- LD-4NW-882-32-1**
 32" diameter—12" min framed opening
- LD-4NW-882-35-1**
 35" diameter—15" min framed opening
- LD-4NW-882-38-1**
 38" diameter—18" min framed opening

NOTES:
 Rev-A-Shelf's LD-\$NW series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.
 Not recommended for inset applications.

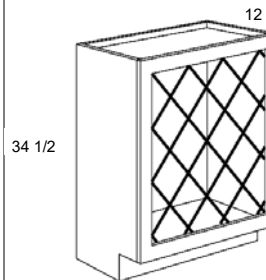
MIXER LIFT MECHANISM W/O SHELF



MIXER LIFT

NOTES:
 Rev-A-Shelf's RAS-ML-HDSC mixer lift mechanism. Shelf for mixer lift must be ordered separately and field cut to size. Adjustable weight tension & soft close. Maximum weight 60 lbs. Not recommended for use with inset cabinetry.

BASE WINE RACKS



BWR18
BWR24

NOTES:
 Matching Interior
 BWR18 holds 10 standard bottles
 BWR24 holds 16 standard bottles

WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS ⓘ



4231-11-52
10 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-14-52
13 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-20-52
19 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4200 series. These trays can be mounted with the included screw-in clips, or with adjustable standards (sold separately) as shown below. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT WOOD CUTTING BOARD ⓘ



4DMCB-15
10 1/2"W X 2 7/8"D x 16 7/8"H
10 7/8" min opening width

4DMCB-18
13 1/2"W X 2 7/8"D x 16 7/8"H
13 7/8" min opening width

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4DMCB series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD BASE DOOR ⓘ
GROCERY BAG STORAGE UNIT



4SPBD-15
10 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 5/8"H
11 5/8" min opening width

4SPBD-18
13 1/2"W X 5"D x 18 5/8"H
14 5/8" min opening width

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4SPBD series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

ALUMINUM STANDARDS ⓘ
& ADJUSTABLE CLIPS
FOR WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS



6232-26-4528-52
26" long
Pair of standards come with 4 clips, enough for 2 trays.

6232-58-4528-52
58" long
Pair of standards come with 10 clips, enough for 5 trays.

NOTES:

For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT POLYETHYLENE ⓘ
CUTTING BOARD



4DMCB-15P
11 5/16"W X 2"D x 16 7/16"H
12" min opening width

4DMCB-18P
14 3/4"W X 2"D x 16 7/16"H
15 1/4" min opening width

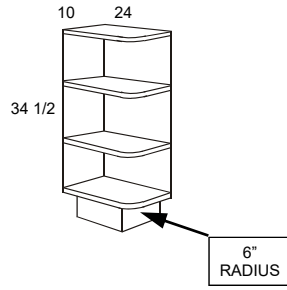
NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4DMCB series. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Base
Accessories

Base Accessories

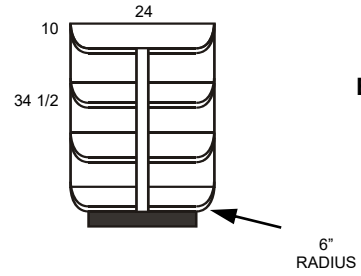
BASE END WHAT- NOT UNIT



BWNT

NOTES:
 Reversible
 Loose toe kick
 1/2" plywood ends
 3/4" rounded shelves have a 6" radius

BASE PENINSULA END WHAT- NOT UNIT



BPWNT

NOTES:
 10" deep
 No back
 3/4" rounded shelves, supported by a center brace and two side braces.
 Specify finished end on cabinet to which BPWNT attaches.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

WOOD PULL OUT PANTRIES FOR UTILITY CABINETS



- 448TP4381**
Fits 12 wide x 24 deep utility cabinets
- 448TP43111**
Fits 15 wide x 24 deep utility cabinets
- 448TP43141**
Fits 18 wide x 24 deep utility cabinets

NOTES:
Rev-a-Shelf 448-TP series features gas-assist soft-close slides (not Blumotion) and adjustable shelves. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not recommended for inset applications

WOOD PULL OUT PANTRIES FOR BROOM CLOSETS



- 448-TP51-8-1**
81/2-9"W X 22"D X 51-58 1/2"H
- 448-TP51-11-1**
11 1/2-12"W X 22"D X 51-58 1/2"H
- 448-TP51-14-1**
14 1/2-15"W X 22"D X 51-58 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-a-Shelf 448-TP series features gas-assist soft-close slides (not Blumotion) and adjustable shelves. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Not recommended for inset applications

TALL FILLER ORGANIZERS WITH SHELVES



- 432-TF39-6C**
6"W X 23"D X 38 1/2"H
- 432-TF45-6C**
6"W X 23"D X 44 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 432 series features full extension ball-bearing slides (not soft close). These particular organizers feature adjustable shelves. When stacked, tall filler organizers can be set up to function independently or can be joined together with included mending plates to function as a single tall organizer. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

TALL FILLER ORGANIZERS WITH PEGBOARD



- 434-TF39-6SS (L HAND)**
6"W X 23"D X 38 1/2"H
- 434-TF39R-6SS (R HAND)**
6"W X 23"D X 38 1/2"H
- 434-TF45-6SS (L HAND)**
6"W X 23"D X 44 1/2"H
- 434-TF45R-6SS (R HAND)**
6"W X 23"D X 44 1/2"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 432 series features full extension ball-bearing slides (not soft close). These particular organizers feature magnetic grade stainless pegboard. When stacked, tall filler organizers can be set up to function independently or can be joined together with included mending plates to function as a single tall organizer. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

PEGS & HOOKS FOR STEEL PEGBOARD SYSTEM



434-PEG3-6



434-S3-5



434-D3-5



434-PEG6-6



434-S6-5



434-D6-5



434-MULTI-5

- 434-MULTI-5** 1 per pack
- 434-S3-5** 5 per pack
- 434-D3-5** 5 per pack
- 434-PEG3-6** 6 per pack
- 434-S6-5** 5 per pack
- 434-D6-5** 5 per pack
- 434-PEG6-6** 6 per pack

NOTES:
For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Tall Accessories

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Tall Accessories

WOOD "D" SHAPED LAZY SUSAN KIT ① WITH 5 SHELVES



4265-22-52
22" DIAMETER
TELESCOPING POLE FITS
HEIGHTS 56"-62"

NOTES:
Rev-a-Shelf's 4265-22-52 is compatible with our "C" class tall cabinets. For more detailed information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS ①



4231-11-52
10 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-14-52
13 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

4231-20-52
19 3/4"W X 4 1/4"D x 3 5/8"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 4200 series. These trays can be mounted with the included screw-in clips, or with adjustable standards (sold separately) as shown below. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

CHROME TRAY DIVIDER



597-18CR-10
1/4"W X 20"D x 18"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 597-18CR Chrome Tray divider includes four screw-in clips and fasteners. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT SPICE RACKS ①



4SR-15
10 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

4SR-18
13 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

4SR-21
16 1/2"W X 3 1/8"D X
21 1/4"H

NOTES:
Installs with four screws. Accommodates spice bottles up to 2 1/4" diameter. For more information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

ALUMINUM STANDARDS ① & ADJUSTABLE CLIPS FOR WOOD DOOR STORAGE TRAYS



6232-26-4528-52
26" long
Pair of standards come with 4 clips, enough for 2 trays.

6232-58-4528-52
58" long
Pair of standards come with 10 clips, enough for 5 trays.

NOTES:
For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

U-SHAPED CHROME TRAY DIVIDER ①



596-10CR-52
3"W x 11 7/8"D X 10"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 596-10CR-52 U-shaped chrome tray divider. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. Two dividers shown in the image above.

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

DOOR MOUNT MAIL ORGANIZER ①
NATURAL FINISH



4MR-18-1
13 1/2"W X 3 9/16"D X 15"H

NOTES:
Includes 8 key hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

DOOR MOUNT MAIL ORGANIZER ①
WHITE FINISH



4MR-18W-1
13 1/2"W X 3 9/16"D X 15"H

NOTES:
Includes 8 key hooks. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

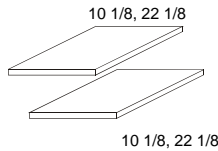
ABOVE APPLIANCE PULL OUT ①



5708-15CR
13"W X 19"D X 15"H

NOTES:
For technical information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

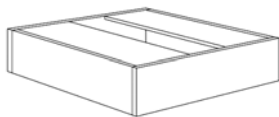
UTILITY SHELF KIT



- USK15**
- USK15-12D**
- USK18**
- USK18-12D**
- USK24**
- USK24-12D**
- USK30**

NOTES:
Includes 2 shelves.
3/4" thick
Available in Particleboard or Plywood

TOE PLATFORMS



TP1212	TP2112	TP3012	TP3912	TP4812
TP1218	TP2118	TP3018	TP3918	TP4818
TP1221	TP2121	TP3021	TP3921	TP4821
TP1224	TP2124	TP3024	TP3924	TP4824
TP1512	TP2412	TP3312	TP4212	TP5412
TP1518	TP2418	TP3318	TP4218	TP5418
TP1521	TP2421	TP3321	TP4221	TP5421
TP1524	TP2424	TP3324	TP4224	TP5424
TP1812	TP2712	TP3612	TP4512	TP6012
TP1818	TP2718	TP3618	TP4518	TP6018
TP1821	TP2721	TP3621	TP4521	TP6021
TP1824	TP2724	TP3624	TP4524	TP6024

NOTES:
Among other uses, toe platforms make it easy to create a toe kick reveal on the side of a cabinet. Constructed of 1/2" plywood. The first number in the code denotes intended cabinet width and the second number denotes intended cabinet depth. Example: TP2118 is for a cabinet 21 wide x 18 deep. Actual dimensions are width shown less 4 7/16" and depth shown less 4 1/2". This allows use for Ultimate and other framed cabinet boxes. Intended to rest on the cabinet bottom. Height is not correct for standard-height vanities because of the 3" bottom rail on vanities.

**Tall
Accessories**

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

VANITY ROLLOUT HAMPER



VRH

NOTES:

*Dimensions of Unit:
Height: 14 3/4", Width: 14 3/4", Depth: 18"
White epoxy coated wire basket
For door mount application, use DMKIT*

SHORT HAMPER / UTILITY BASKET



HURV1512S

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's HURV-1512S hamper. 12" overall basket height allows use under some plumbing situations. Fits 18" wide cabinets 21" deep. For door mount applications, order DMKIT separately.

OBLONG WASTE CONTAINER ⓘ



8-700411-20
15 3/4"W X 7 1/4"D X 18"H

NOTES:

This unit is ideal for use in VL, tall vanity and sink cabinets. Unique shape allows room behind the unit for plumbing. Lid rises as container pivots out. For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

DOVETAIL HAMPER SYSTEM



4WHRM15DM1

NOTES:

Rev-A-Shelf's 4WH-RM-15DM-1 door-mount hamper with soft close. Fits 18 wide all door vanities and tall vanities 21" deep. Door mount application only. Door mount bracket is included. Not compatible with inset cabinetry.

ROUND WASTE CONTAINERS ⓘ



8-010212-14
11"W X 10 1/2"D X 17 1/8"H
WHITE LACQUERED FINISH
14 LITERS

8-010412-15
13 3/8"W X 11 7/8"D X 18 1/2"H
WHITE LACQUERED FINISH
15 LITERS

8-010314-15
11"W X 10 1/2"D X 17 1/8"H
STAINLESS FINISH
15 LITERS

NOTES:

These units are ideal for use in VL, tall vanity and sink cabinets. Lid rises as the container pivots out. These units feature an inner polymer container with a built-in handle for easy removal. For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

VANITY PULL OUT WASTE CONTAINER ⓘ



RV-14PB-S
14 5/8"W X 16"D X 16 3/8"H

NOTES:

Height of this unit allows for use with VL cabinets and tall vanity cabinets. Can be mounted as a stand-alone unit or as a door mount unit with the RVDMKIT (sold separately) For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

Vanity Accessories

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Vanity Accessories

PULL OUT TALL VANITY FILLERS WITH SHELVES



VF30SC-3
3"W X 19"D X 30"H

VF30SC-6
6"W X 19"D X 30"H

NOTES:
Feature Blumotion soft close slides. For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

GROOMING ORGANIZER FOR STANDARD HEIGHT VANITIES



445VCG20SC-8

NOTES:
Fits VL12. Door mount bracketing integrated into the unit, so mounting to cabinet door is recommended. Features Blumotion soft-close slides. This unit is not recommended for inset cabinetry.

SINGLE CHROME ROLLOUT BASKET



5WB1-0918-CR
8 3/8"W x 18"D X 7"H
5WB1-1218-CR
11 3/8"W x 18"D X 7"H

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB series single chrome rollout baskets feature full-extension ball-bearing slides (not soft-close). They can be door-mounted with a 5WBDMKIT (sold separately) or can be mounted independently. Because of the depth of this unit, we do not recommend it for inset applications. For more detailed information about this accessory, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com.

SOFT CLOSE VANITY ORGANIZERS



448-VC20SC-8
8 7/16"W X 19 9/16"D X
20 1/4"H

448-VC25SC-8
8 7/16"W X 19 9/16"D X
25 1/2"H

NOTES:
Feature Blumotion soft close slides. For more information about these accessories, please see the Rev-A-Shelf catalog or go to www.rev-a-shelf.com. This unit is not recommended for inset cabinetry.

GROOMING ORGANIZER FOR TALL VANITIES



445VCG25SC-8

NOTES:
Fits BAD12-21D. Door mount bracketing integrated into the unit, so mounting to cabinet door is recommended. Features Blumotion soft-close slides. This unit is not recommended for inset cabinetry.

CHROME WIRE PULL OUT BASKETS



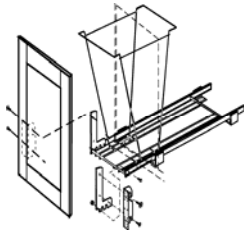
5WB2-0918-CR
8 3/4"W x 18"D x 19"H

5WB2-1218-CR
11 3/4"W x 18"D x 19"H

NOTES:
Features Rev-A-Shelf's 5WB series chrome rollout basket system with full extension slides. Can be used as traditional pull out or as door-mount pull out. If using as door-mount, you will need to order a 5WBDMKIT and to order the door loose with no hinge bore. Not recommended for inset.

⌚ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

DOOR MOUNT KITS



**DM KIT
5WBDMKIT
RVDM17KIT**

NOTES:
Allows cabinet door to be mounted to slide out mechanisms. See the specific accessory to determine the door kit needed. Must be customer installed.

DRIP TRAYS FOR 21" DEEP VANITIES



SBVDT2124A
Fits 24" wide ultimate cabinet box and both 21" and 24" widths of other framed cabinet boxes.

SBVDT2730A
Fits 30" wide ultimate cabinet box and both 27" and 30" widths of other framed cabinet boxes.



SBVDT3336A
Fits 36" wide ultimate cabinet box and both 33" and 36" widths of other framed cabinet boxes.

NOTES:
Help protect cabinet bottom against plumbing leaks. Almond color. Must be field trimmed. For ultimate box, tray will leave a 1/4" gap at front or rear, depending upon Installation.

DRAWER FRONT MOUNT IRONING BOARD



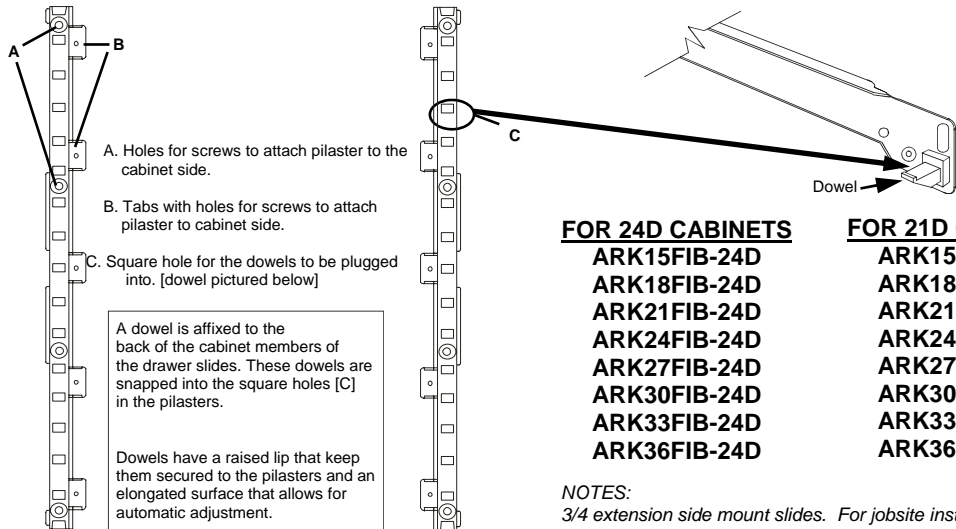
VIB-20CR

NOTES:
Rev-A-Shelf's VIB-20CR ironing board kit. Fits rough opening widths 14 1/4" - 21" and needs 4" of height to function properly. Because the unit is 19 7/8" deep, it is not compatible with inset cabinetry or with 18" deep vanities.

**Vanity
Accessories**

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT KIT FOR FIBER DRAWERS



FOR 24D CABINETS

- ARK15FIB-24D
- ARK18FIB-24D
- ARK21FIB-24D
- ARK24FIB-24D
- ARK27FIB-24D
- ARK30FIB-24D
- ARK33FIB-24D
- ARK36FIB-24D

FOR 21D CABINETS

- ARK15FIB-21D
- ARK18FIB-21D
- ARK21FIB-21D
- ARK24FIB-21D
- ARK27FIB-21D
- ARK30FIB-21D
- ARK33FIB-21D
- ARK36FIB-21D

NOTES:
3/4 extension side mount slides. For jobsite installation.

ADJUSTABLE ROLLOUT KITS FOR DOVETAIL DRAWERS WITH FULL EXTENSION SLIDES WITH MID GRADE SLIDES



- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| ARK15MID-24D | ARK15MID-18D | ARK15MID-12D |
| ARK18MID-24D | ARK18MID-18D | ARK18MID-12D |
| ARK21MID-24D | ARK21MID-18D | ARK21MID-12D |
| ARK24MID-24D | ARK24MID-18D | ARK24MID-12D |
| ARK27MID-24D | ARK27MID-18D | ARK27MID-12D |
| ARK30MID-24D | ARK30MID-18D | ARK30MID-12D |
| ARK33MID-24D | ARK33MID-18D | ARK33MID-12D |
| ARK36MID-24D | ARK36MID-18D | ARK36MID-12D |
| ARK15MID-21D | ARK15MID-15D | |
| ARK18MID-21D | ARK18MID-15D | |
| ARK21MID-21D | ARK21MID-15D | |
| ARK24MID-21D | ARK24MID-15D | |
| ARK27MID-21D | ARK27MID-15D | |
| ARK30MID-21D | ARK30MID-15D | |
| ARK33MID-21D | ARK33MID-15D | |
| ARK36MID-21D | ARK36MID-15D | |

USING ROLLOUT KITS FOR UTILITY, PANTRY & LINEN CABINETS

To create rollout kits for tall cabinets, simply order two sets of roll-outs. Install four pilasters at the bottom of the cabinet, then stack the remaining 4 pilasters on top of the first four pilasters.

Pilasters are 20 1/4" high. If two pilasters are stacked on top of each other, the overall height is 40 1/2".

NOTES FOR FIBER ARKS

These units features side-mount 3/4 extension slides. ARKs are intended for jobsite installation. The depth appended to the end of each SKU code denotes the depth of the cabinet for which that SKU is compatible. Example: ARK15FIB-18D is compatible with 15" wide cabinets that are 18" deep.

NOTES FOR DOVETAIL ARKS

Because dovetailed drawers are made from solid wood which will expand and contract with fluctuations in humidity, metal shims are available to mount between the drawer slides and the pilasters. Should you need any additional shims, please contact customer service and we will provide them at no charge.

ARKs are intended for jobsite installation.

The depth appended to the end of each SKU code denotes the depth of the cabinet for which that SKU is compatible. Example: ARK15MID-18D is compatible with 15" wide cabinets that are 18" deep.

WITH BLUM SLIDES FOR OVERLAY DOORS

- ARK15BLOL-24D
- ARK18BLOL-24D
- ARK21BLOL-24D
- ARK24BLOL-24D
- ARK27BLOL-24D
- ARK30BLOL-24D
- ARK33BLOL-24D
- ARK36BLOL-24D
- ARK15BLOL-21D
- ARK18BLOL-21D
- ARK21BLOL-21D
- ARK24BLOL-21D
- ARK27BLOL-21D
- ARK30BLOL-21D
- ARK33BLOL-21D
- ARK36BLOL-21D
- ARK15BLOL-18D
- ARK18BLOL-18D

- ARK21BLOL-18D
- ARK24BLOL-18D
- ARK27BLOL-18D
- ARK30BLOL-18D
- ARK33BLOL-18D
- ARK36BLOL-18D
- ARK15BLOL-15D
- ARK18BLOL-15D
- ARK21BLOL-15D
- ARK24BLOL-15D
- ARK27BLOL-15D
- ARK30BLOL-15D
- ARK33BLOL-15D
- ARK36BLOL-15D
- ARK15BLOL-12D
- ARK18BLOL-12D
- ARK21BLOL-12D
- ARK24BLOL-12D
- ARK27BLOL-12D
- ARK30BLOL-12D
- ARK33BLOL-12D
- ARK36BLOL-12D

WITH BLUM SLIDES FOR INSET DOORS

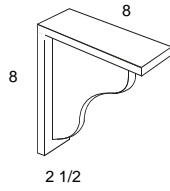
- ARK15IN-24D
- ARK18IN-24D
- ARK21IN-24D
- ARK24IN-24D
- ARK27IN-24D
- ARK30IN-24D
- ARK33IN-24D
- ARK36IN-24D
- ARK15IN-21D
- ARK18IN-21D
- ARK21IN-21D
- ARK24IN-21D
- ARK27IN-21D
- ARK30IN-21D
- ARK33IN-21D
- ARK36IN-21D
- ARK15IN-18D
- ARK18IN-18D

- ARK21IN-18D
- ARK24IN-18D
- ARK27IN-18D
- ARK30IN-18D
- ARK33IN-18D
- ARK36IN-18D
- ARK15IN-15D
- ARK18IN-15D
- ARK21IN-15D
- ARK24IN-15D
- ARK27IN-15D
- ARK30IN-15D
- ARK33IN-15D
- ARK36IN-15D
- ARK15IN-12D
- ARK18IN-12D
- ARK21IN-12D
- ARK24IN-12D
- ARK27IN-12D
- ARK30IN-12D
- ARK33IN-12D
- ARK36IN-12D

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Wood Accents

BAR BRACE



BARBR

NOTES:
Sold single

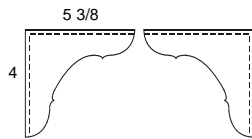
DECORATIVE BAR BRACE



DECBARBR

NOTES:
Sold single

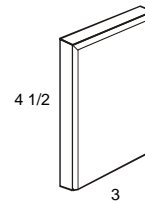
CORBELS



CORB

NOTES:
1/8" lip on both sides
Sold in pairs

PLINTH BLOCK

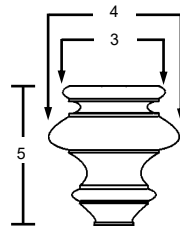


PLINTH3

NOTES:
Thickness: 3/4"
Sold single

Wood Accents
Feet
Legs

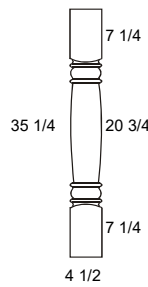
COUNTRY FURNITURE FOOT



COFOOT

NOTES:
Sold single
Specify Oak, Soft Maple or Cherry
Soft Maple will finish a slightly different color than our hard maple doors & drawer fronts.

ISLAND LEG



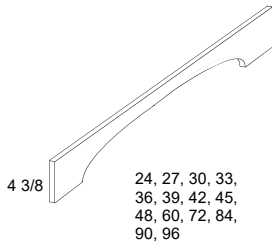
ISLANLEG

NOTES:
Specify Oak, Maple or Cherry.
Sold Single
The ends may be field cut to yield the following overall heights:
34 1/2" [for use with bases & tall vanities]
30" [for use with standard vanities]

Accents
Split Post Onlay
Flute Moulding



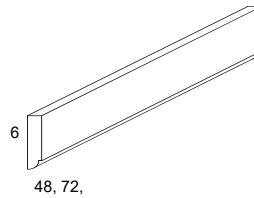
MISSION VALANCE



- VALMISS24
- VALMISS27
- VALMISS30
- VALMISS33
- VALMISS36
- VALMISS39
- VALMISS42
- VALMISS45
- VALMISS48
- VALMISS60
- VALMISS72
- VALMISS84
- VALMISS96

NOTES:
 Solid Wood. Trimmable 3" per side. Approximately 3 1/4" from the edge to the beginning of the arch.

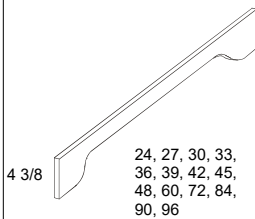
STRAIGHT VALANCE



- VAL48
- VAL72

NOTES:
 Wood lines: Solid Wood
 White lines: melamine
 Profile on one edge
 Thickness: 3/4"

ARCHED VALANCE

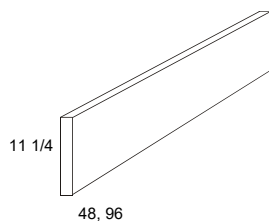


- VALARCH24
- VALARCH27
- VALARCH30
- VALARCH33
- VALARCH36
- VALARCH39
- VALARCH42
- VALARCH45
- VALARCH48
- VALARCH60
- VALARCH72
- VALARCH84
- VALARCH96

NOTES:
 Solid Wood. Trimmable 3" per side. Approximately 3 1/4" from the edge to the beginning of the arch.

For more valances, please see the Architectural Accents section of this catalog.

LIGHT SOFFIT



- SOF48
- SOF96

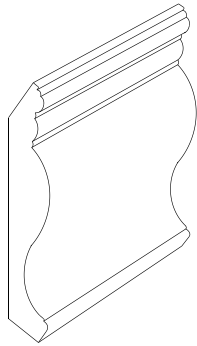
NOTES:
 One side is finished
 Wood lines: plywood
 White lines: melamine
 Thickness: 3/4"

**Valances
 Soffits**

For custom-order raised panel valances, please refer to our Architectural Accents catalog.

Mouldings Crown

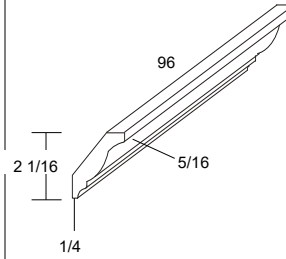
725 CROWN MOULDING



725CROWN8 (8')
725CROWN10 (10')

NOTES:
7 1/4" overall width
Projection: 5 5/8" vertically, 4 5/8" Horizontally
Not available in Alder or Birch
10 FT only available in Maple & Cherry.

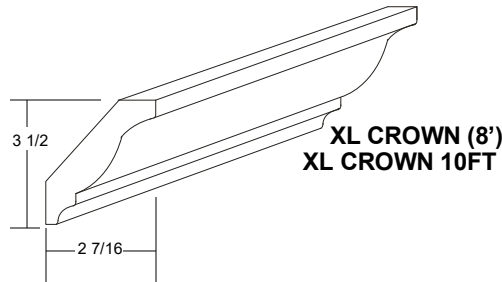
LARGE CROWN MOULDING



LARGE CROWN
LARGE CROWN 10FT

NOTES:
Projection: 1 3/4".

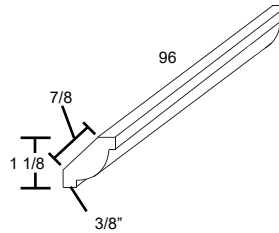
X-LARGE CROWN MOULDING



XL CROWN (8')
XL CROWN 10FT

NOTES:
Projection: 2 7/16"

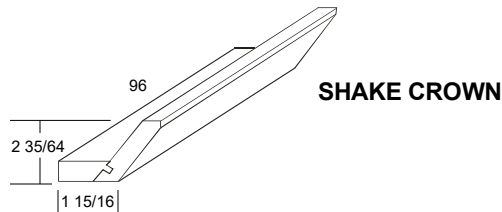
SMALL CROWN MOULDING



SMALL CROWN

NOTES:
Projection: 1 1/8"
Solid wood

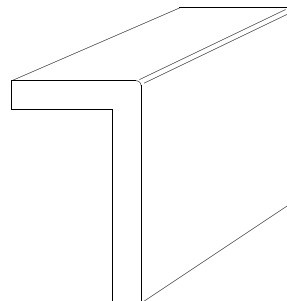
SHAKER CROWN MOULDING



SHAKE CROWN

NOTES:
Projection: 3 43/64"
Solid wood

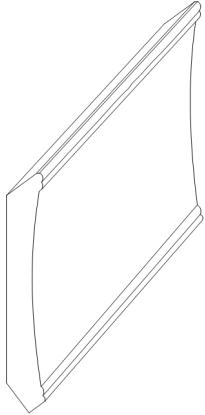
6" RISER MOULDING



6RISER

NOTES: 6" high x 3 1/2" deep

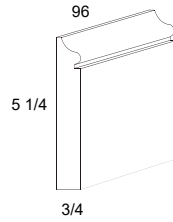
5COVE CROWN MOULDING



5COVECRN8 (8')
5COVECRN10 (10')

NOTES:
5" overall width
3.875" projection both vertically and horizontally
10' available only in Birch, Maple and Cherry

FURNITURE BASE MOULDING

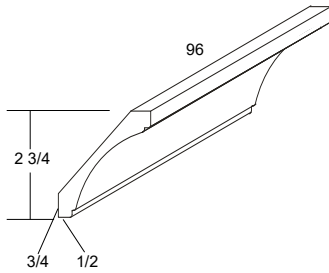


FURNB (8')
FURNB10 (10')

NOTES:
Thickness: 3/4"
10' available only in Birch, Maple and Cherry

Mouldings
Crown
Base

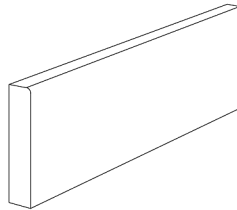
COVE CROWN MOULDING



COVE CROWN

NOTES:
Projection 2 3/4"
Solid Wood

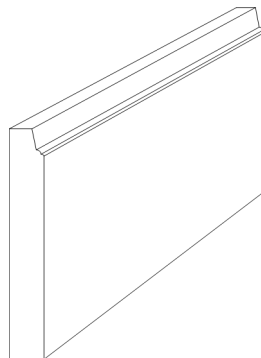
SHAKER FURNITURE BASE



FURNBSHAKE

NOTES:
Overall dimensions 3/4" x 5 1/4" x 96"

FBM BASE MOULDING

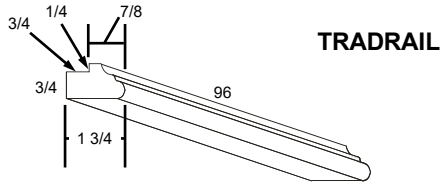


FBMBASE

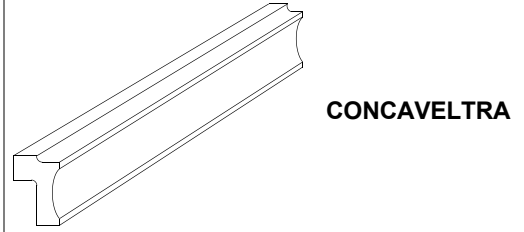
NOTES:
5" high

Moulding Light Rails

TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL

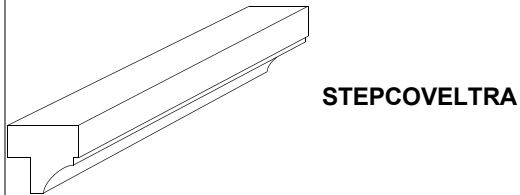


CONCAVE LIGHT RAIL



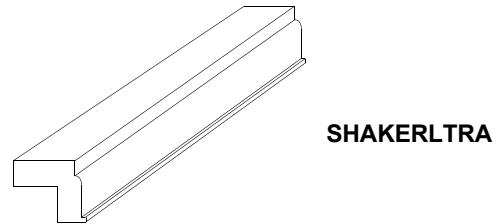
NOTES:
2 1/4" high x 1 1/2" wide

STEP COVE LIGHT RAIL



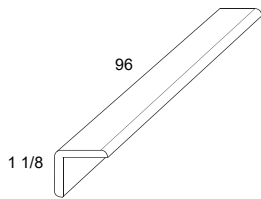
NOTES:
1 1/2" high x 1 1/2" wide

SHAKER LIGHT RAIL



NOTES:
1 5/8" high

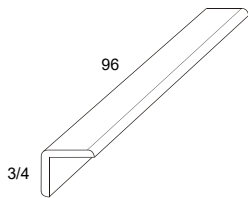
OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



OSC

*NOTES:
For use with thicker panels or to cover wider areas.*

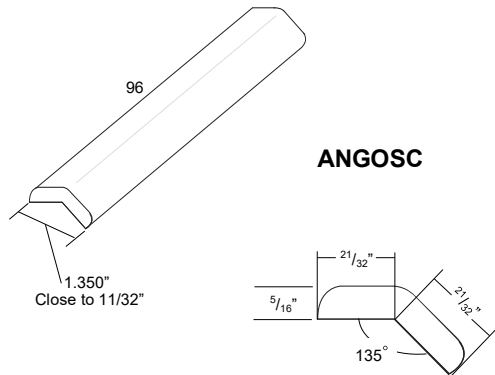
3/4" OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



3/4OSC

*NOTES:
1/4" thick. For use with thinner panels.*

ANGLE OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING

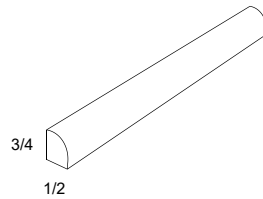


ANGOSC

*NOTES:
Thickness: 5/16"*

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

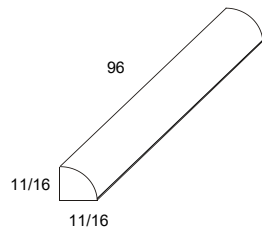
3/4" SHOE MOULDING



3/4SHOE

NOTES:

1/4 ROUND MOULDING

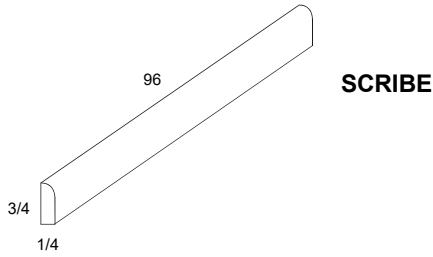


1/4RD

Mouldings
Outside Corner
Shoe

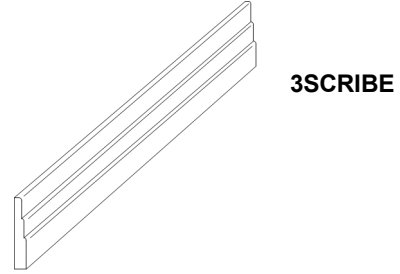
Mouldings
Scribe
Screen
Edge

SCRIBE MOULDING



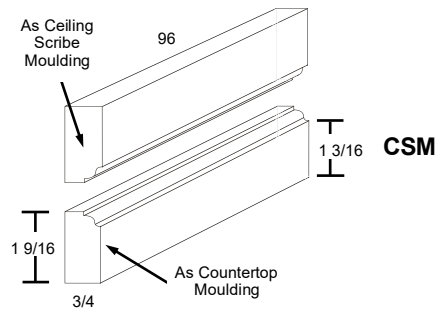
NOTES:
One edge rounded, one edge square
Projection: 1/4"

3SCRIBE MOULDING



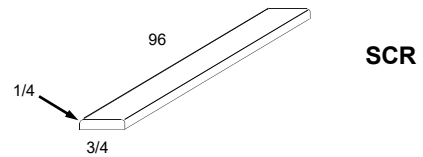
NOTES:
1 1/4" high x 1/4" thick

COMBO COUNTERTOP / SCRIBE MOULDING



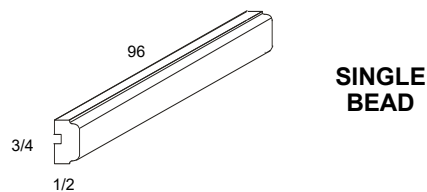
NOTES:
Projection: 3/4"
Use as a countertop edge by turning the profile up.
Turn the profile down & use as a ceiling scribe moulding.

SCREEN MOULDING



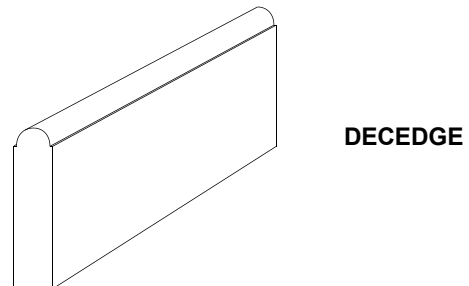
NOTES:
Both edges rounded.

SINGLE BEAD MOULDING



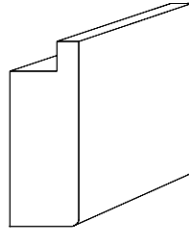
NOTES:
Projection: 1/2"

DECORATIVE EDGE MOULDING



NOTES:
3" wide x .719 thick (just shy of 3/4")

MIRROR MOULDING



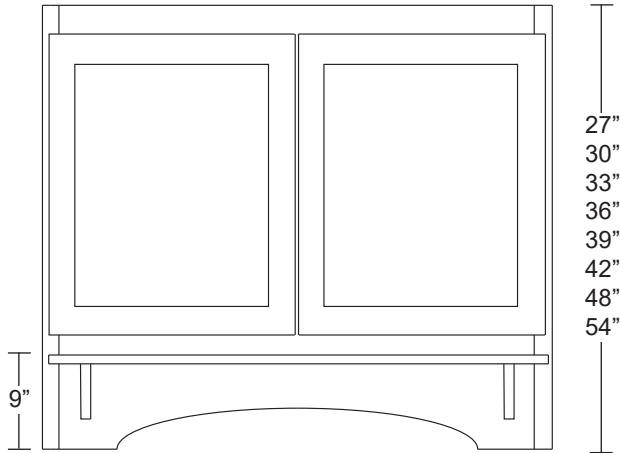
MIRROR6

NOTES:
Overall dimensions 3/4" x 2" x 96"
Rabbet is 1/4" w x 1/2" d

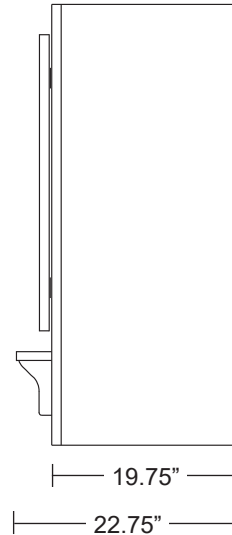
Mouldings

Shaker/Transitional Mantel Style Range Hood w/ Mission Bottom

Front View

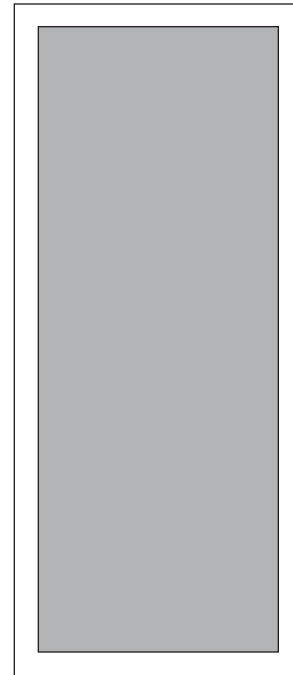


Side View



HOOD MODEL	OVERALL DIMENSIONS	WORKS WITH LINER
BHOOD1A3027	30"W X 27"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3030	30"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3033	30"W X 33"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3036	30"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3039	30"W X 39"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3042	30"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3048	30"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3054	30"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1A3627	36"W X 27"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3630	36"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3633	36"W X 33"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3636	36"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3639	36"W X 39"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3642	36"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3648	36"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A3654	36"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1A4230*	42"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4236	42"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4242	42"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4248	42"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4254	42"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1A4830	48"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1A4836	48"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1A4842	48"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1A4848	48"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1A4854	48"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S

Bottom View



Inside widths

28 1/2"
34 1/2"
40 1/2"
46 1/2"

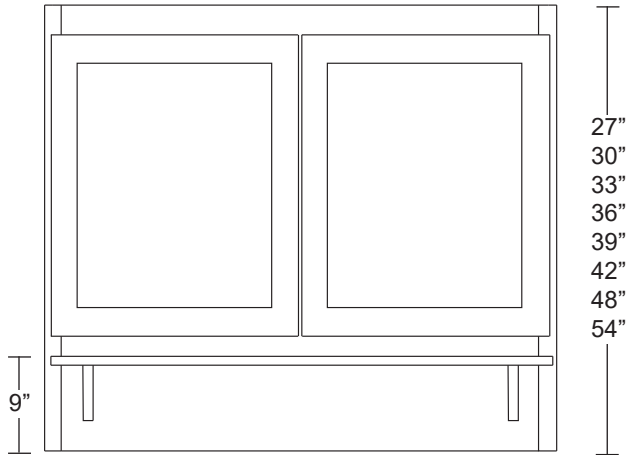
18 1/4" inside depth

***REQUIRES CUSTOM ORDER DOORS**

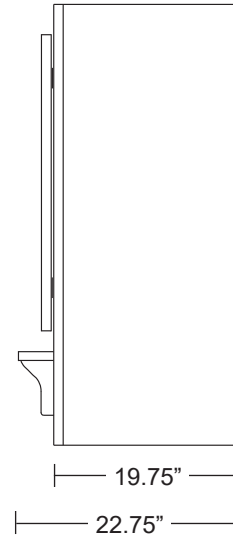
- Top rail allows 3" of clearance minimum for mounting crown mouldings.
- 30, 36 and 42" wide models feature two doors above. 48" wide models feature 4 doors above.
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or Z-line 900 or 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series liners).
- Because of space requirements, the 900 and 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators are not recommended for 27" high hoods.

Shaker/Transitional Mantel Style Range Hood w/ Straight Bottom

Front View

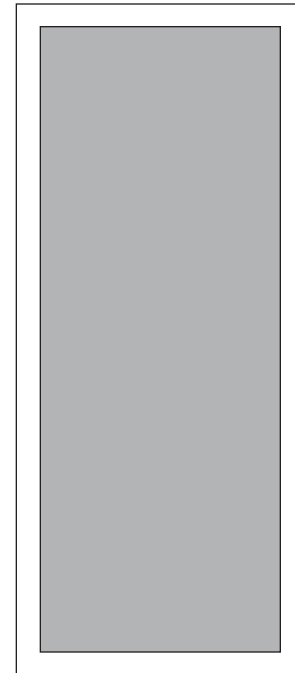


Side View



HOOD MODEL	OVERALL DIMENSIONS	WORKS WITH LINER
BHOOD1S3027	30"W X 27"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3030	30"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3033	30"W X 33"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3036	30"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3039	30"W X 39"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3042	30"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3048	30"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3054	30"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-30-S
BHOOD1S3627	36"W X 27"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3630	36"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3633	36"W X 33"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3636	36"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3639	36"W X 39"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3642	36"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3648	36"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S3654	36"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-36-S
BHOOD1S4230*	42"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4236	42"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4242	42"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4248	42"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4254	42"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-42-S
BHOOD1S4830	48"W X 30"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1S4836	48"W X 36"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1S4842	48"W X 42"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1S4848	48"W X 48"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S
BHOOD1S4854	48"W X 54"H X 22.75"D	SY-HLB-48-S

Bottom View



Inside widths

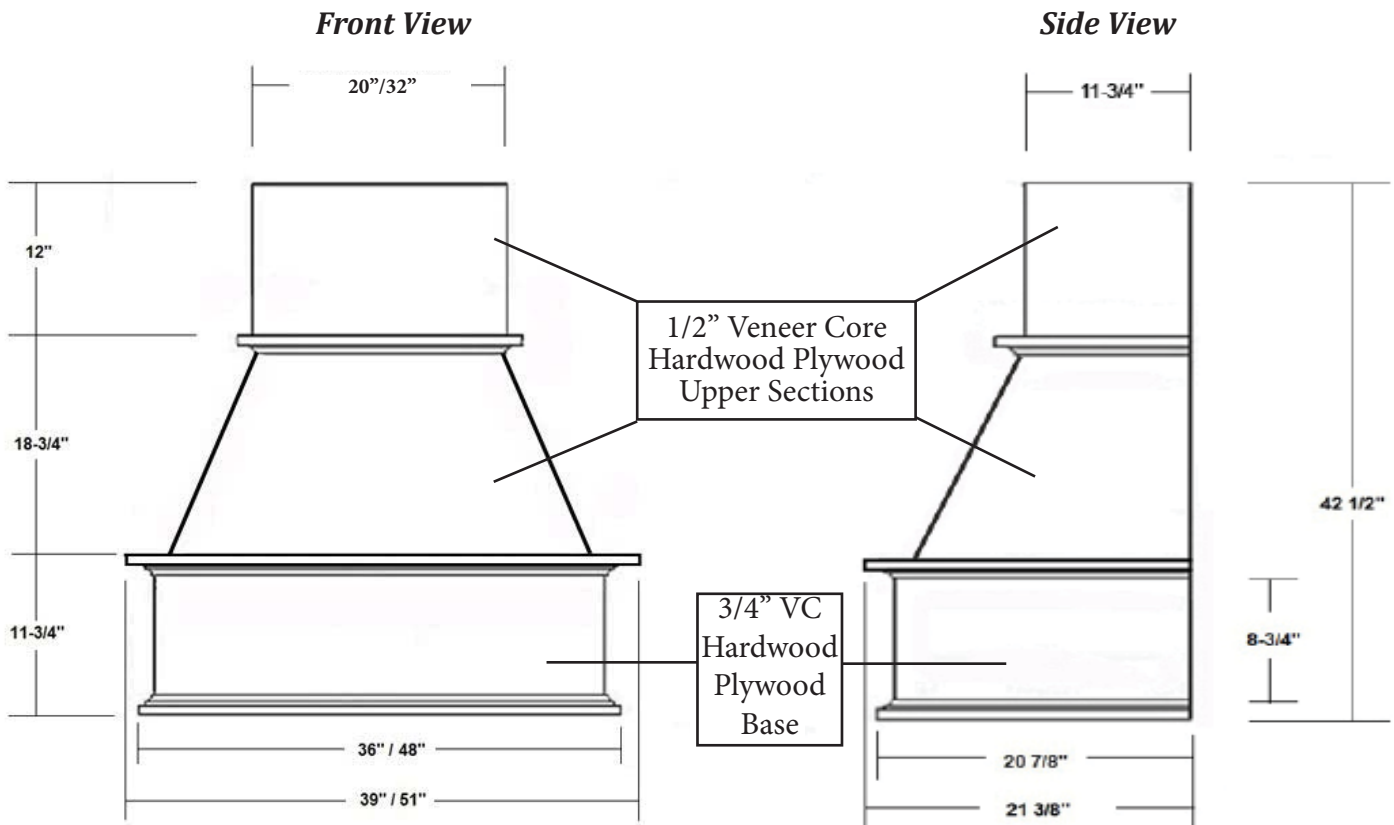
- 28 1/2"
- 34 1/2"
- 40 1/2"
- 46 1/2"

18 1/4" inside depth

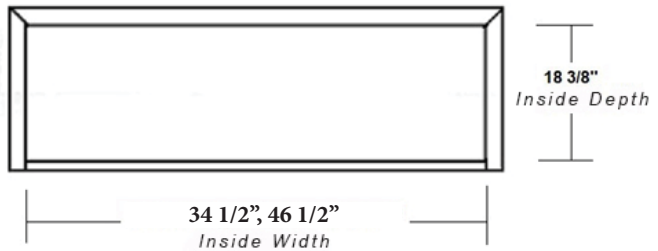
*REQUIRES CUSTOM ORDER DOORS

- Top rail allows 3" of clearance minimum for mounting crown mouldings.
- 30, 36 and 42" wide models feature two doors above. 48" wide models feature 4 doors above.
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or Z-line 900 or 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series liners).
- Because of space requirements, the 900 and 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators are not recommended for 27" high hoods.

Traditional Chimney Style Range Hood



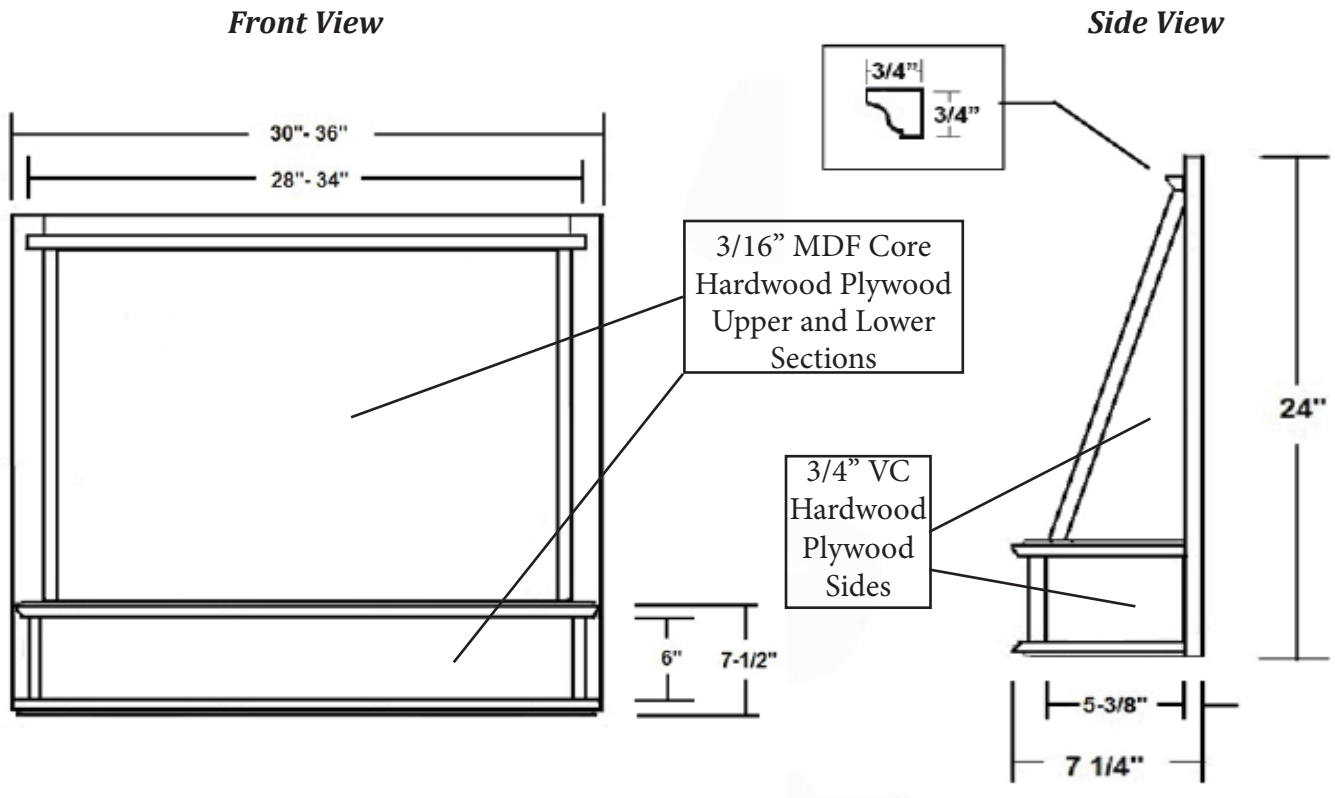
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCH-36-S	42-1/2" x 39" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-36-S	SY-HLZ-36-S
SY-WCH-48-S	42-1/2" x 51" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-48-S	SY-HLZ-48-S



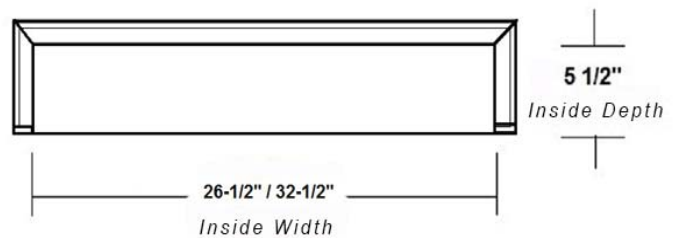
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)* or
- 36" model accepts Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators *(requires HLZ series Liner)*
- 48" model accepts Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators *(requires HLZ series Liner)*
- In stock in Maple. Available custom order in Cherry, Oak, Alder & Hickory
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"



Shaker Style Range Hood Front



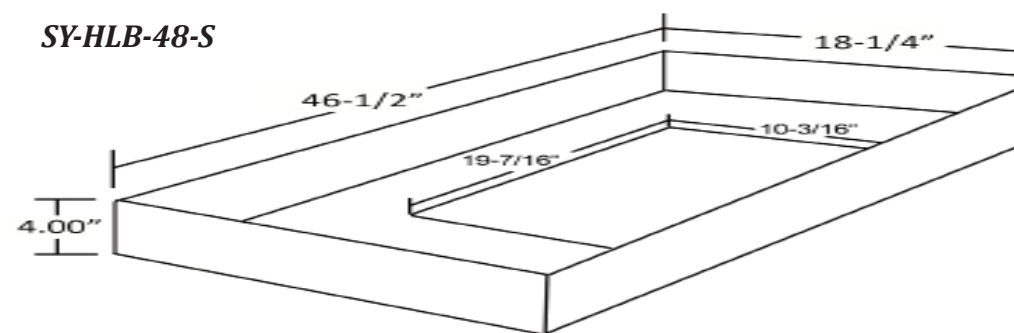
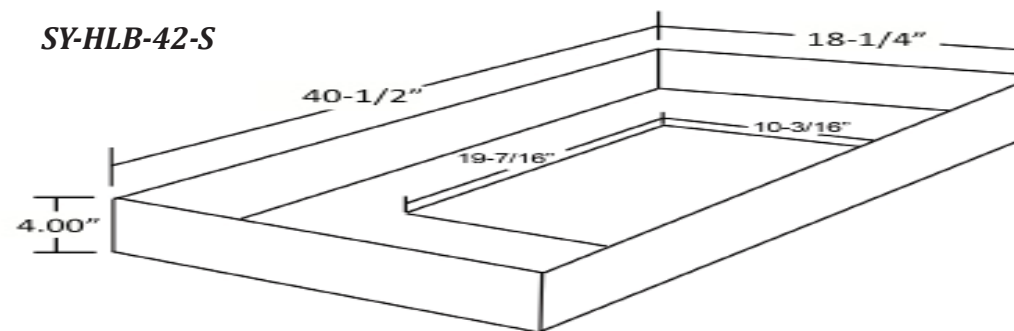
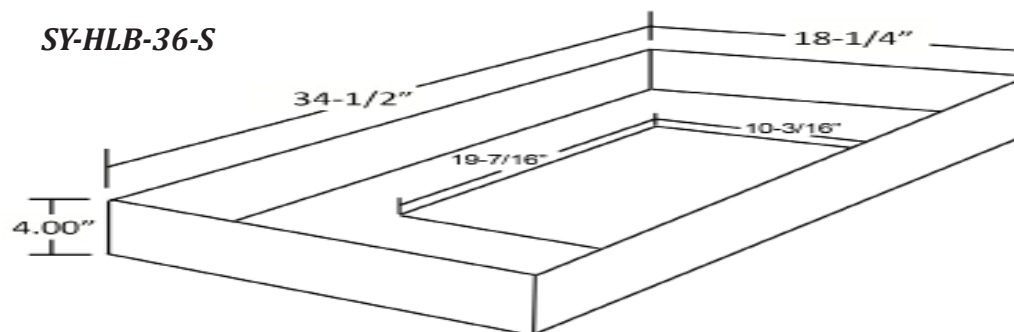
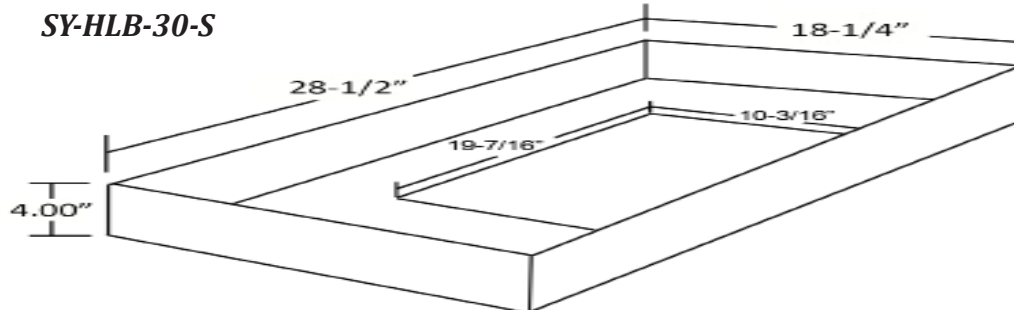
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JSKHF3024-S	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30-S
SY-JSKHF3624-S	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36-S



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Stocked in Maple. Available custom order in Cherry, Oak, Alder and Hickory
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"



Rectangular Steel Hood Liners

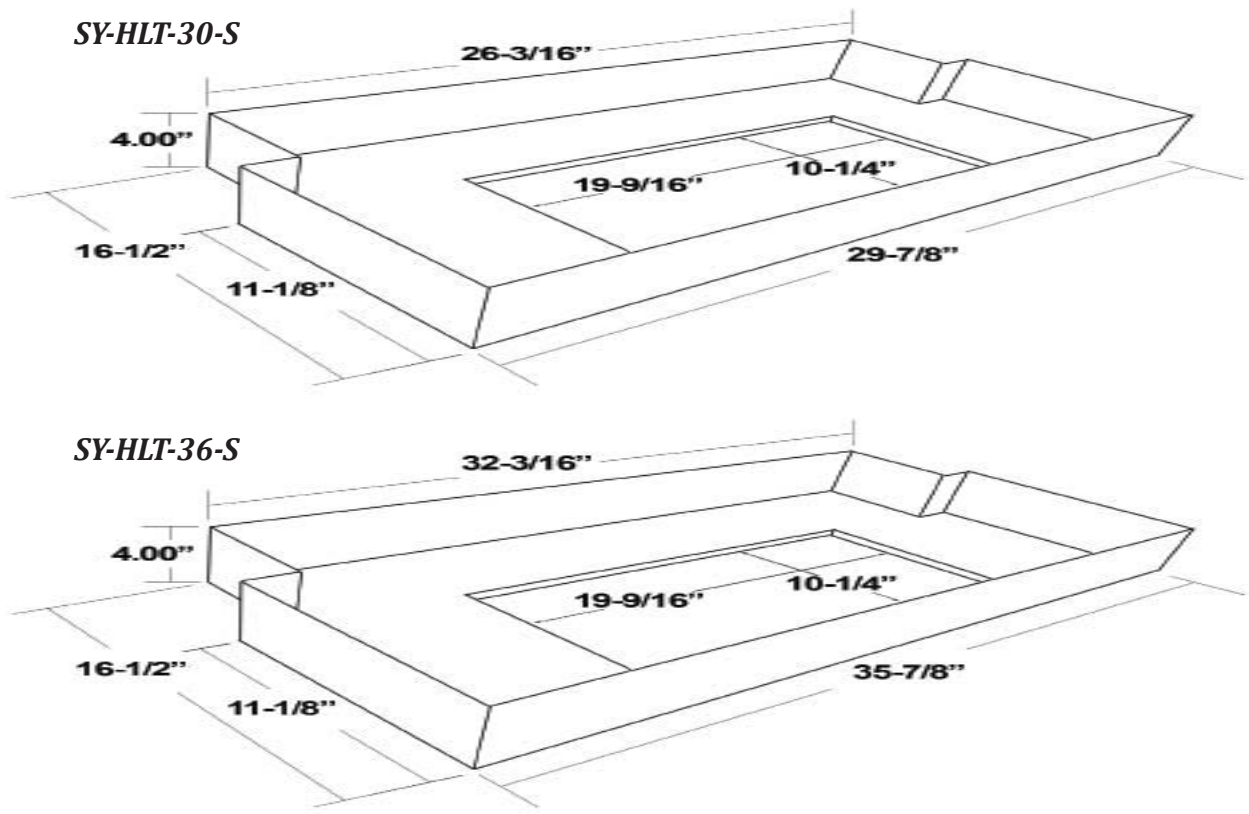


Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-HLB-30-S	4" x 28-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-36-S	4" x 34-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-42-S	4" x 40-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-48-S	4" x 46-1/2" x 18-1/4"

- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Silver Metallic powder coated finish
- For use in all full Chimney and Mantel style range hood configurations
- Accepts ventilation units
- SY-HV-250SM-S
- SY-HV-390SM-S
- SY-HV-500SS-S



T-Shape Steel Hood Liners



Item #	Dimensions (L) x (W) x (H)
SY-HLT-30-S	4" x 29-7/8" x 16-1/2"
SY-HLT-36-S	4" x 35-7/8" x 16-1/2"

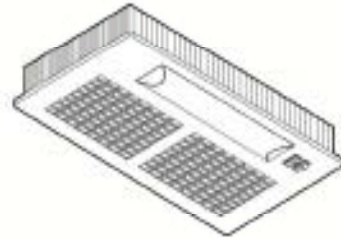
- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Silver Metallic powder coated finish
- For use in all Range Hood FRONTS
- Liners accept Broan ventilation units
- SY-HV-250SM-S
- SY-HV-390SM-S
- SY-HV-500SS-S
- Ductless kits for 250 and 390CFM only



250 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET

SY-HV-250SM-S POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Two-speed motor
- Rocker switch controls
- 6⁵/₈" Fan, 250 CFM, 8.0 Sones
- 7" round ducted or non-ducted discharge
- Enclosed light
- Accepts two incandescent max. 40-watt candelabra bulb (not included)
- One-piece, washable aluminum mesh filter
- Durable, powder coated silver finish
- Fully enclosed bottom
- One Year Limited Warranty

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- Model 356NDK Non-ducted recirculating kit (includes charcoal filter, soffit grille, 90° stack boot, and 7" round duct)
- Disposable charcoal filter kit - part no. B08999040

SPECIFICATIONS

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
120	2.1	250	8.0	7-in. round

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Broan® (NuTone®) Model PM250. (Castlewood model SY-HV-250SM)

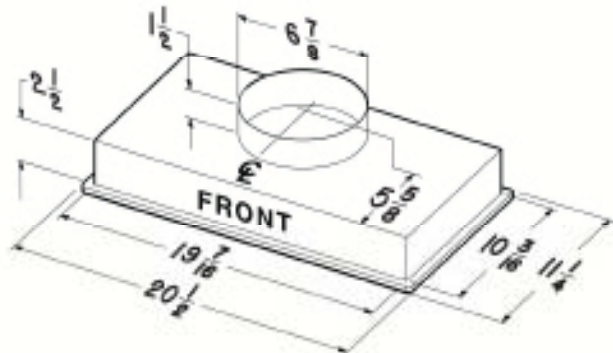
Power Pack shall have a two-speed motor and enclosed light, controlled by rocker switches.

Fan must be convertible between ducted and non-ducted discharge. Ducted mode uses 7" duct and washable aluminum mesh filter. Non-ducted mode uses optional, disposable charcoal filter.

Unit shall have a durable, powder coated finish.

Air delivery to be at least 250 CFM and sound levels not greater than 8.0 Sones.

Unit shall be UL & cUL listed.



HVI-2100 CERTIFIED RATINGS comply with new testing technologies and procedures prescribed by the Home Ventilating Institute, for off-the-shelf products, as they are available to consumers. Product performance is rated at 0.1 in. static pressure, based on tests conducted in a state-of-the-art test laboratory. Sones are a measure of humanly-perceived loudness, based on laboratory measurements.



Broan-NuTone LLC Hartford, Wisconsin www.broan.com 800-558-1711
 Broan-NuTone Canada, Inc. Mississauga, Ontario www.broan.ca 877-896-1119

390 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET

SY-HV-390SM-S POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Multi-speed control
- Centrifugal blower, 390 CFM, 6.0 Sones
- 6" round duct connector/backdraft damper
- Enclosed light
- Accepts two incandescent max. 40-watt candelabra bulb (not included)
- One piece washable aluminum mesh filter
- Durable, powder coated silver finish
- Heat Sentry™ automatically turns blower to high speed when excess cooking heat is detected
- Fully enclosed bottom
- Power supply cord included
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Title 24 compliant

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- Model 357NDK Non-ducted recirculating kit (includes charcoal filter, soffit grille, 90° stack boot, and 6" to 7" round transition)
- Disposable charcoal filter kit - part no. B08999040

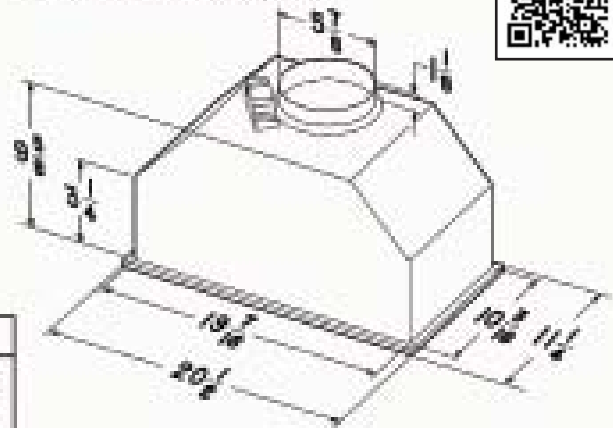
SPECIFICATIONS

	VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
High Speed	120	2.9	390	6.0	6-in. round
Working Speed	120		240	2.5	6-in. round

Note: High Speed air and sound specifications are HVI Certified.
 Broan-NuTone LLC certifies that Working Speed air and sound values result from tests conducted according to HVI Procedures.

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Broan® (NuTone®) Model PM390. (Castewood model SY-HV-390SM)
 Power Pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.
 Fan must be convertible between ducted and non-ducted discharge. Ducted mode uses a washable aluminum mesh filter. Non-ducted mode uses optional, disposable charcoal filter.
 Unit shall have a durable, powder coated finish.
 Air delivery to be at least 390 CFM and sound levels not greater than 6.0 Sones.
 Unit shall be UL and cUL listed.
 Unit to be Title 24 compliant.



HVI-2100 CERTIFIED RATINGS comply with test technologies and procedures prescribed by the Home Ventilating Institute, for off-the-shelf products, as they are available to consumers. Product performance is rated at 1 ft. in. static pressure, based on tests conducted in a state-of-the-art test laboratory. Sones are a measure of humanly-perceived loudness, based on laboratory measurements.

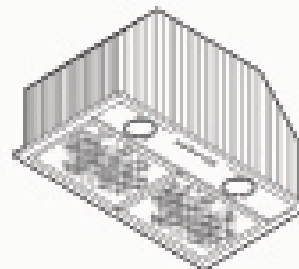


Broan-NuTone LLC Hartford, Wisconsin www.broan.com 800-558-1711 www.nutone.com 888-336-3948
 Broan-NuTone Canada Mississauga, Ontario www.broan.ca 877-898-1119

500 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET

SY-HV-500SS-S POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Durable, 430 stainless steel with #4 brushed finish
- Non-exposed housing made with electro-galvanized steel
- Multi speed control
- Centrifugal blower, 500 CFM, 8.0 Sones
- 6" round duct connector/backdraft damper
- Accepts two halogen lamps, Type JC 12V 20W G4 Base (lamps included)
- Two washable filters with stainless steel covers, aluminum inner mesh, and quick-release latches
- Fully enclosed bottom
- One Year Limited Warranty

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- Disposable charcoal filter kit - part no. B08999053

SPECIFICATIONS

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
120	2.8	500	8.0	6-in. round

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

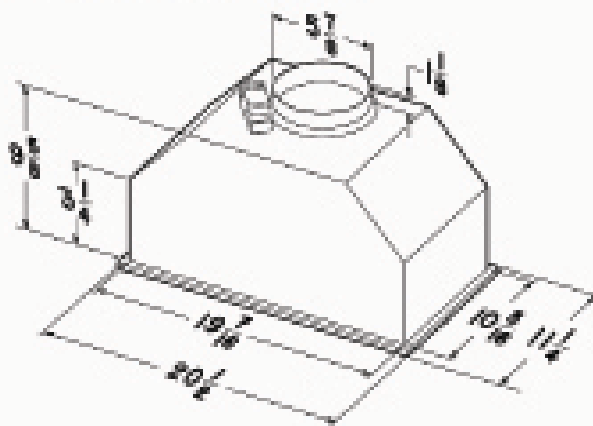
Power Pack shall be Broan® Model PM500SS, (Castlewood model SY-HV-500SS)

Power Pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

Fan must be convertible between ducted and non-ducted discharge. Ducted mode uses a washable aluminum mesh filter. Non-ducted mode uses optional, disposable charcoal filter.

Air delivery to be at least 500 CFM and sound levels not greater than 8.0 Sones.

Unit shall be UL and cUL listed.



HVI-2100 CERTIFIED FINISHES comply with new testing technologies and procedures prescribed by the Home Ventilating Institute, for off-the-shelf products, as they are available to consumers. Product performance is rated at 1 in. static pressure, based on tests conducted in a state-of-the-art test laboratory. Sones are a measure of humanly-perceived loudness, based on laboratory measurements.

Broan-NuTone LLC Hartford, Wisconsin www.broan.com 800-558-1711
Broan-NuTone Canada Mississauga, Ontario www.broan.ca 877-896-1119

PILASTERS

Plain (PLO)
Fluted (PFO)

END PANELS

3/4" plywood end panels (PEP)
Wall end panels (WEP)
Wall angled end panels (WEP-ANG)
Base end panels (BEP)
Base angled end panel (BEP-ANG)
Vanity end panels (VEP)
Vanity angled end panel (VEP-ANG)
Bookcase end panels (BKEP)
Refrigerator end panels (REP)
Decorative end panels (DECEND)

FURNITURE & FLUSH END PANELS

Wall furniture panels (WEP FURN)
Base furniture panels (BEP FURN)
Vanity furniture panels (VEP FURN)
Refrigerator furniture panels (REP FURN)
Wall flush panels (WEP FLUSH)
Base flush panels (BEP FLUSH)
Vanity flush panels (VEP flush)
Refrigerator flush panels (REP flush)

END SKINS (WES, BES, UES)

TOE COVER

DISHWASHER PLYWOOD PANEL (DIP)

CUSTOM END & WAINSCOT PANELS

FINISHED BACKS, FLAT STOCK

1/4" finished backs (FB)
1/4" beaded finished backs (BFB)
3/4 plywood
3/4 melamine
1/8" back material
1/2" particleboard
Toe kick buildup (TKB)

LOOSE SHELVING (BKES)

LOOSE FILLERS

Straight range fillers (RF)
U-shaped range fillers (RFU)
Wall fillers (WF)
Tall fillers (FF)
Base fillers with toe (BF)
Angled fillers (AF)

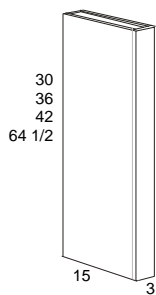
OVERLAY FILLERS (OF)

FLUTED FILLERS

Wall fluted fillers (FLUW)
Base fluted fillers (FLUBASE)
Vanity fluted fillers (FLUVAN)
Wall angled fluted fillers (ANFLUW)
Base angled fluted fillers (ANFLUBAS)
Vanity angled fluted fillers (ANFLUVAN)

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

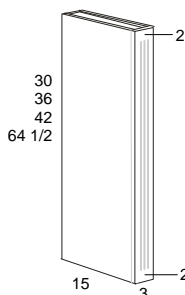
WALL PILASTER



**PLO31530
PLO31536
PLO31542**

NOTES:
Not available in white.
Flush ends, seam visible.
Both sides finished.

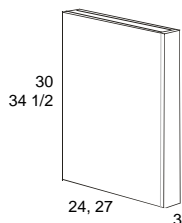
WALL FLUTED PILASTER



**PFO31530
PFO31536
PFO31542**

NOTES:
Not available in white.
Flush ends, seam visible.
Both sides finished.

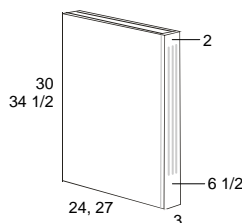
**VANITY PILASTER
BASE PILASTER**



**PLO32430
PLO32734 1/2**

NOTES:
Not available in white.
Flush ends, seam visible.
Both sides finished.

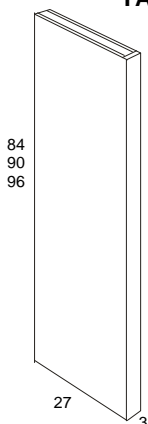
**VANITY FLUTED PILASTER
BASE FLUTED PILASTER**



**PFO32430
PFO32734 1/2**

NOTES:
Not available in white.
Flush ends, seam visible.
Both sides finished.

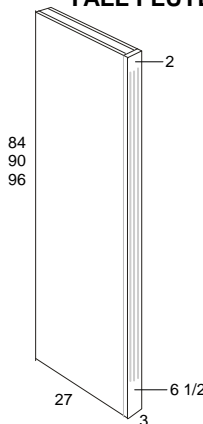
TALL PILASTER



**PLO32784
PLO32790
PLO32796**

NOTES:
Not available in white.
Flush ends, seam visible.
Both sides finished.

TALL FLUTED PILASTER



**PFO32784
PFO32790
PFO32796**

NOTES:
Not available in white.
Flush ends, seam visible.
Both sides finished.

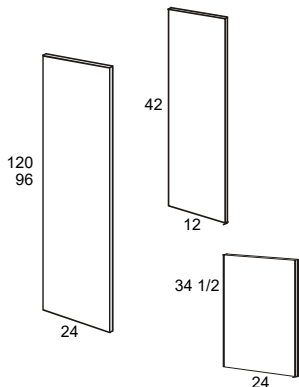
Pilasters
Plain
Fluted

Panels

Plywood Panels

End Panels

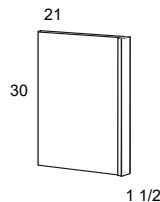
PLYWOOD END PANEL



- PEP30X108*
- PEP24X108*
- PEP30X120*
- PEP24X120*
- PEP30X96
- PEP24x96
- PEP12x42
- PEP30X34.5
- PEP24x34.5

NOTES:
 Trimmable
 Thickness: 3/4"
 Finished on both sides. Edgework finished on one long edge. *Available only in birch, maple & cherry

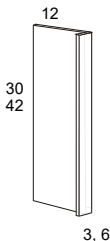
VANITY END PANEL



VEP

NOTES:
 Deluxe & Standard Series: plywood ends
 Ends are finished on both sides

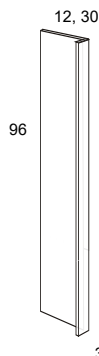
WALL END PANEL



- WEP3x30PLY
- WEP3x42PLY
- WEP6x30PLY
- WEP6x42PLY

NOTES:
 Deluxe & Standard Series: plywood ends
 Ends are finished on outside only

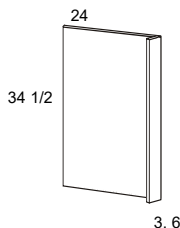
BOOKCASE END PANEL



- BKEP3x12x96
- BKEP3x30x96

NOTES:
 Ends are finished on outside only.

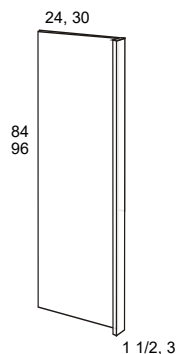
BASE END PANEL



- BEP3PLY
- BEP6PLY

NOTES:
 Deluxe & Standard Series: plywood ends
 Ends are finished on outside only

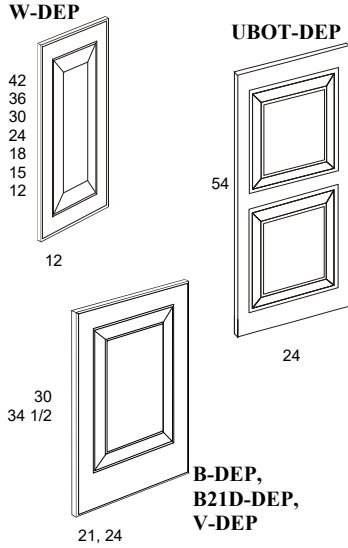
REFRIGERATOR END PANEL



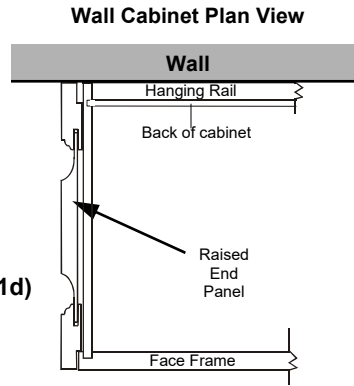
- REP24x84
- REP24x96
- REP30x96
- REP24X108*
- REP30X108*
- REP24X120*
- REP30X120*
- REP3x24x96

NOTES:
 Ends are finished on both sides
 *Available only in Cherry & Maple

DECORATIVE END PANELS ⓘ



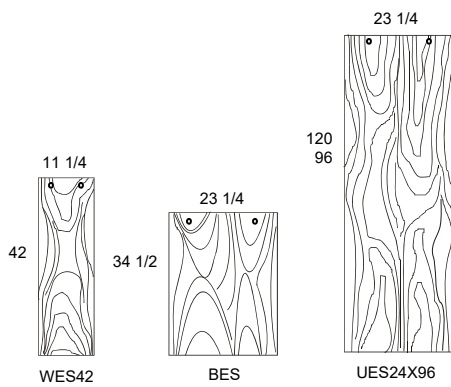
- DECEND-W42 (42h x 12d)
- DECEND-W36 (36h x 12d)
- DECEND-W30 (30h x 12d)
- DECEND-W24 (24h x 12d)
- DECEND-W18 (18h x 12d)
- DECEND-W15 (15h x 12d)
- DECEND-W12 (12h x 12d)
- DECEND-B (34 1/2h x 24d)
- DECEND-B21D (34 1/2h x 21d)
- DECEND-V (30h X 21d)
- DECEND-UBOT (54h x 24d)



NOTES:
 Projection: 9/16" off side of face frame. Back edges of stiles are rabbetted to lap over frame. Back side of panels are not suitable for finish.
 For custom sizes, please see "Custom Decorative End Panels" section of this catalog.

End Panels
 Decorative End Panels
 End Skins
 Toe Cover

END SKINS

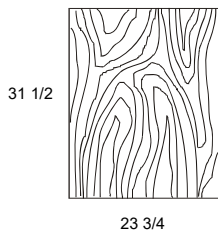


Plywood End Skins are shown.

- WES42-PLY
- WES42-WHITE
- BES-PLY
- BES-WHITE
- UES24x96-PLY
- UES24x96-WHITE
- UES24x120-PLY*

NOTES:
 Plywood End Skins are shown.
 3/16" Thick. Oversized with holes drilled on top.
 White End Skins will not have a wood grain pattern.
 1/8" thick hardboard.
 *Available only in maple and cherry

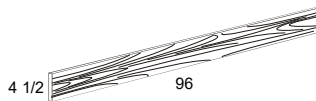
DISHWASHER INSERT PANEL



DIP

NOTES:
 3/16" plywood

TOE COVER



PLYTOE
 BLACK TOE
 WHITE TOE

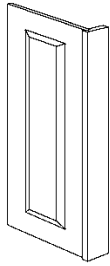
Plywood Toe Cover is shown.

NOTES:
 Plywood Toe Cover [Plytoe] is shown
 3/16" thick, 4 1/2" x 96"
 White Toe Cover will not have a wood grain pattern.
 1/8" Thick, 4 1/2" x 96", White paper on hardboard.
 Black Toe Cover will not have a wood grain pattern.
 1/8" Thick, 4 1/2" x 96", black paper on hardboard

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Notes

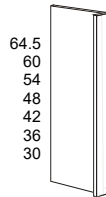
WALL FURNITURE END PANELS ①



- WEP64.5FURNL
- WEP60FURNL
- WEP54FURNL
- WEP48FURNL
- WEP42FURNL
- WEP36FURNL
- WEP30FURNL
- WEP64.5FURNR
- WEP60FURNR
- WEP54FURNR
- WEP48FURNR
- WEP42FURNR
- WEP36FURNR
- WEP30FURNR

NOTES:
3" wide x 12" deep. Frame and panel ends complement door style. Not reversible in some overlays. Specify left or right model.

WALL FLUSH END PANELS



- WEP64.5FLUSH
- WEP60FLUSH
- WEP54FLUSH
- WEP48FLUSH
- WEP42FLUSH
- WEP36FLUSH
- WEP30FLUSH

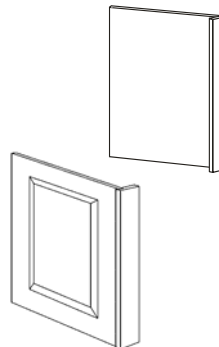
NOTES:
3" wide x 12" deep. 3/4" thick end..

13" DEEP WALL FURNITURE ① & FLUSH END PANELS

- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| WEP6413FURNL | WEP6413FLUSH |
| WEP6013FURNL | WEP6013FLUSH |
| WEP5413FURNL | WEP5413FLUSH |
| WEP4813FURNL | WEP4813FLUSH |
| WEP4213FURNL | WEP4213FLUSH |
| WEP3613FURNL | WEP3613FLUSH |
| WEP3013FURNL | WEP3013FLUSH |
| WEP6413FURNR | |
| WEP6013FURNR | |
| WEP5413FURNR | |
| WEP4813FURNR | |
| WEP4213FURNR | |
| WEP3613FURNR | |
| WEP3013FURNR | |

NOTES:
Same specs as panels above but 13" deep for use with 13"D inset wall cabinets.

BASE & VANITY FURNITURE ① & FLUSH END PANELS



- BEP3FURNL (3" W)
- BEP6FURNL (6" W)
- BEP3FURNR (3" W)
- BEP6FURNR (6" W)
- BEP3FLUSH (3" W)
- BEP6FLUSH (6" W)
- VEPFURNL (1.5" W)
- VEPFURNR (1.5" W)

NOTES:
BEP's are 24" deep x 34 1/2" high. VEP's are 21" deep x 30" high. For furniture end panels, specify left or right model. Because of top and bottom rail heights, furniture end panels are not reversible.

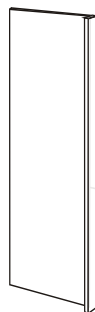
REFRIGERATOR FURNITURE ① END PANELS



- | | |
|--------------|--------------|
| REP2496FURNL | REP1296FURNL |
| REP2493FURNL | REP1293FURNL |
| REP2490FURNL | REP1290FURNL |
| REP2484FURNL | REP1284FURNL |
| REP2496FURNR | REP1296FURNR |
| REP2493FURNR | REP1293FURNR |
| REP2490FURNR | REP1290FURNR |
| REP2484FURNR | REP1284FURNR |
| | REP1396FURNL |
| | REP1393FURNL |
| | REP1390FURNL |
| | REP1384FURNL |
| | REP1396FURNR |
| | REP1393FURNR |
| | REP1390FURNR |
| | REP1384FURNR |

NOTES:
1 1/2" wide. 3 panels high, not reversible. Specify L or R

REFRIGERATOR FLUSH END PANELS



- REP30108FLUSH*
- REP3096FLUSH
- REP24108FLUSH*
- REP2496FLUSH
- REP2493FLUSH
- REP2490FLUSH
- REP2484FLUSH
- REP13108FLUSH*
- REP1396FLUSH
- REP1393FLUSH
- REP1390FLUSH
- REP1384FLUSH
- REP12108FLUSH*
- REP1296FLUSH
- REP1293FLUSH
- REP1290FLUSH
- REP1284FLUSH

NOTES:
1 1/2" wide. 3/4" thick end.
* Available only in Cherry & Maple

**End Panels
Furniture End Panels
Flush End Panels**

① May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

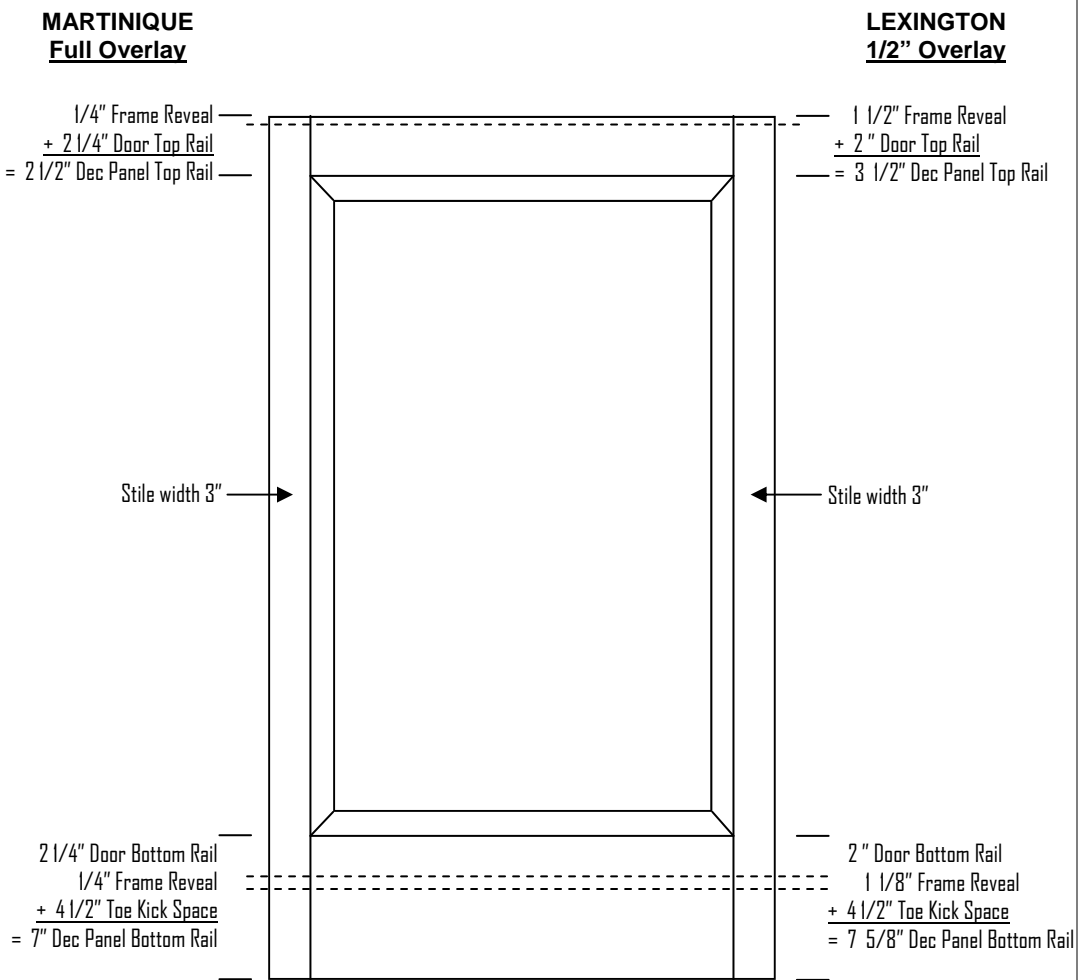
Custom Decorative & Wainscot Panel Logic

Understanding the Logic Behind Custom Wainscot and Decorative End Panels

The next two pages highlight the availability of custom-sized decorative end panels and custom-sized wainscot panels. In both cases, the panels can be ordered based upon one of a variety of models. The purpose of having the different models is so that the top and bottom rails can be sized to allow the center panels to align properly with those of adjacent doors.

Perhaps the best way to demonstrate how these models work is to show the logic behind an actual panel, comparing the sizes of two different door styles. The drawing below shows how we arrive at the dimensions needed for the top and bottom rails of a base decorative end panel in both our Martinique and Lexington door styles.

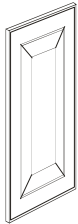
Notice how the difference between the frame reveals of full overlay and 1/2" overlay impact the top rail height of the decorative panel. Note also that stiles and rails for Martinique doors are 1/4" wider than on Lexington doors, and that this also makes a difference in the height of the decorative panel's top rail.



Note the difference between the heights of the bottom rails for these two panels. Because of the greater frame reveal, when combined with a narrower bottom rail of the door, the bottom rail for the decorative panel in Lexington will be 5/8" wider in Lexington than in Martinique.

CUSTOM DECORATIVE END PANELS ①

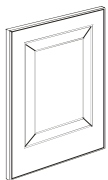
Custom Decorative End Panels allow you to get the same decorative end treatments as with our standard decorative end panels, but are custom-made to fit the sides of custom-sized cabinetry. So that these panels are consistent in appearance with our standard decorative end panels, the dimensions of the stiles, rails and panels are based on our four standard types of decorative end panels, as shown below.



Wall Decorative End

Top rail = height of top rail of wall door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

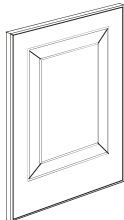
Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of wall door + frame reveal at the bottom of the cabinet.



Vanity Decorative End

Top rail = height of top rail of vanity door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

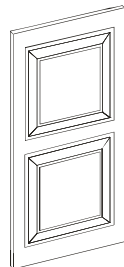
Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of vanity door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard vanity cabinet + height of standard toe kick.



Base Decorative End

Top rail = height of top rail of base door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of base door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard base cabinet + height of standard toe kick.



Utility Decorative End

Top rail = height of top rail of top utility door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of utility door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard utility cabinet + height of standard toe kick.

Minimum/Maximum Dimensions

Minimum width is 9". Minimum height is 12"

Maximum dimensions are 96" x 36" in either orientation.

Widths 9"-24" receive 1 panel in width

Widths greater than 24" through 48" receive 2 equal panels in width

Widths greater than 48" through 72" receive 3 equal panels in width

Widths greater than 72" receive 4 equal panels in width

Heights 12"-42" receive 1 panel in height

Heights greater than 42" through 61" receive 2 equal panels in height

Heights greater than 61" receive 3 equal panels in height

How To Order

1.) Specify decorative panel type: Wall, Vanity, Base or Utility Bottom (see above)

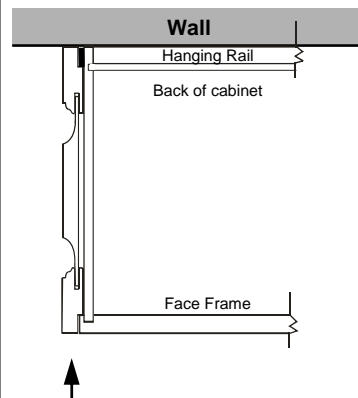
2.) Specify width and height

Example: *Vanity Decorative End Panel 18w x 30h*

Custom Decorative End Panels

Notes

- Back side of panels are not suitable for finish.
- Custom-ordered parts cannot be changed or cancelled.
- Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.



Both ends of decorative end panels are rabbeted to lap over the edge of the stile of the face frame. The width of the run of cabinets increases 9/16" when a decorative end panel is used.

① Custom-ordered part, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Custom Wainscot Panels

Notes

- A. Back sides of panels are not suitable for finish.
- B. Custom-ordered parts cannot be changed or cancelled.
- C. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

CUSTOM WAINSCOT PANELS ⓘ

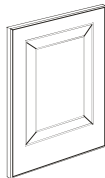
So that Custom Wainscot Panels are consistent in appearance with overlays on adjacent doors and with decorative end panels, the heights of rails and panels are based on four standard configurations, as shown below. Like Decorative End Panels & integrated furniture ends, 3" stiles are standard for Wainscot panels. This allows for placement of flutes, bar braces or corbels up to 3" wide. Where two wainscot panels are joined, bar braces or corbels up to 6" wide may be used.



Wall Wainscot Panel

Top rail = height of top rail of wall door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

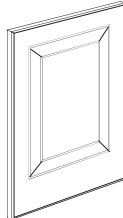
Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of wall door + frame reveal at the bottom of the cabinet.



Vanity Wainscot Panel

Top rail = height of top rail of vanity door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

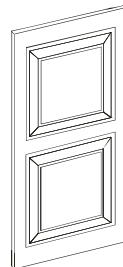
Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of vanity door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard vanity cabinet + height of standard toe kick.



Base Wainscot Panel

Top rail = height of top rail of base door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of base door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard base cabinet + height of standard toe kick.



Utility Wainscot Panel

Top rail = height of top rail of top utility door + frame reveal at the top of the cabinet.

Bottom rail = height of bottom rail of utility door + frame reveal at the bottom of a standard utility cabinet + height of standard toe kick.

Minimum/Maximum Dimensions

Minimum width is 9". Minimum height is 12"

Maximum dimensions are 96" x 36" in either orientation.

Widths 9"-24" receive 1 panel in width

Widths greater than 24" through 48" receive 2 equal panels in width

Widths greater than 48" through 72" receive 3 equal panels in width

Widths greater than 72" receive 4 equal panels in width

Heights 12"-42" receive 1 panel in height

Heights greater than 42" through 61" receive 2 equal panels in height

Heights greater than 61" receive 3 equal panels in height

How To Order

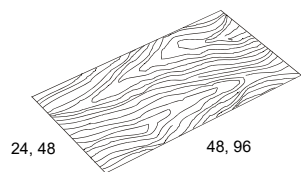
1.) Specify wainscot panel type: Wall, Vanity, Base or Utility (see above)

2.) Specify width and height

Example: *Vanity Wainscot Panel 18w x 30h*

ⓘ Custom-ordered part, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

FLAT STOCK 3/4"

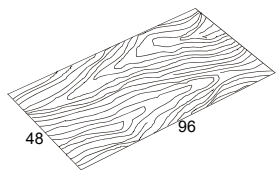


**PLY24x48
PLY24x96
PLY48x96**

**MEL24x48pb
MEL24x96pb
MEL48x96pb**

NOTES:
Plywood 3/4" Flat Stock
For wood tops, custom shelves, etc
Finished one side only
Melamine 3/4" Flat Stock
Available in white only
Melamine on both sides

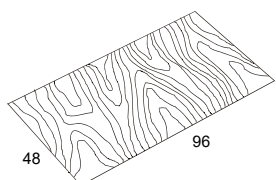
FINISHED BACKS



**FB48x96
FB48x96-WHITE**

NOTES:
Wood Lines: 3/16" plywood
White Lines: 1/4" melamine covered fiberboard.
Finishing Note: 1" x 96" on one edge of the material will not be usable. This is where the finishing hooks must be placed.

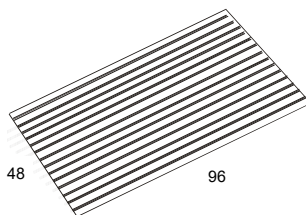
FINISHED BACKS



FB96x48

NOTES:
3/16" plywood
Finishing Note: 1" x 96" on one edge of the material will not be usable.
This is where the finishing hooks must be placed.

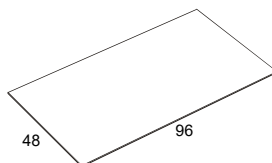
BEADED FINISHED BACK



BFB48x96

NOTES:
Beads spaced 3" on center
1/4" beaded plywood
Finishing Note: 1" x 96" on one edge of the material will not be usable, this is where the finishing hooks must be placed.

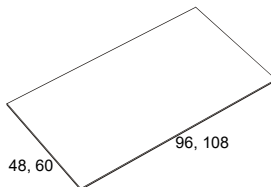
1/8" HARDBOARD BACKS



**1/8x48x96-PRINT
1/8x48x96-WHITE**

NOTES:
The color and grain pattern of the PRINT back is the interior color of the cabinet, not the exterior color.

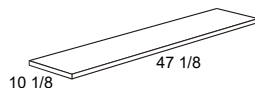
PARTICLE BOARD



1/2x48x96
two options:
1 side printed
Both sides printed

1/2x60x108-2SID
white only

1/2x47x10 1/8
two options:
Both sides printed
Both sides white

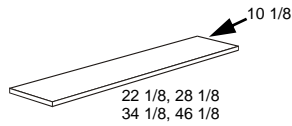


TKB [toe kick buildup]
3/4 x 5 5/8 x 96
[not illustrated]
use to build toe kicks on cabinets

Flat Stock

Shelves Fillers

3/4" FINISHED PLYWOOD SHELF



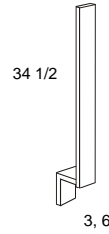
BKES24
BKES30
BKES36
BKES48

Nominal Sizes

BKES24 [10 1/8" x 22 1/8"]
BKES30 [10 1/8" x 28 1/8"]
BKES36 [10 1/8" x 34 1/8"]
BKES48 [10 1/8" x 46 1/8"]

NOTES:
Both sides are finished
Wood edge band on front edge

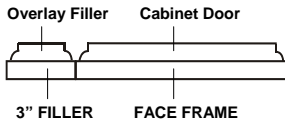
BASE FILLERS WITH ATTACHED TOE



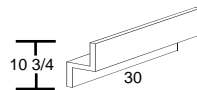
BF3
BF6

Using Overlay Fillers

Overlay fillers are designed to "stack" on top of a face frame filler. The face frame filler is ordered separately from the overlay filler. The diagram below provides a top view of "stacked" fillers.



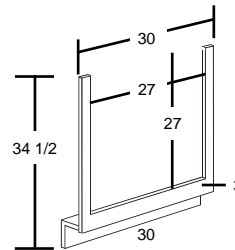
STRAIGHT RANGE FILLERS



RF

NOTES:
Trimmable

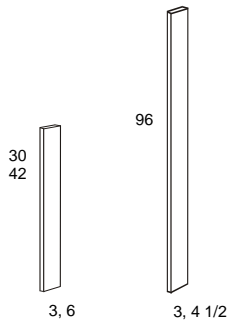
U-SHAPED RANGE FILLERS



RFU

NOTES:
1 1/2" Stiles, 3" Bottom Rail

LOOSE FILLERS

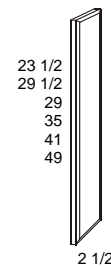


WF3 x 30
WF3 x 42

WF6 x 30
WF6 x 42

FF3 x 96
FF4 1/2 x 96

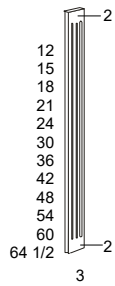
OVERLAY FILLERS



OF 2 1/2 x 23 1/2
[vanity cabinet]
OF 2 1/2 x 29 1/2
[base cabinet]
OF 2 1/2 x 29
[30" high wall]
OF 2 1/2 x 35
[36" high wall]
OF 2 1/2 x 41
[42" high wall]
OF 2 1/2 x 49
[utility bottom]

NOTES:
Specify by line.
Overlay fillers are not available in all lines.

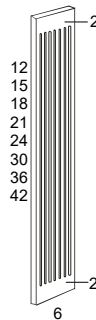
3" WALL FLUTED FILLER



- FLUW3x12
- FLUW3x15
- FLUW3x18
- FLUW3x21
- FLUW3x24
- FLUW3x24
- FLUW3x30
- FLUW3x36
- FLUW3x36
- FLUW3x42
- FLUW3x48
- FLUW3x54
- FLUW3x60
- FLUW3x64 1/2

NOTES:
Three flutes
Thickness: 3/4"

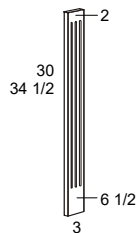
6" WALL FLUTED FILLER



- FLUW6x12
- FLUW6x15
- FLUW6x18
- FLUW6x21
- FLUW6x24
- FLUW6x24
- FLUW6x30
- FLUW6x30
- FLUW6x36
- FLUW6x36
- FLUW6x42

NOTES:
Seven flutes
Thickness: 3/4"

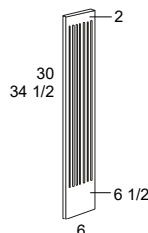
**3" VANITY FLUTED FILLER
3" BASE FLUTED FILLER**



- FLUVAN3
- FLUBASE3

NOTES:
Three flutes
Thickness: 3/4"

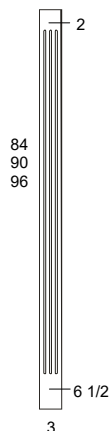
**6" VANITY FLUTED FILLER
6" BASE FLUTED FILLER**



- FLUVAN6
- FLUBASE6

NOTES:
Seven flutes
Thickness: 3/4"

3" BASE FLUTED FILLER



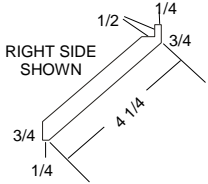
- FLUB3x84
- FLUB3x90
- FLUB3x96

NOTES:
Three flutes
Thickness: 3/4"

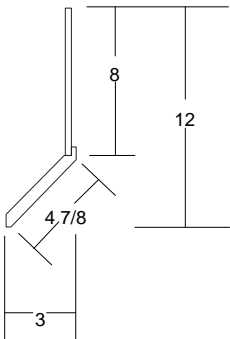
Fillers
Fluted Fillers
3" Wall & Base
6" Wall & Base

Angled Fillers Angled End Panels

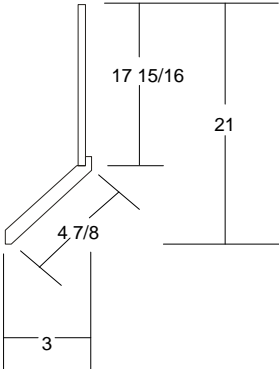
PLAN VIEW: ANGLED FILLER



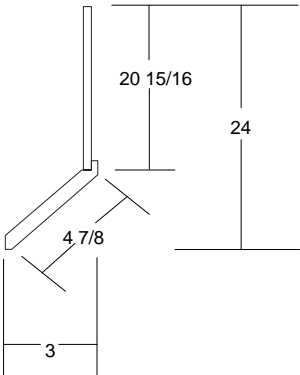
PLAN VIEW: WALL END PANEL



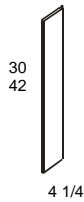
PLAN VIEW: VANITY END PANEL



PLAN VIEW: BASE END PANEL



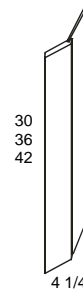
ANGLED FILLER



AF 4 1/4 x 30
AF 4 1/4 x 42

NOTES:
Trimable
Thickness: 3/4"

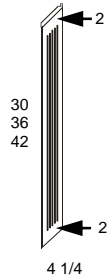
WALL ANGLED END PANEL



WEP30-ANG
WEP36-ANG
WEP42-ANG

NOTES:
Trimable
Filler Thickness: 3/4"
End Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Overall Depth: 12"

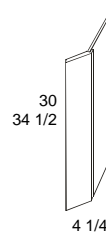
WALL ANGLED FLUTED FILLER



ANFLUW30
ANFLUW36
ANFLUW42

NOTES:
Five flutes
Thickness: 3/4"

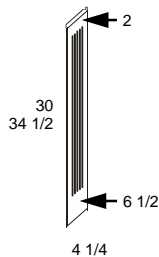
VANITY ANGLED END PANEL BASE ANGLED END PANEL



VEP-ANG
BEP-ANG

NOTES:
Trimable
Filler Thickness: 3/4"
End Panel Thickness: 1/2"
Vanity Overall Depth: 21"
Base Overall Depth: 24"

VANITY ANGLED FLUTED FILLER BASE ANGLED FLUTED FILLER



VANITY
ANFLUVANR [right side]
ANFLUVANL [left side]

BASE
ANFLUBASR [right side]
ANFLUBASL [left side]

NOTES:
Five flutes
Thickness: 3/4"

SEMI-CUSTOM OPTIONS

Integrated flush end
Integrated furniture end
Functioning ends
Extended stiles
Reduced height
Reduced depth
Increased depth
Reduced width
Matching wood interior
Doors prepared for glass
Custom mullion doors
Remove toe kick
Flush toe
Arched / Mission toe
Base corner with extra mull
Flip frame
Wide stiles
Extended top/bottom rail
Arched / Mission top rail
Arched / Mission mid rail
Beaded back
Clipped corner
Plywood bottom
Full mid shelf
Blank out drawer
Handicap cabinetry
Custom Accent Mullion Doors
Cabinets with Installed Lighting
Cabinets with Pipe Chase Cutouts
Ganging Cabinets Together
Custom Sized Doors

CUSTOM CONFIGURED CABINETRY

SALES AIDS

Color block sets
Door samples (DS)
Sample fronts (SF)

Mini bases (MB)
Moulding sample pail (MDPAIL)
Wall sample cabinet (WSAM)
Door display kit (DDK)
Selection center
Door sample carry bag (SAMPLE BAG)

TOUCH UP MATERIALS

Stain
Base coat
Glaze
Top coat
Touch up kit (TUK)
Aerosol cans for paints (ACAN)
Touch up bottles of base coat (TBOT)

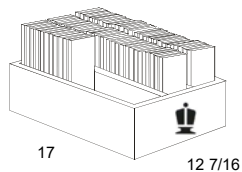
INTEGRATED/INSTALLED PULLS

SOFT-CLOSE HINGES

METAL FRAMED ACCENT DOORS

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

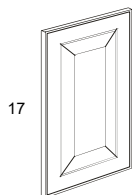
COLOR BLOCK SET



CBS

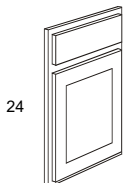
NOTES:
 Dovetailed hardwood box with two rows.
 Color Block quantity is subject to change as finishes are added & deleted.
 Individual Color Blocks are available for order
 CB-BOX: Box without blocks

DOOR SAMPLE & SAMPLE FRONT



11 1/2

DS-BB (Bishop Basics)
DS-HERITAGE (Essentials)
DS-DESELEM (Design Elements)

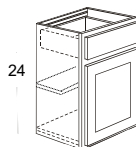


24

12

SF-BB (Bishop Basics)
SF-HERITAGE (Essentials)
SF-DESELEM (Design Elements)

MINI BASE



MB-BB (Bishop Basics)
MB-HERITAGE (Essentials)
MB-DESELEM (Design Elements)

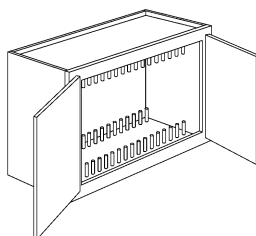
NOTES:
 Specify style & color
 One adjustable shelf
 Cartoned

MOULDING SAMPLE PAIL



MDPAIL

WALL SAMPLE CABINET



- WSAM1821** (11)
- WSAM2121** (14)
- WSAM2421** (16)
- WSAM2721** (19)
- WSAM3021** (21)
- WSAM3321** (24)
- WSAM3621** (27)

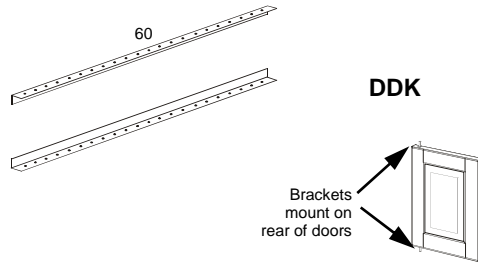
NOTES:
 14" deep x 21" high wall cabinets are bored for 8mm metal dowels. Dowels create slots for 3/4" thick 11 1/2 x 17 door samples. Door styles with raised applied moldings will require two slots. If WSAM cabinets are ordered in an inset door style, there will be 1 less slot available per hinge side. Standard interior.

Sales Aids

Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

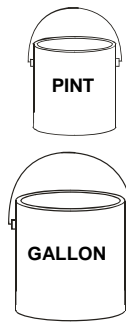
Sales Aids Touch - Up

DOOR DISPLAY KIT



NOTES:
 Kit Includes:
 [2] 60" plastic trimmable angles with 40 predrilled holes
 [40] rear-mount door brackets

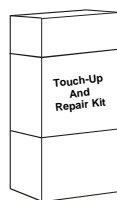
FINISH MATERIAL FOR TOUCHUP OR FINISHING



**Stain
 Base Coat
 Glaze
 Top Coat**

NOTES:
 Specify color when ordering.
 Glaze should be applied between sealer coat & topcoat.
 Paints require a basecoat and a topcoat

TOUCH UP KIT



TUK

CABINETRY SELECTION CENTER EXAMPLE

Re-designed for easier installation!

Please call Customer Service for details.



DOOR SAMPLE CARRY BAG



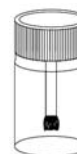
SAMPLE BAG

NOTES:
 Bishop Cabinets name and logo are embossed on the brown panel of the bag.

INDIVIDUAL TOUCH UP MATERIALS



ACAN
 Aerosol cans of basecoat and tinted topcoat for basecoats and paints



TBOT
 Bottle of basecoat, tinted topcoat or glaze with small applicator brush

NOTES:
 For standard colors.
 Our Nordic White paint system uses Offwhite basecoat and Nordic White topcoat.

CUSTOM CONFIGURED CABINETRY ⓘ

Our Custom Configured Cabinet Program is intended to provide cabinet SKU configurations which you might need that fall outside of our published SKU offerings. Examples would include cabinets with offset or non-standard rough openings, non-standard heights, widths or depths, or even cabinets with wider top or bottom rails.

We encourage you to call our Custom Department any time that you run across a need that is outside of our normal offering. Our goal is to continually expand our custom capabilities, in order to give you a tremendous amount of design flexibility.

How To Quote and Order Custom Configured Cabinets

1. Complete a Custom Cabinet Form and fax it to our Custom Department.
2. Our Custom Department will call you to discuss specifics and will complete the design work and the quote. They will then fax a completed cabinet form back to you.
3. Sign the completed cabinet form.
4. Order the cabinet, using the custom code provided by our Custom Department.

Note: It is important to complete steps 1 and 2 of the above process prior to the cycle cut-off date. Steps 3 and 4 must be completed on or before the desired cutoff date, or the order may be delayed until the following cutoff date.

Minimum/Maximum Dimensions

Minimum height is 12".

Maximum height is 91 1/2".

Minimum width is 9".

Maximum width is 60" for heights 30" and under.

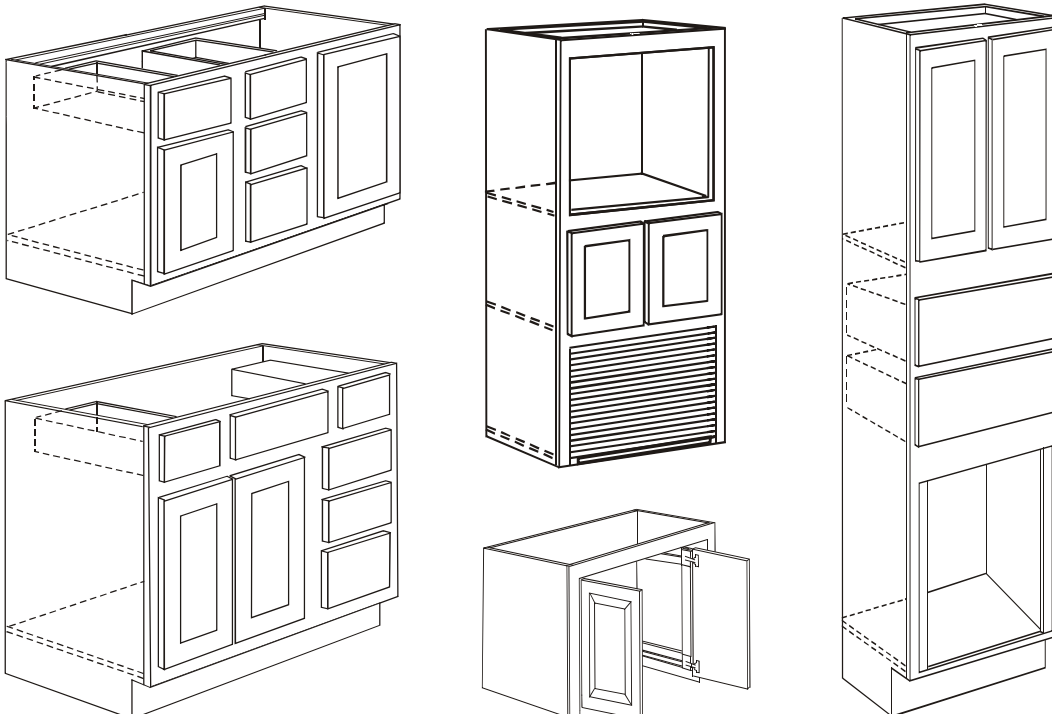
Maximum width is 36" for heights greater than 30".

Minimum depth for cabinets with drawers is 12".

Minimum depth for cabinets without drawers is 4 1/2".

Maximum depth is 24".

Overall cabinet dimensions are limited to 1/4" increments.



Custom Configured Cabinetry

Notes

- A. Custom-configured cabinets which require custom-sized doors may require an extended lead time. Generally, custom-sized doors for stock lines can be manufactured in house, thus keeping the order within standard lead time.
- B. Custom configured cabinets cannot be changed or cancelled.
- C. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Semi-Custom Modifications

Flush Ends

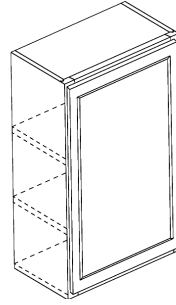
- A. Flush ends are made of 3/4" plywood.
- B. You can choose to upgrade one or both ends.
- C. The normal variation in stain color between solid wood and veneer is more noticeable with flush ends than with standard ends.

Integrated Furniture Ends

- A. The inside and outside of furniture ends are finished to the exterior color of the cabinet.
- B. You can choose to upgrade one or both ends.
- C. In base and vanity cabinets, when a furniture end is chosen, the mid shelf (if any) is automatically upgraded to an adjustable full mid shelf. This is done so that the adjustable row holes can be positioned in the stiles of the end, instead of in the floating center panel. This upgrade is automatic. You don't have to specify the full mid shelf and the charge for the option is already built into the end up charge.
- D. This option is not available for cathedrall, mdf, mitered or 1/4" center panel lines.
- E. Utility, pantry, linen and other cabinets over 42" high will receive furniture ends with either two or three equal panels, depending on cabinet height.

INTEGRATED FLUSH END ⓘ

Integrated Flush ends can be added to most straight (non-angled) cabinets.



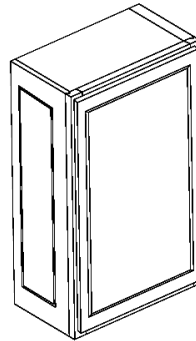
How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet, then choose "modify". In the modifications screen, choose the appropriate modification.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in "Flush End Left" (or "Right" or "Both").

On a hand-written order, write "Flush End Left" (or "Right" or "Both").

INTEGRATED FURNITURE END ⓘ

Integrated furniture ends can be added to most straight (non-angled) cabinets with 5-piece, cope-and-stick doors. Depending on door style, some restrictions may apply.



How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet, then choose "modify". In the modifications screen, choose the appropriate modification.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in "Furniture End Left" (or "Right" or "Both").

On a hand-written order, write "Furniture End Left" (or "Right" or "Both") beside the cabinet.

Minimum cabinet depth is 9" for this modification.

Semi-Custom Modifications

Functioning Ends

Functioning ends are available for straight (not angled) wall, base, vanity and utility cabinets, on one or both sides of the cabinet. Beading is available for inset lines. Because of shelf clip clearances at the rear of the cabinet, the complete stile width at the front and rear of the ends are 2". This means that 1/2" of additional reveal will be present at both the front and rear.

For cabinets which feature drawers, the side of the drawer and runners will be visible. Because of the protrusion of the hinge arm, this option does not work with inset cabinets with drawers.

For bases and vanities which feature a mid shelf, the shelf will be automatically upgraded to a full mid shelf. The charge for the upgraded shelf is already built into the price of this modification, so you don't have to remember to add it in.

When beaded frames are specified for inset lines, the frame for the functioning end/s/ will also be beaded.



Functioning End for a Full Overlay door style



Functioning End for an Inset door style with Beaded Frame

How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet, then go to the MODIFY button on the right side of the screen. The modification for Functioning Ends can be found there.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". The modification can be found in this section.

On a hand-written order, write "Functioning End Left", "Functioning End Right", or "Functioning End Both" beside the cabinet, depending upon your needs.

Semi-Custom Modifications

INTEGRATED PULLS

Integrated Pulls can be added to full overlay slab and pillow top doors and drawer fronts greater than 9" wide.



P01



P02



P03



P06

How to Order: In Smart Pricing, in the "Handles" room parameter, choose the pull.

SOFT CLOSE HINGE OPTION FOR 1/2" & FULL OVERLAY LINES

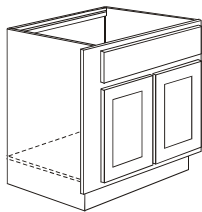
Soft close hinges are available for 1/2" and Full Overlay lines for most cabinets. Some restrictions apply. For example, pie-cut cabinets use a different hinge and aren't available with the soft-close option. Soft-close hinges are not available for Bishop Basics door styles.



How to Order: In Smart Pricing, in the "Hinge Type" room parameter, choose "Euro Soft Close Opt" for 1/2" overlay lines or "Full Soft Close Opt" for full overlay lines.

- Notes Integrated Pulls**
- A. Integrated Pulls are not available cabinets which use drawer fronts for 9" wide cabinets (8 1/2" wide drawer fronts). This includes B09, BC33, BCX36, VDS36 and BDS36 cabinets.
 - B. Regardless of door or drawer front width, a single pull will be centered widthwise.

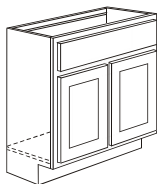
EXTENDED STILES



BS24 - extend stile left

3" ext. stiles are available for straight cabinets. Available on one or both sides depending upon width. Not available for white lines

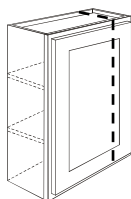
REDUCE DEPTH



BS24 - 12" deep

Available for straight cabinets in 1" increments. Full extension drawer slides cannot be reduced. When depth is reduced, standard undermount or side mount slides will be used & the full extension upcharge will still apply.

REDUCE WIDTH ⓘ

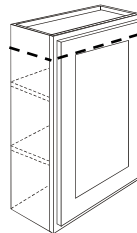


W1530 - reduce to 13" wide [Shown by the dotted line.]

Available for straight cabinets in 1" increments

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

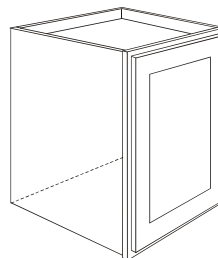
REDUCED HEIGHT ⓘ



W1530 - reduce to 27" high [shown by the dotted line]

Available for straight cabinets in 1" increments.

INCREASE DEPTH



W1530 - 24" deep

Available for straight cabinets in 1" increments.

MATCHING WOOD INTERIOR



W1530 - "Matching Wood Interior"

Semi-Custom Modifications

Modification Notes

A. These options may require custom-order parts, that are shipped separate from original order and subject to additional freight charges, which will generally require an extra two to four weeks of lead time.

B. Custom-ordered parts cannot be changed or cancelled.

C. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

ⓘ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

Semi-Custom Modifications

Modification Notes

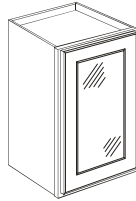
A. These options may require custom-ordered parts, that are shipped separate from original order and subject to additional freight charges, which will generally require an extra two to four weeks of lead time.

B. Custom-ordered parts cannot be changed or cancelled.

C. Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.

Ⓢ May require custom-ordered parts, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

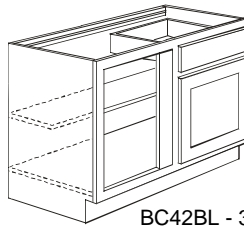
DOORS PREPARED FOR GLASS



W1530 - "prep door for glass"

Available for five-piece wood doors only.
Glass not included.
 Some form of glass installation system must be furnished by the customer.

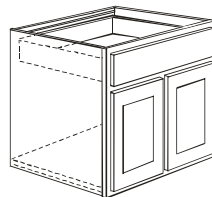
BASE CORNER WITH EXTRA MULL



BC42BL - 3X Mull is shown

This option helps avoid binding with deep appliances.
3X Mull: By adding a 3" mullion into the blind space of the base corner cabinets, the cabinets can be pulled up to 6" from the corner.
6X Mull: By adding a 6" mullion into the blind space of the base corner cabinets, the cabinets can be pulled up to 9" from the corner.

REMOVE 4 1/2 TOE KICK



B24 - "remove toe kick"

CUSTOM MULLION DOORS Ⓢ

Cabinet Type	Configuration
42" High Walls	8 Lites
36" High Walls	6 Lites
30" High Walls	6 Lites
24" High Walls	4 Lites
18" High Walls	Not Available
15" High Walls	Not Available
12" High Walls	Not Available

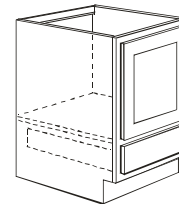
Mullion doors may be custom ordered for wall cabinets not already illustrated in the "Mullion Door" section of this catalog.

Not available in all lines.

Glass not included.

Some form of glass installation system must be furnished by the customer.

FLIP FRAME



B18-"flip frame"

This option is designed to provide drawer storage at the bottom of cabinets.

SPECIAL NOTES: This option will not work with plumbing stubbed from the floor. Wall plumbing including traps, must be a min. of 8" above finished floor. Also remember drain lines from dishwashers - these could present a problem.

HANDICAP CABINETRY

Cabinetry that is adaptable to work in spaces occupied by individuals of varying abilities. Please contact Customer Service for details & pricing.

PLYWOOD BOTTOMS

Available for all bases and vanities.
 Not available for white lines.

FULL MID SHELVES

Available for all bases and vanities that feature shelves.

BLANK OUT DRAWER

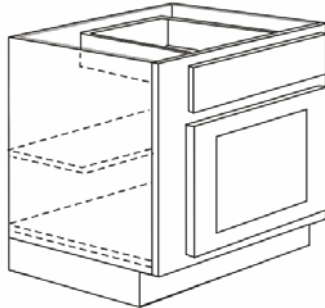
Available for base & vanity cabinets that feature drawers, for one or more top drawers in a given base. The drawer box will be deleted, and a false front will be attached to the cabinet.

WIDE STILES

Wide stiles are intended to allow additional clearance at corners or for protrusions which might otherwise cause doors to bind.

When this modification is chosen, a 4 1/2" stile is used in place of the normal 1 1/2" stile. For each side on which this modification is used, the width of the cabinet will increase by 3".

This modification is available for straight (non-angled) cabinetry, including wall, base, vanity and utility cabinets.



How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet from the menu, then choose the "modify" button. In the modifications screen, choose "comment" from the menu to the left of the screen. In the Comment section, type in "Wide Stile Left", "Wide Stile Right", or "Wide Stile Both", and add the appropriate list price in the field below.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in "Wide Stile Left", "Wide Stile Right", or "Wide Stile Both", depending upon your needs.

On a hand-written order, write "Wide Stile Left", "Wide Stile Right", or "Wide Stile Both" beside the cabinet, depending upon your needs.

Semi-Custom Modifications

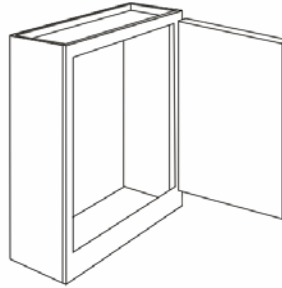
Notes

- A. Custom oven cabinets which need wide stiles will be priced according to our custom oven cabinet program, and will not be subject to the extra charge for wide stiles.

Semi-Custom Modifications

EXTENDED TOP/BOTTOM RAILS FOR WALL CABINETS

Extended top or bottom rails can create recesses for under-cabinet lighting and other sorts of hidden under-cabinet accessories and can also allow extra space for the application of decorative mouldings.



Notes

- A. Because this modification creates a custom-height cabinet, cabinets with this modification will not be packaged with carton end caps.
- B. Extending the top and/or bottom rail/s will not increase the usable storage space inside of the cabinet. The space created by the extended rail/s will be recessed above the top and/or below the bottom of the cabinet.
- C. If you want extended top and/or bottom rails, but need the overall cabinet height to remain standard, please call our Custom Department. They will work with you to create fully custom cabinetry to suit your needs!

For most wall cabinets, standard rails are 1 3/4" wide. You may choose to extend the top and/or bottom rail to either 3" or 4 1/2". Extending the top and/or bottom rail will change the overall height of the cabinet, including the ends. The effect upon the height of the cabinet and the amount of recess is shown below:

Top or Bottom Rail Width	Cabinet Height Will Increase By	Nominal Recess Under Cabinet Bottom*	Example: Modified W3030
3"	1 1/4"	2 3/16"	31 1/4" H
4 1/2"	2 3/4"	3 11/16"	32 3/4" H

Note that if you choose to extend both the top and bottom rails, the amount that is added to the cabinet height will be the amount added for the top rail plus the amount added for the bottom rail.

* Depending on the depth (front to rear) of lighting or accessories to be concealed within the recess of extended bottom rails, it may be necessary to remove glue blocks affixed to the cabinet bottom and to the rear of the face frame. Since glue blocks are used to hold parts together while the glue dries, removing these blocks should not compromise the structural integrity of the cabinet below the KCMA rating.

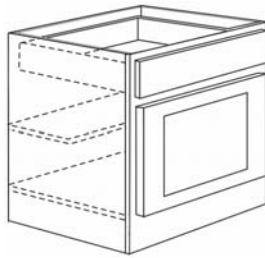
How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet from the menu, then choose the "modify" button. In the modifications screen, choose "comment" from the menu to the left of the screen. In the Comment section, type in "Extended Bottom Rail 3", "Extended Bottom Rail 4 1/2", "Extended Top Rail 3" or "Extended Top Rail 4 1/2", and add the appropriate list price in the field below.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in "Extended Bottom Rail 3", "Extended Bottom Rail 4 1/2", "Extended Top Rail 3" or "Extended Top Rail 4 1/2", depending upon your needs.

On a hand-written order, write "Extended Bottom Rail 3", "Extended Bottom Rail 4 1/2", "Extended Top Rail 3" or "Extended Top Rail 4 1/2", depending upon your needs.

FLUSH TOE OPTION

When the Flush Toe option is chosen, an additional 4 1/2" of rail is added to the bottom of the frame so that there is no toe recess.



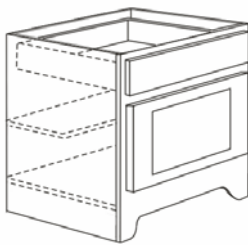
How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet from the menu, then choose the "modify" button. In the modifications screen, choose "comment" from the menu to the left of the screen. In the Comment section, type in "Flush Toe" and add the appropriate list price in the field below.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in "Flush Toe".

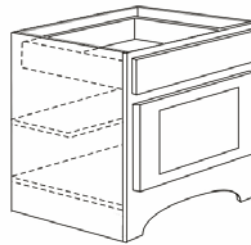
On a hand-written order, write "Flush Toe" beside the cabinet.

ARCHED/MISSION TOE OPTION

When the Arched or Mission Toe option is chosen, a 4 1/2" rail with either an arch or mission profile is added to the bottom of the frame so that there is no toe recess.



ARCHED TOE



MISSION TOE

How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet from the menu, then choose the "modify" button. In the modifications screen, choose "Comment" from the left of the screen. In the Comment section, type in "Arched Toe" or "Mission Toe", and add the proper list price in the field below.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in "Arched Toe" or "Mission Toe", depending upon your preference.

On a hand-written order, write either "Arched Toe" or "Mission Toe" beside the cabinet, depending upon your preference.

Semi-Custom Modifications

Notes

Arched / Mission Toe

- A. The minimum cabinet width for an arched or mission toe is 18".
- B. When the arched or mission toe is chosen, no toe board is set behind the bottom rail.
- C. The option for extended stiles can work in conjunction with both options on this page if needed.
- D. Arches are taller for arched and mission toe kicks than for arched or mission top or mid rails.

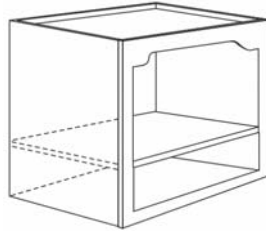
Semi-Custom Modifications

Notes

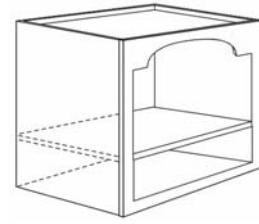
- A. Arched and Mission top rails are not available in conjunction with beaded frames.
- B. Arched and Mission top and mid rails are not available on cabinets which would normally receive a center mull.
- C. The minimum cabinet width for arched or mission top rails is 18".
- D. The maximum cabinet width for arched or mission mid rails is 36".
- E. Arches are taller for arched and mission toe kicks than for arched or mission top or mid rails.

ARCHED/MISSION TOP RAIL OPTION

BKWH, BKU and BKFC bookcase cabinets may be modified to include either an Arched or Mission top rail. This option may also be used in open top sections of most wall, base, vanity and tall cabinets.



ARCHED TOP RAIL



MISSION TOP RAIL

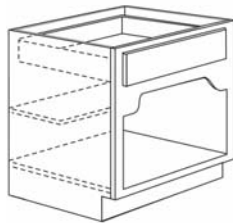
How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet, then choose the "modify" button. In the modifications screen, choose "comment" from the menu to the left of the screen. In the Comment section, type in "Arched Top Rail" or "Mission Top Rail", and add the appropriate list price in the field below.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in either "Arched Top Rail" or "Mission Top Rail", depending upon your preference.

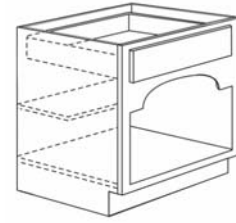
On a hand-written order, write either "Arched Top Rail" or "Mission Top Rail" beside the cabinet, depending upon your preference.

ARCHED/MISSION MID RAIL OPTION

Cabinets with mid rails may be modified to include either an Arched or Mission mid rail.



ARCHED MID RAIL



MISSION MID RAIL

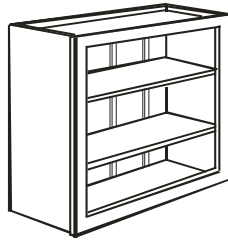
How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet, then choose the "modify" button. In the modifications screen, choose "comment" from the left of the screen. In the Comment section, type in "Arched Mid Rail" or "Mission Mid Rail", and add the appropriate list price in the field below.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in either "Arched Mid Rail" or "Mission Mid Rail", depending upon your preference.

On a hand-written order, write either "Arched Mid Rail" or "Mission Mid Rail" beside the cabinet, depending upon your preference.

BEADED BACK OPTION

Beaded Backs can be added to most cabinets 48" and under in width.



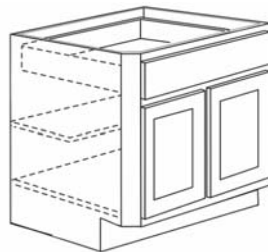
How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet, then choose "modify". In the modifications screen, choose "comment" from the left of the screen. In the Comment section, type "Beaded Back", and add the appropriate list price in the field below.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select the "Notes" tab, then type in "Beaded Back".

On a hand-written order, write "Beaded Back" beside the cabinet.

CLIPPED CORNER OPTION

The Clipped Corner option may be chosen for either one or both sides of wall, base and vanity cabinets. The width of the cabinet will increase by 3" for each clipped corner, and the depth of the cabinet at the "clipped" end of the cabinet will be 3" shallower than the rest of the cabinet.



How to Order: In Smart Pricing, select the cabinet, then choose the "modify" button. In the modifications screen, choose "comment" from the left of the screen. In the Comment section, type in "Clip Corner Left" (or right or both), and add the appropriate list price in the field below.

In 20/20, select the cabinet, then choose "Attributes". At the top of the Attributes window, select "Notes", then type in "Clip Corner Left", "Clip Corner Right" or "Clip Corner Both" depending upon your preference.

On a hand-written order, write "Clip Corner Left", "Clip Corner Right" or "Clip Corner Both".

Semi-Custom Modifications

Notes Beaded Backs

- A. Beaded backs are cut on computerized optimizing panel saws. For this reason, the beads will not usually be equidistant from the insides of the end panels. In some cases, a bead may even be positioned within the dado in the end panel.
- B. Beaded backs are available for bookcases and in conjunction with matching interiors. In cases where the Matching Interior Option has been chosen for a cabinet, the custom charges for both the Matching Interior Option and the Beaded Back Option are applied.

Notes Clipped Corners

- A. Corners are clipped at an angle of 48 degrees.
- B. On cabinets with toe kicks, the toe kick is not clipped if the Clip Corner Option is chosen for only one side. If the Clip Corner Option is chosen for both sides, we will assume that the cabinet will protrude 3" from cabinets on either side. The toe kick will be recessed an additional 3", so that it will line up with the toe kicks of the cabinets on both sides.
- C. Clip Corners cannot be used in conjunction with beaded frames.

Accent Metal Doors

ACCENT METAL DOORS WITH DECORATIVE INSERTS

Standard doors can be replaced with accent metal doors with metal, glass or resin inserts. Doors with the letter "S" at the end of their codes are in a brushed stainless steel finish. Doors with a numeral at the end of their codes are in an aluminum finish.

Smart Pricing: To replace standard doors with metal doors, highlight the cabinet, then choose the MODIFY button. In the modifications window to the left, choose either CU-SOTM ACCENT DOOR-LOWER or CUSTOM ACCENT DOOR-UPPER. The program will then prompt you to choose the door style and the insert.

20-20: Right click on the desired cabinet and choose ATTRIBUTES. Then choose the Add-Ons tab and expand the Add Ons & Modifications menu. Expand the menu for the proper cabinet type (such as "Wall Modifications"). Accent metal doors will be shown under the "Door Modifications" menu.

DOOR PROFILES



M02
M02S



M03
M03S



M04
M04S

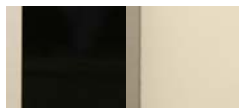


M05
M05S

EXAMPLES OF INSERTS



Austral Glass



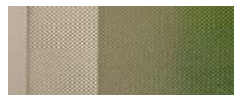
Black or White Glass



Clear Glass



Master Carre Glass



Master Point Glass



Reeded Glass



Satin Glass



Stainless Finish Metal



Aluminum Fin. Metal



Thatch Resin

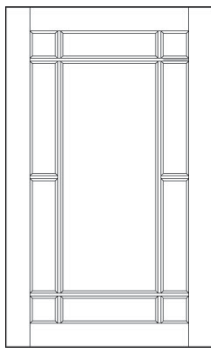


Fossil Leaves Resin

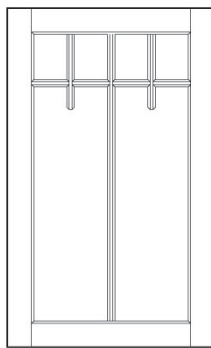


Wisp Silver Resin

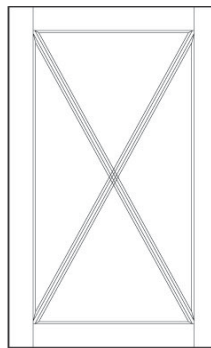
Custom Order Accent Mullion Doors



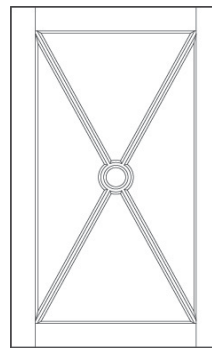
11 Lite Offset



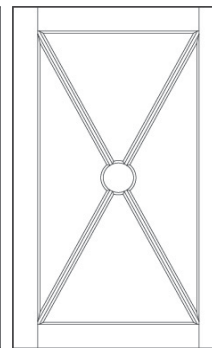
Odyssey



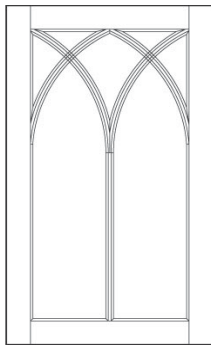
X Lite



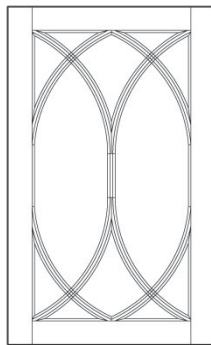
X Lite Solid Hub



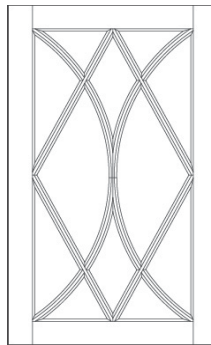
X lite Open Hub



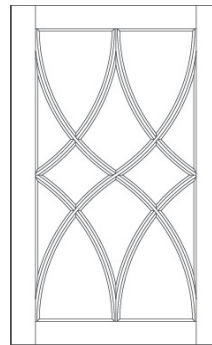
Arched Lite



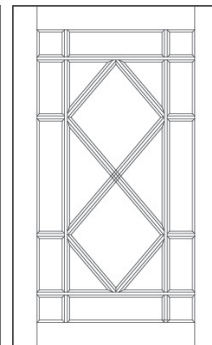
Double Arched Lite



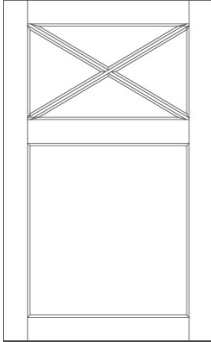
Double Box



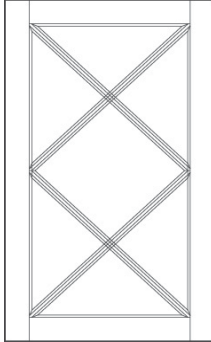
Hourglass Diamond



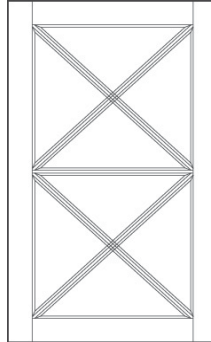
20 Lite
Double Diamond



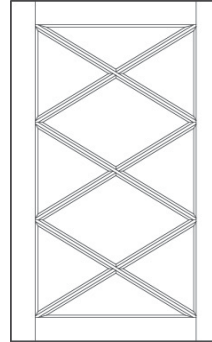
X Lite Panel



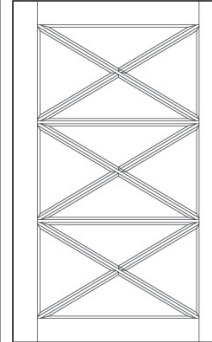
Double X



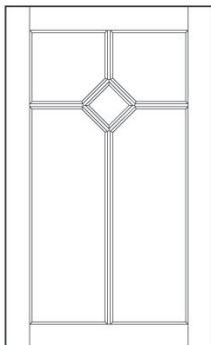
Double X Horizontal



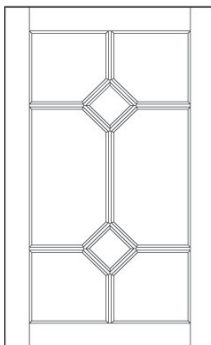
Triple X



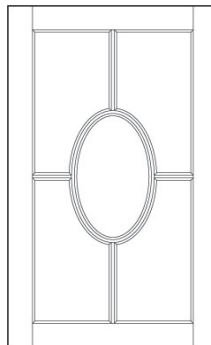
Triple X Horizontal



Diamond



Double Diamond



Elliptical

Notes

These doors are manufactured by Conestoga Wood Specialities and are subject to extended lead times.

As Conestoga does not publish pricing for these doors, they must be quoted.

In most cases, Conestoga creates and sends a shop drawing, which must be signed and returned to them. This is, in part, because of how the geometry of many of the mullions change as the doors change in both width and height.

These doors begin with 2 5/16" wide stiles and are sent to us with square edges. We then machine the outside edge profile you have chosen, which removes 1/16" from each stile. This makes the stiles 2 1/4" wide. As such, the doors are ordered 1/8" taller and wider than desired, so that they will end up the proper size after the outside edges are machined.

Due to the custom nature of these doors, we do not allow cancellations of orders once we have placed the order with Conestoga.

For further details about these doors, please contact Customer Service.

Custom Installed Interior LED Lighting

Notes

Wiring protrudes from both ends of the light fixture and is routed through 1/8" holes in the tops and bottoms of cabinet, so that you can reach powered wiring and / or under/over cabinet lighting from either the top of the cabinet and/or the bottom of the cabinet.

Color temperature is 3000K, which provides a warm color.

In rough openings taller than 78", such as those found in floor-to-ceiling bookcases, it will be necessary to butt two fixtures together. This is because the maximum length of the aluminum housing is 78".

For rough openings taller than 54", there may be an odd spacing between two lights in the fixture. This is because the LED boards are manufactured to a maximum length of 54". In that case, the fixture will include two boards wired together within the aluminum housing, which will result in the odd gap mentioned above.

These lights are compatible with fixtures, wiring and switches from The Lighting Division. They are 15 volt lights.

To contact the Lighting Division, please call (585) 697-0093 or email them at orders@TheLightingDivision.com.

LED strip light fixtures can be installed in most cabinets. Each fixture consists of an LED board strip, an aluminum housing and a polycarbonate lens. In each rough opening, there are two light fixtures, one per side. The fixtures are set into dadoes in the ends of the cabinet.



Straight and angled views of a wall cabinet showing the lighting installed in the left end. The location of the light fixture will vary by cabinet type. For wall cabinets, the fixtures will generally be forward of the front row holes. For base, vanity and tall cabinets, the fixtures will be generally towards the center of the cabinet.



Closeup of the light fixture. Notice that the lighting stops short of the cabinet bottom, but that the fixture extends all the way to the cabinet bottom.

For most cabinets with multiple rough openings in height, such as Utility and Wall Stack cabinets, lighting will be included for both the upper and lower compartments. Other areas, such as wine compartments, will feature lighting only for the portion of the cabinet which has doors.

Some cabinets, such as lift and flip door wall cabinets, have hardware that will not allow for this lighting application. In that case, you may wish to order puck lights or strip lighting to attach to the inside top of the cabinet.

The cabinet shown is 18" wide. In our tests, we turned off the lighting on one side and felt that there was still adequate lighting for the cabinet. From that test, we concluded that with illumination from both sides, which is our standard, there is adequate light for 36" wide wall cabinets. The coverage will vary based upon both the width and depth of the cabinet. The interior color of the cabinets, the type of shelves used and how items are positioned on the shelves will also impact the overall coverage. In some wider cabinets, there may be no noticeable light towards the center.



Pipe chase on the right end of the cabinet.



Pipe chase in the interior rear of the cabinet does not have to be centered. It can be offset to either side.

Cabinets with Pipe Chase Cutouts

Notes

Cabinetry may be notched out at the rear to provide clearance for pipes, ducts and other obstructions.

Due to the custom nature of this modification, our Custom Department will work with you to arrange for the location and size of cutout desired.

Cutouts and locations are available in 1/4" increments. The width & depth of the cutout do not have to be symmetrical. Pipe chases may be at either end or at the rear interior of the cabinet.

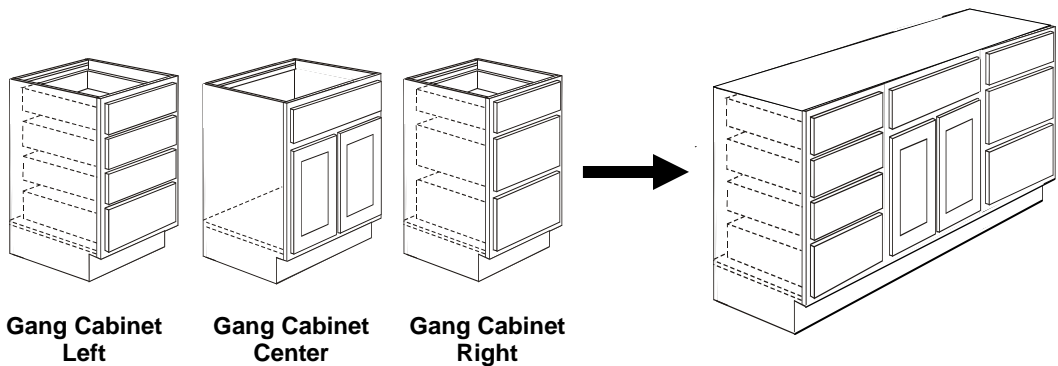
Regardless of the type of cabinet box chosen, cabinet boxes with pipe chases will automatically be constructed similar to our Ultimate Box, with 3/4" ends, 1/2" backs and (when the Matching Interior option is not chosen), with UV coated veneer interiors.

The shallow side/s/ of the pipe chase will feature PVC edgebanding. Shallow sides are fastened to shallow backs with pneumatic brads. The brad holes are visible inside of the cabinet.

Adjustable shelves are notched to clear pipe chases using a CNC router, so the inside corners of the notches will feature a radius. The notched out section is not edgebanded since it is on the rear of the shelf.

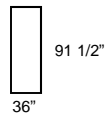
Ganging Cabinets Together

GANGING CABINETS TOGETHER TO CREATE A SINGLE CABINET

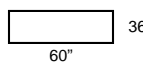


This modification allows you to join cabinets together to create a single cabinet, and to accurately quote these cabinets without having to call Customer Service first.

The ground rules for ganged cabinets are pretty simple. First, we have two different ranges for maximum sizes.



For tall cabinets, the maximum is 36" wide x 91 1/2" high (great for utility, pantry or entertainment center cabinetry). Cabinets must end up the same width & depth



For wide cabinets, the maximum is 60" wide x 36" high (great for base, vanity or wall cabinets). Cabinets must end up the same height & depth.

Second, each cabinet used in the ganged cabinet needs to be modified (if necessary) to achieve the proper width, height and depth for that particular cabinet, and any other modifications need to be applied. For example, if you wanted to stack a wall cabinet on top of a base cabinet, you would need to increase the depth of the wall cabinet to 24". If you wanted the ganged cabinet to have a matching interior and an extended stile on the left side, you would need to add the matching interior and extended stile left modifications to both the wall cabinet and the base cabinet.

Lastly, you would need to set up the modification to gang the cabinets. For the wall cabinet, you would choose one of the "COMMENT" modifications and would type in "Gang Cabinet Top". You would also add a \$90 list charge for the modification.

For the base cabinet, you would choose one of the "COMMENT" modifications and would type in "Gang Cabinet Bottom". You would also add a \$90 list charge for the modification.

When you send in your order for a ganged cabinet, Customer Service will create a custom drawing of the cabinet and will send it to you to sign and return for approval. As with any of our custom-designed cabinets, it is important to remember that the order can't be considered complete until the signed drawing is returned, and that custom drawings often take a couple of days to be completed, which can affect cycle cutoff dates and lead times.

CUSTOM SIZED DOORS FOR FRAMED CABINETRY ⓘDoors Within Our Standards

Custom sizes are available for all of our door styles. Minimum heights and widths will vary by door style, but the following standards apply to all framed door styles:

- The maximum standard width for custom is 36"
- The maximum standard height for custom doors is 61"
- Doors greater than 24" wide will receive 2 panels and a vertical center mull
- Doors greater than 41" high will receive 2 panels and a mid horizontal rail.
- Doors greater than 24" wide and greater than 41" high will receive 4 panels, with mid rails and center mulls.
- Doors under 41" or under in any dimension are considered to standard when warped no more than 1/8". Doors over 41" in any dimension are considered to standard when warped no more than 3/16".

How To Order:

In Smart Pricing, go to the Custom Door Section. Choose the type of Custom door that you want (Custom Upper Door, Custom Lower Door, Custom Upper Mullion Door, etc). Use the scroll bars to choose width and height.

The program will automatically calculate the list price and the standards noted above will be applied to the door/s/.

Doors Outside of Our Standards

We have set the above standards so that we can conscientiously warrant custom doors from a structural standpoint. However, we regularly receive orders for custom doors which fall outside of our standards. Some examples are as follows:

- 28" wide doors where the customer wants a single panel and no center mull
- 90 1/2" high doors to create a single-door pantry. The customer may not mind multiple panels in height, but needs doors which exceed our maximum standard height.

Where allowed by the door vendor, we will order doors outside of our standards upon request, but those doors offered "as is", and will not be warranted structurally, including against warpage, bowing, cupping, panel shrinkage (resulting in visibly unfinished sections of panels) or expansion, joint failure, split panels, etc.

How To Order: When considering custom doors which are outside of our standards, please contact our Custom Department. They will walk you through the process and will provide list prices for you.

Custom Sized Doors

Notes

- Custom-ordered parts cannot be changed or cancelled.
- Delays in shipment of custom parts will not be considered a valid reason for canceling the order.
- If you order a door with no hinge bore, our barcode label will be applied to the rear of the door roughly towards the center, so that the door may be tracked through the production process. The portion of the door which is covered by this label will be unfinished.

ⓘ Custom-ordered part, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS

CUSTOM CORBELS & BAR BRACES

CUSTOM ONLAYS & ROSETTES

CUSTOM POSTS & LEGS

CUSTOM FEET

FLOATING SHELVES

MANTEL SHELVES

CUSTOM MOLDINGS

CUSTOM CAPITALS & BASES

CUSTOM VALANCES

CUSTOM HOODS (Castlewood)

HOOD LINERS (Castlewood)

HOOD POWER PACKS (Castlewood)

HOOD PILLARS (Castlewood)

HOOD BASES (Castlewood)

**HOOD INSTALLATION
INSTRUCTIONS (Castlewood)**

**DUCTLESS KIT INSTALLATION
INSTRUCTIONS (Castlewood)**

CUSTOM HOODS (Stanisci)

HOOD LINERS & BLOWERS (Stanisci)

DUCTWORK INSTALLATION (Stanisci)

VENTILATION GUIDELINES (Stanisci)

SORRENTO HOOD SUPPORTS (Stanisci)

CORBELS FOR HOODS (Stanisci)

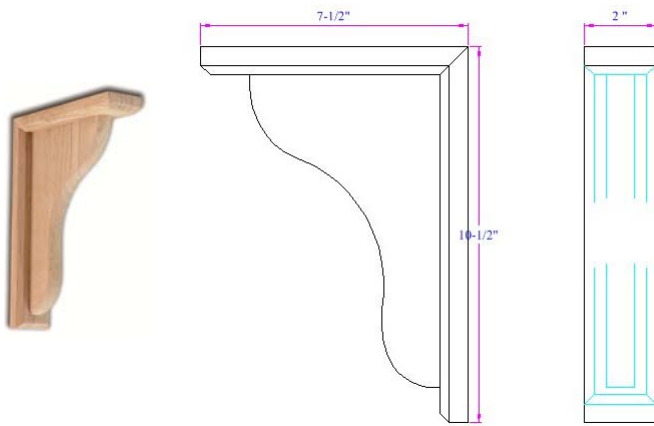
STOCK HOODS

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

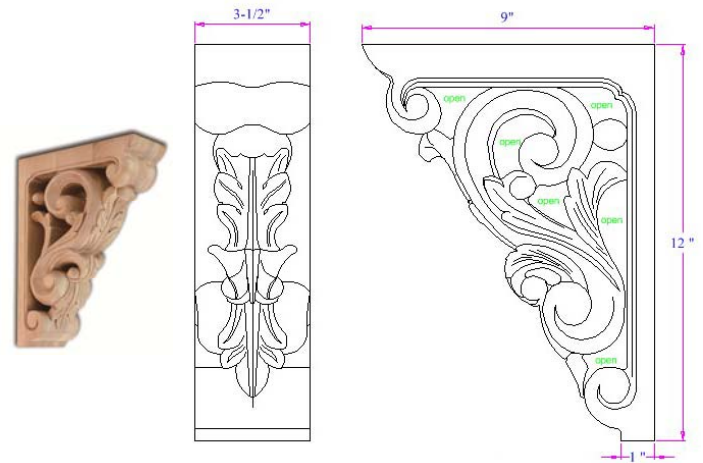
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

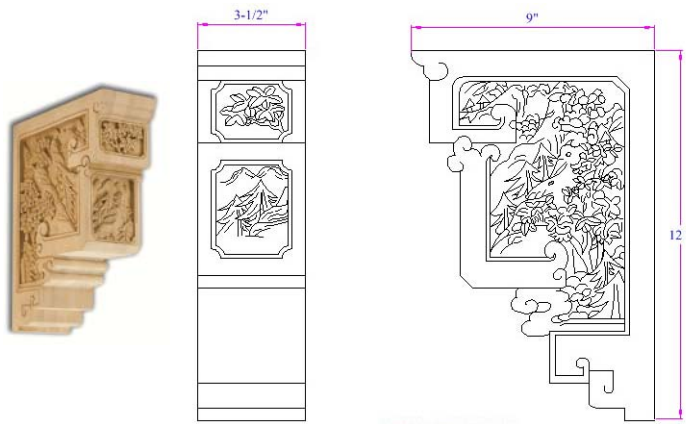
SY-CA-BB-BM



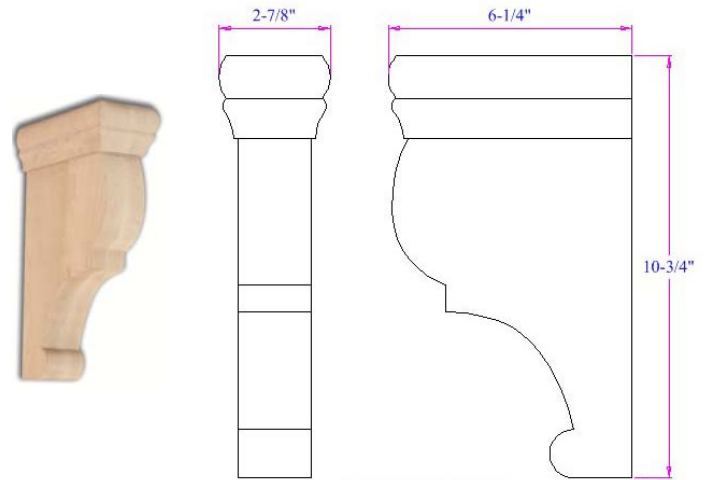
SY-CA-01



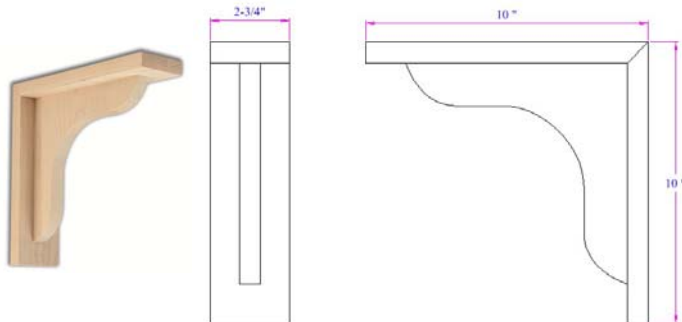
SY-V-001



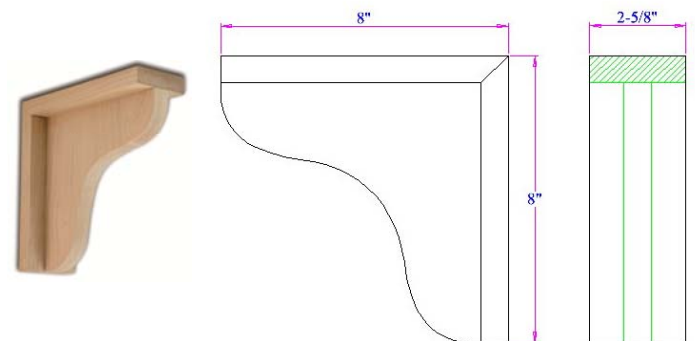
SY-CA-BB-2



SY-CA-BB-1



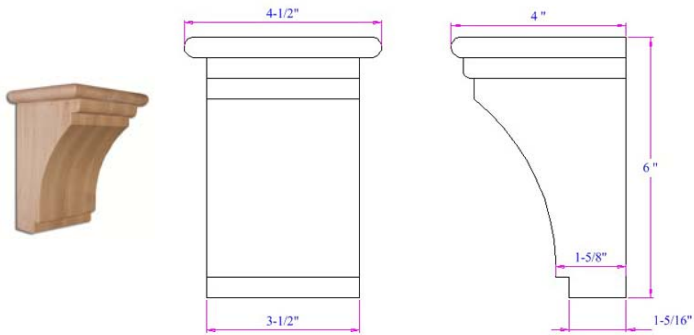
SY-CA-BB-3



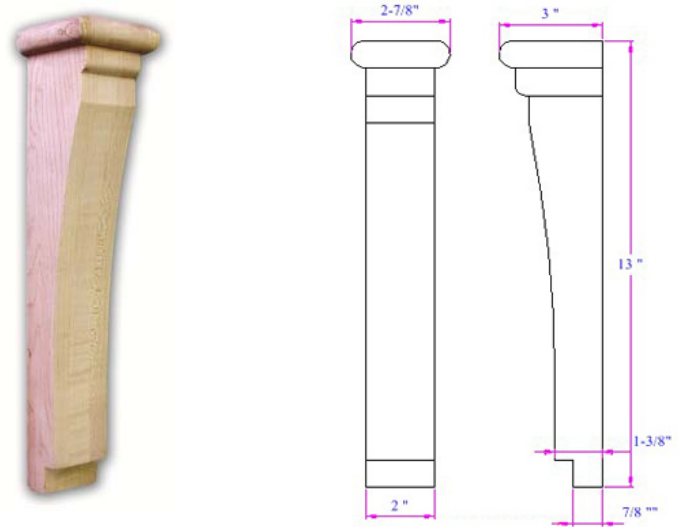
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

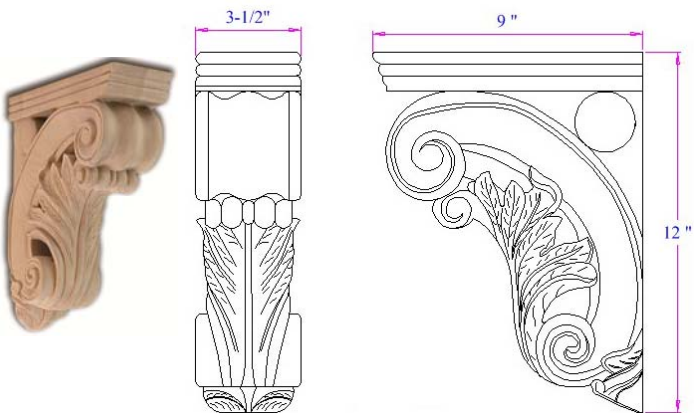
SY-CA-4



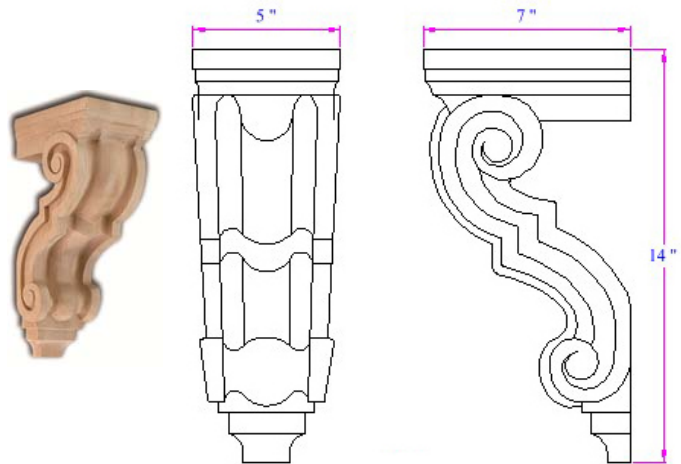
SY-CA-8



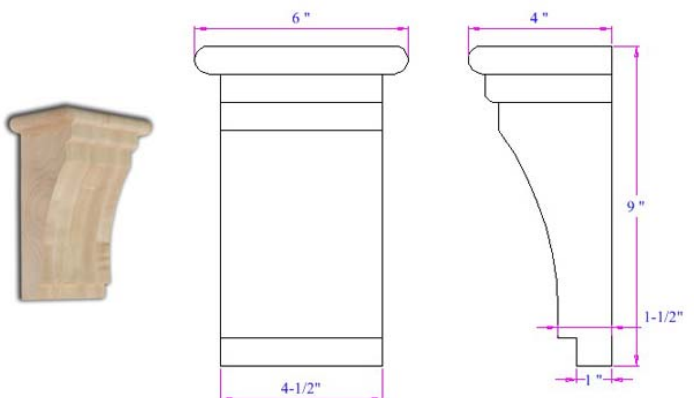
SY-CA-05



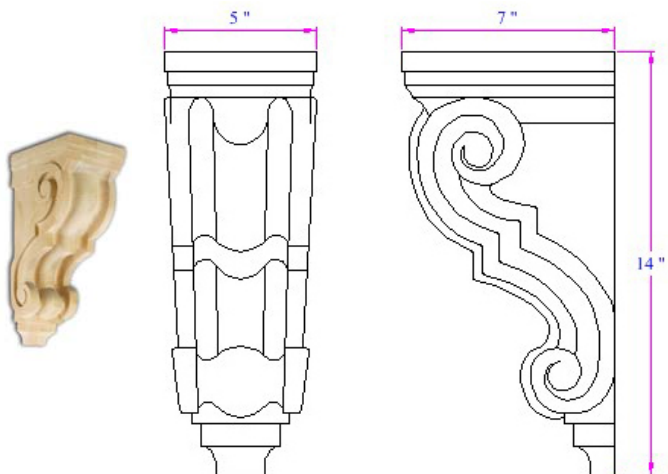
SY-CA-09-O



SY-CA-6



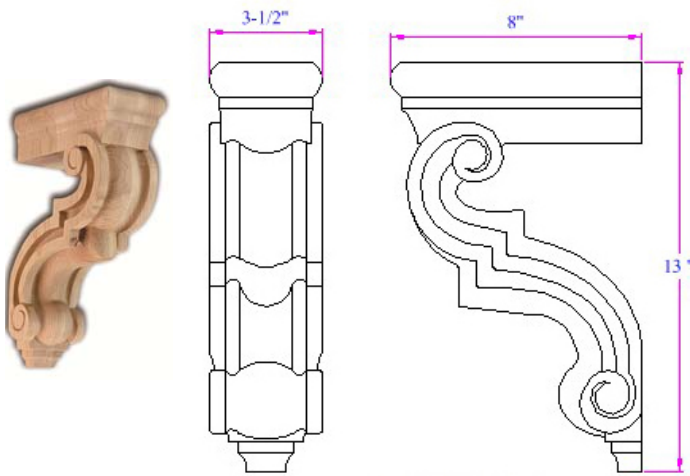
SY-CA-09-S



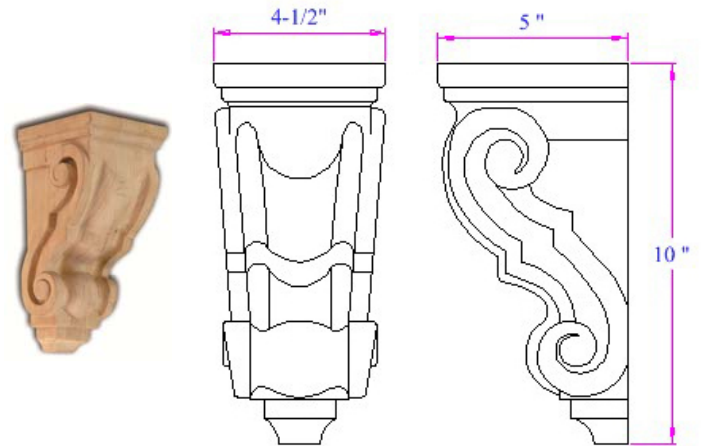
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

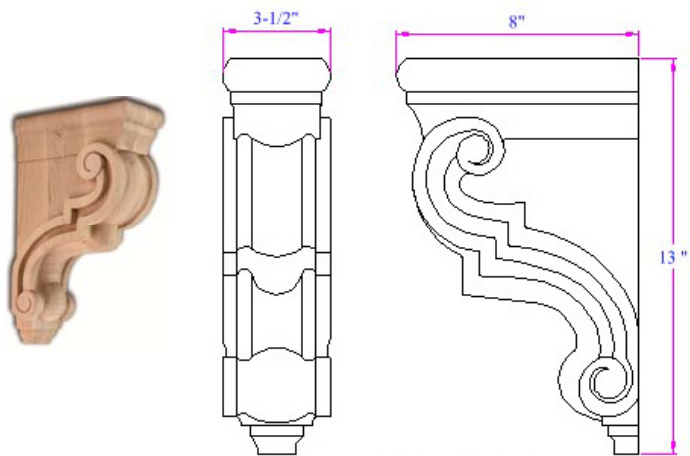
SY-CA-10-O



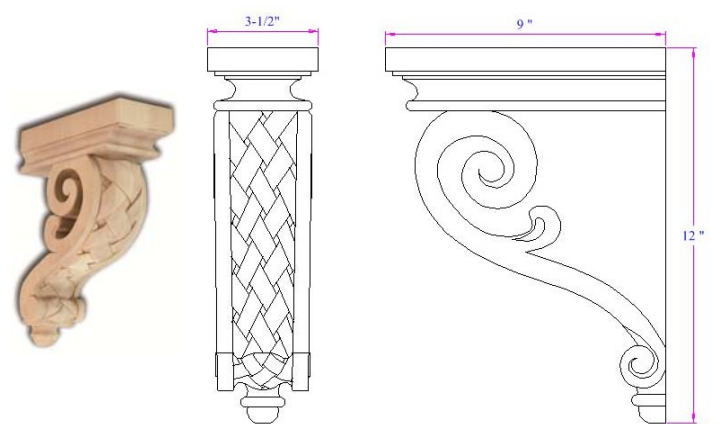
SY-CA-11-S



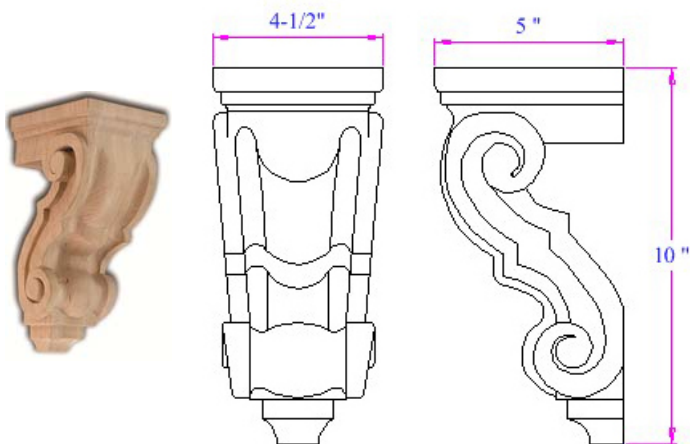
SY-CA-10-S



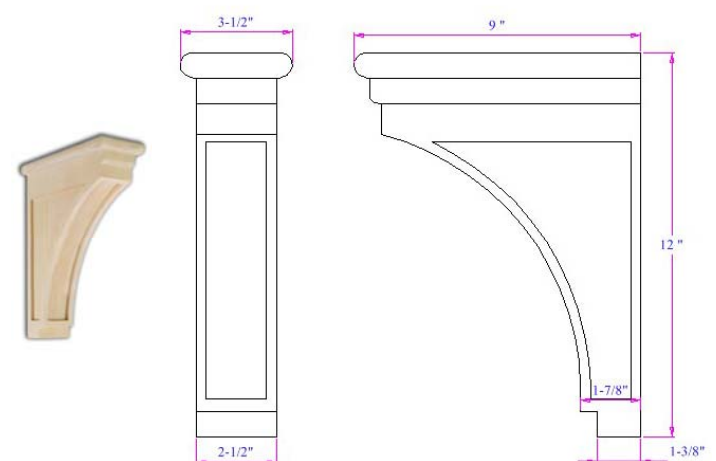
SY-CA-16



SY-CA-11-O



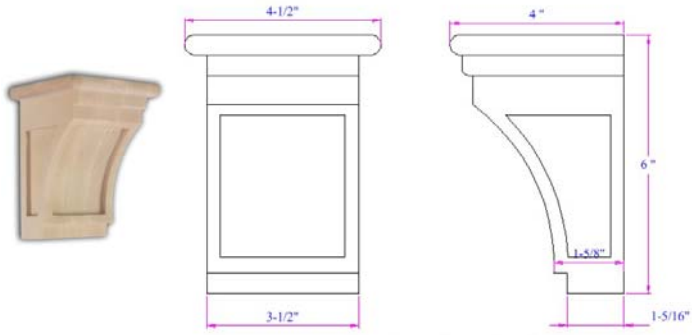
SY-CA-62



Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

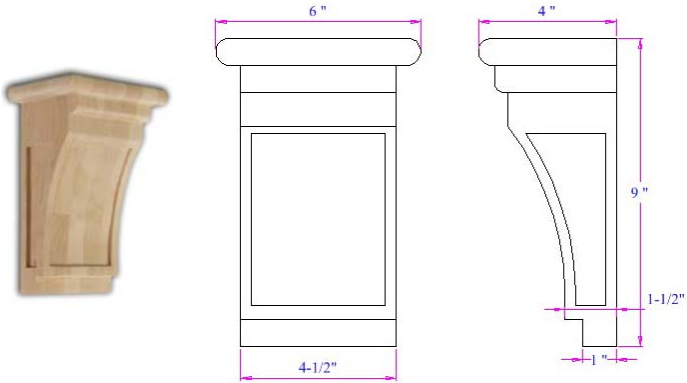
SY-CA-64



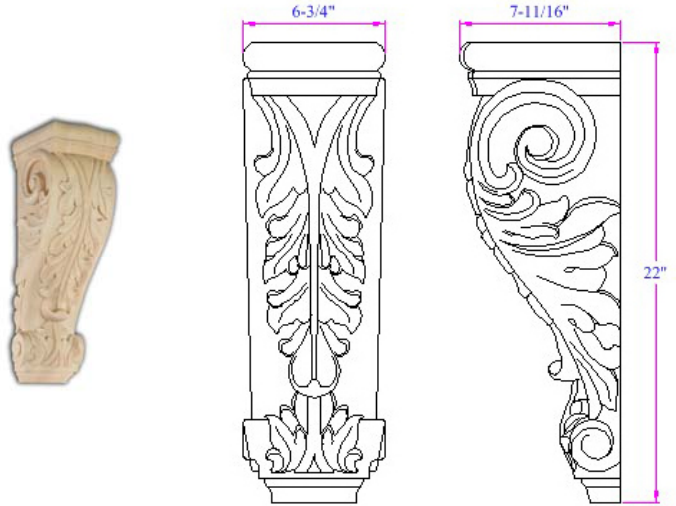
SY-CA-69



SY-CA-66



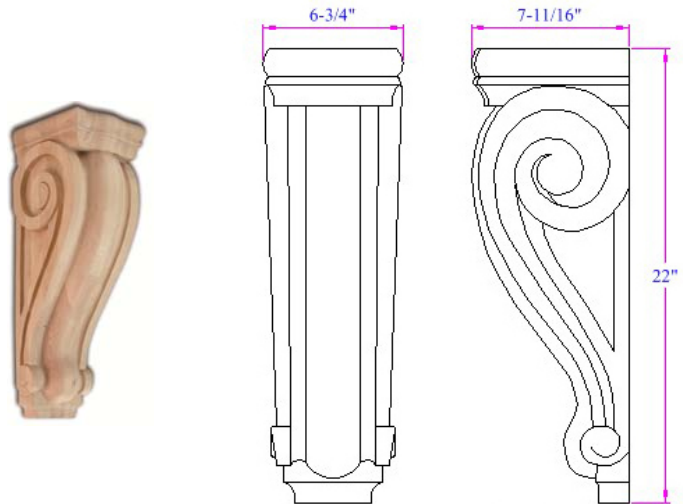
SY-CA-71



SY-CA-68



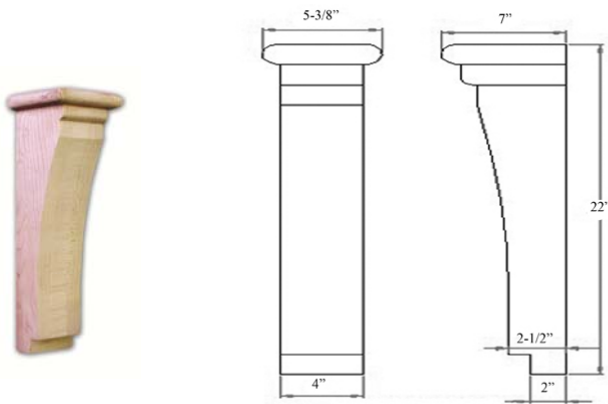
SY-CA-72



Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

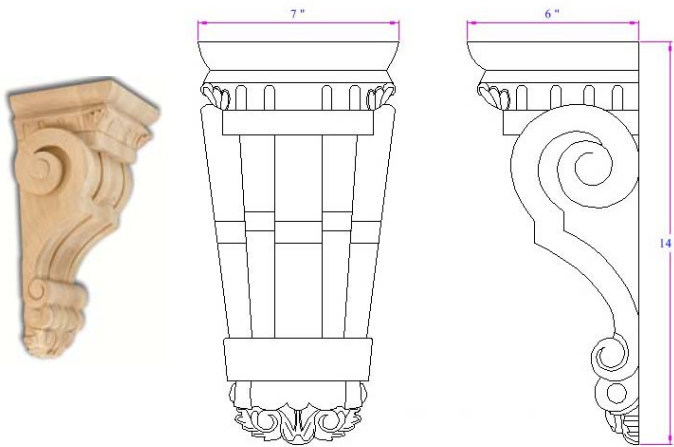
SY-CA-73



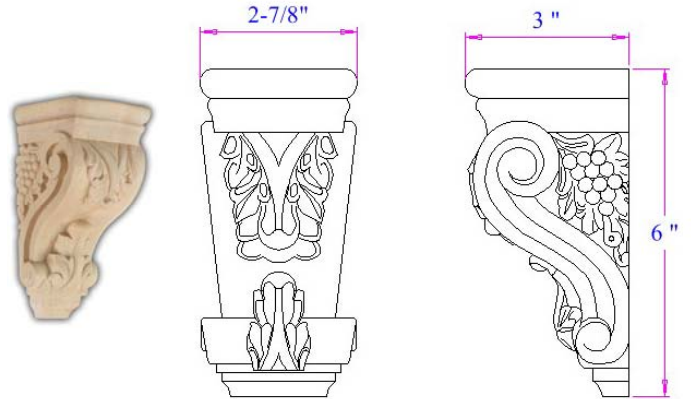
SY-CA-100



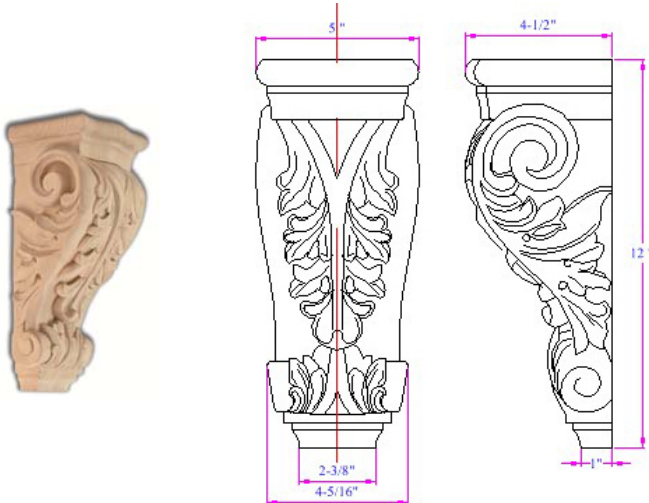
SY-CA-94



SY-CA-102



SY-CA-98



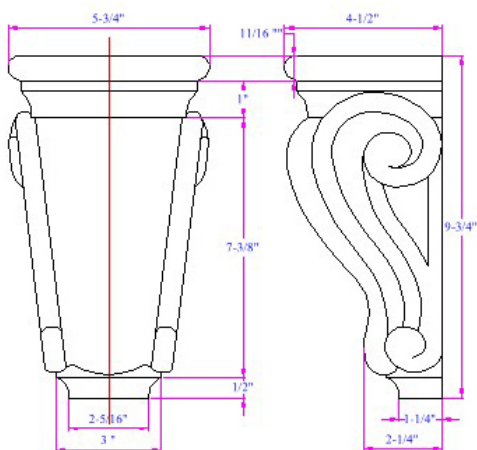
SY-CA-105



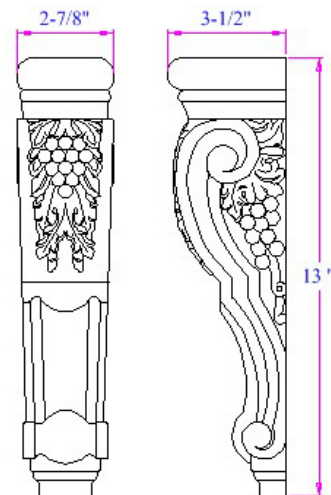
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

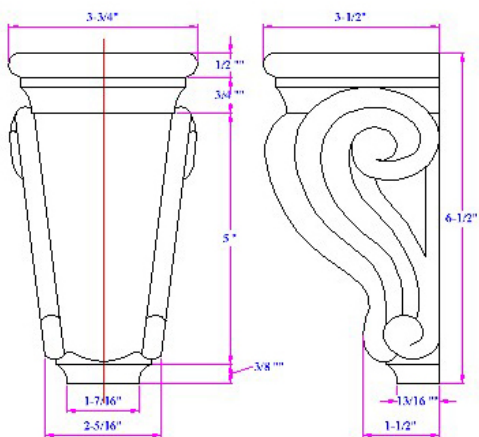
SY-CA-106



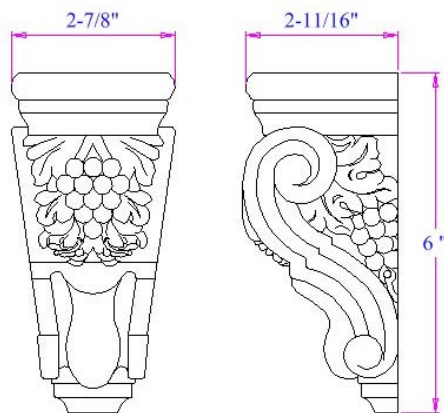
SY-CA-113



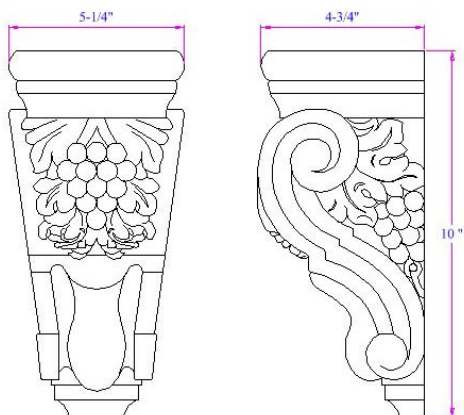
SY-CA-107



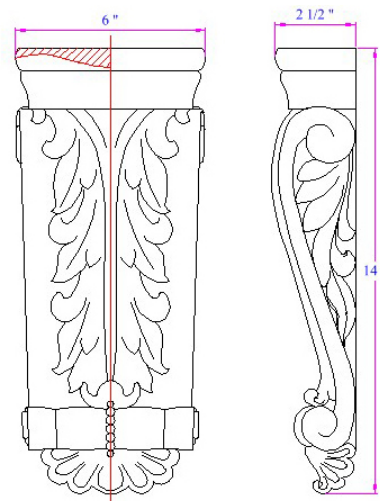
SY-CA-114



SY-CA-112



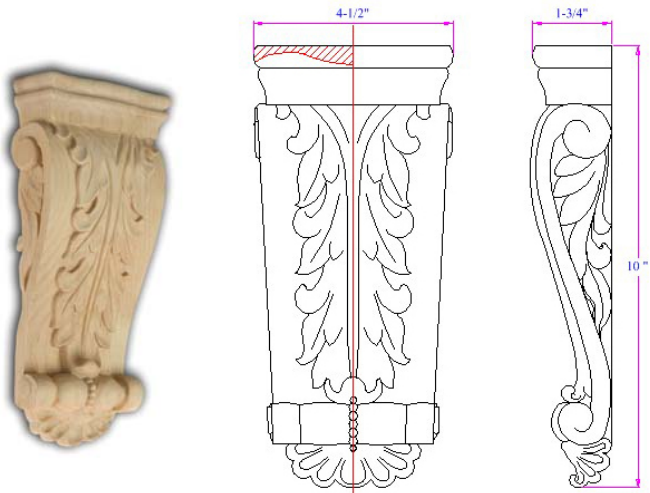
SY-CA-120



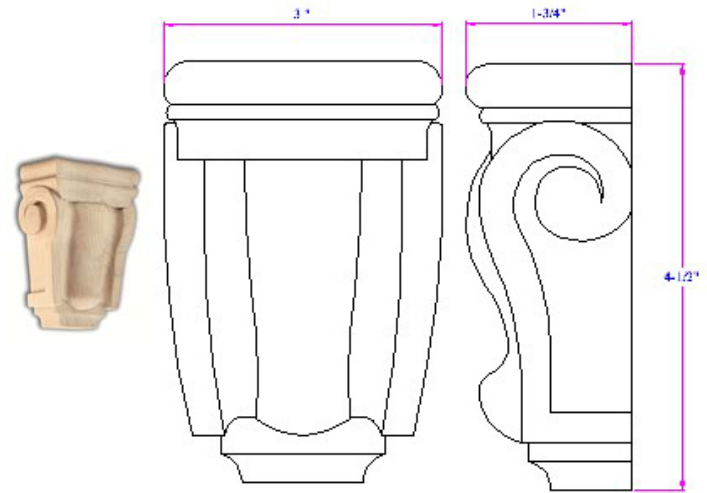
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-CA-121



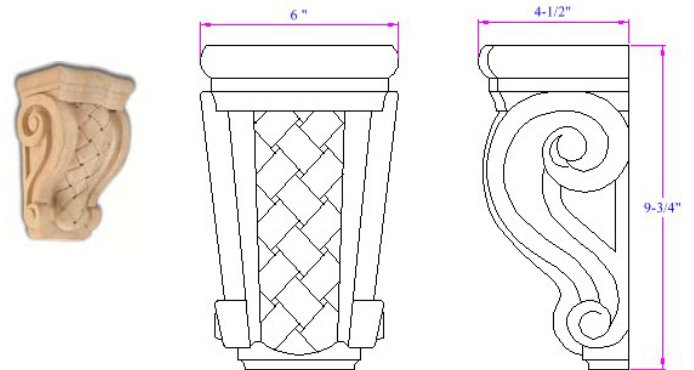
SY-CA-126



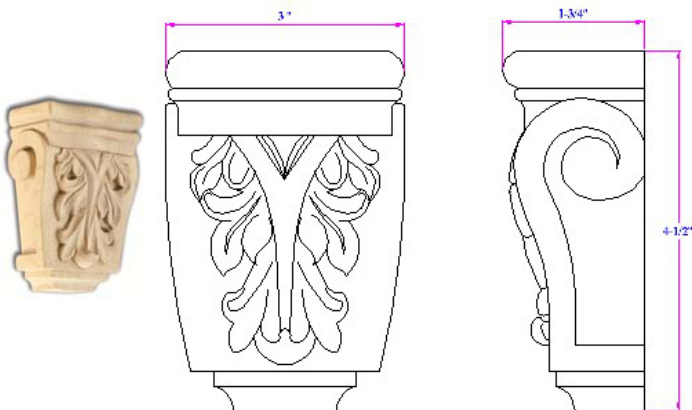
SY-CA-122



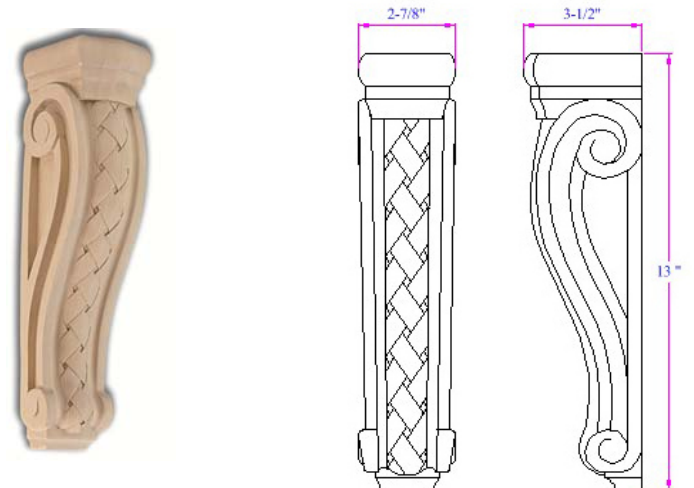
SY-CA-160



SY-CA-125



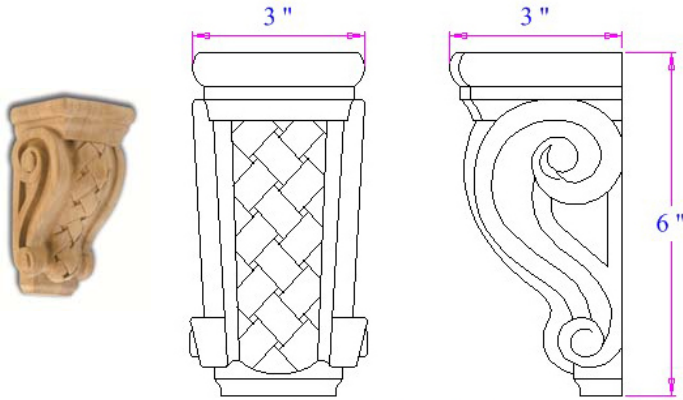
SY-CA-161



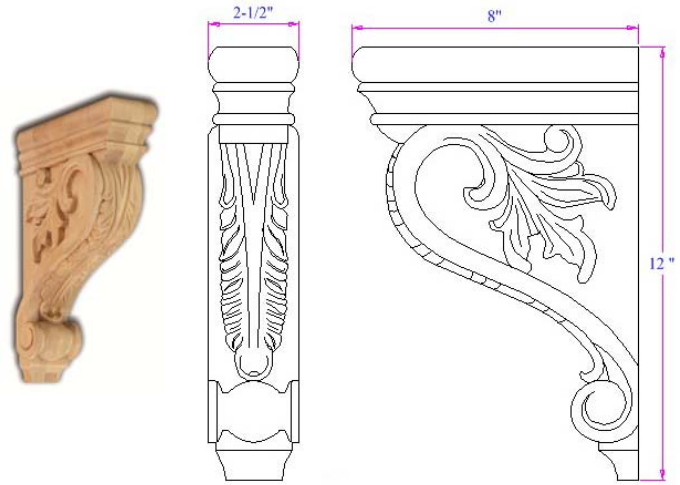
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

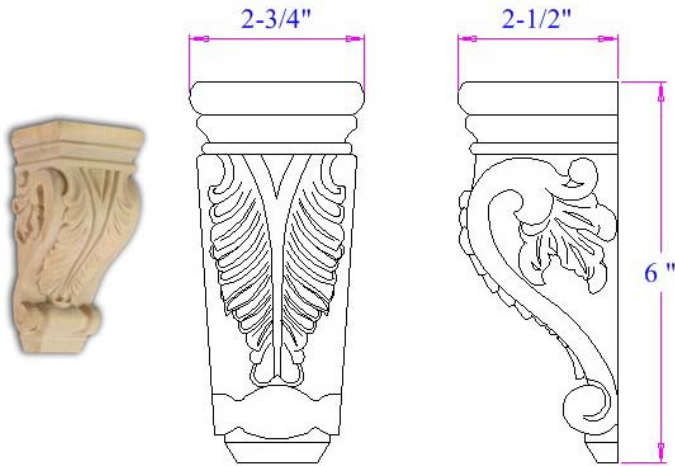
SY-CA-162



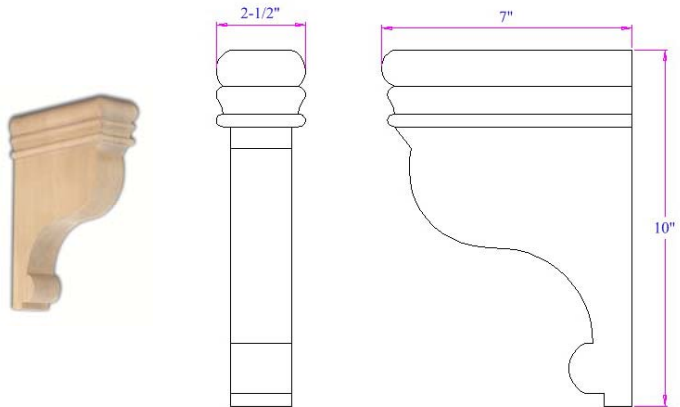
SY-CA-205



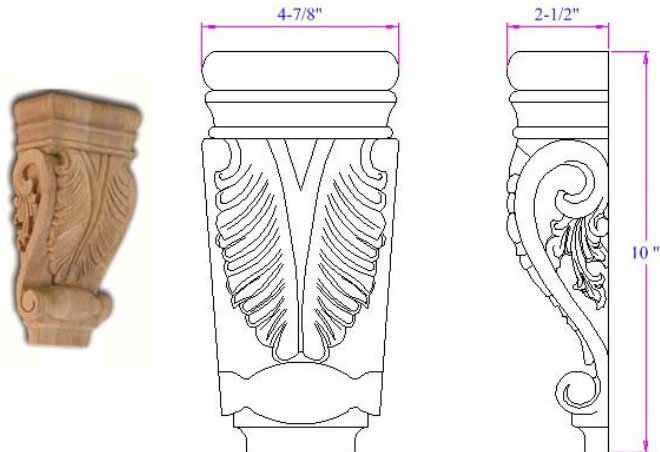
SY-CA-203



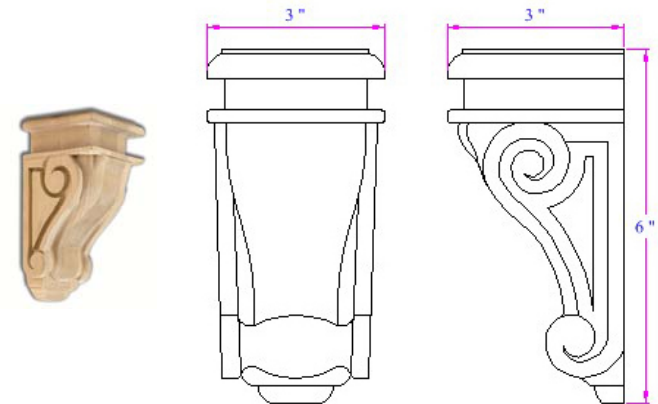
SY-CA-206



SY-CA-204



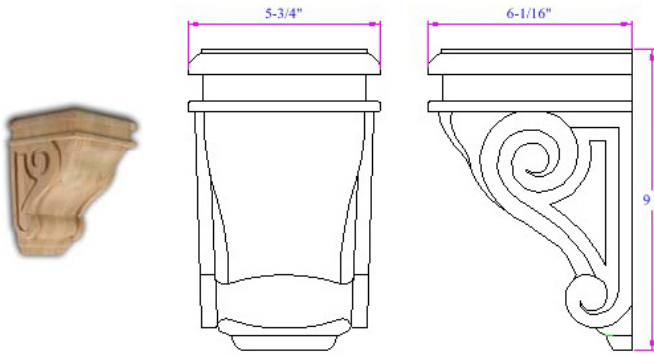
SY-CA-222



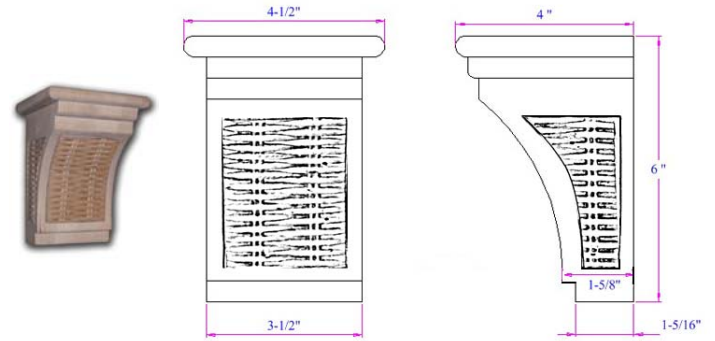
Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

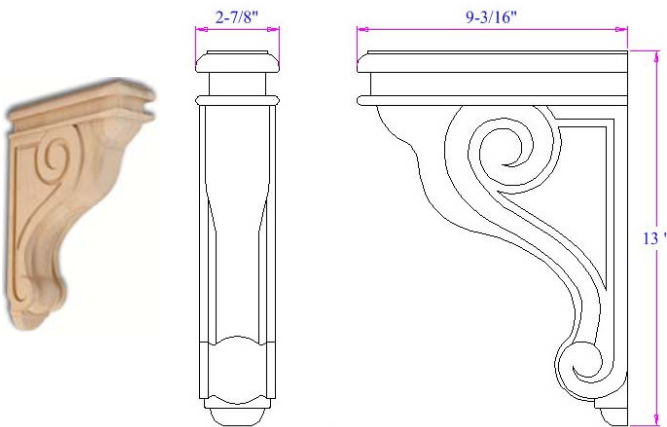
SY-CA-223



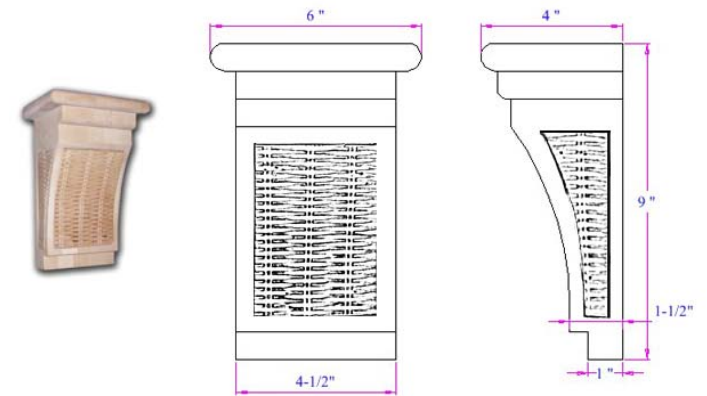
SY-CA-642



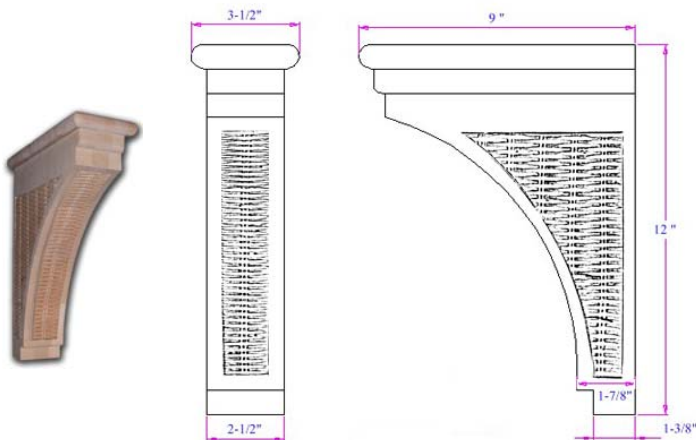
SY-CA-225



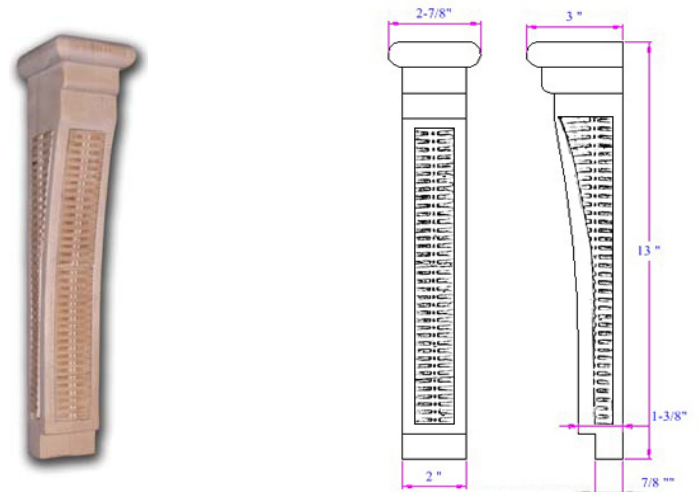
SY-CA-662



SY-CA-622



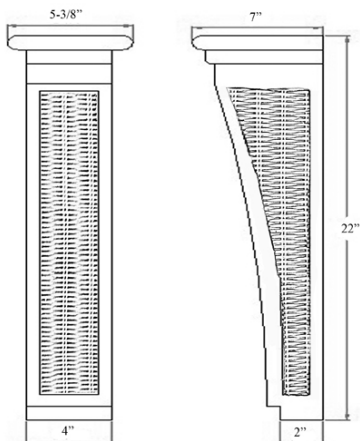
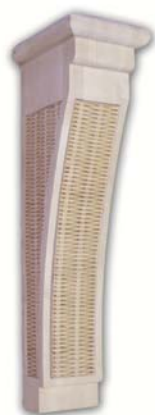
SY-CA-682



Corbels / Bar Braces

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-CA-692

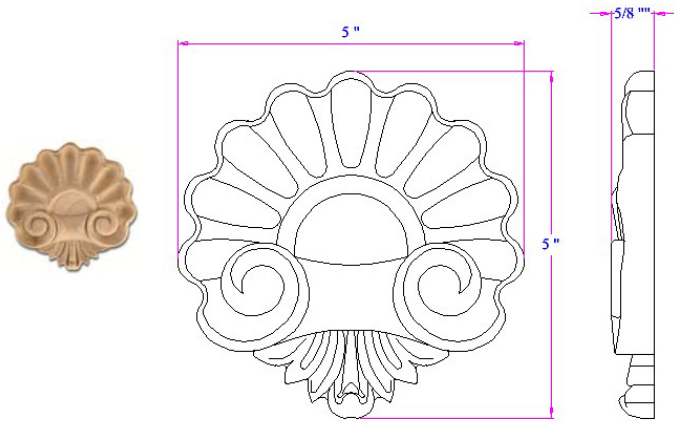


**This page is
intentionally blank**

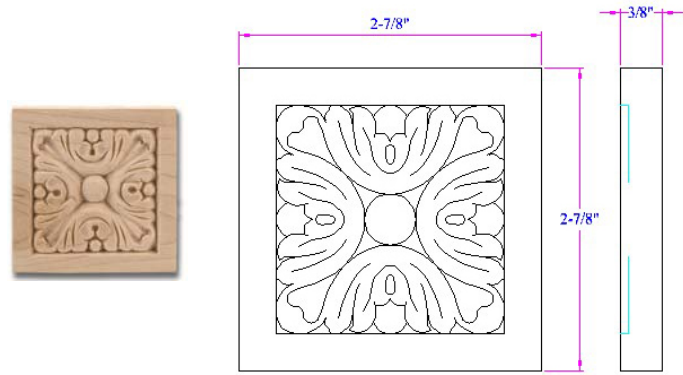
Onlays / Rosettes

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

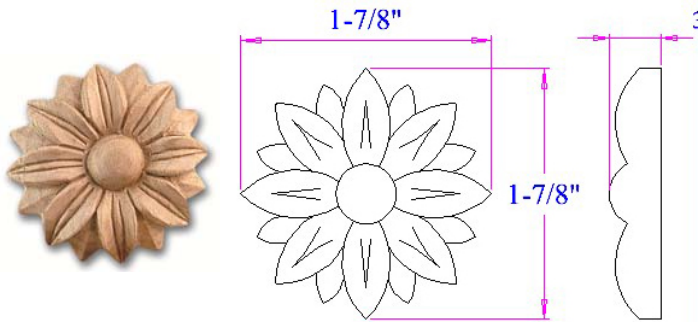
SY-RS-02



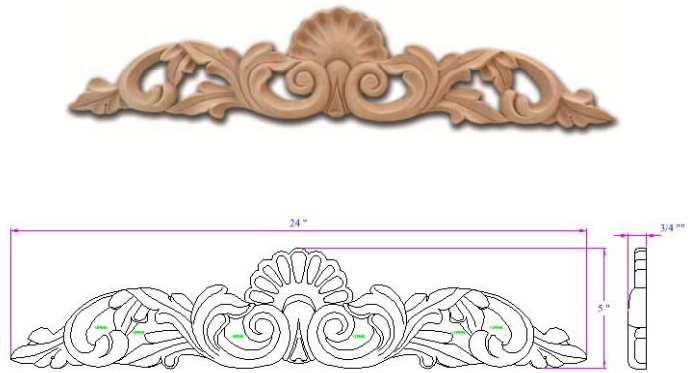
SY-RS-250



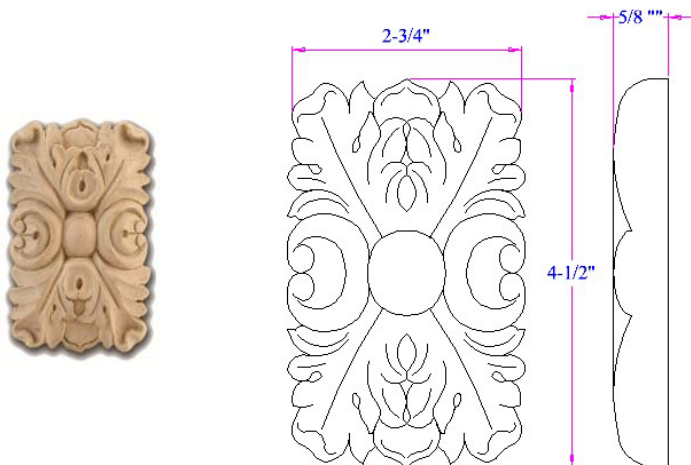
SY-RS-93



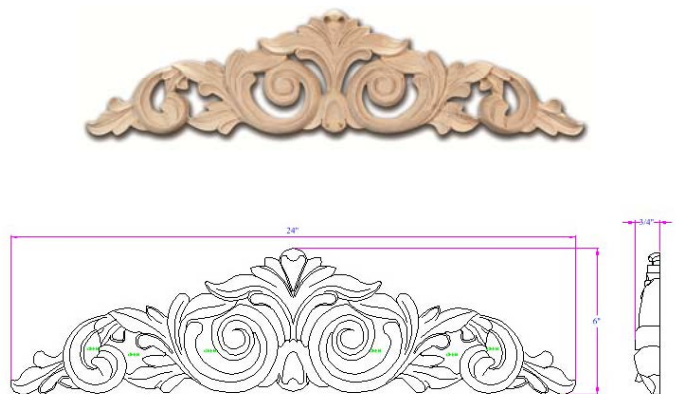
SY-O-43



SY-RS-173



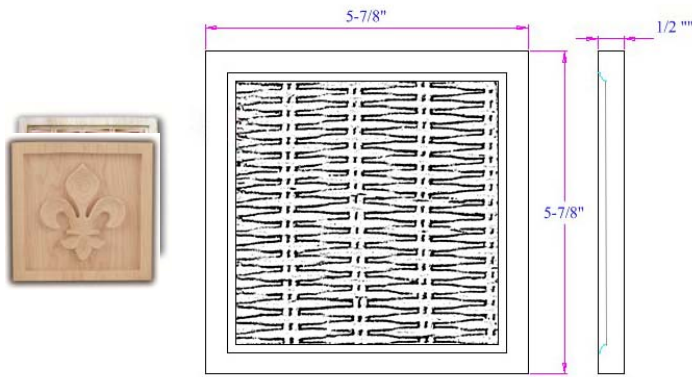
SY-O-48



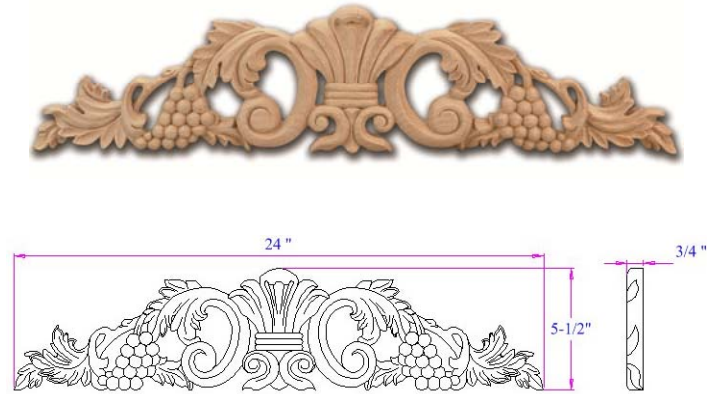
Onlays / Rosettes

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

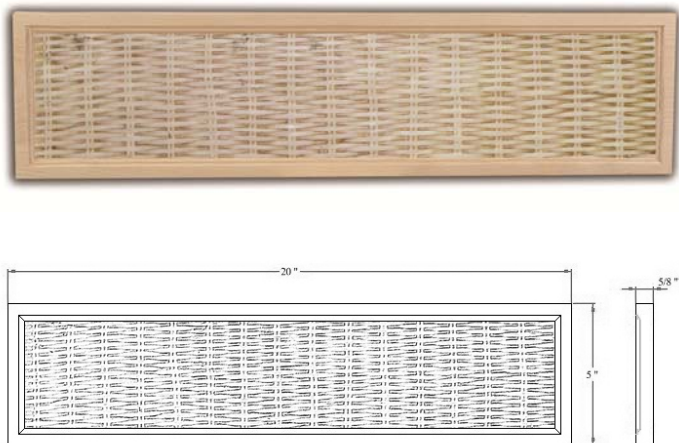
SY-1001



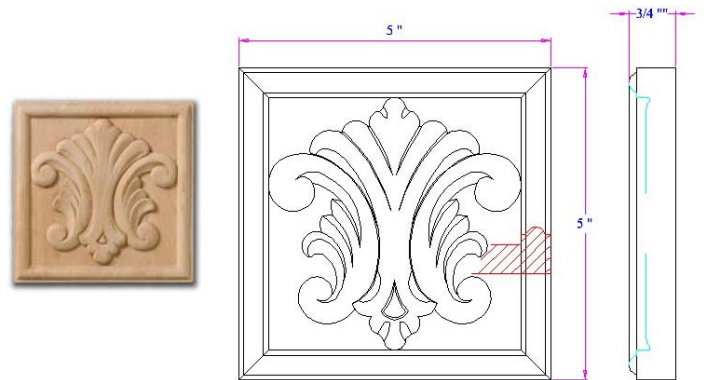
SY-2124



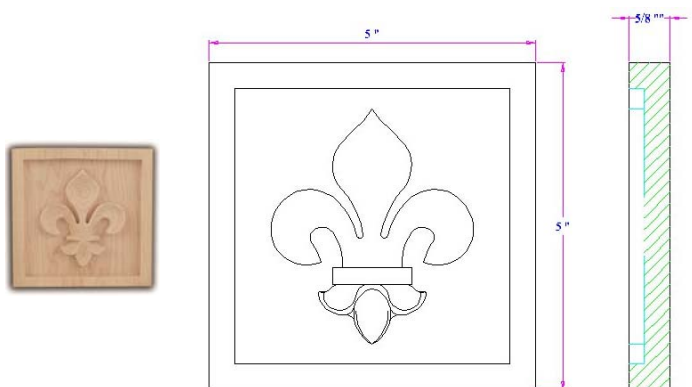
SY-620



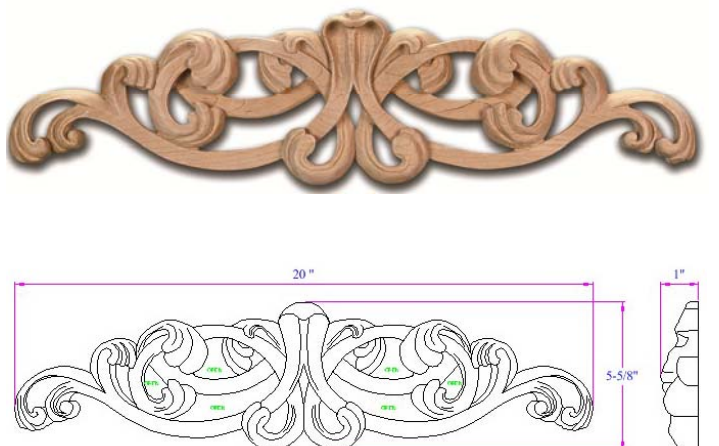
SY-2256



SY-1001



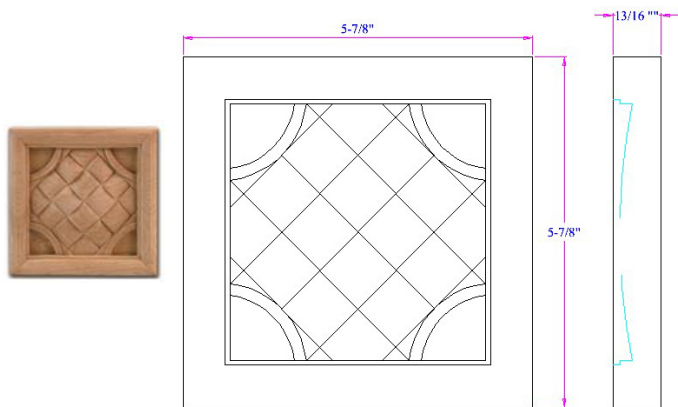
SY-3030



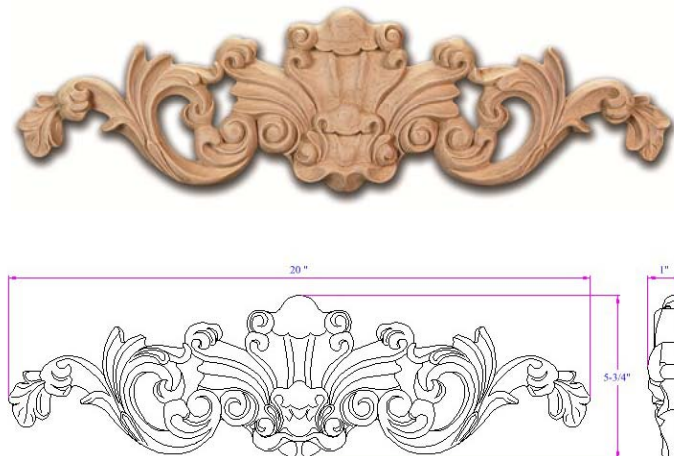
Onlays / Rosettes

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

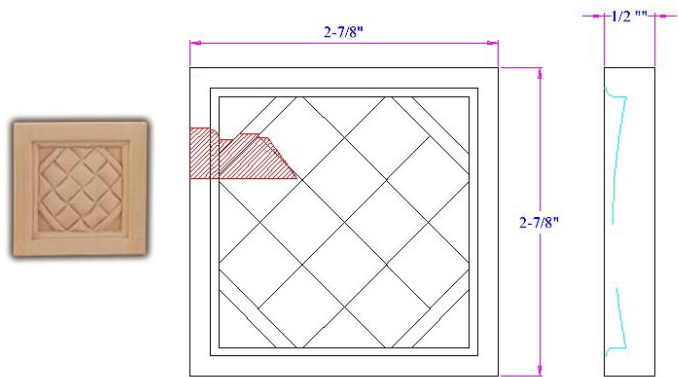
SY-3034



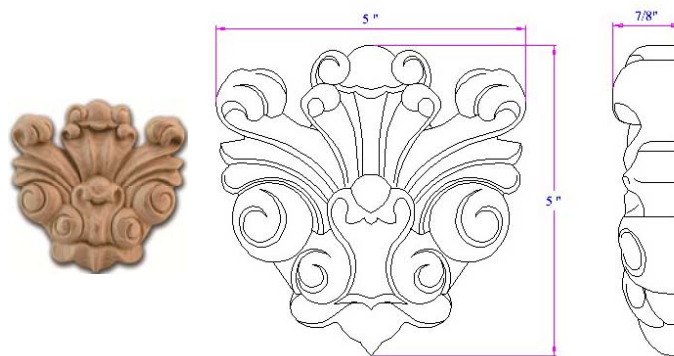
SY-3043



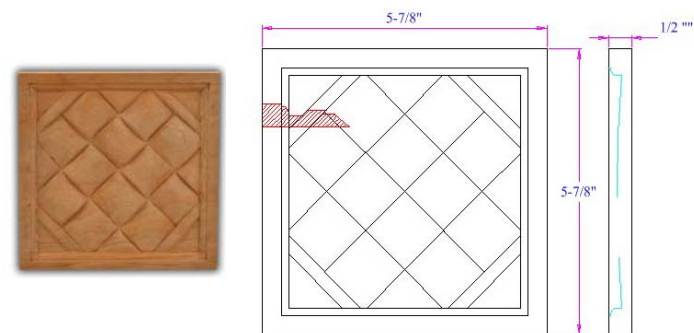
SY-3036



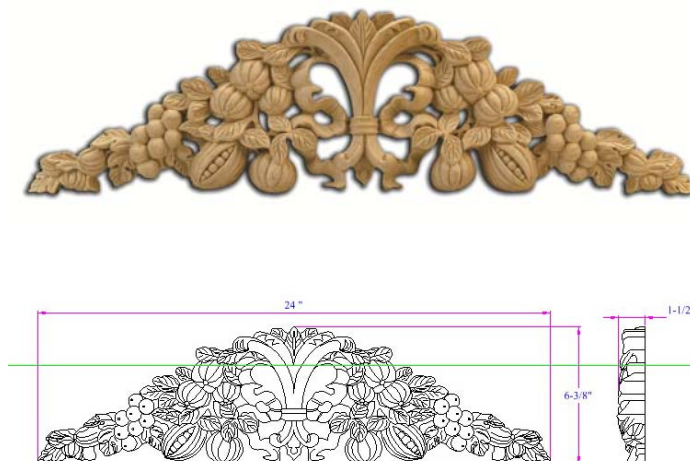
SY-3044



SY-3037



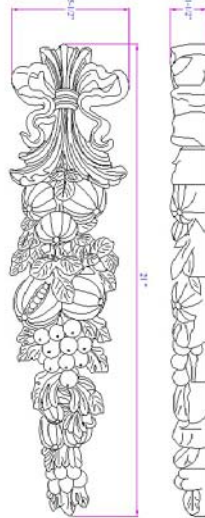
SY-CF-3050



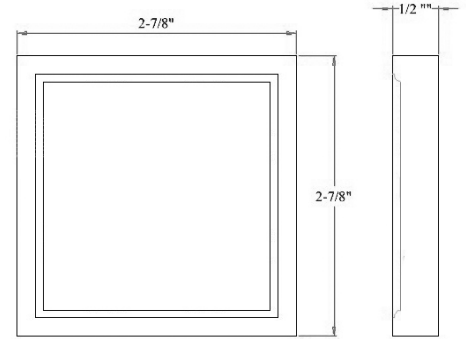
Onlays / Rosettes

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

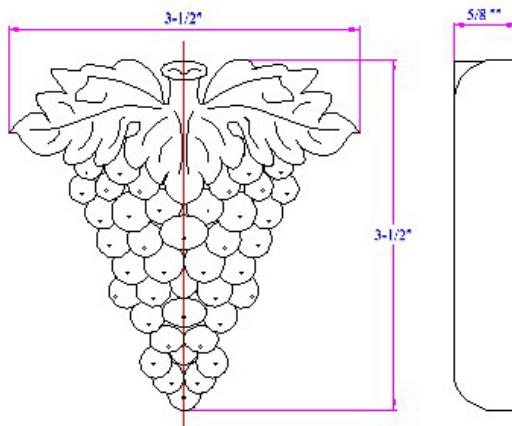
SY-CF-3051



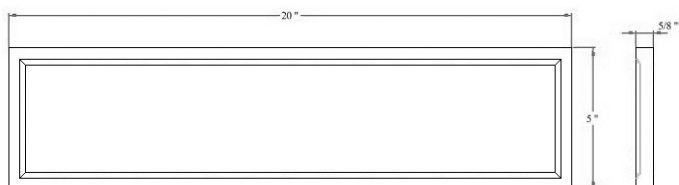
SY-3630



SY-3064



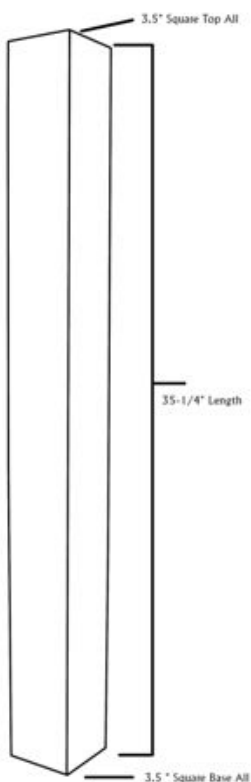
SY-3620



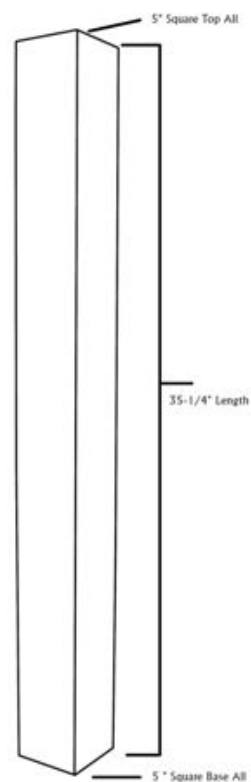
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

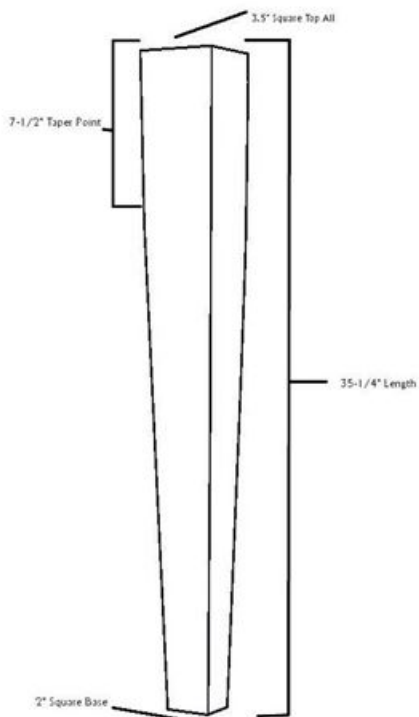
TLEG-S3



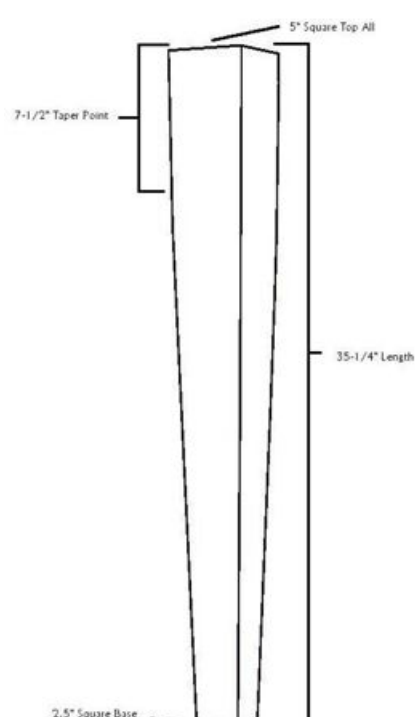
TLEG-S5



TLEG-T3



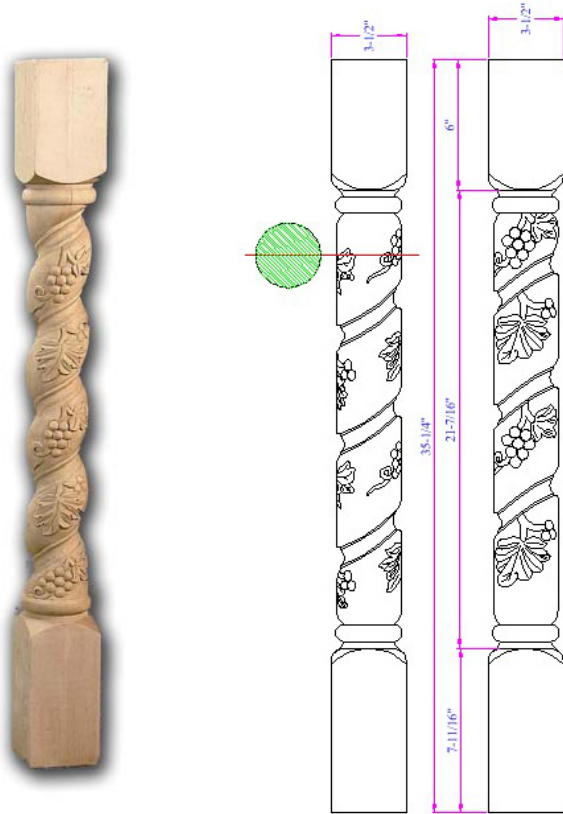
TLEG-T5



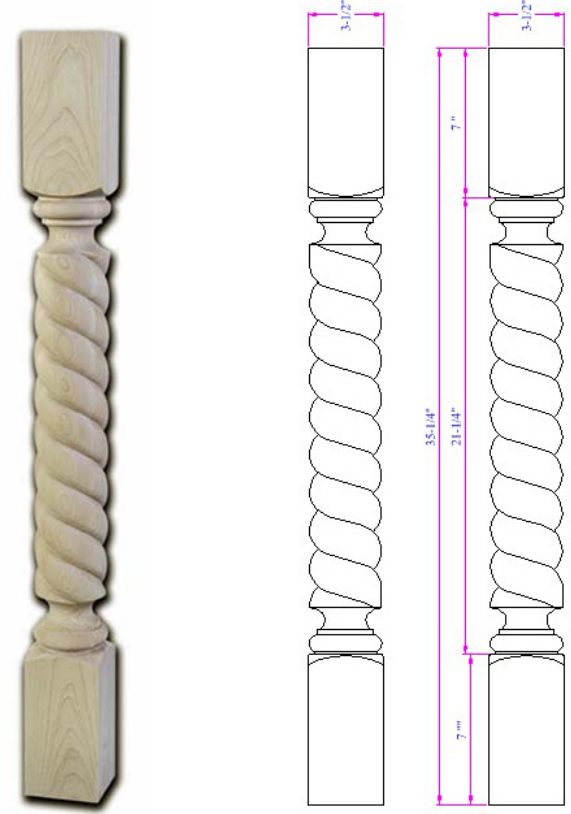
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

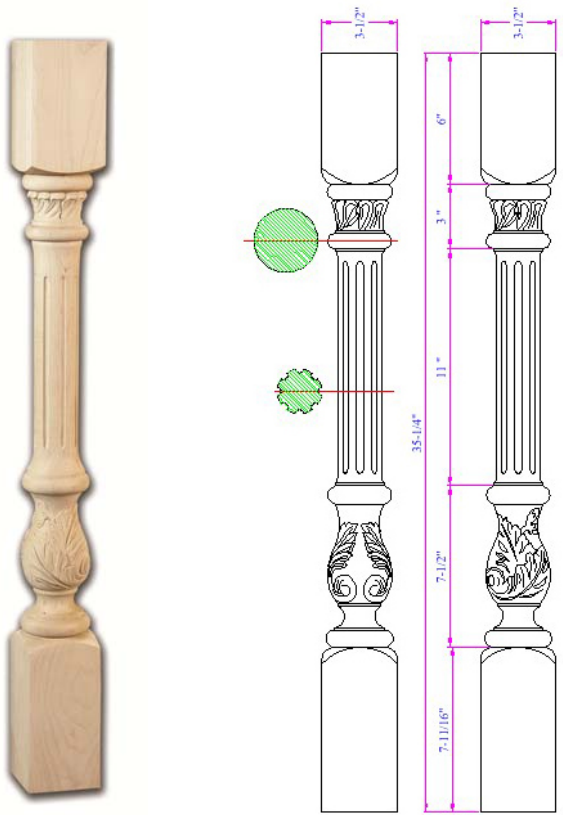
SY-P-5031



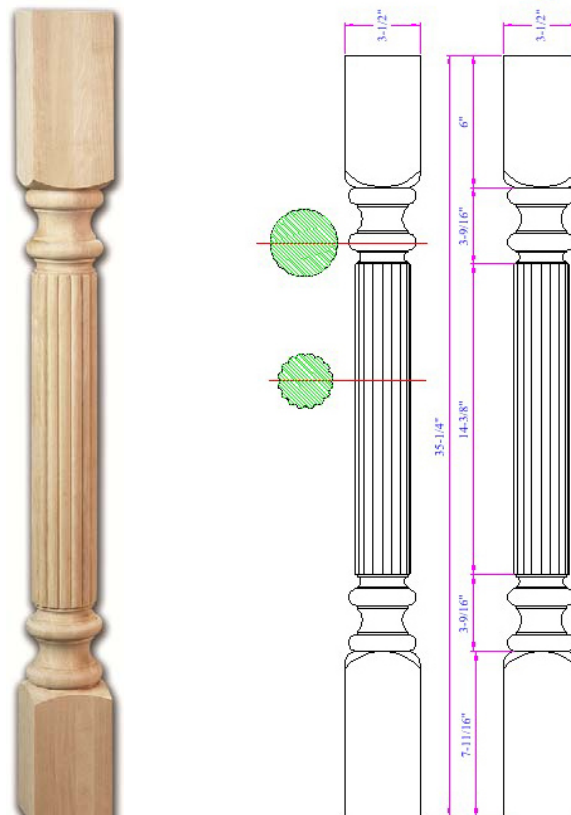
SY-P-5033



SY-P-5032



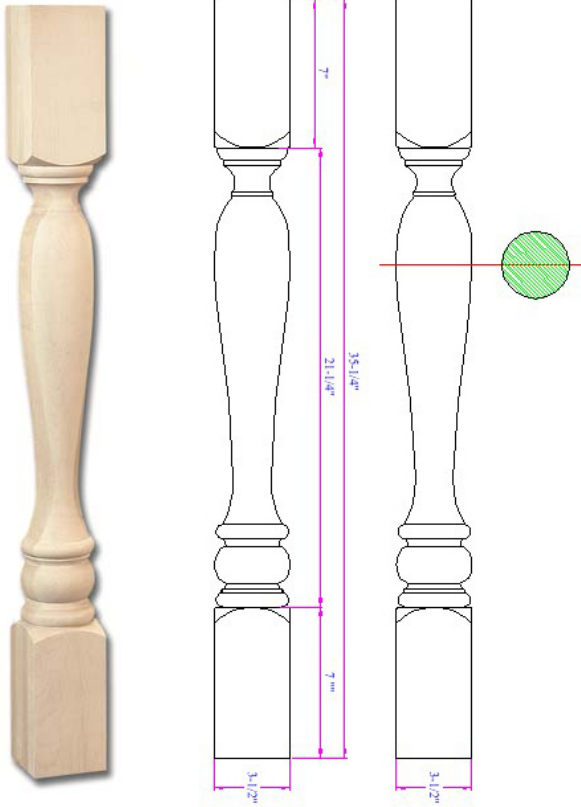
SY-P-5034



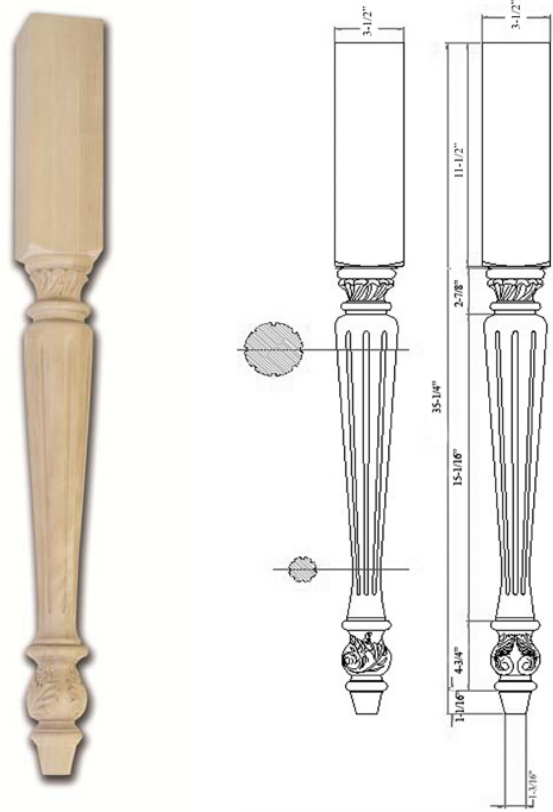
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

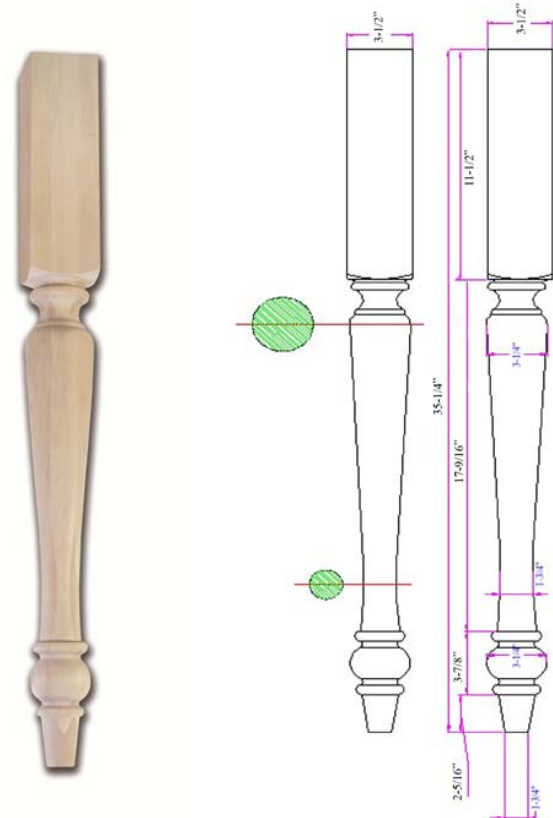
SY-P-5035



SY-L-5037



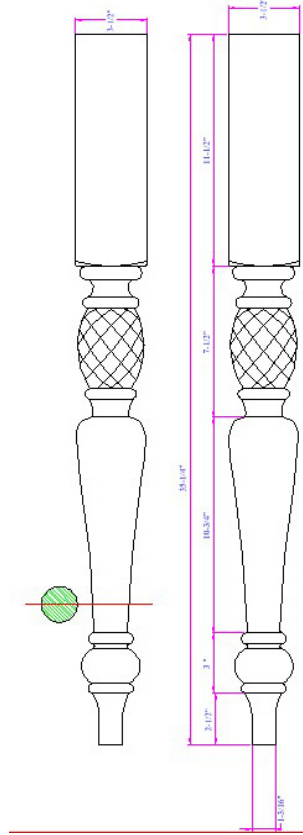
SY-L-5040



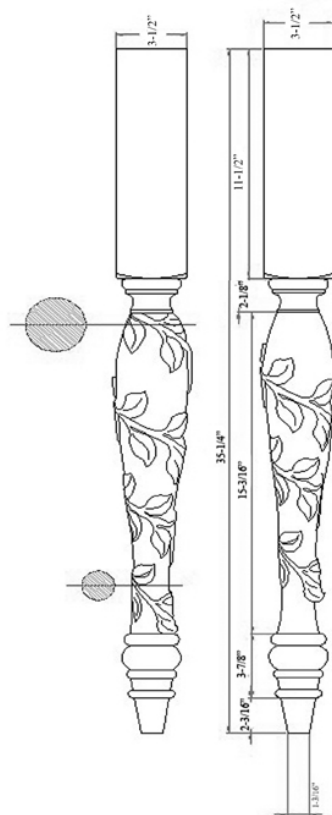
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

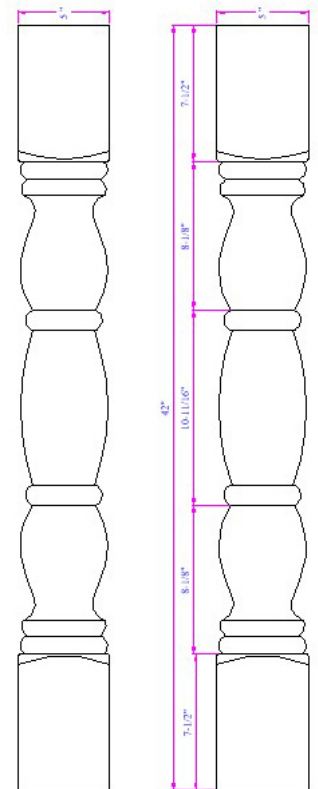
SY-L-5041



SY-L-5042



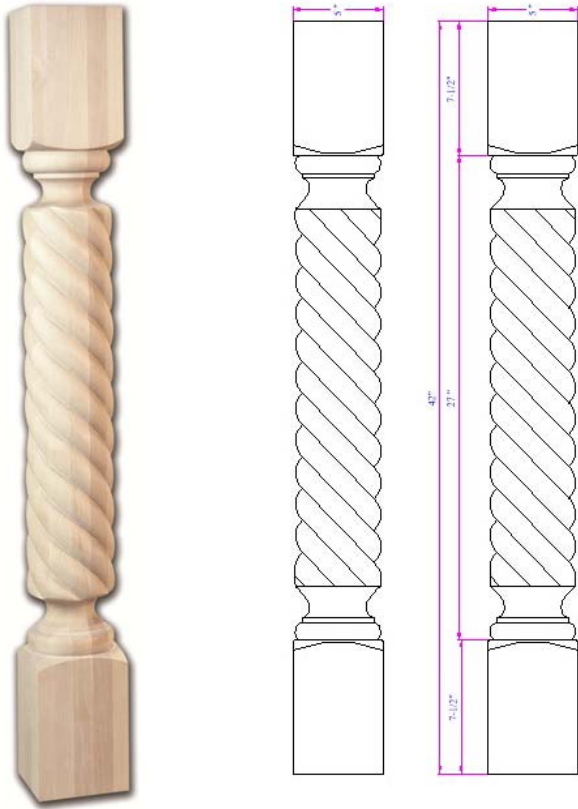
SY-P-5044



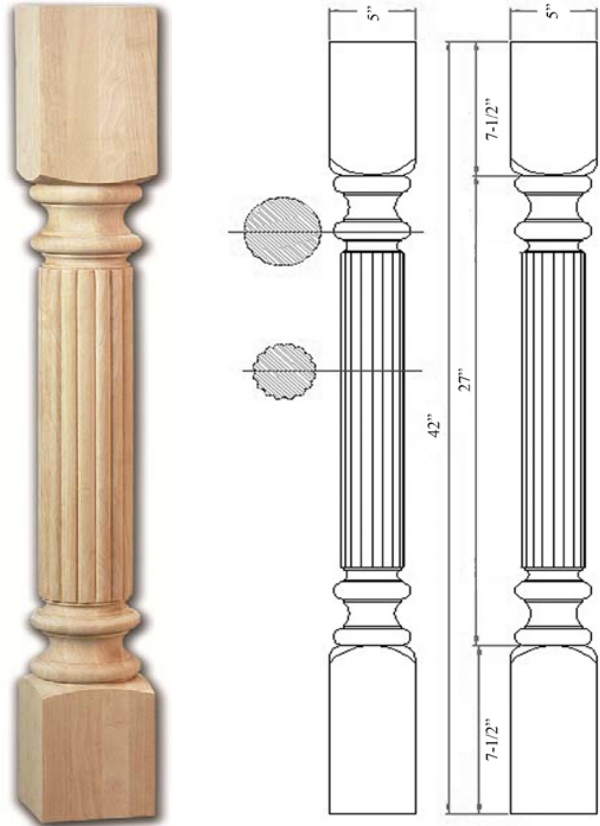
Posts / Legs

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

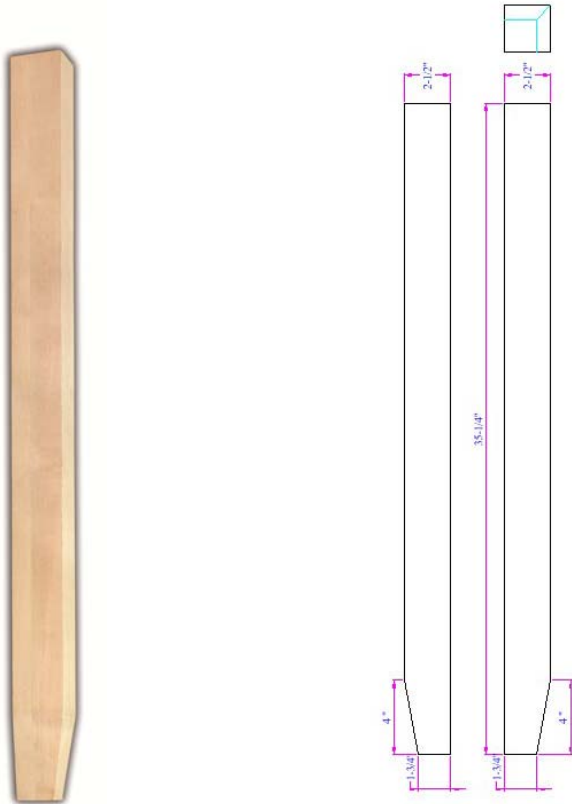
SY-P-5045



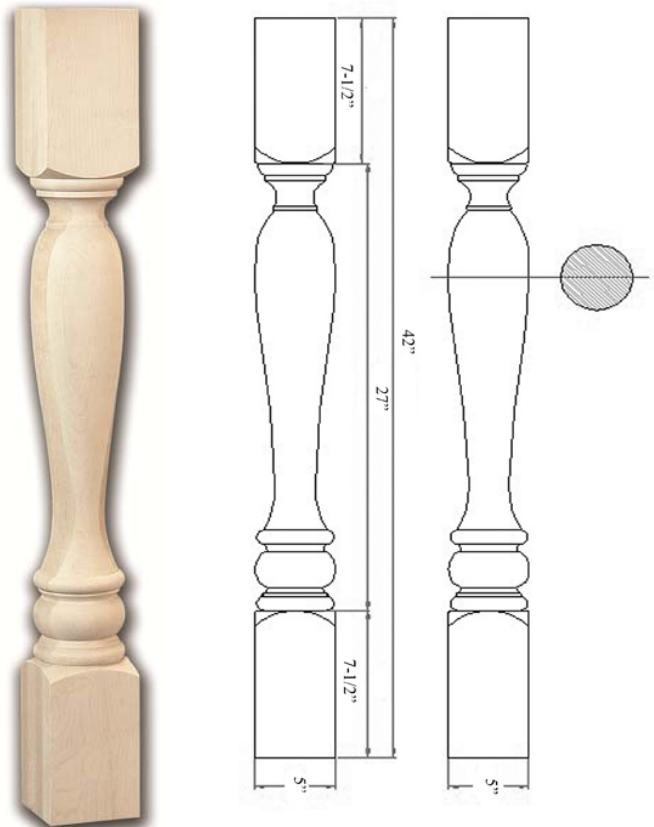
SY-P-5047



SY-P-5046



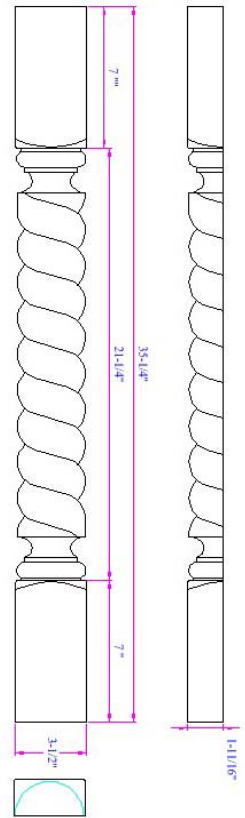
SY-P-5048



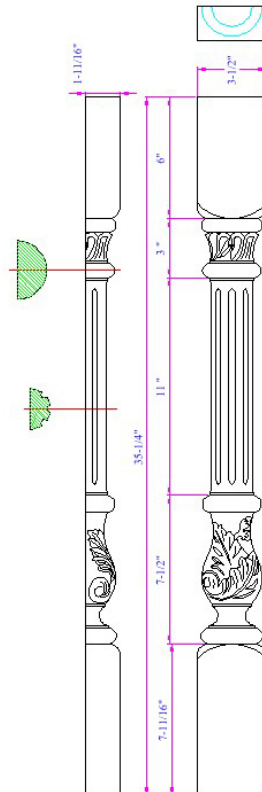
Split Posts

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

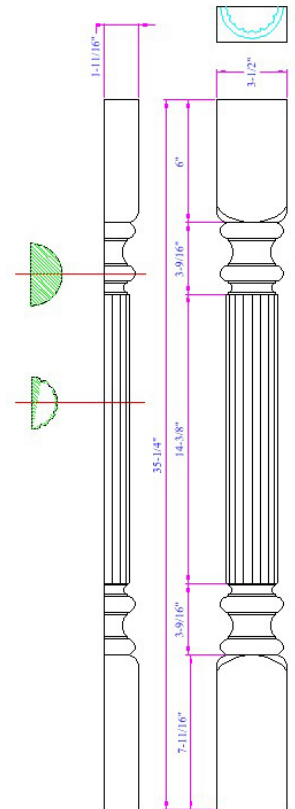
SY-P-5033-S



SY-P-5032-S



SY-P-5034-S

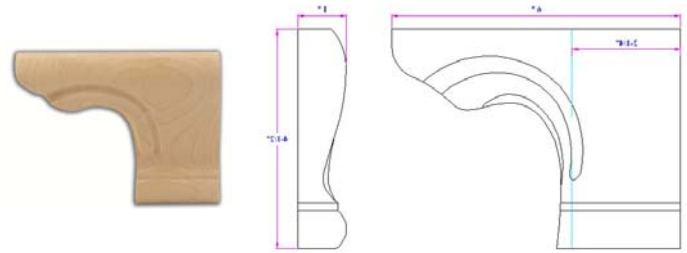


**This page is
Intentionally blank**

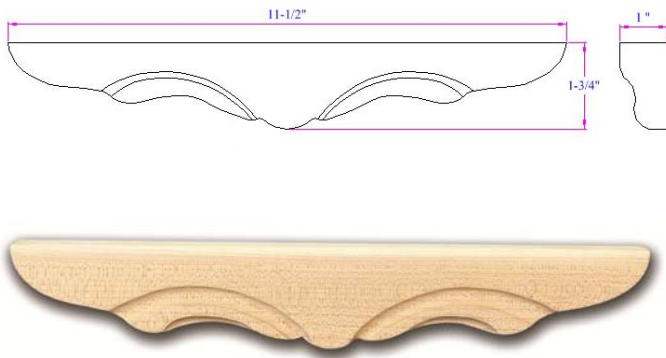
Feet

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

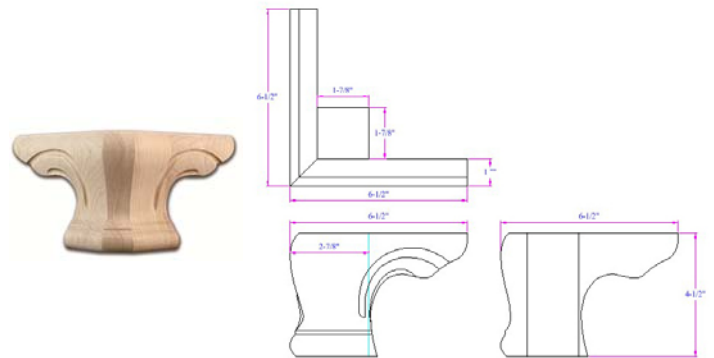
SY-PF-172



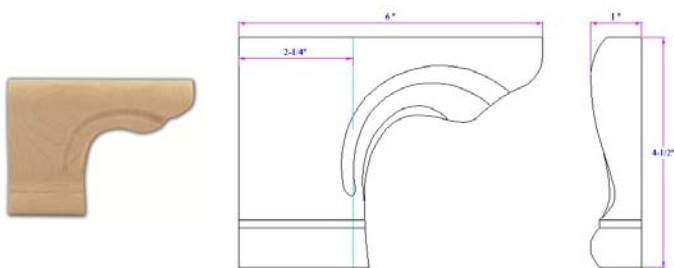
SY-PF-170



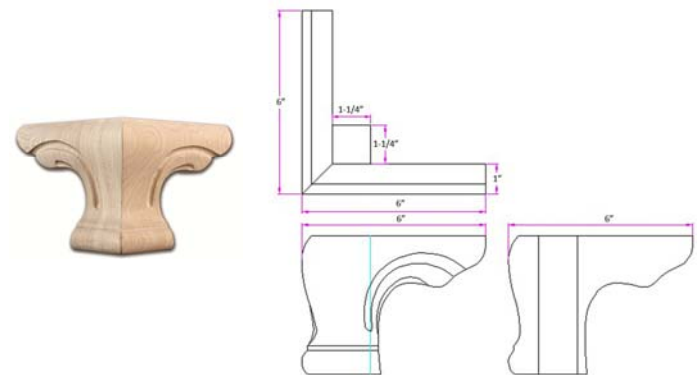
SY-PF-173



SY-PF-171



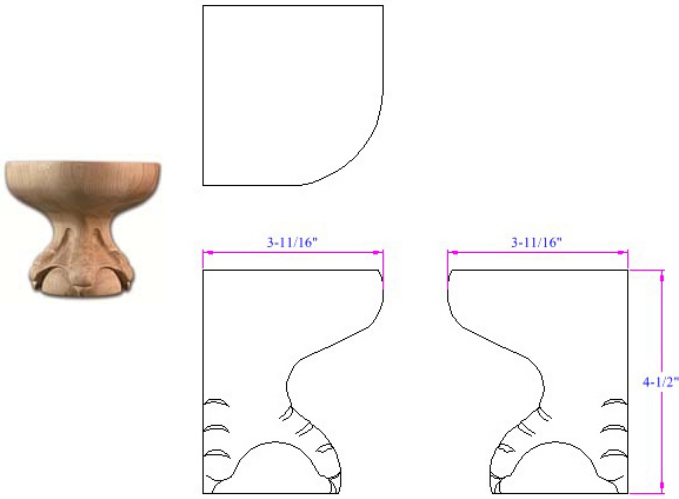
SY-PF-174



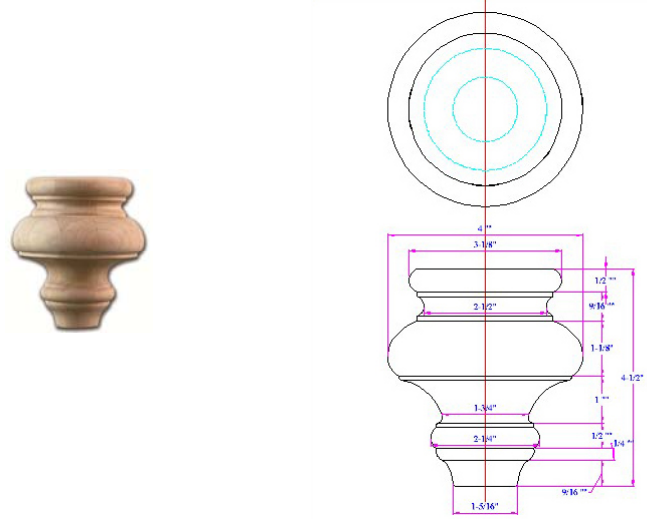
Feet

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

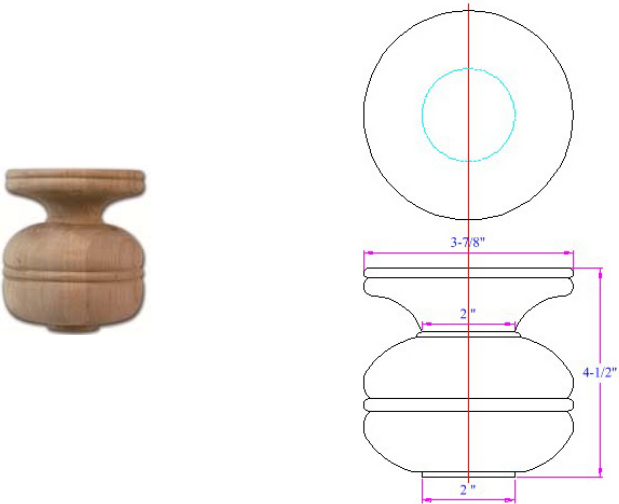
SY-BF-175



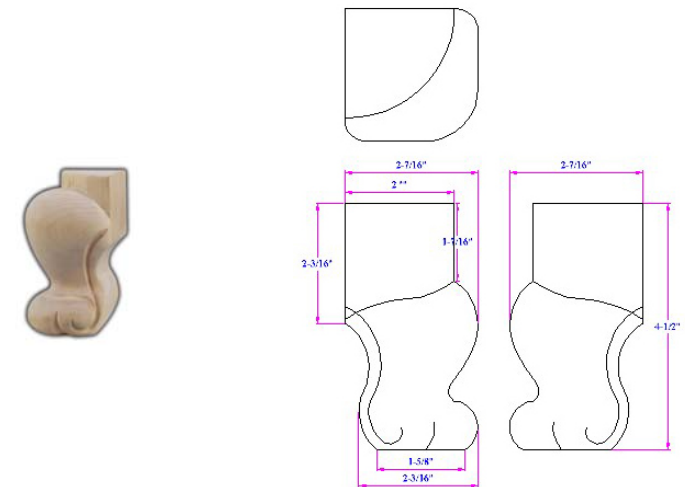
SY-BF-178



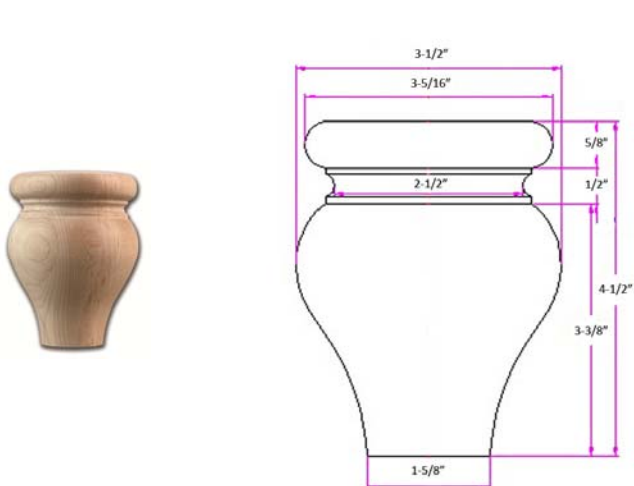
SY-BF-176



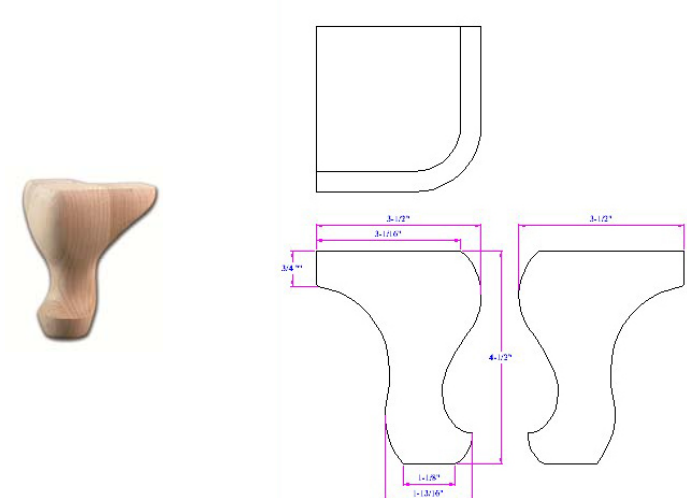
SY-BF-179



SY-BF-177



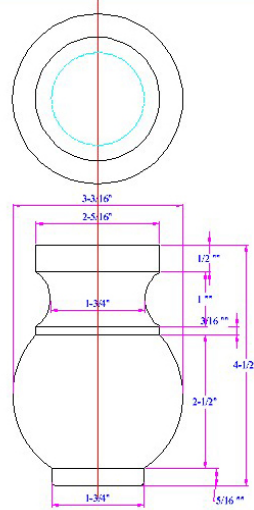
SY-BF-180



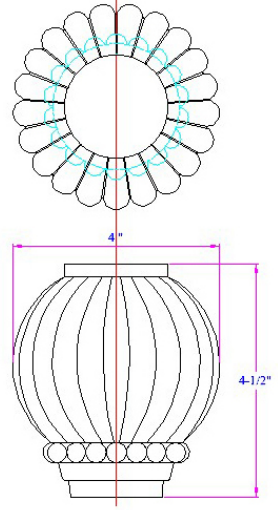
Feet

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

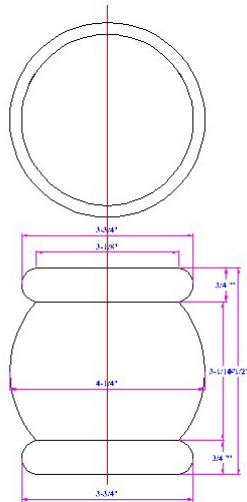
SY-BF-181



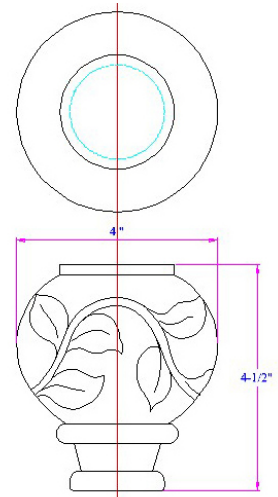
SY-BF-184



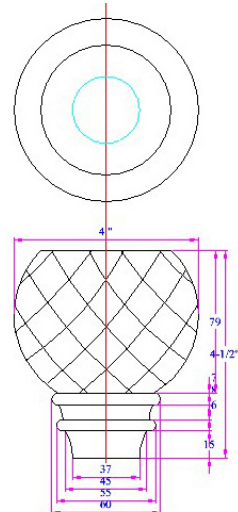
SY-BF-182



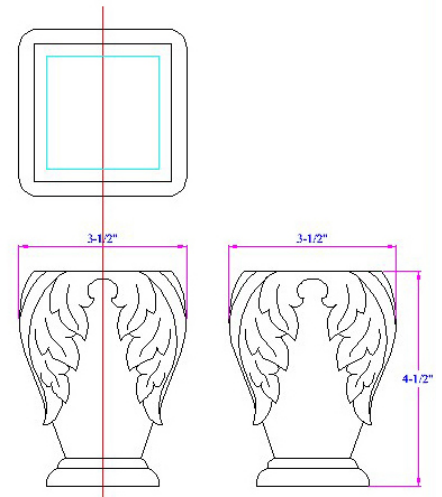
SY-BF-185



SY-BF-183



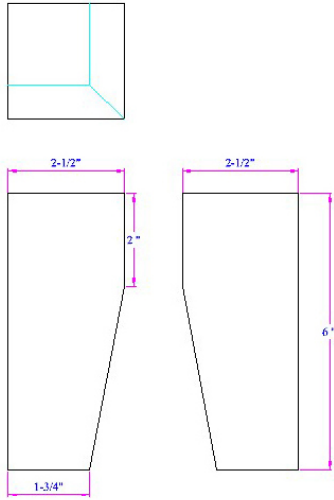
SY-BF-186



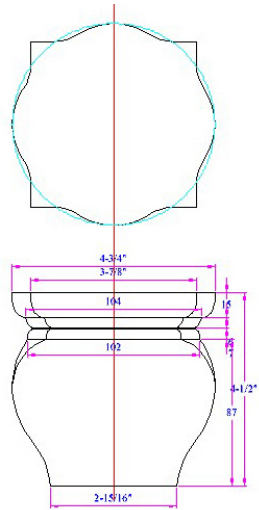
Feet

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

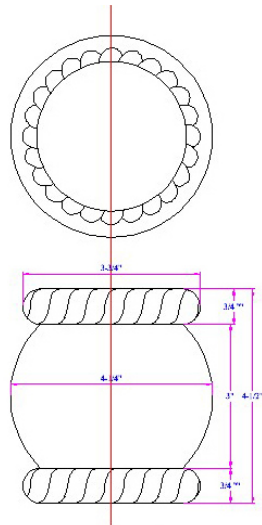
SY-BF-187



SY-BF-188



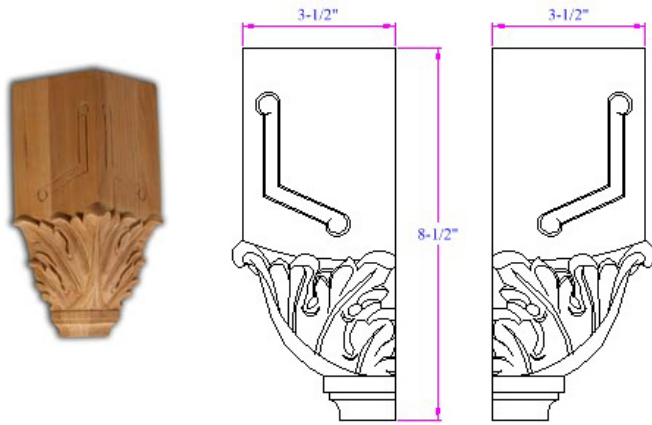
SY-BF-189



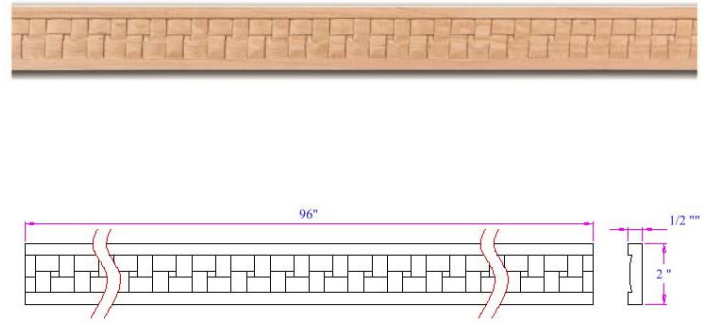
Moldings—96" Long

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

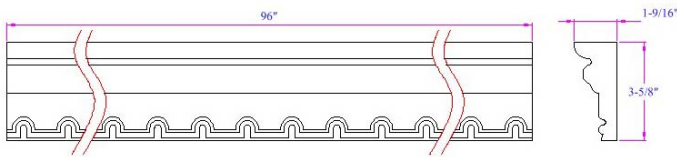
SY-CB-99



SY-MD-7012



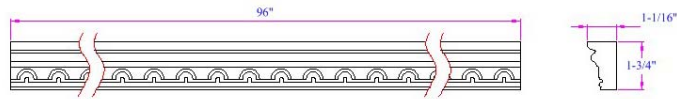
SY-MD-2738



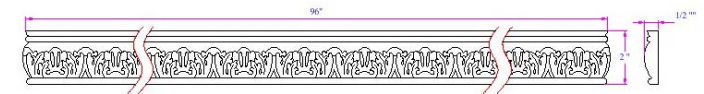
SY-MD-7014



SY-MD-2759



SY-MD-7015



Moldings - 96" Long

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-MD-7018



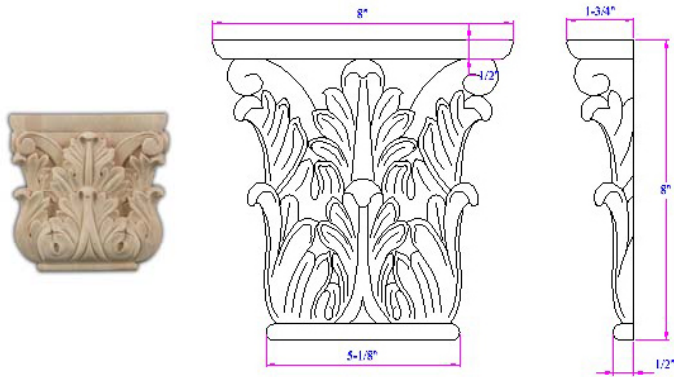
SY-MD-7025



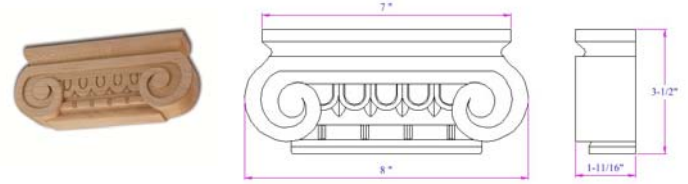
Capitals & Bases

These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

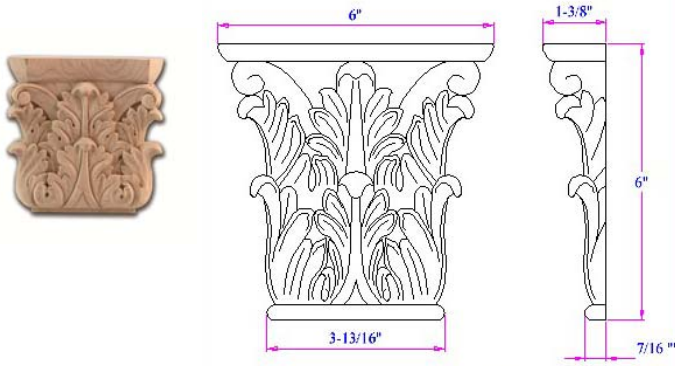
SY-CP-130



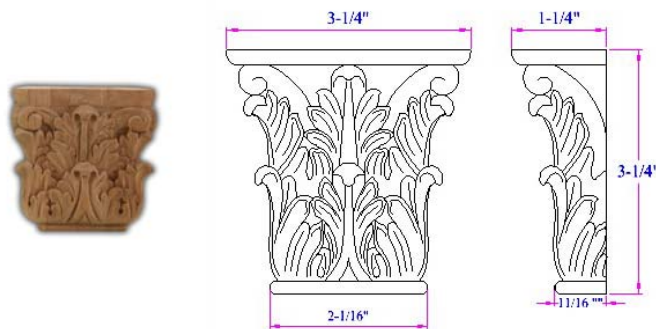
SY-CP-140



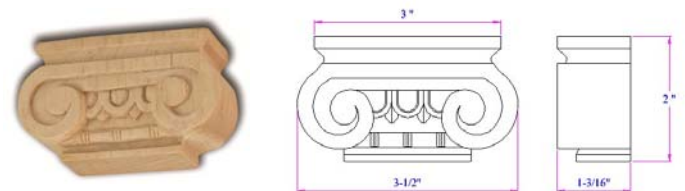
SY-CP-133



SY-CP-136



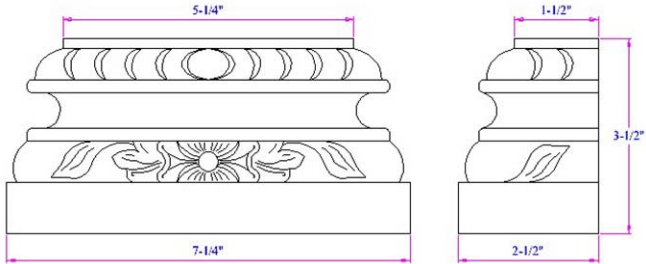
SY-CP-146



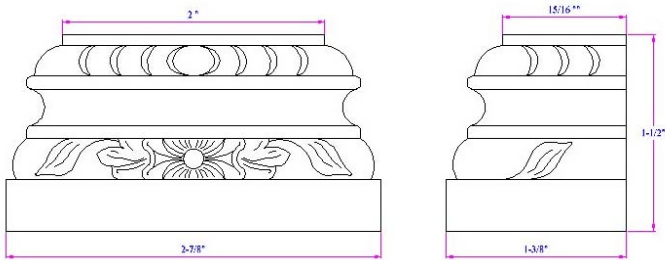
Capitals & Bases

Custom-ordered parts are not available for First Upgrade or Bishop Basics lines.
The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

SY-CP-148



SY-CP-150

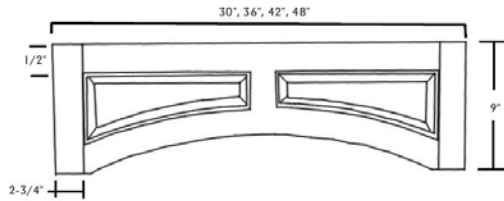


Valances

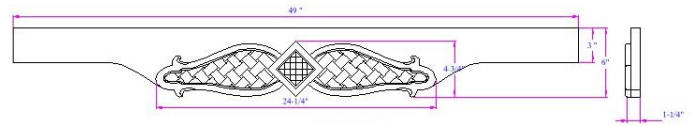
These parts are custom ordered, which can affect lead times for Essentials door styles. The items vary in wood species offered by Castlewood. Please see Smart Pricing for availability.

RPA

- RPA30
- RPA36
- RPA42
- RPA48

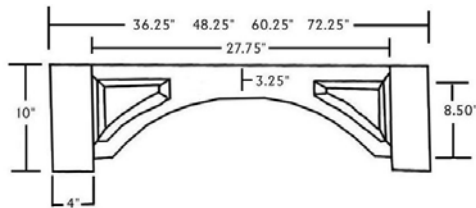


SY-VA-6033



RPA-T (TRIMMABLE)

- RPA-T36
- RPA-T48
- RPA-T60
- RPA-T72

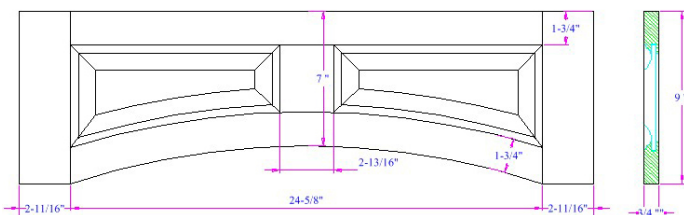


SY-VA-6048

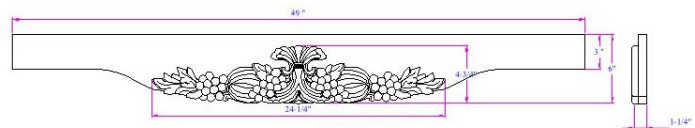


SY-AV

- SY-AV-30
- SY-AV-36
- SY-AV-48



SY-VA-6050

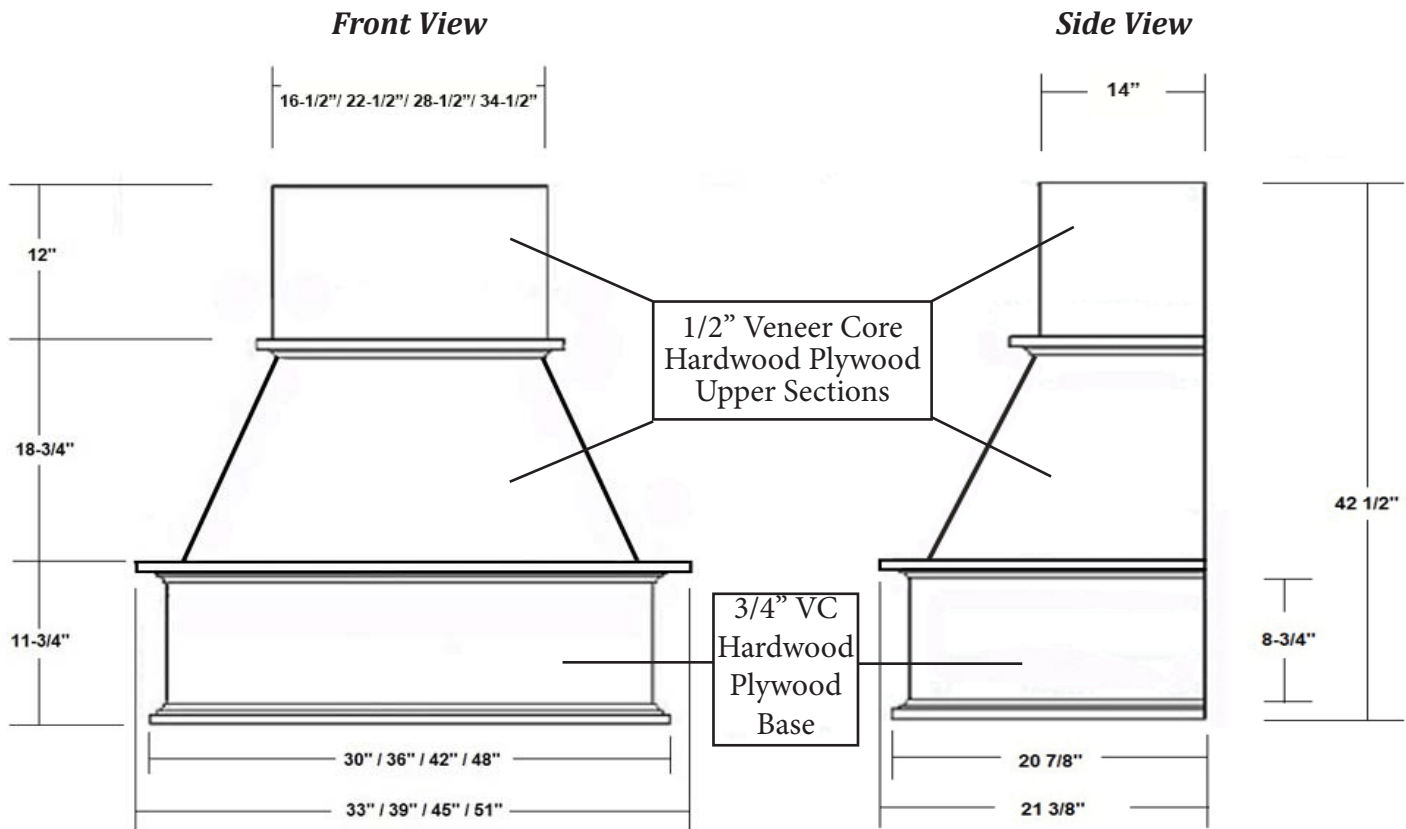


**This page is
intentionally
blank.**

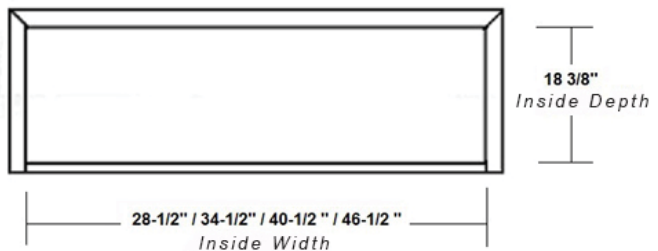
**OUR SELECTION OF
DECORATIVE HOODS
BEGINS ON THE NEXT PAGE.**

**THERE ARE CURRENTLY NO PAGES
FOR AA-32 THROUGH AA-35. THEY
ARE BEING SAVED FOR FUTURE
ARCHITECTURAL ACCENT ITEMS.**

Traditional Chimney Style Range Hood



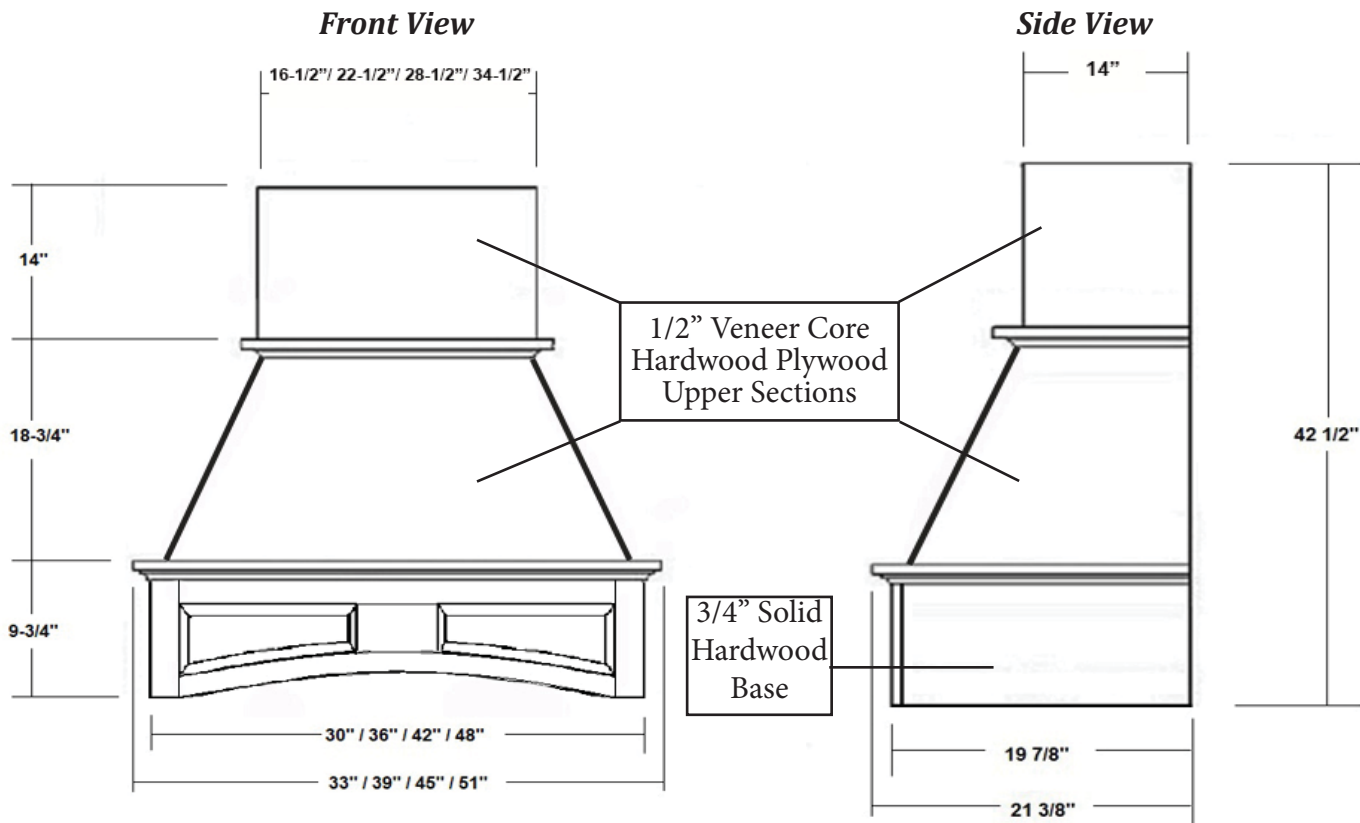
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCH-30	42-1/2" x 33" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCH-36	42-1/2" x 39" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCH-42	42-1/2" x 45" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCH-48	42-1/2" x 51" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



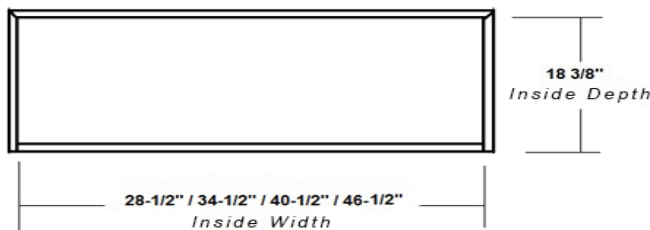
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"



Arched Valance Chimney Range Hood



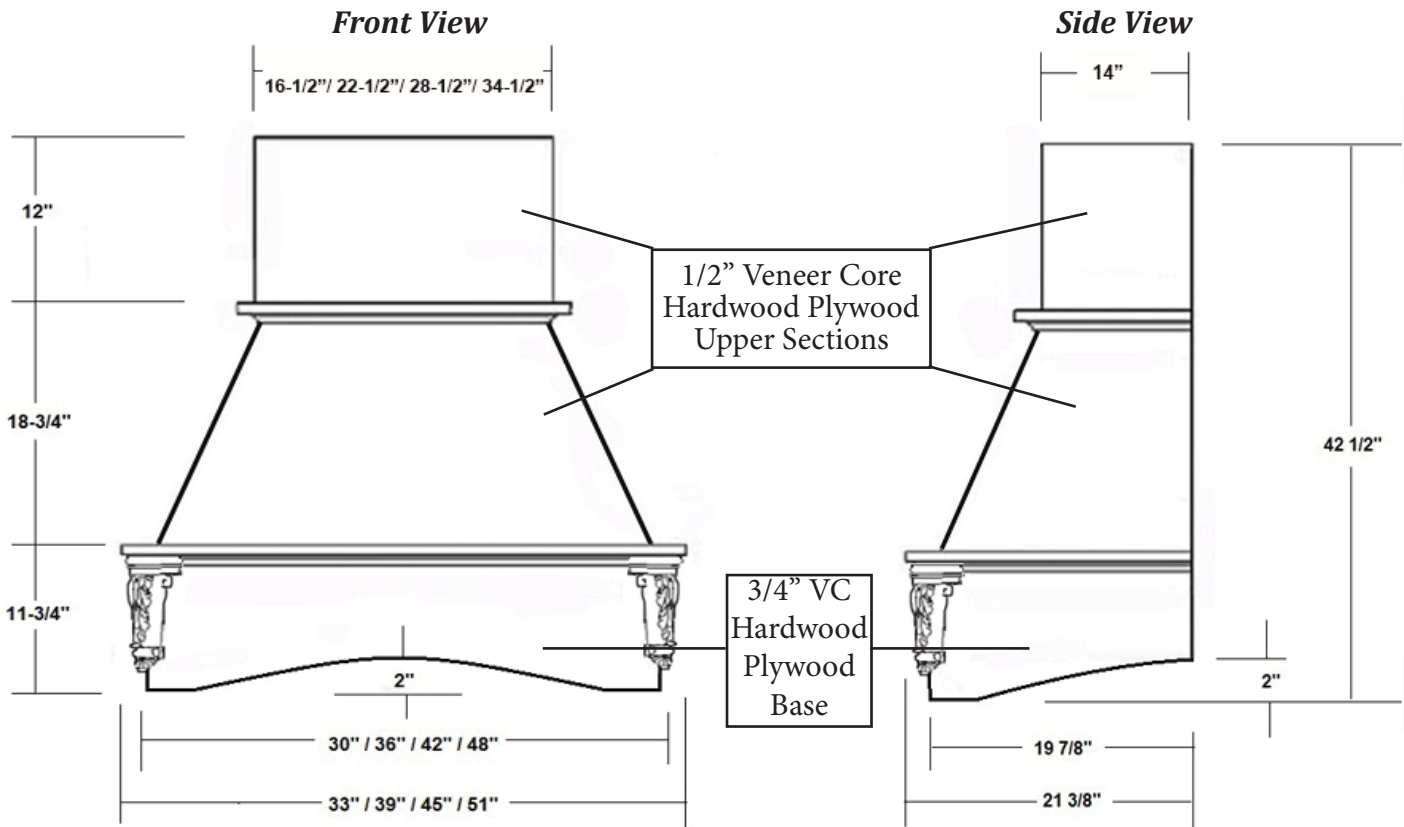
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCHAP-30	42-1/2" x 33" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCHAP-36	42-1/2" x 39" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCHAP-42	42-1/2" x 45" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCHAP-48	42-1/2" x 51" x 20-7/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



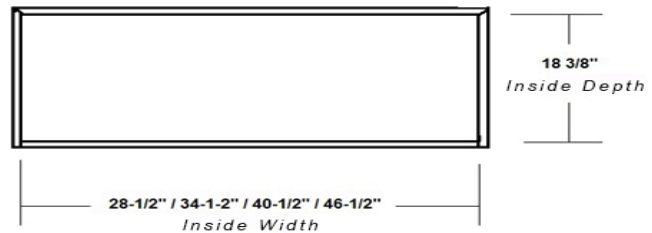
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available



Acanthus Style Chimney Range Hood



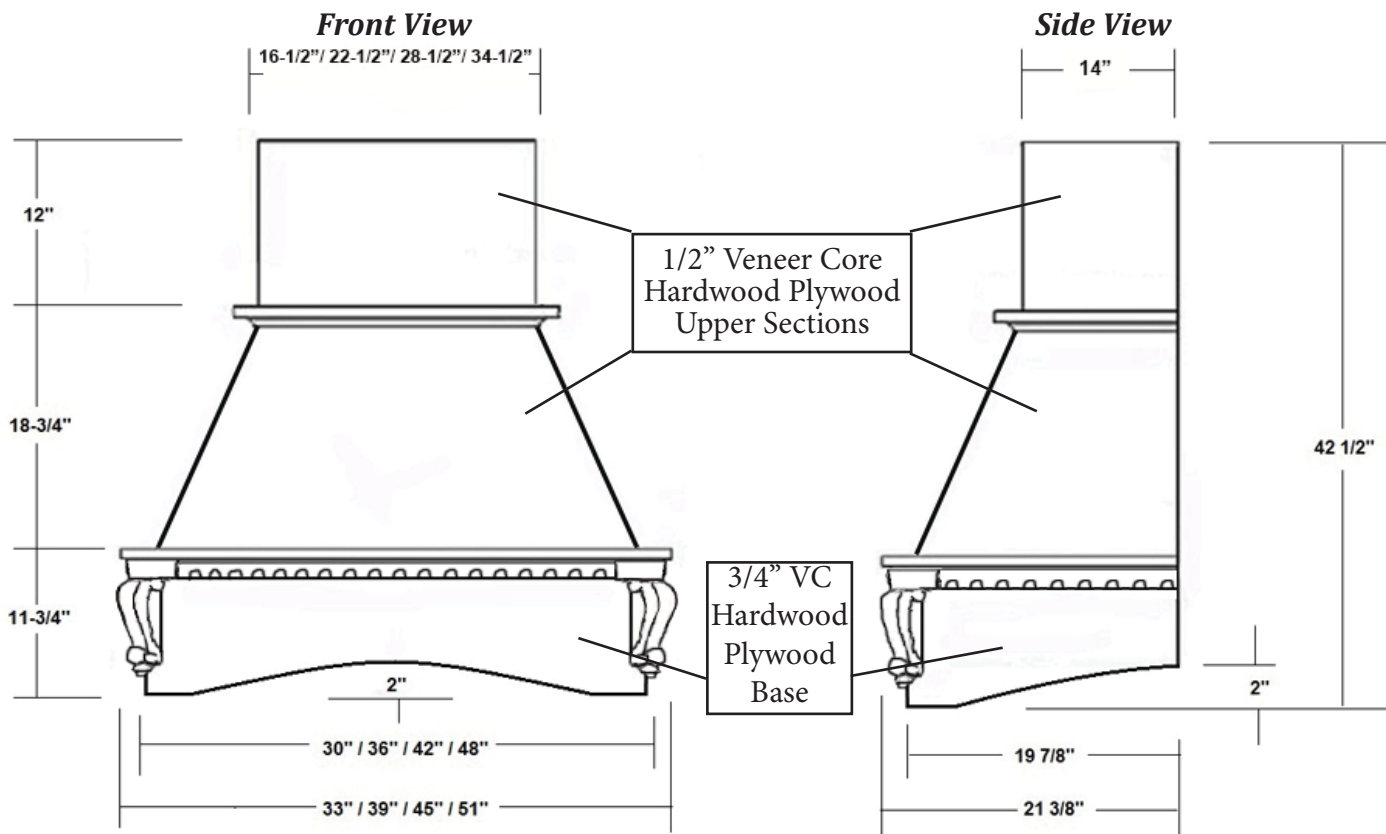
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCHAC-30	42-1/2" x 33" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCHAC-36	42-1/2" x 39" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCHAC-42	42-1/2" x 45" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCHAC-48	42-1/2" x 51" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



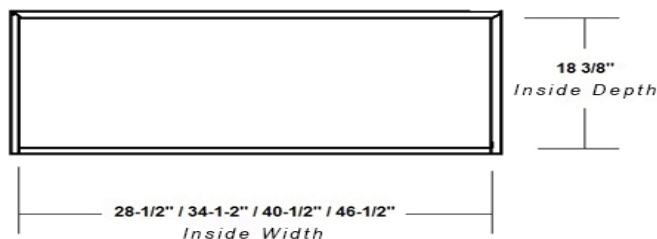
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available



Ascension Chimney Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCHAS-30	42-1/2" x 33" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WCHAS-36	42-1/2" x 39" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCHAS-42	42-1/2" x 45" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCHAS-48	42-1/2" x 51" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



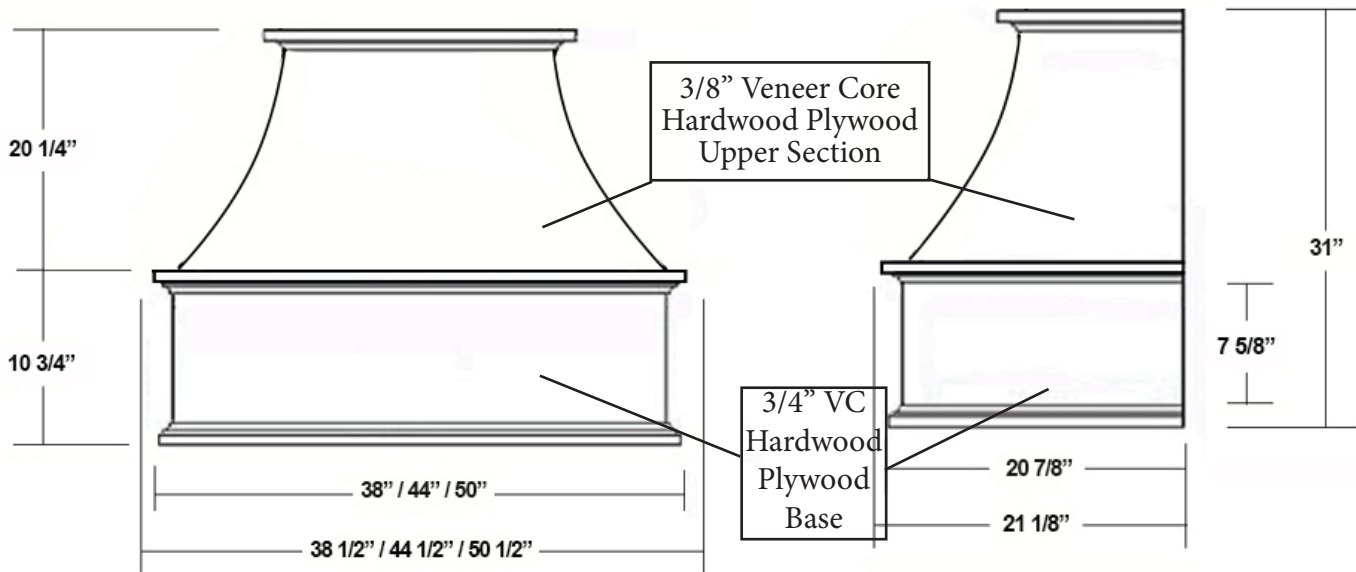
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available



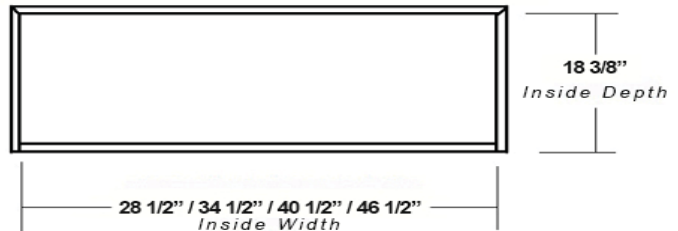
Gourmet Chimney Range Hood

Front View

Side View



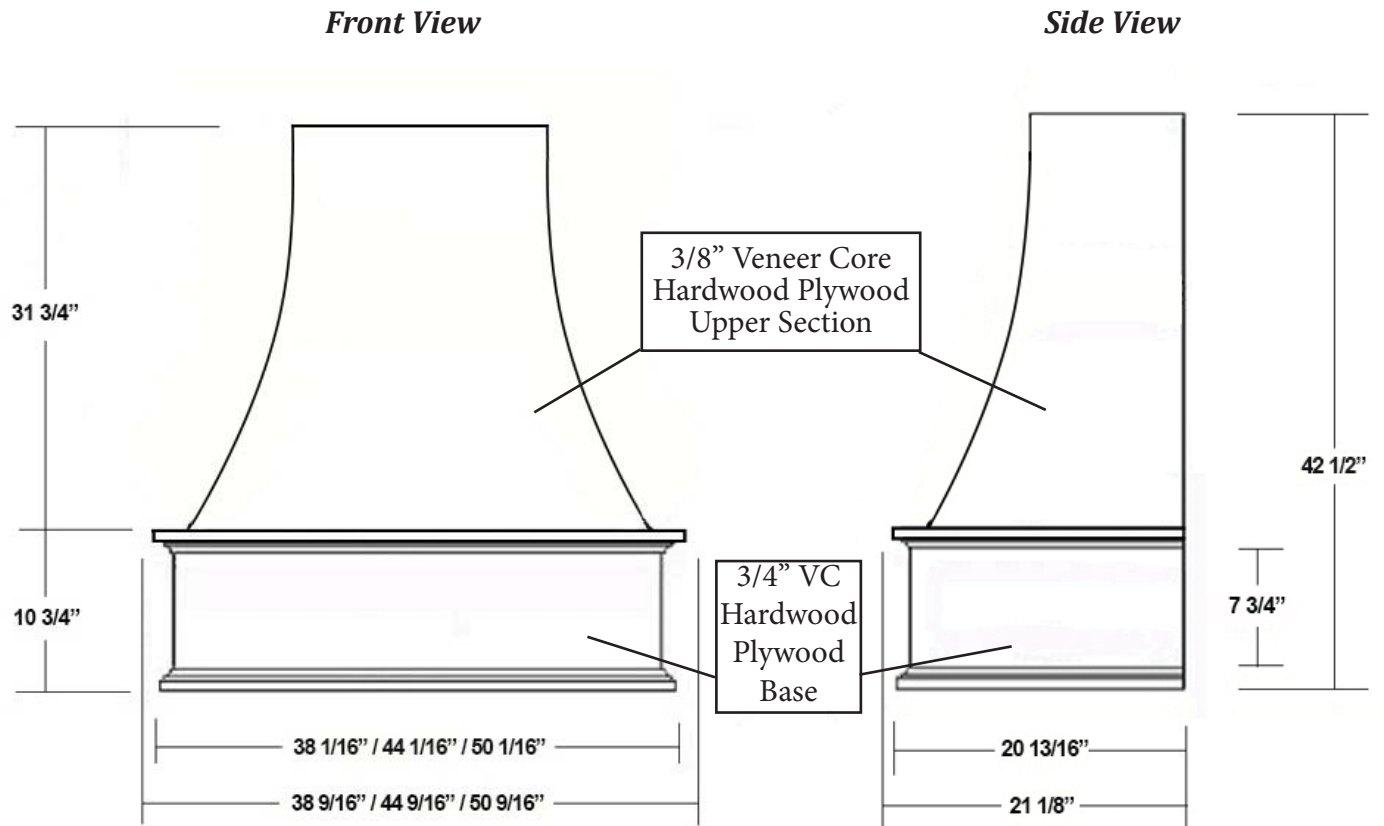
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
5Y-WCVS-36	31" x 38-1/2" x 21-1/8"	5Y-HLB-36	5Y-HLZ-36
5Y-WCVS-42	31" x 44-1/2" x 21-1/8"	5Y-HLB-42	5Y-HLZ-42
5Y-WCVS-48	31" x 50-1/2" x 21-1/8"	5Y-HLB-48	5Y-HLZ-48



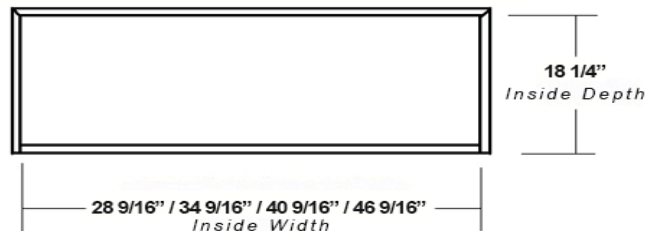
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Optional 12" and 24" height Chimney Extensions available
- Base section will accommodate Ornament sizes up to 6" x 24"



Epicurean Chimney Range Hood



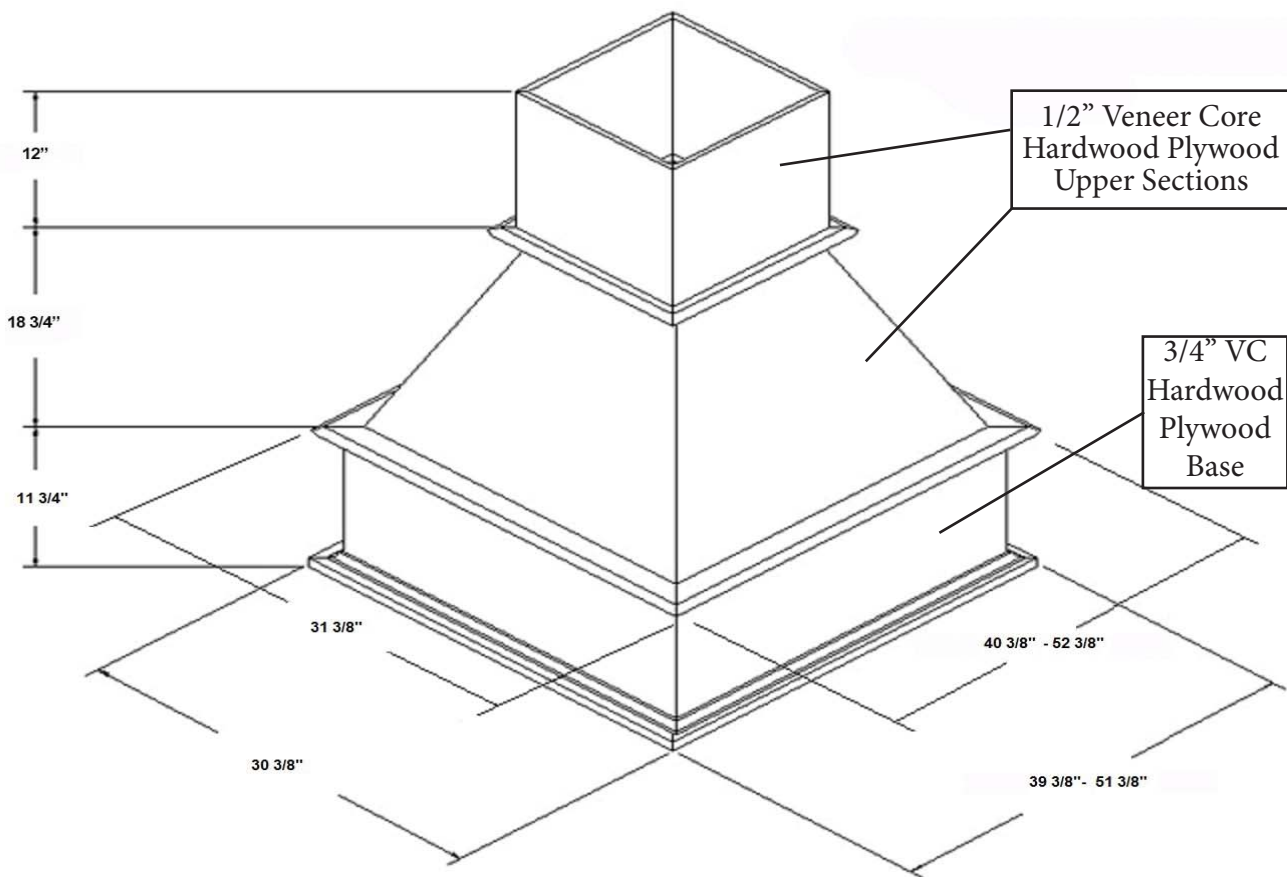
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WCVH-36	42-1/2" x 38-9/16" x 21-1/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WCVH-42	42-1/2" x 44-9/16" x 21-1/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WCVH-48	42-1/2" x 50-9/16" x 21-1/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



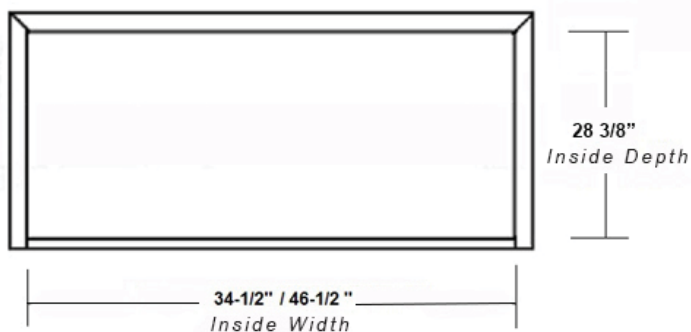
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390, 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Optional 12" and 24" height Chimney Extensions available
- Base section will accommodate Ornament sizes up to 6" x 24"



Chimney Style Island Range Hood



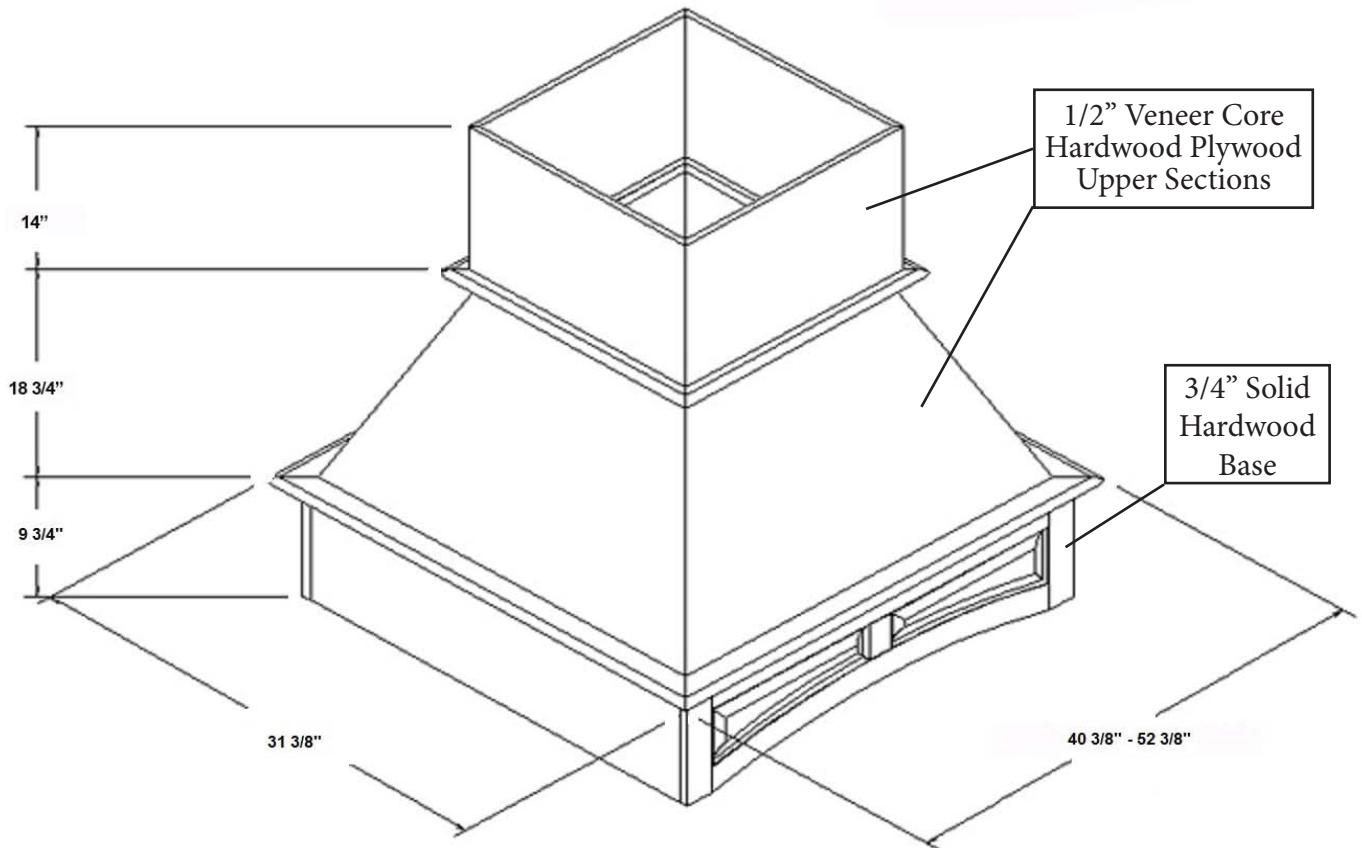
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WICH-36	42-1/2" x 40-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WICH-48	42-1/2" x 52-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



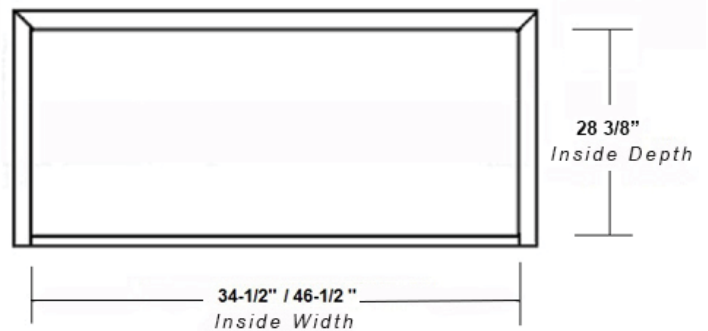
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"



Arched Valance Island Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WICHAP-36	42-1/2" x 40-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WICHAP-48	42-1/2" x 52-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or
- 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"



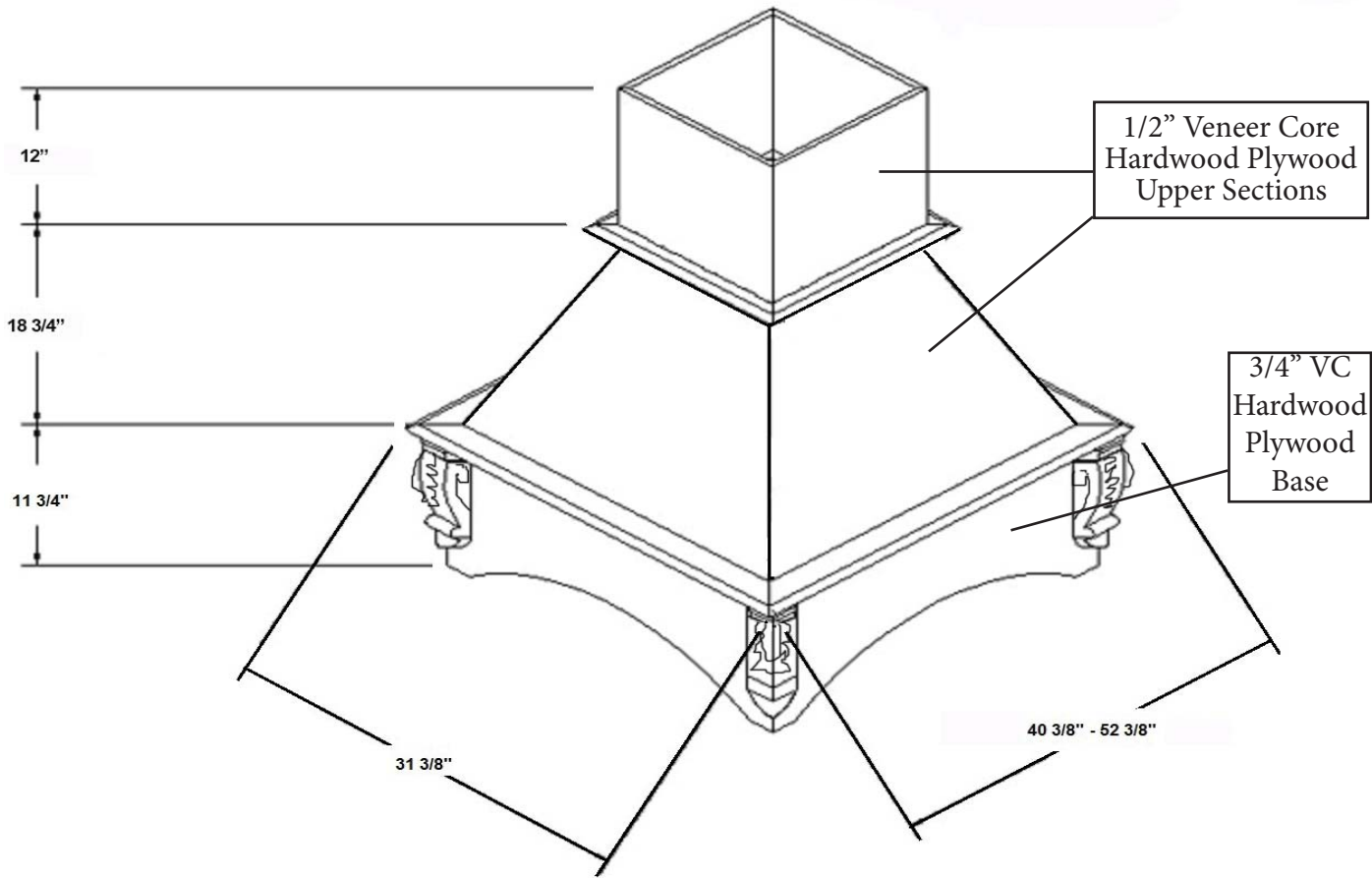
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-43

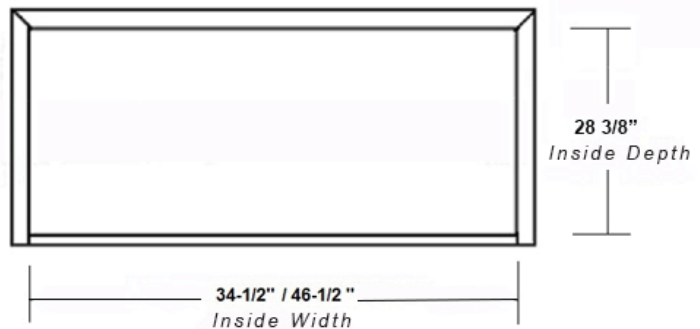
 BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Acanthus Style Island Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WICHAC-36	42-1/2" x 40-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WICHAC-48	42-1/2" x 52-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

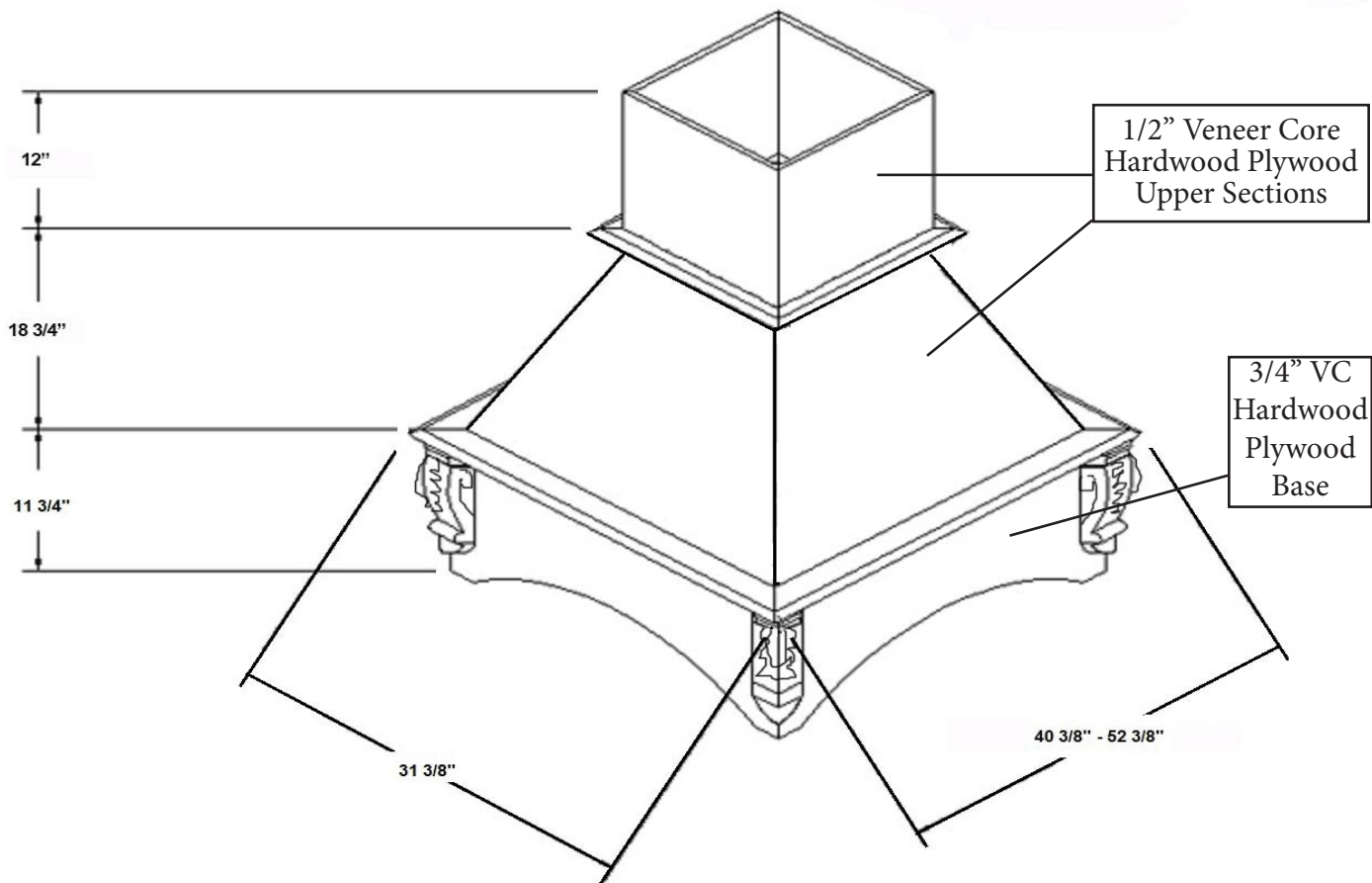


- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)* or
- 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators *(requires HLZ series Liners)*
- 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators *(requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available

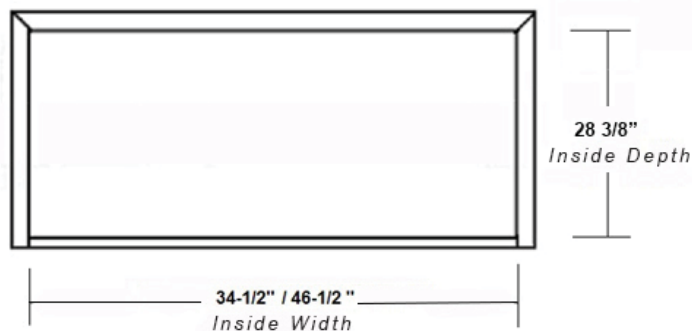


Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Acanthus Style Island Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WICHAC-36	42-1/2" x 40-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WICHAC-48	42-1/2" x 52-3/8" x 31-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Includes standard 12" height Chimney Extension
- Optional 24" height Chimney Extension available



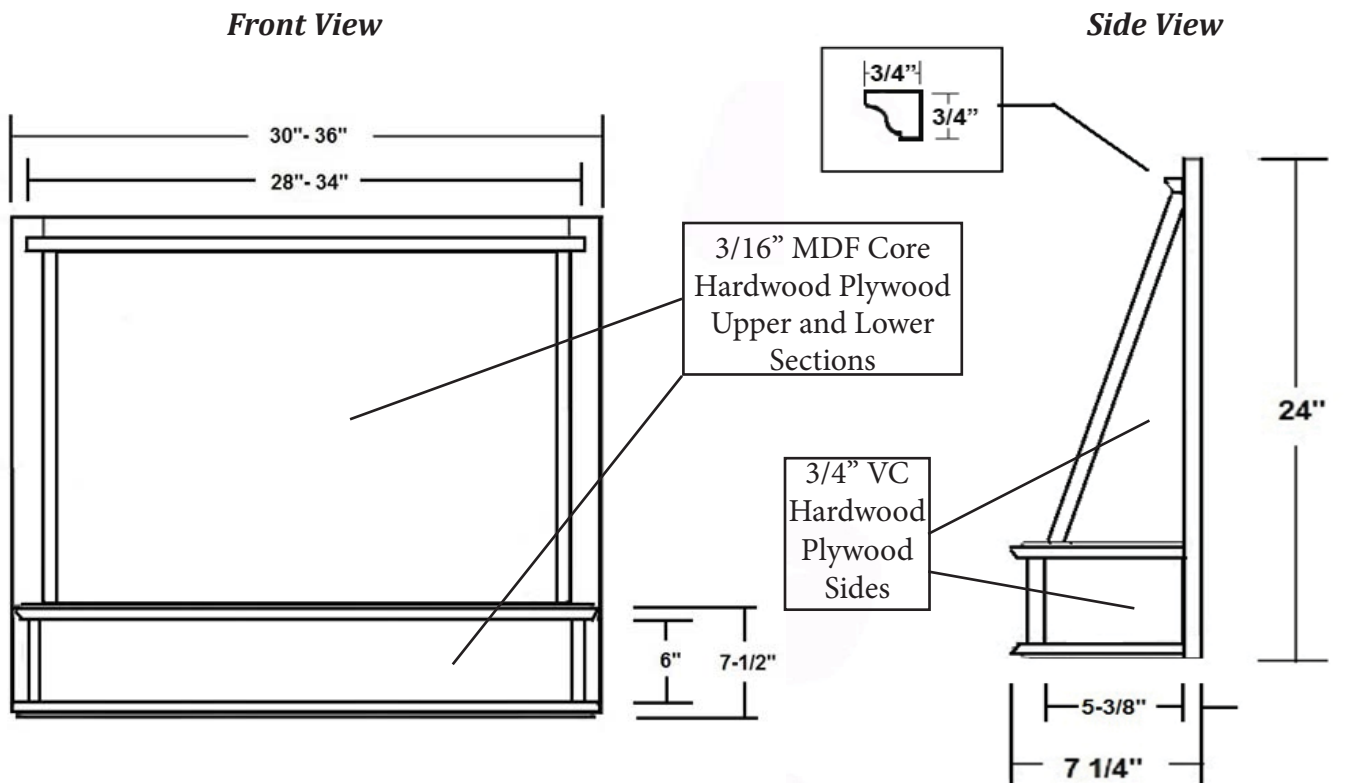
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-45

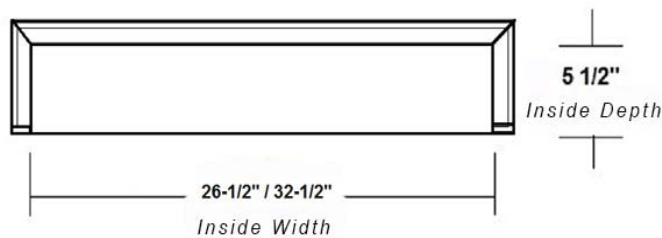
 BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Shaker Style Range Hood Front



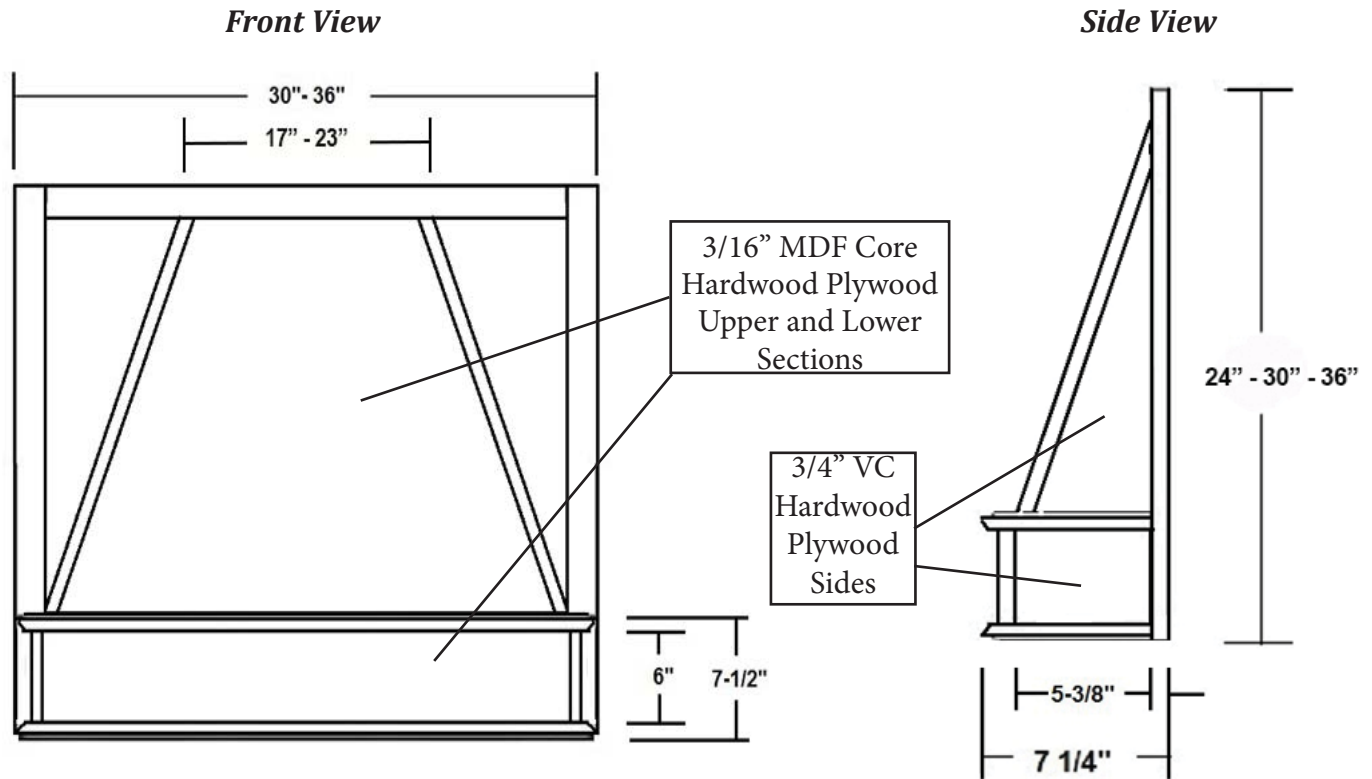
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JSKHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSKHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



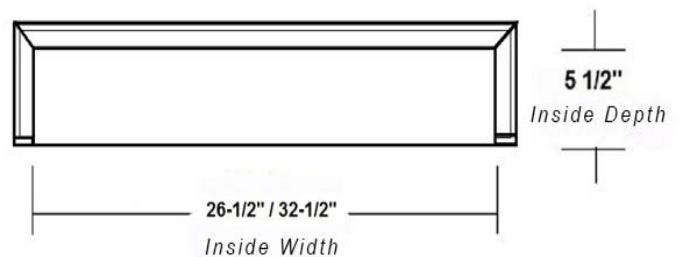
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"



Chimney Style Range Hood Front



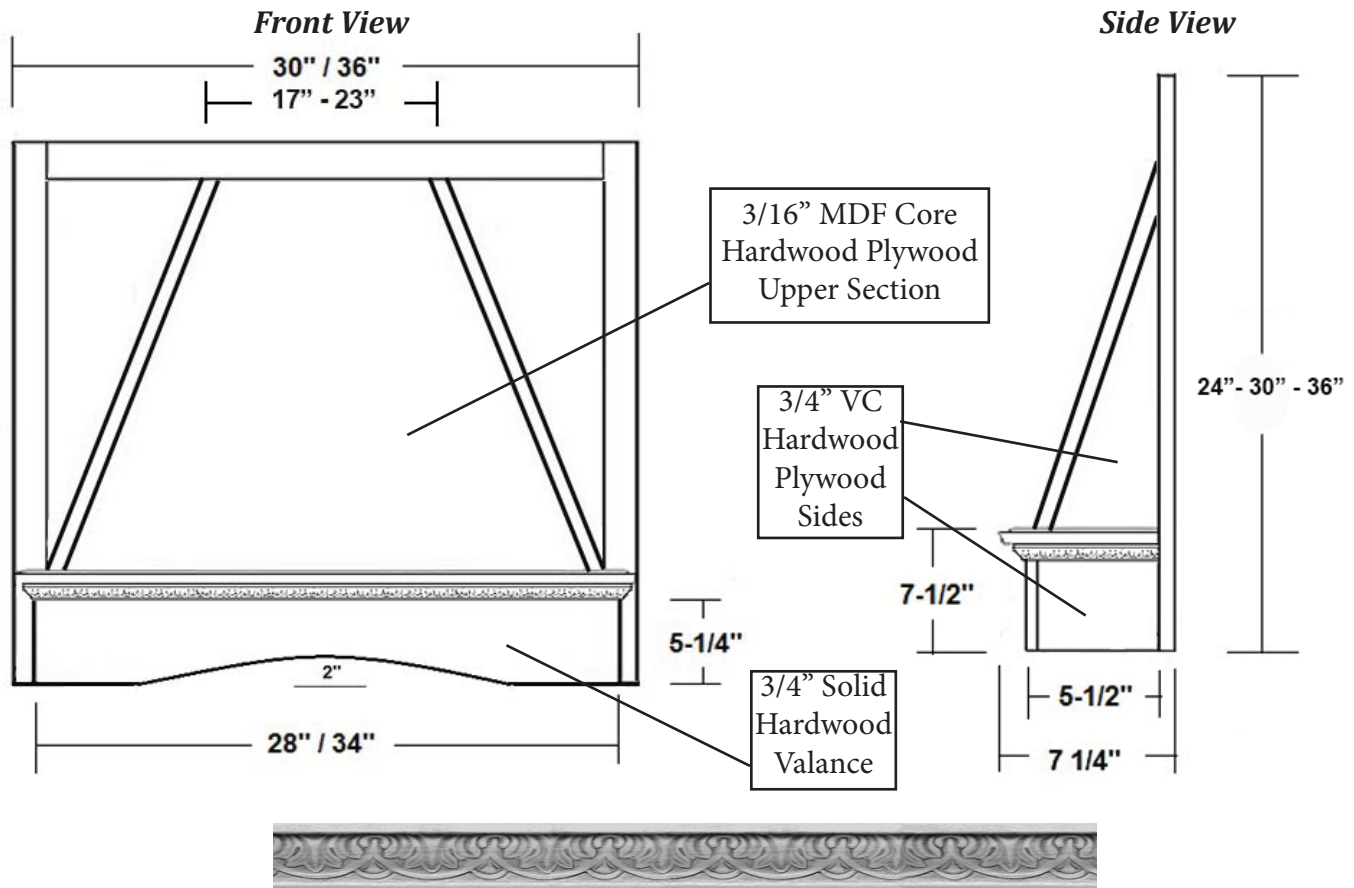
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



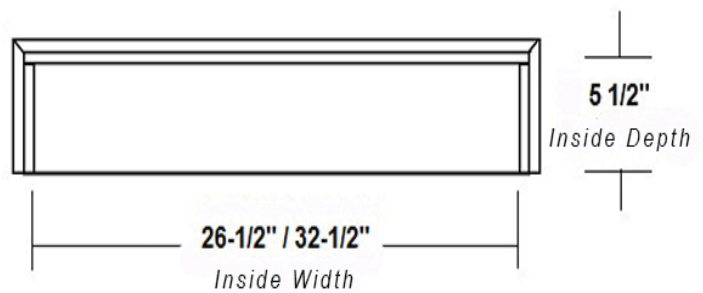
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"
- Optional verticle molding strip package available



Acanthus Chimney Range Hood Front



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCHFA3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFA3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFA3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFA3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFA3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFA3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

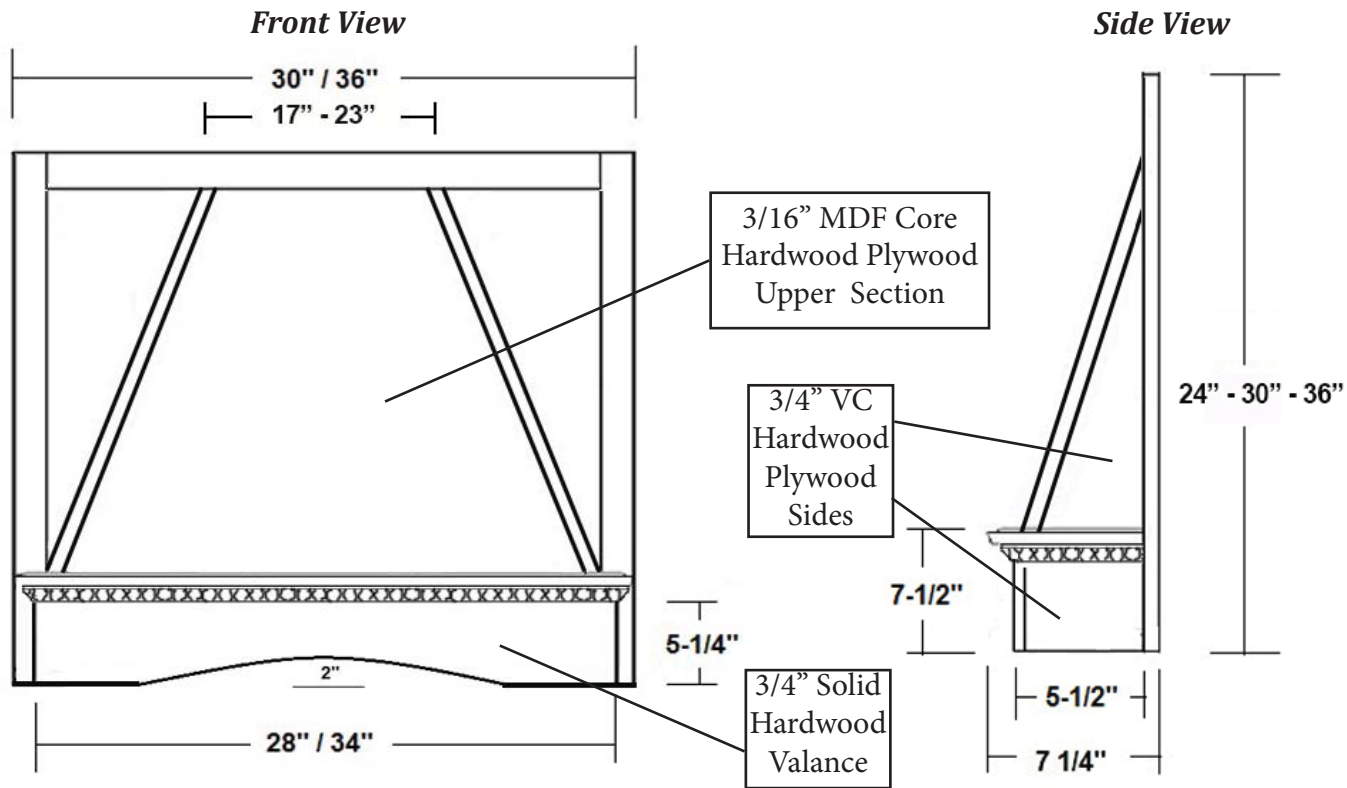


- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Alternate moldings available



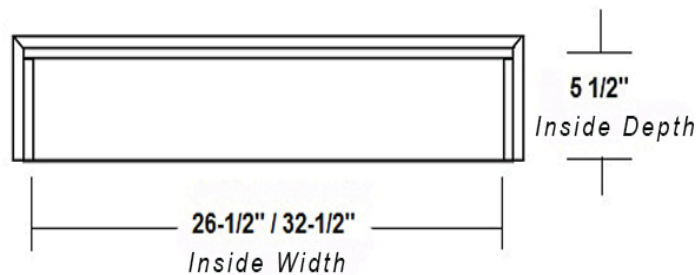
Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

Egg & Dart Range Hood Front



Molding Detail

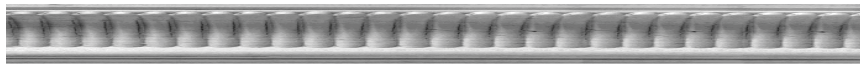
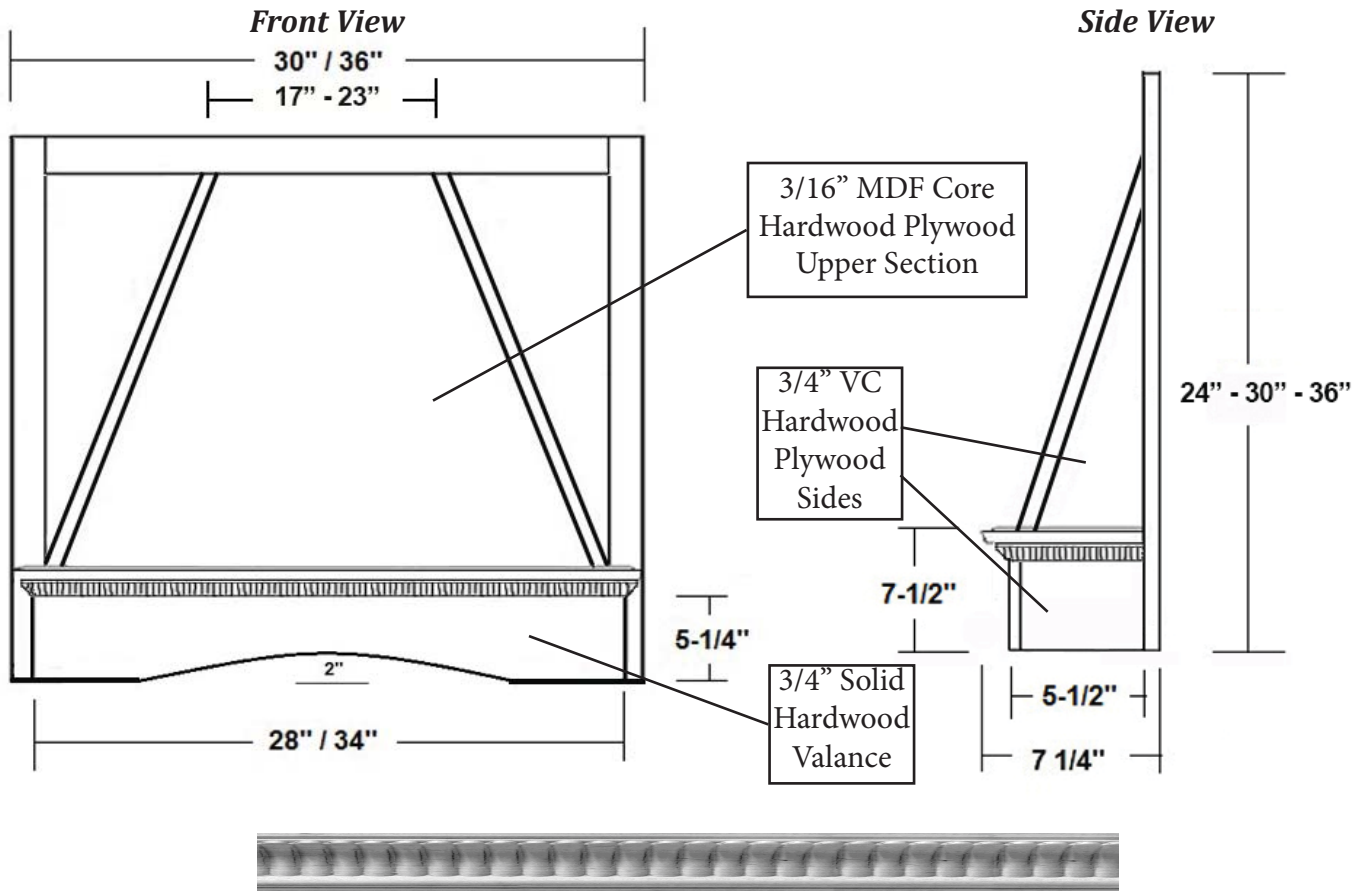
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCHFE3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFE3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFE3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFE3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFE3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFE3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Alternate moldings available

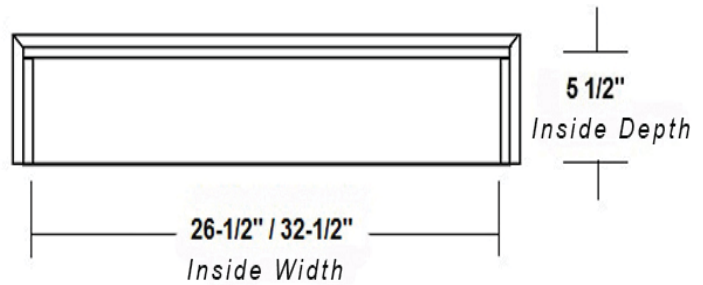


Reeded Chimney Range Hood Front



Molding Detail

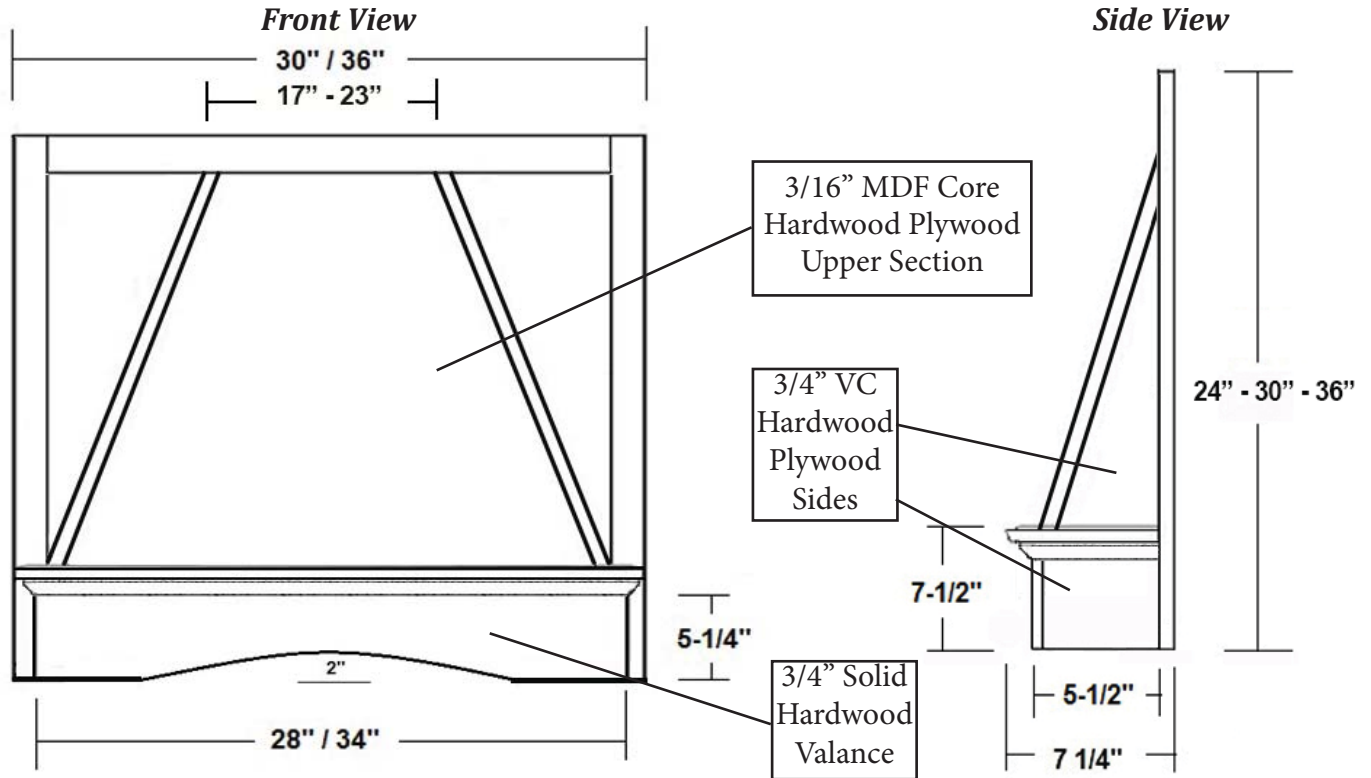
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCHFR3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFR3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFR3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFR3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFR3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFR3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



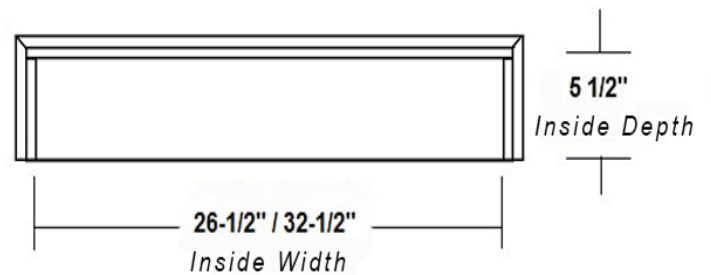
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Alternate moldings available



Arched Plain Chimney Range Hood Front



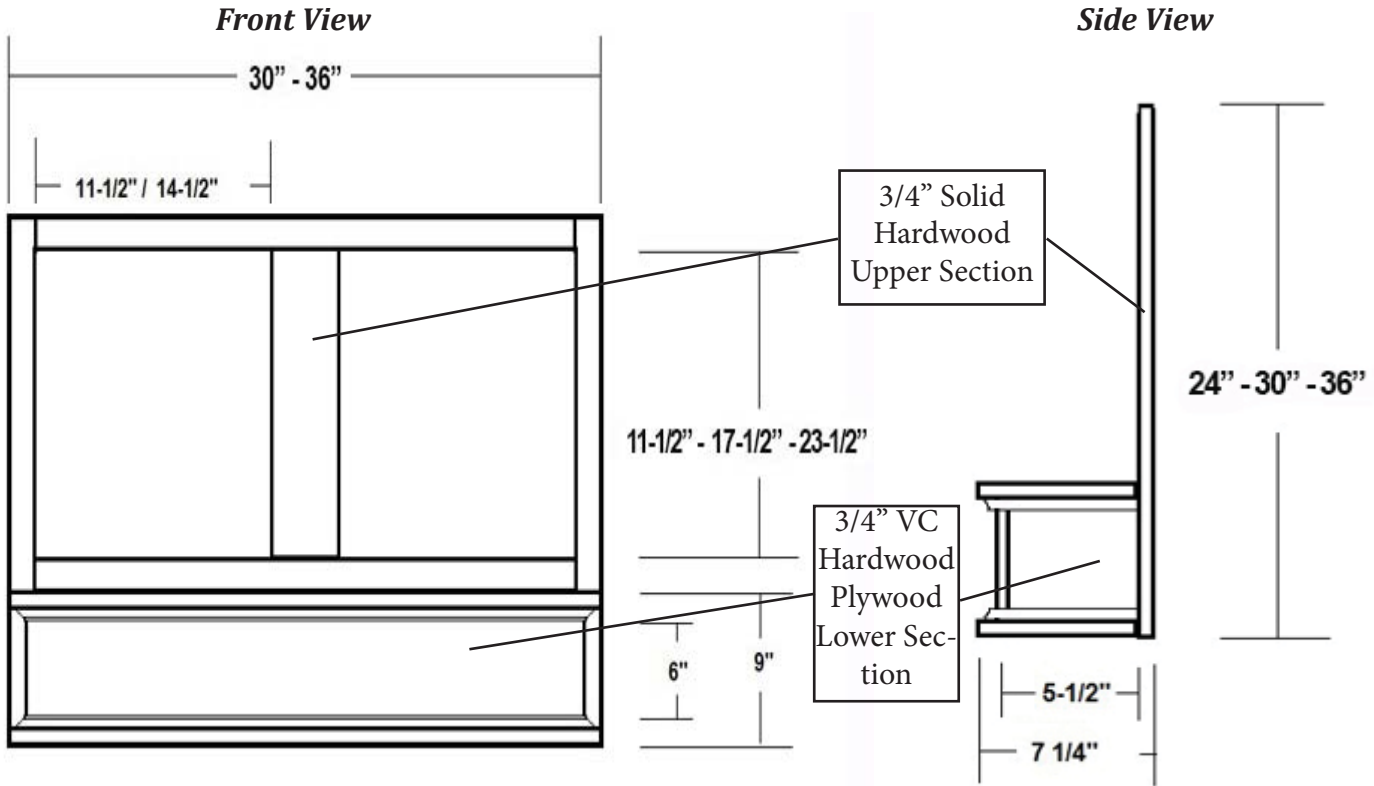
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCHFP3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFP3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFP3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCHFP3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFP3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCHFP3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



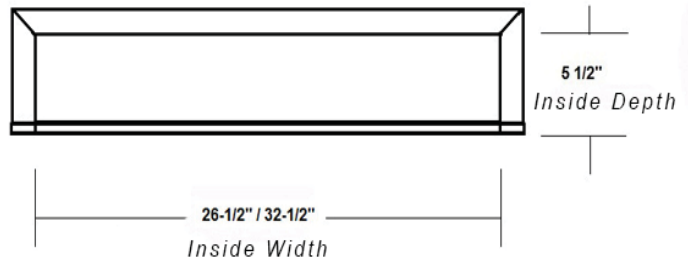
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets



Mantel Style Range Hood Front



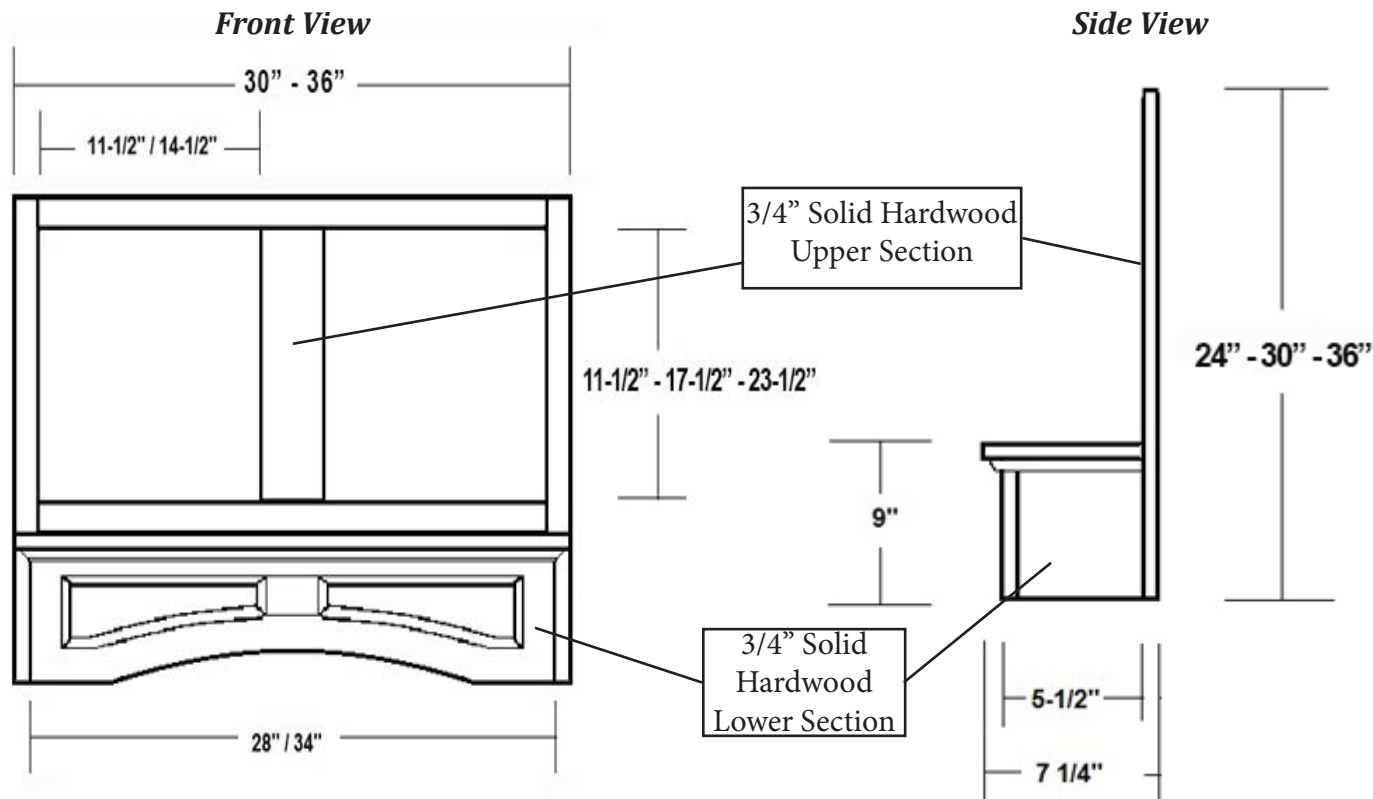
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JSVHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSVHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSVHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSVHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSVHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSVHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



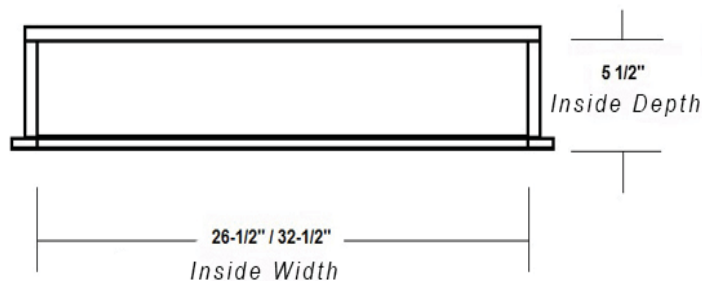
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Base section will accommodate ornaments up to 5" x 24"
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Arched Valance Mantel Range Hood Front



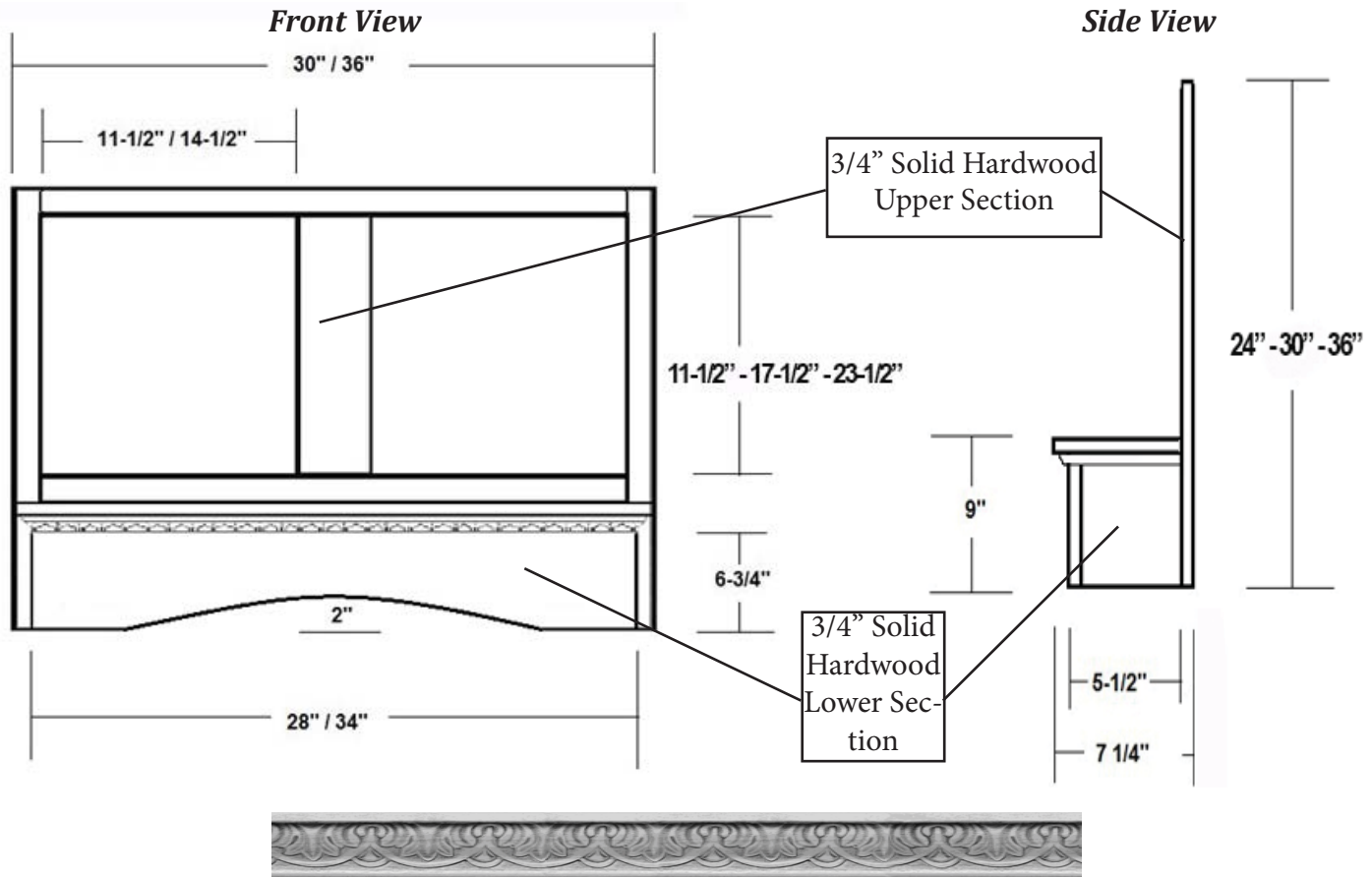
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JAVHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAVHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAVHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAVHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAVHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAVHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



- Solid Hardwood Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.

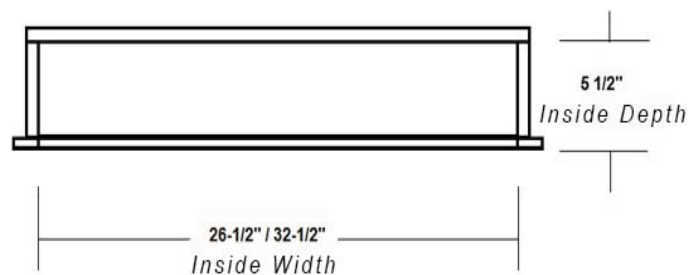


Acanthus Mantel Range Hood Front



Molding Detail

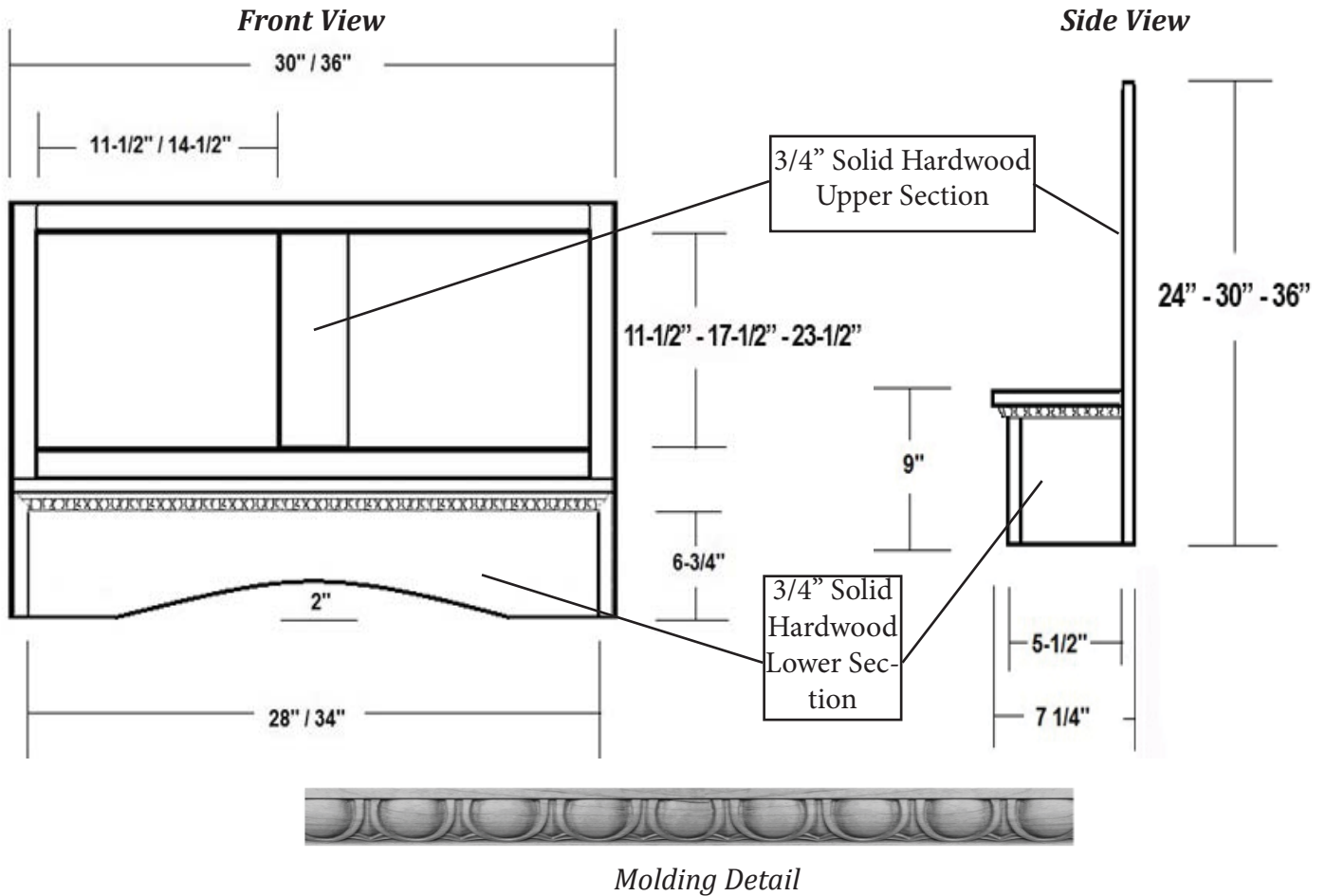
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JAAHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAAHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAAHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAAHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAAHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAAHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



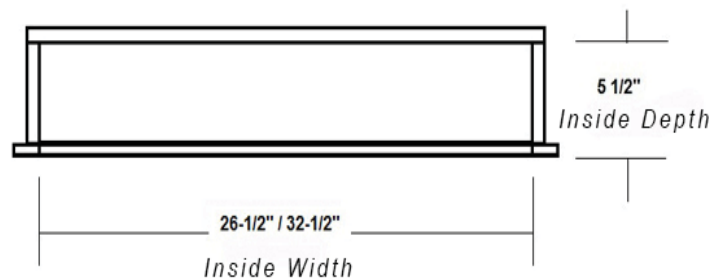
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Alternate moldings available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Egg & Dart Mantel Range Hood Front



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JEAHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JEAHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JEAHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JEAHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JEAHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JEAHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Alternate moldings available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



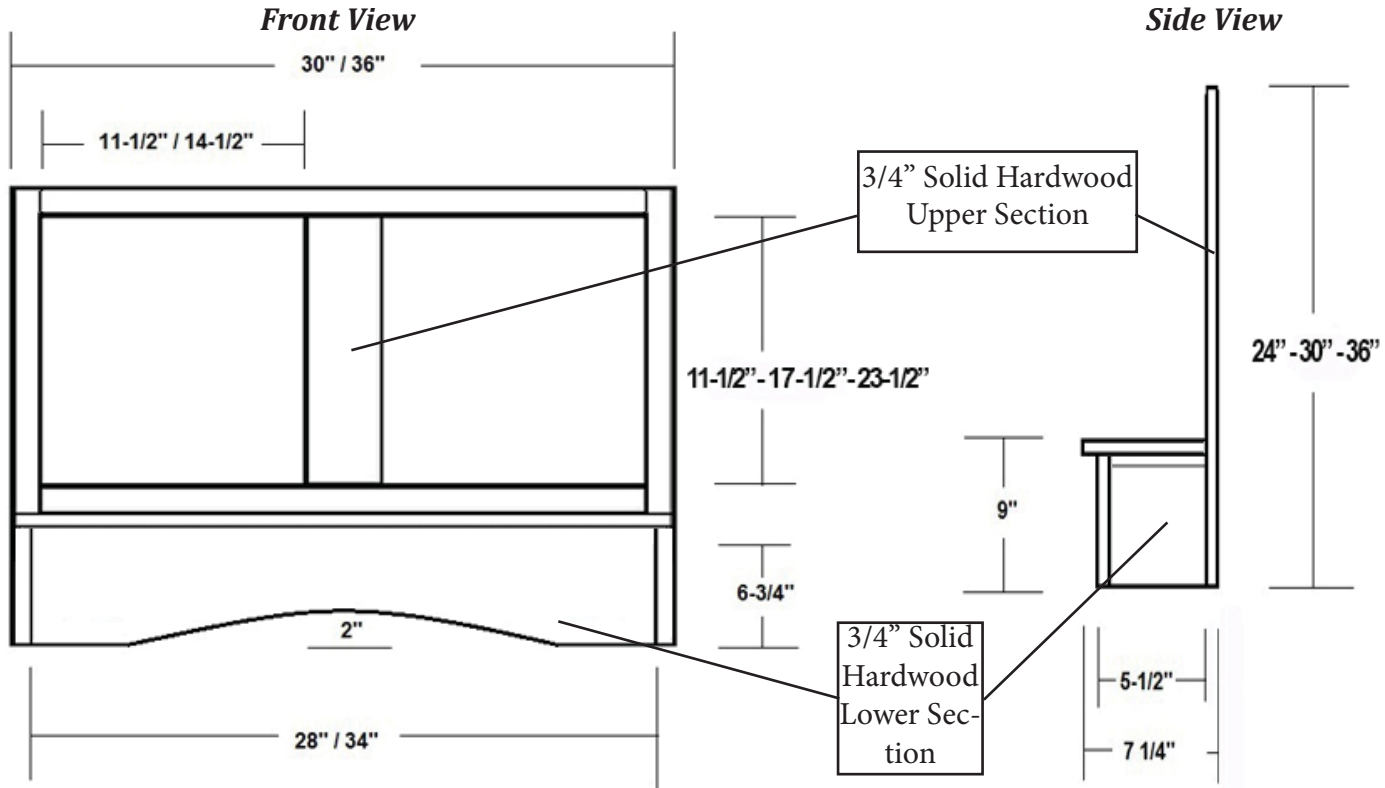
Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

AA-55

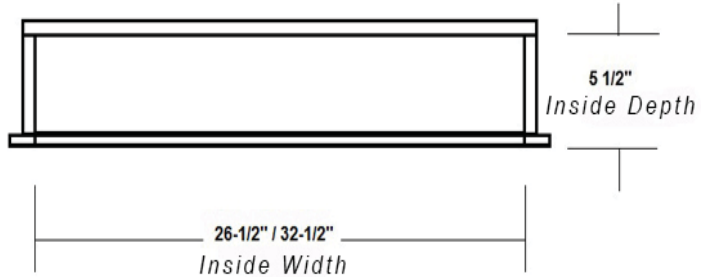
BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Arched Plain Mantel Range Hood Front



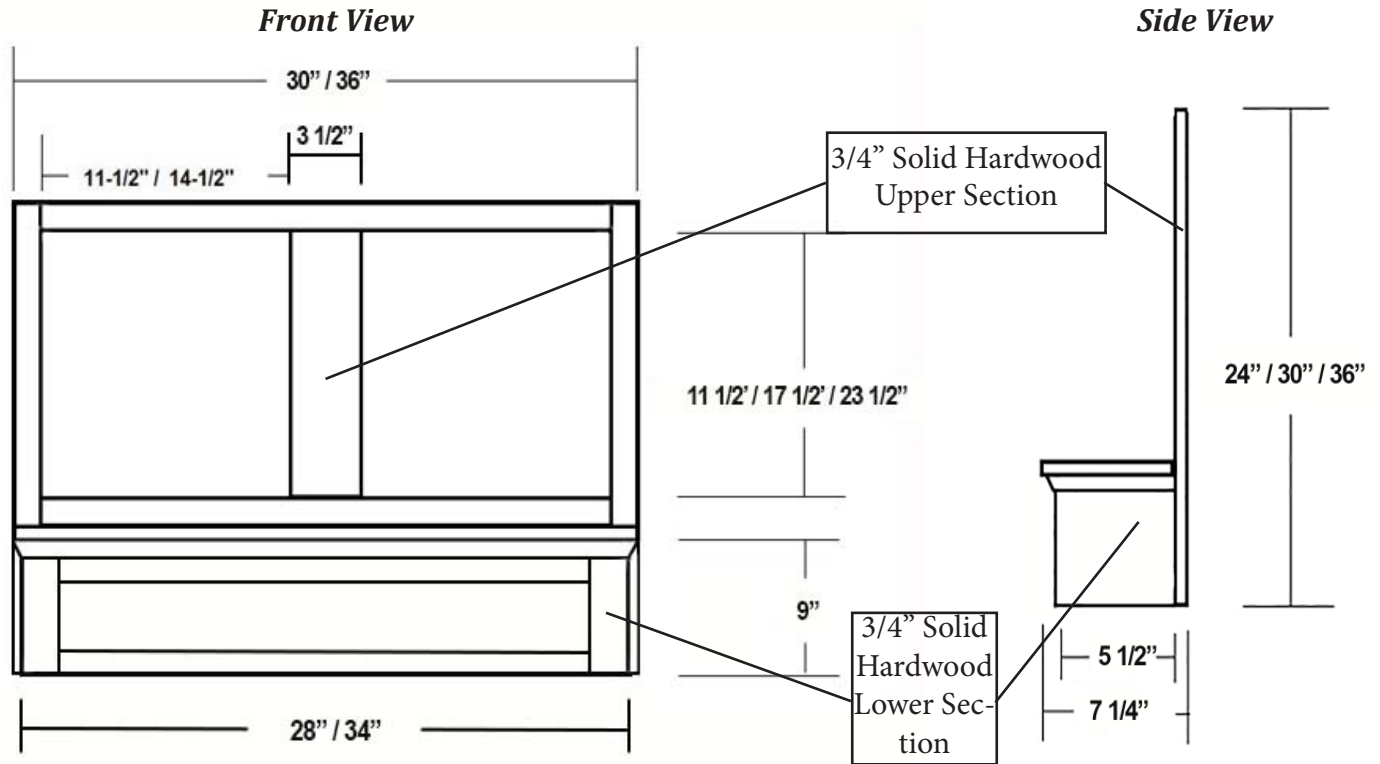
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JAHFP3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAHFP3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAHFP3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JAHFP3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAHFP3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JAHFP3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



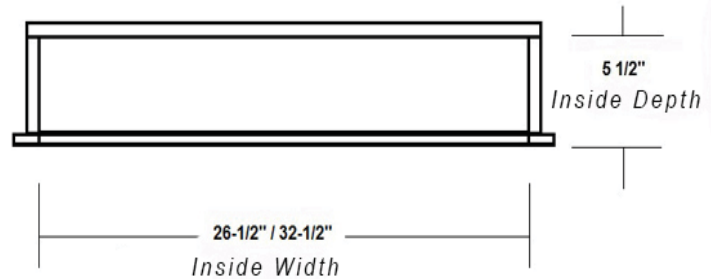
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Optional moldings available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Shaker Mantel Range Hood Front



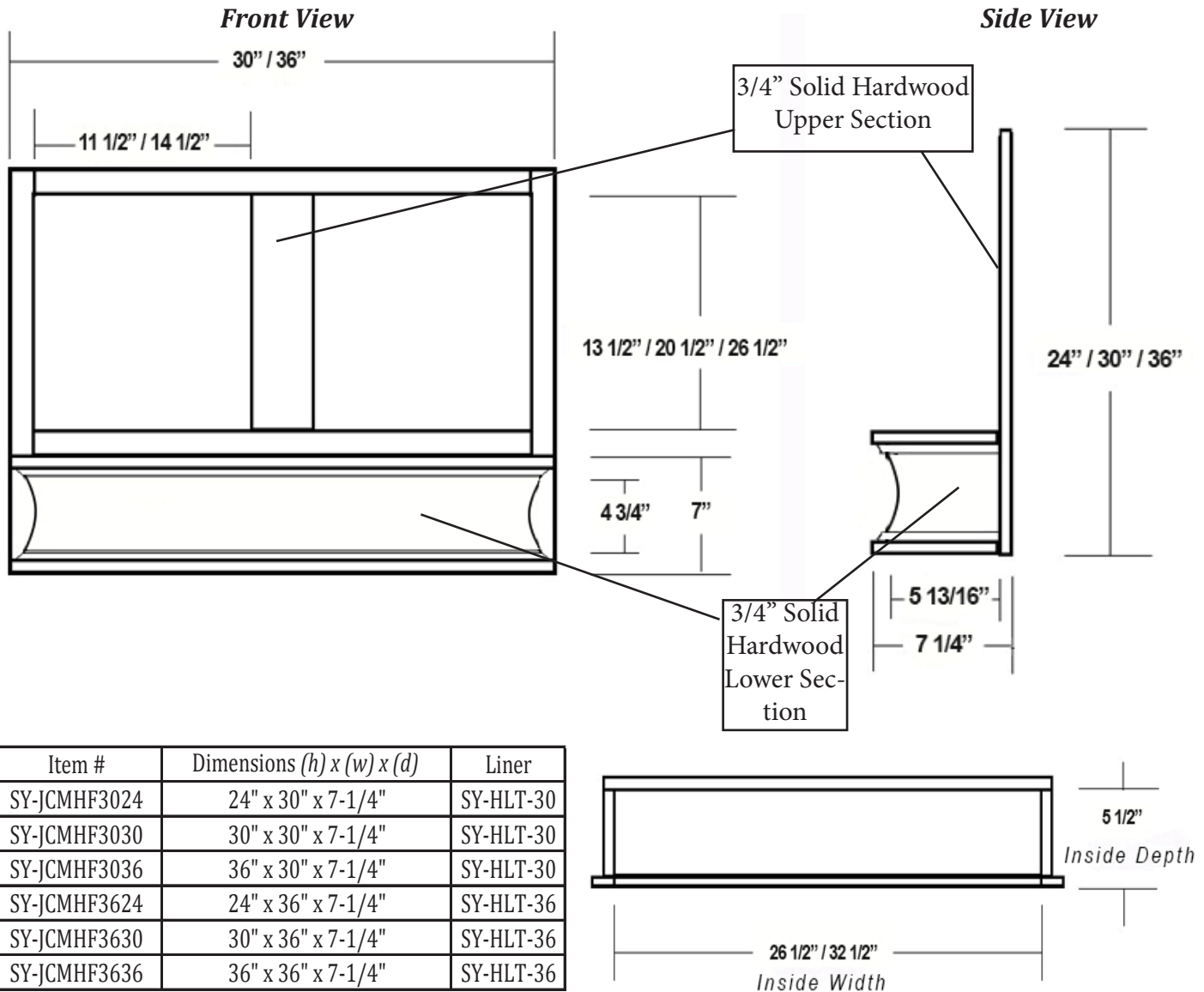
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JSMHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSMHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSMHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JSMHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSMHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JSMHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, or 390 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Coved Mantel Range Hood Front

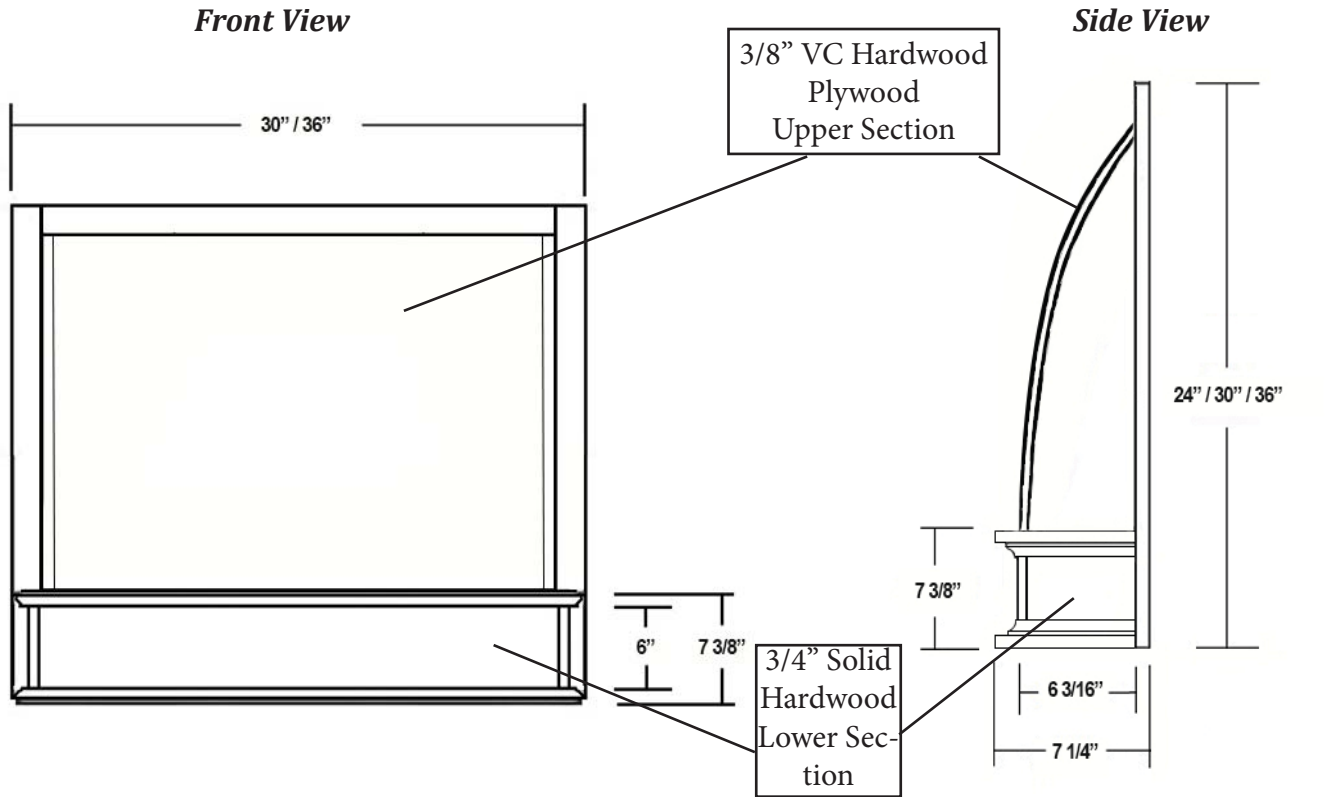


Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCMHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCMHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCMHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCMHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCMHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCMHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36

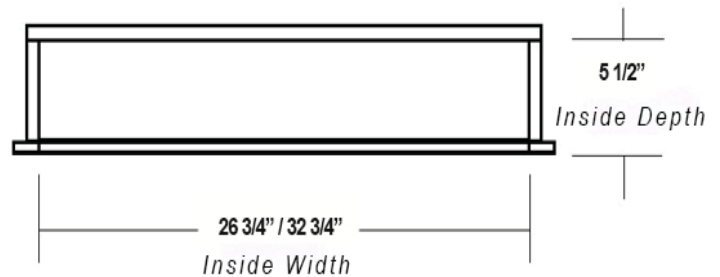
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Convex Range Hood Front



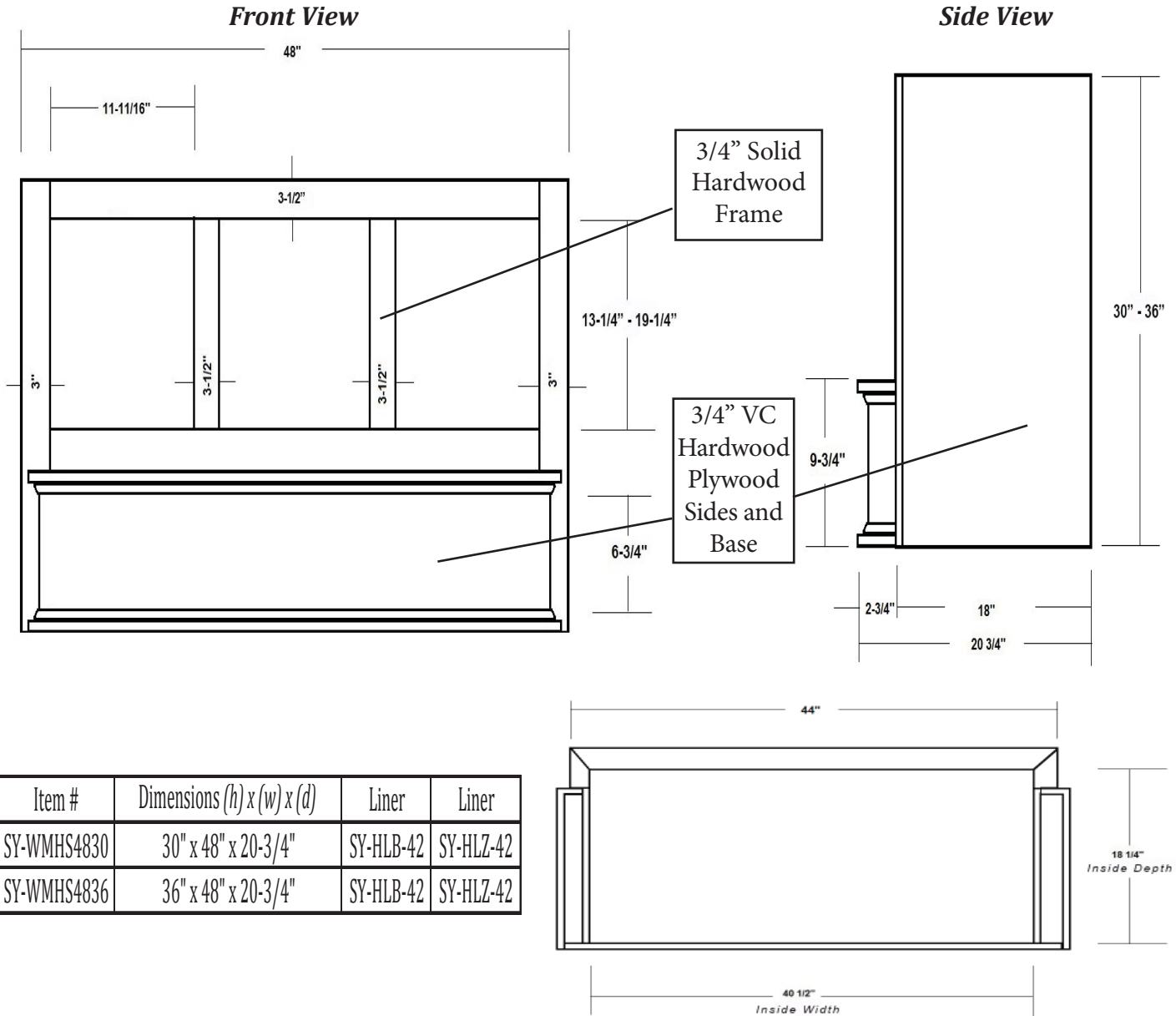
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner
SY-JCVHF3024	24" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCVHF3030	30" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCVHF3036	36" x 30" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-30
SY-JCVHF3624	24" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCVHF3630	30" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36
SY-JCVHF3636	36" x 36" x 7-1/4"	SY-HLT-36



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Accepts SY-HLT series T-shape Powder Coated Steel Liners *(sold separately)*
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs *(sold separately)*
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Must be mounted between two wall cabinets



Mantel Style Range Hood

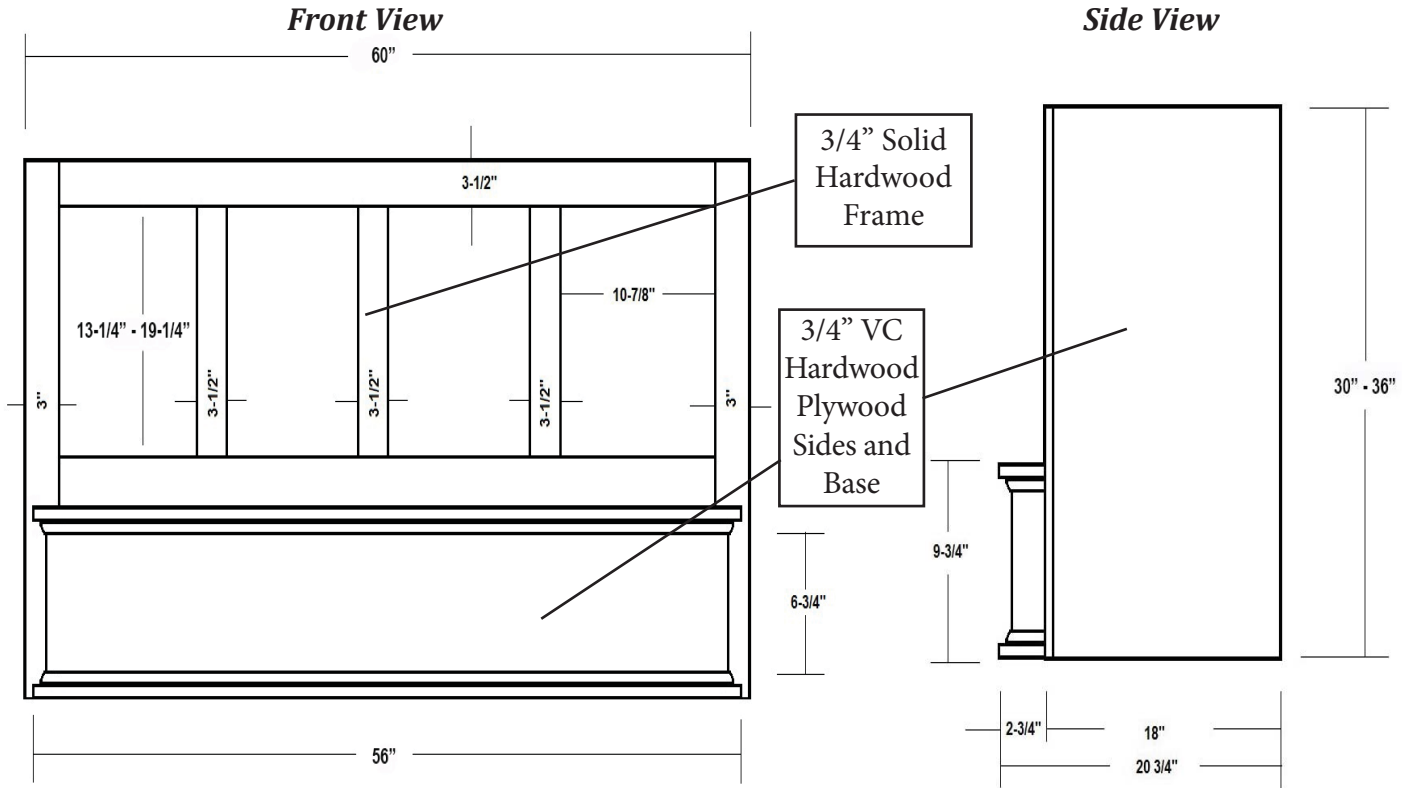


Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHS4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHS4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42

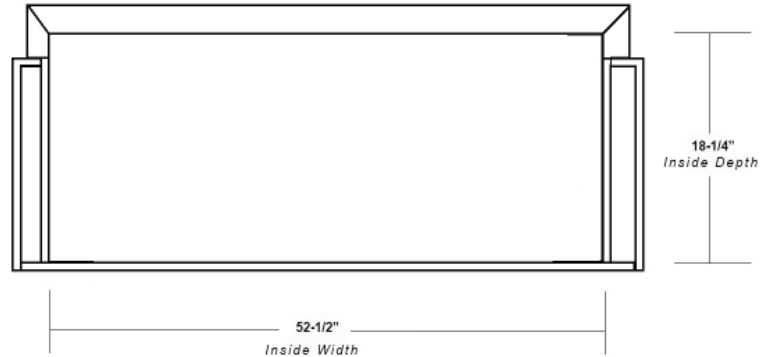
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Mantel Style Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHS6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHS6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- *Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)*
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Base section will accommodate Ornaments up to 5" x 24"
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



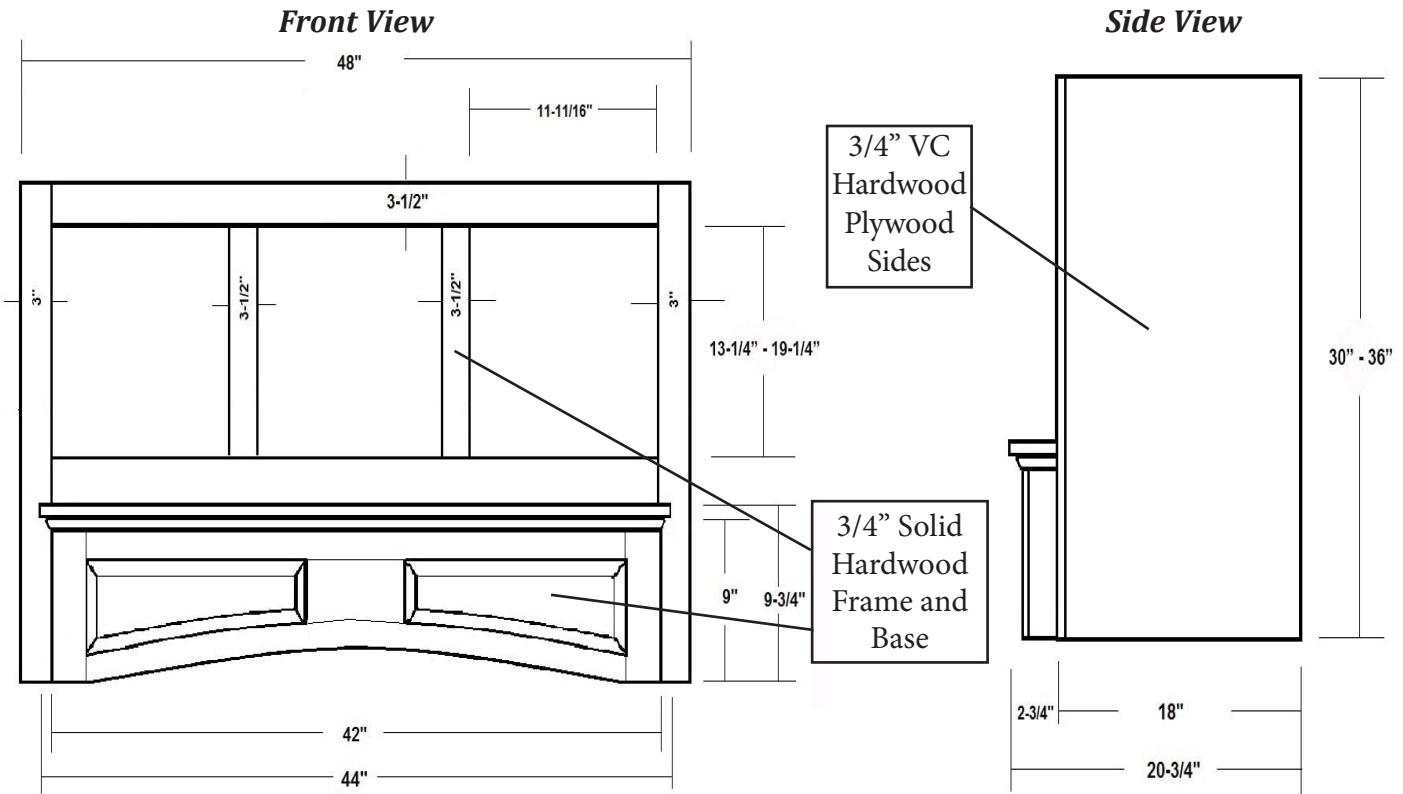
Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

AA-61

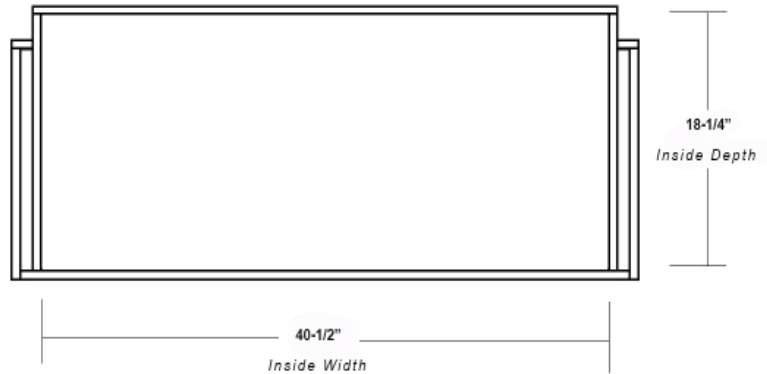
BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Arched Raised Panel Mantel Range Hood



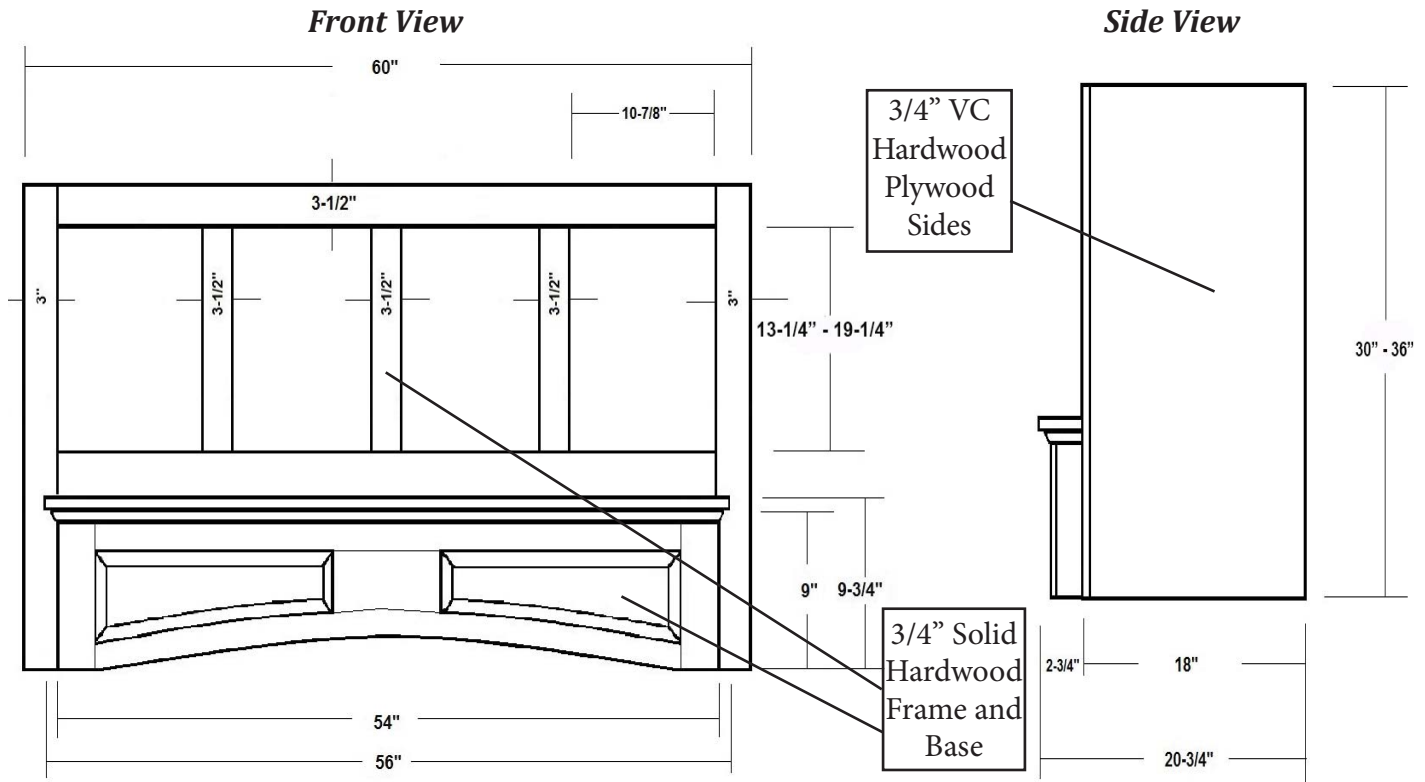
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHRP4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHRP4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42



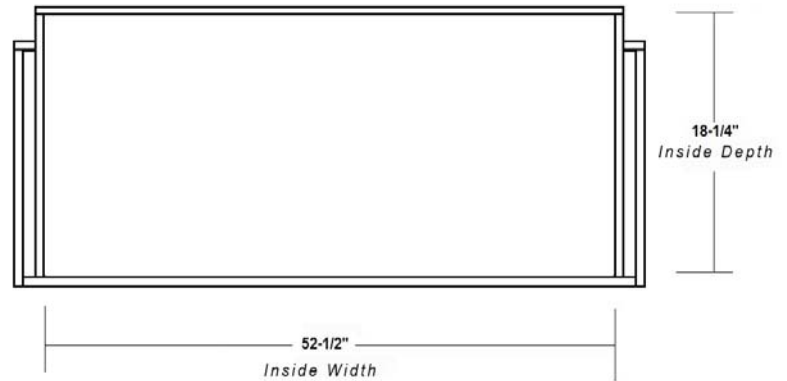
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Arched Raised Panel Mantel Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHRP6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHRP6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



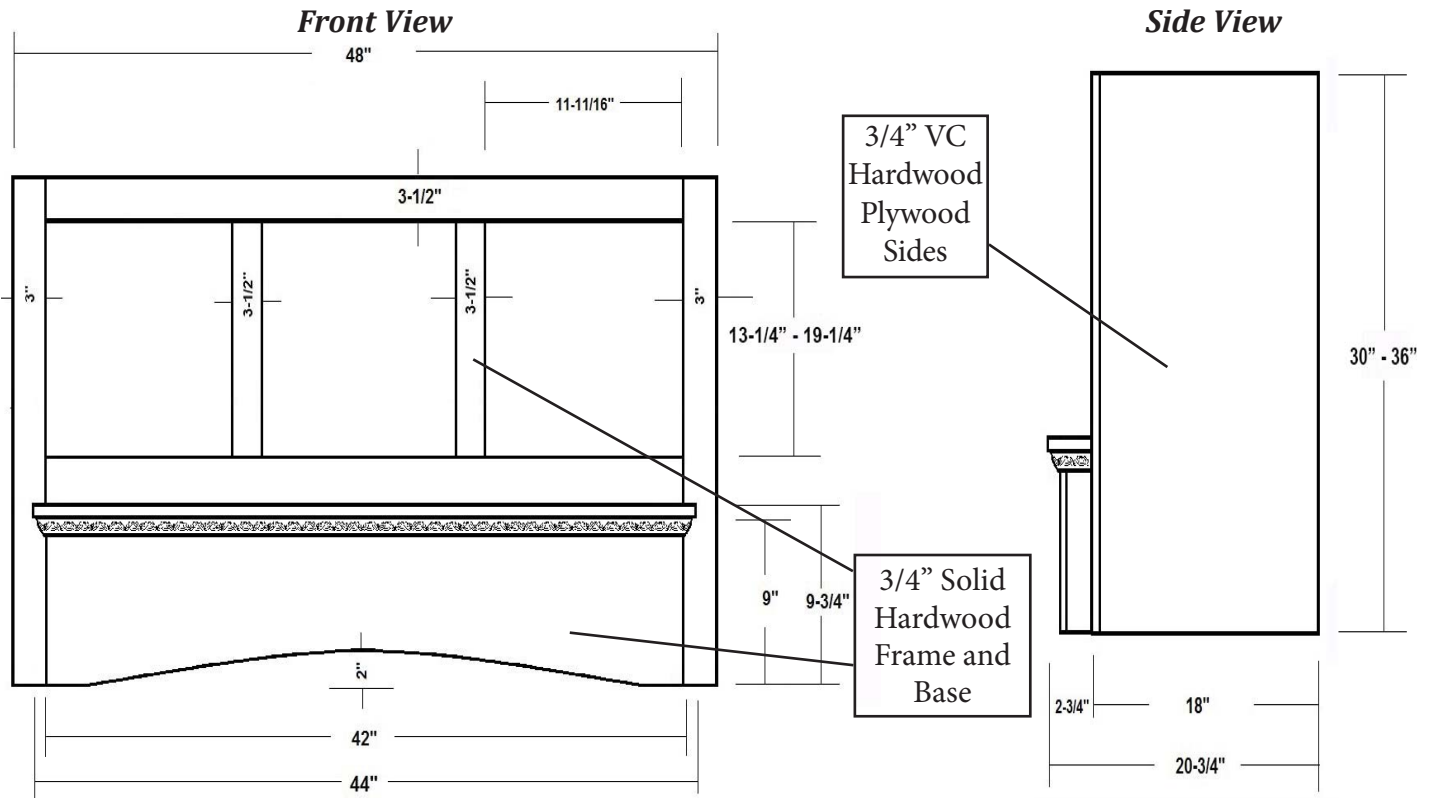
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-63

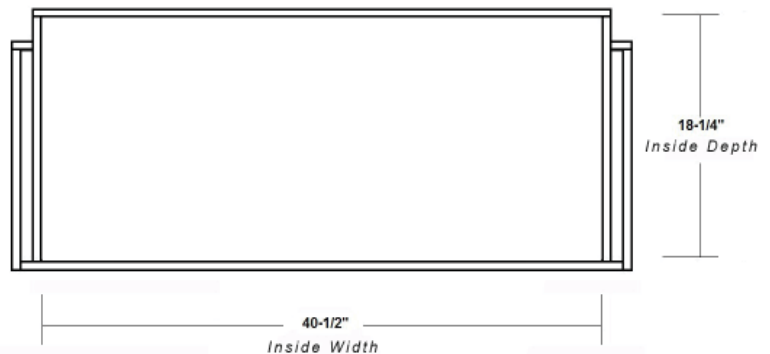
BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Acanthus Mantel Range Hood



Molding Detail

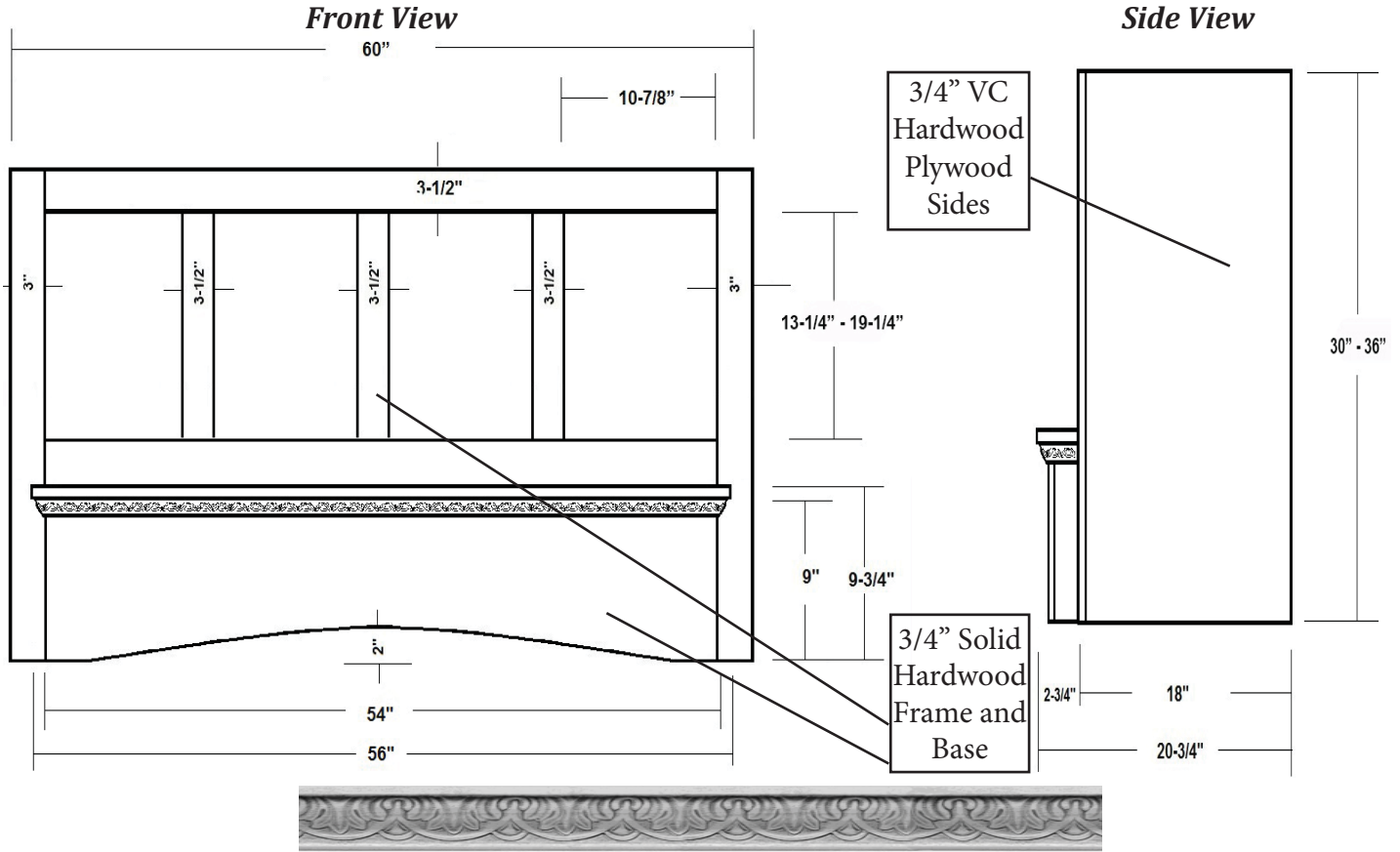


Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAA4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAA4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42

- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.

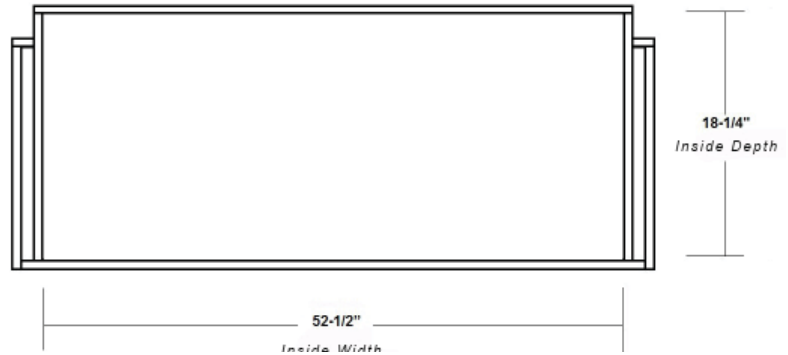


Acanthus Mantel Range Hood



Molding Detail

Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAA6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAA6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (sold separately)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (sold separately) or
- Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (requires HLZ series Liners)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood will not be beaded to match.



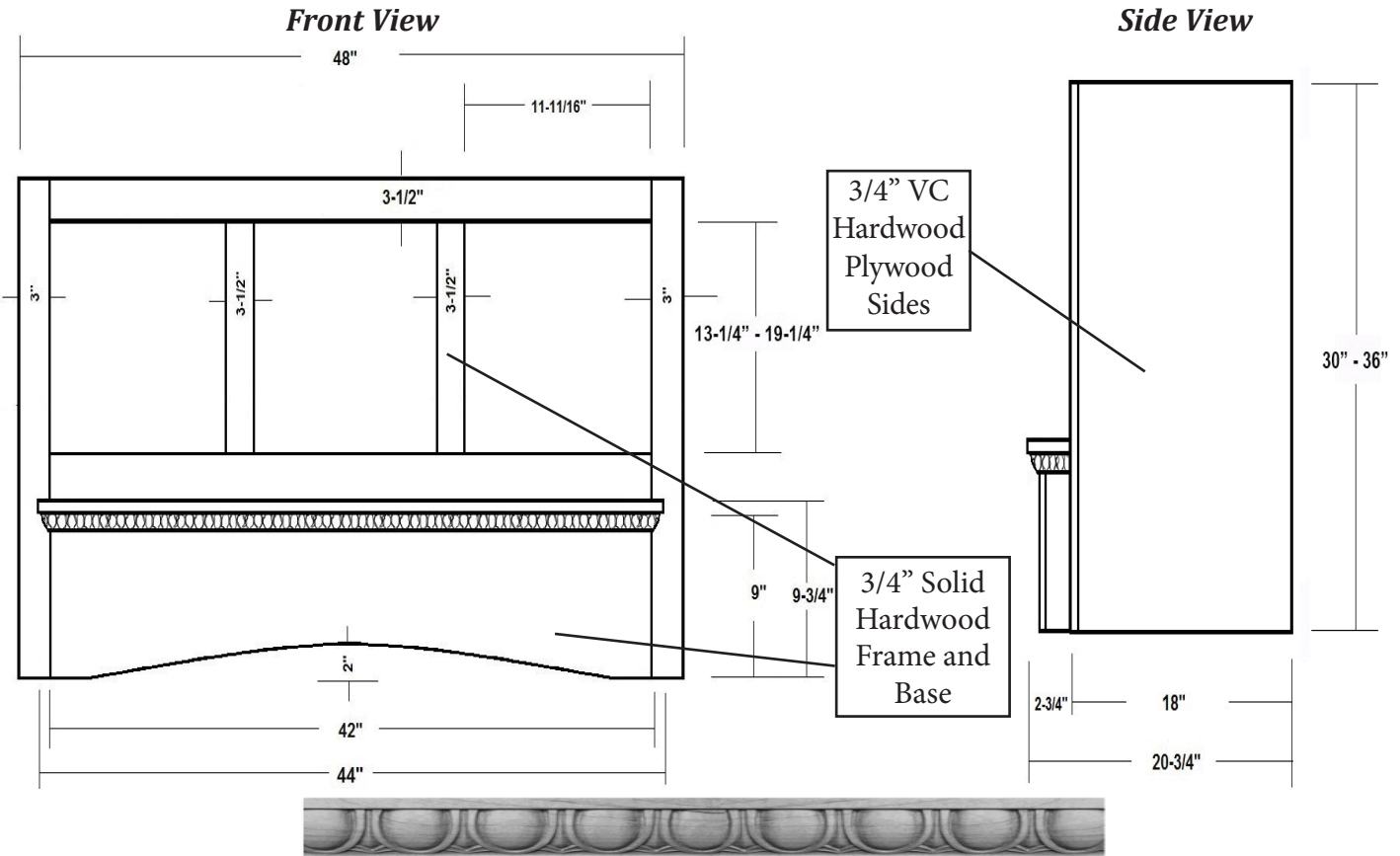
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-65

BISHOP CABINETS

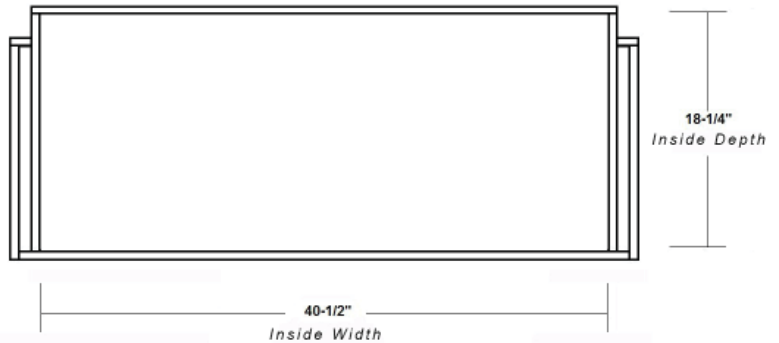
September 1, 2015

Egg & Dart Mantel Range Hood



Molding Detail

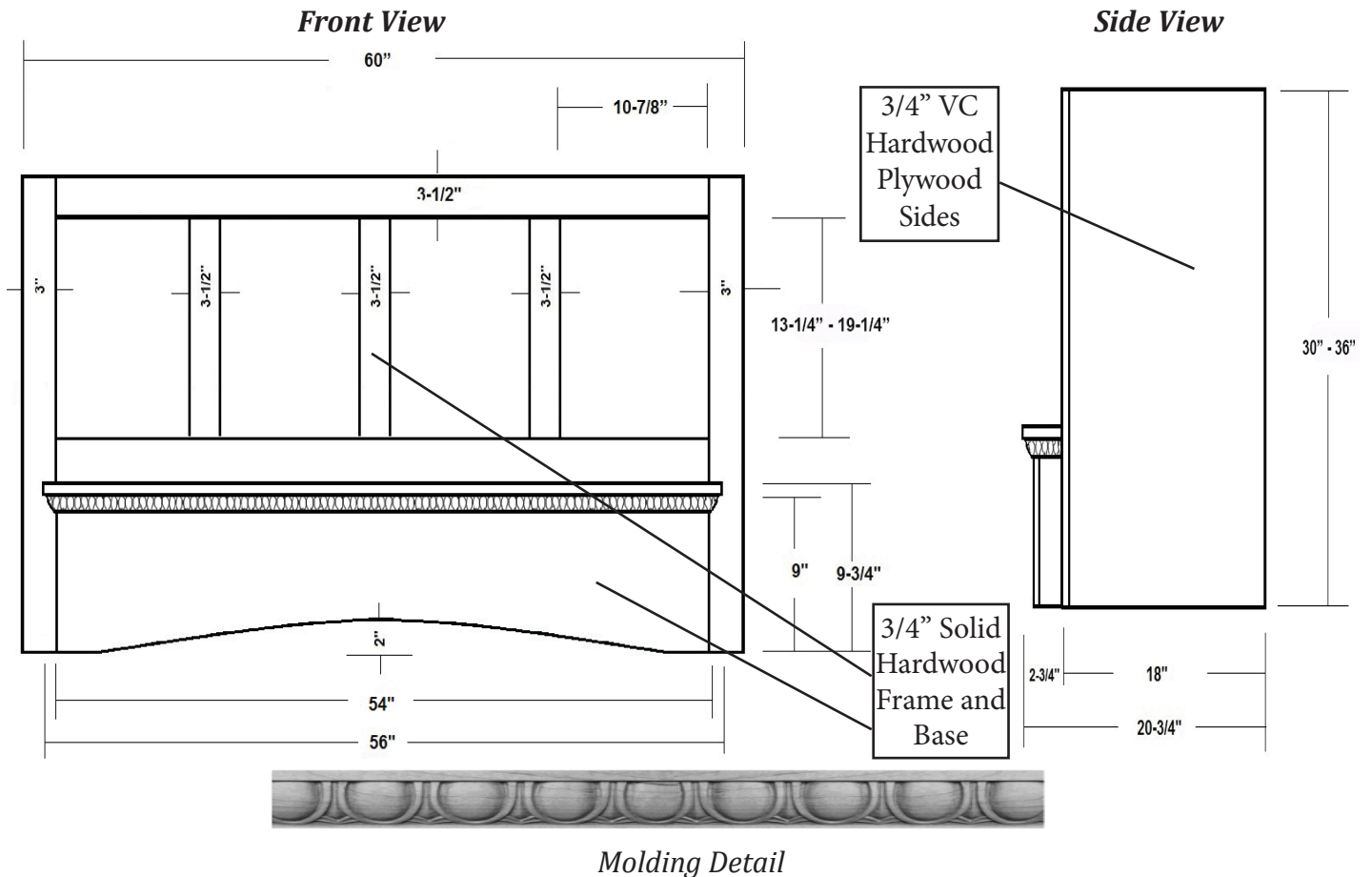
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAЕ4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAЕ4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42



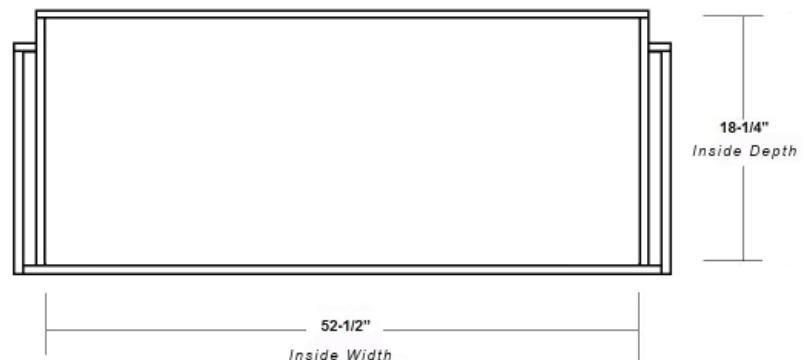
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Egg & Dart Mantel Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAE6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAE6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



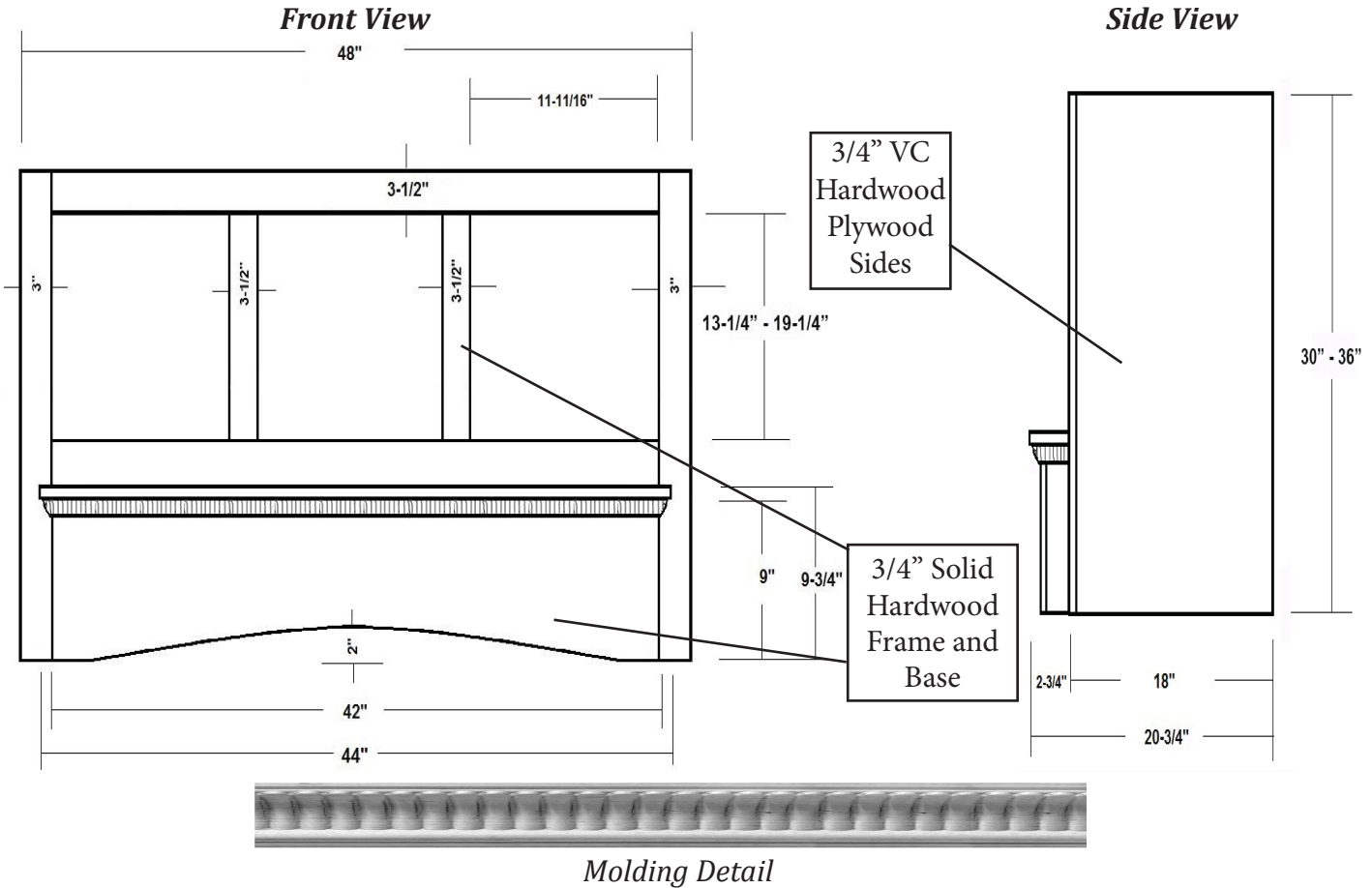
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-67

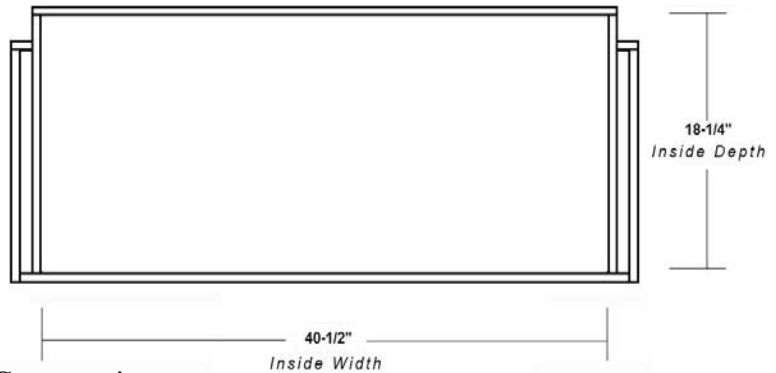
BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Reeded Mantel Range Hood



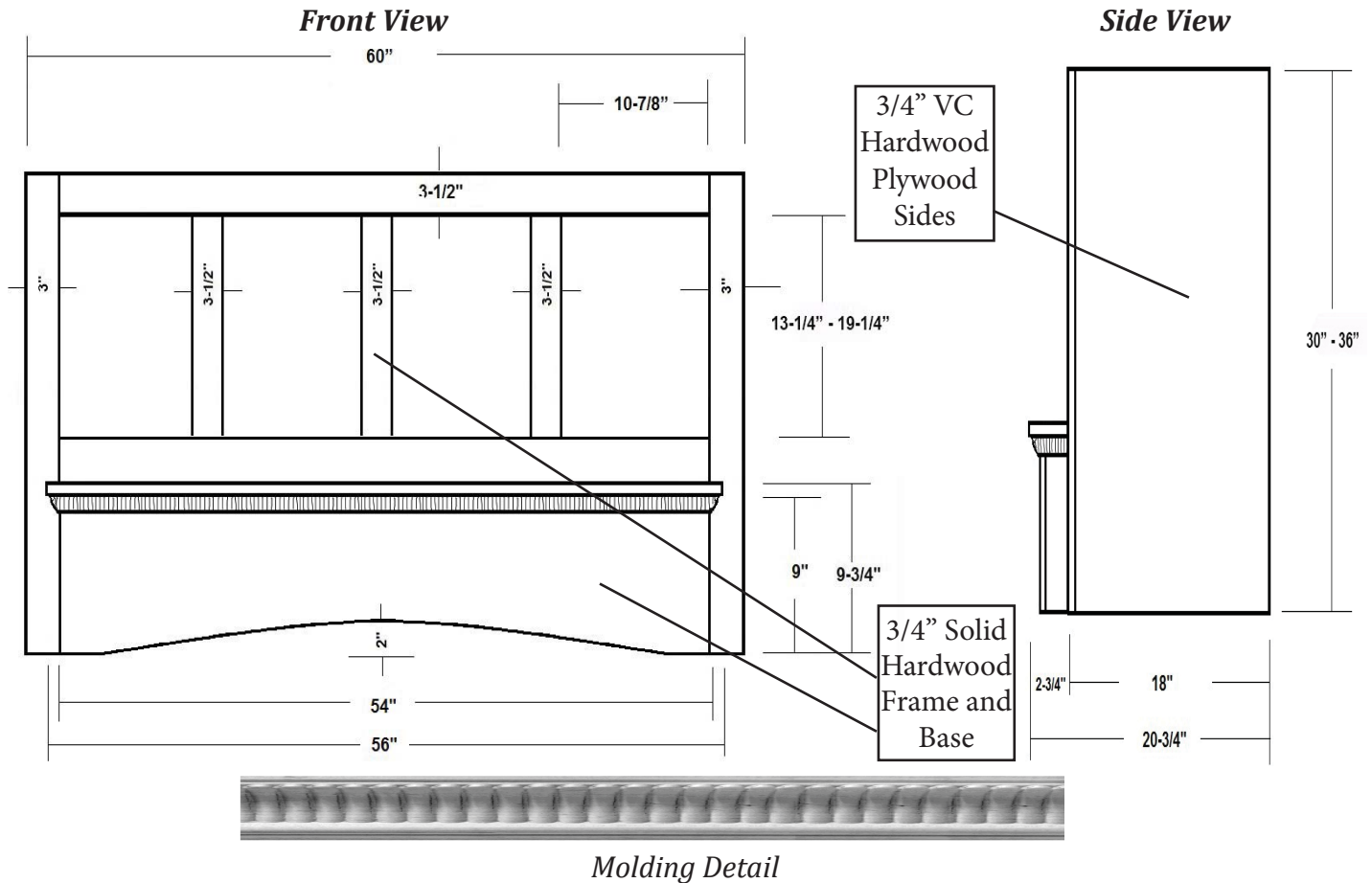
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAR4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAR4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42



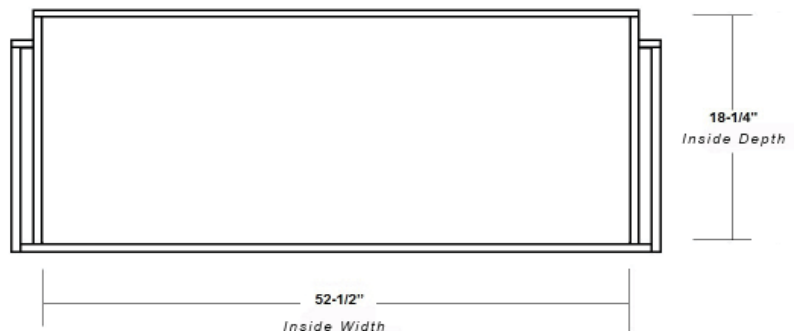
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Reeded Mantel Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAR6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAR6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



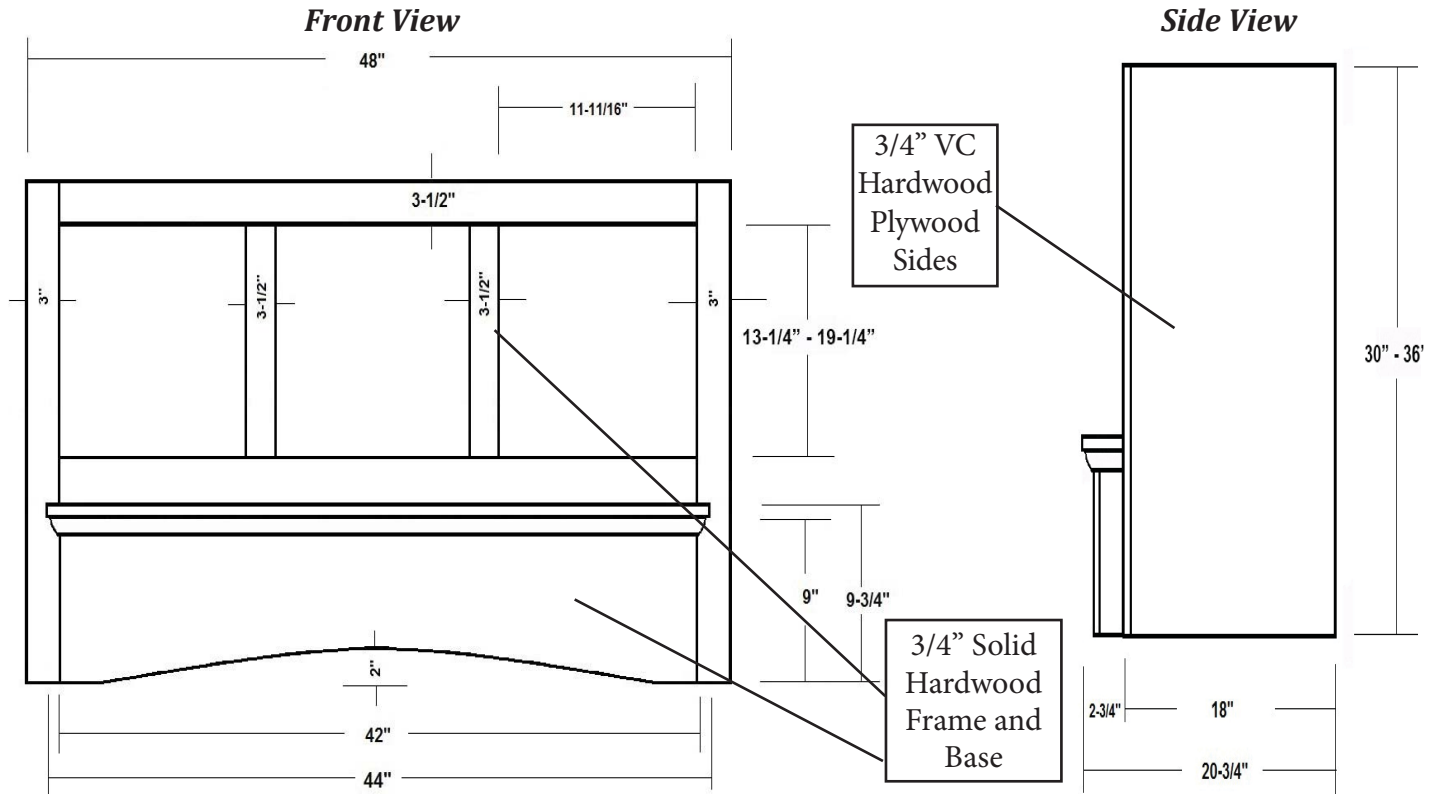
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-69

BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Arched Plain Valance Mantel Range Hood



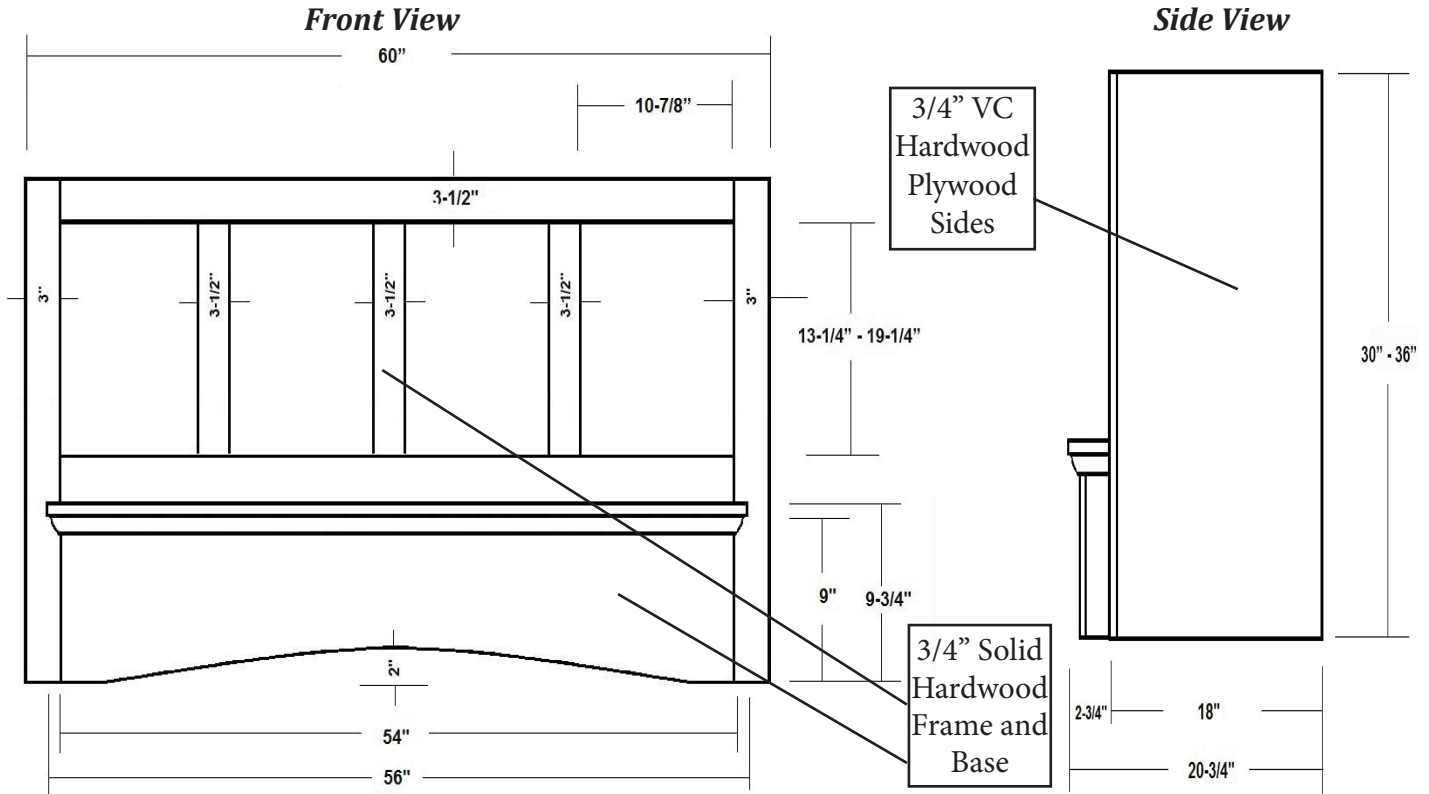
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAP4830	30" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMHAP4836	36" x 48" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42



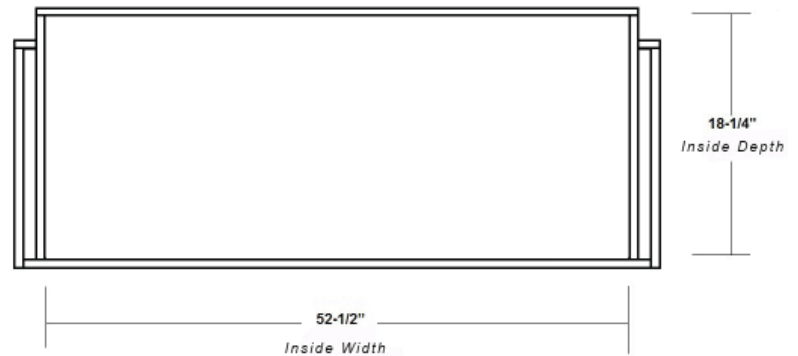
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



Arched Plain Valance Mantel Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMHAP6030	30" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48
SY-WMHAP6036	36" x 60" x 20-3/4"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available
- Custom doors (included) match door style and overlay ordered
- Because of 3 1/2" top rail, top line of doors will not match top line of doors on adjacent wall cabinets.
- If beaded inset chosen for cabinets, hood *will not* be beaded to match.



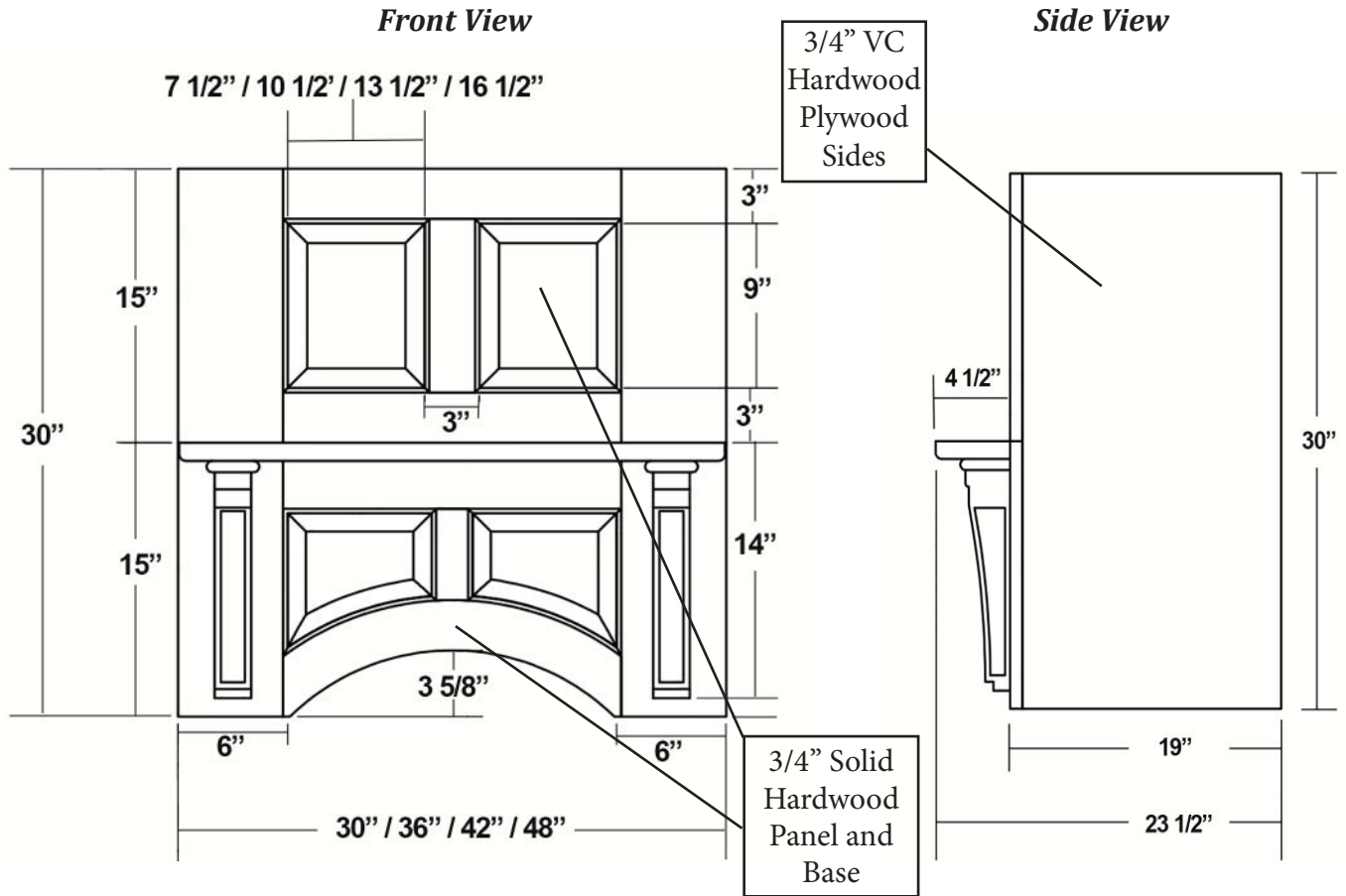
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-71

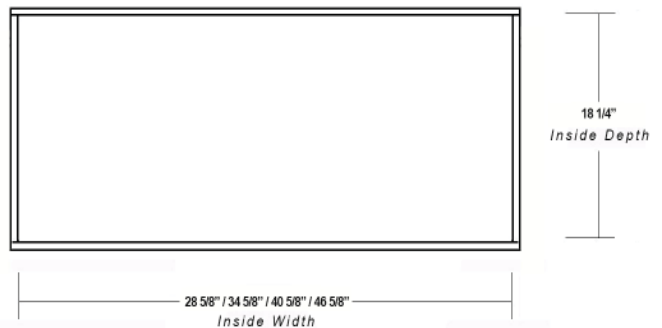
BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Connoisseur Mantel Range Hood



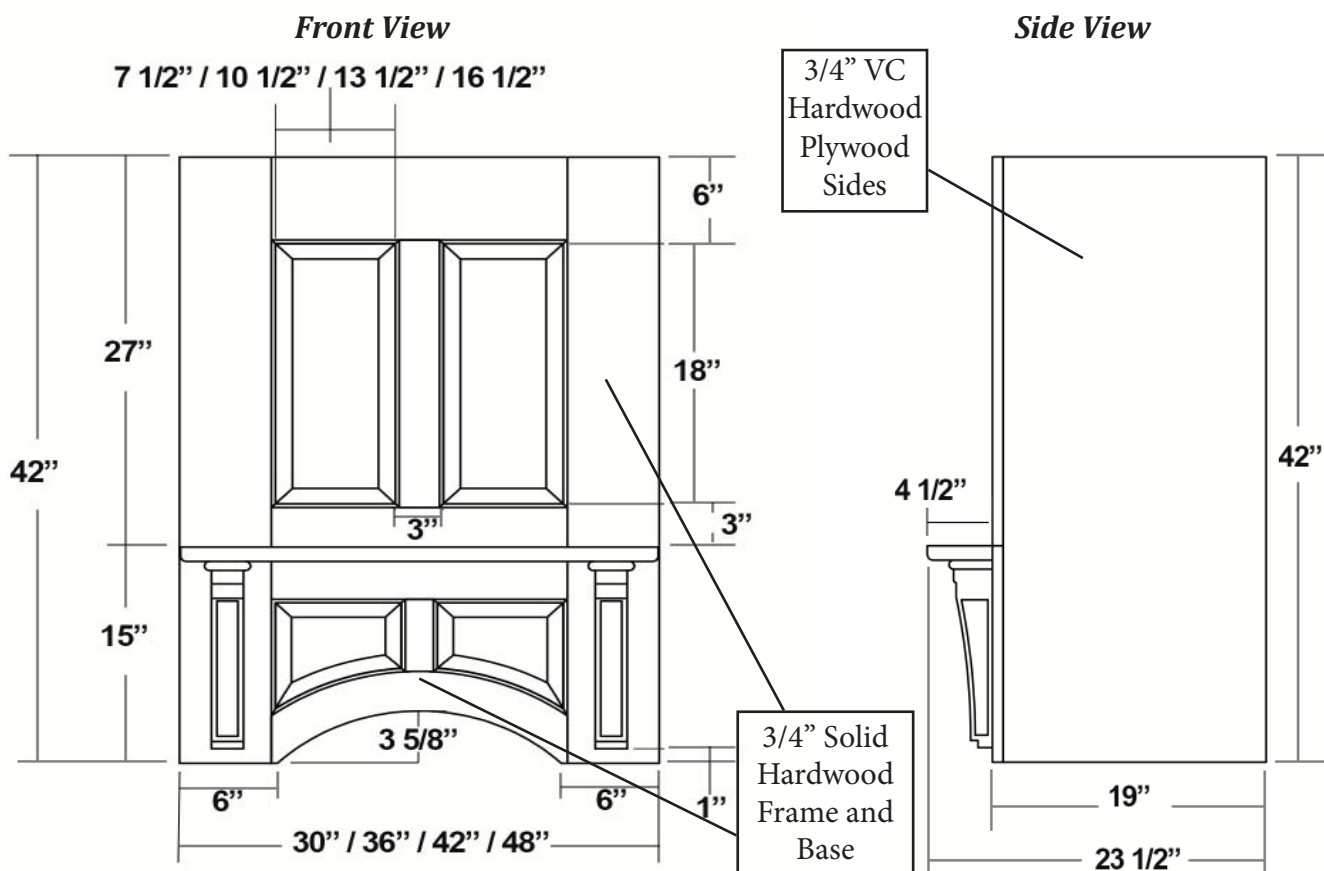
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMDP-3030	30" x 30" x 19"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WMDP-3630	30" x 36" x 19"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WMDP-4230	30" x 42" x 19"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMDP-4830	30" x 48" x 19"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Maple and Red Oak - generic raised panels do not match doors
- Detachable front Upper Panel for easy access
- Increased Depth option available
- Alternate Corbel designs available (*see Castlewood catalog Vol. VII*)



Connoisseur Mantel Range Hood



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-WMDP-3042	42" x 30" x 19"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-WMDP-3642	42" x 36" x 19"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-WMDP-4242	42" x 42" x 19"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-WMDP-4842	42" x 48" x 19"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48



- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390 or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Maple and Red Oak - generic raised panels do not match doors
- Detachable front Upper Panel for easy access
- Increased Depth option available
- Alternate Corbel designs available (*see Castlewood catalog Vol. VII*)



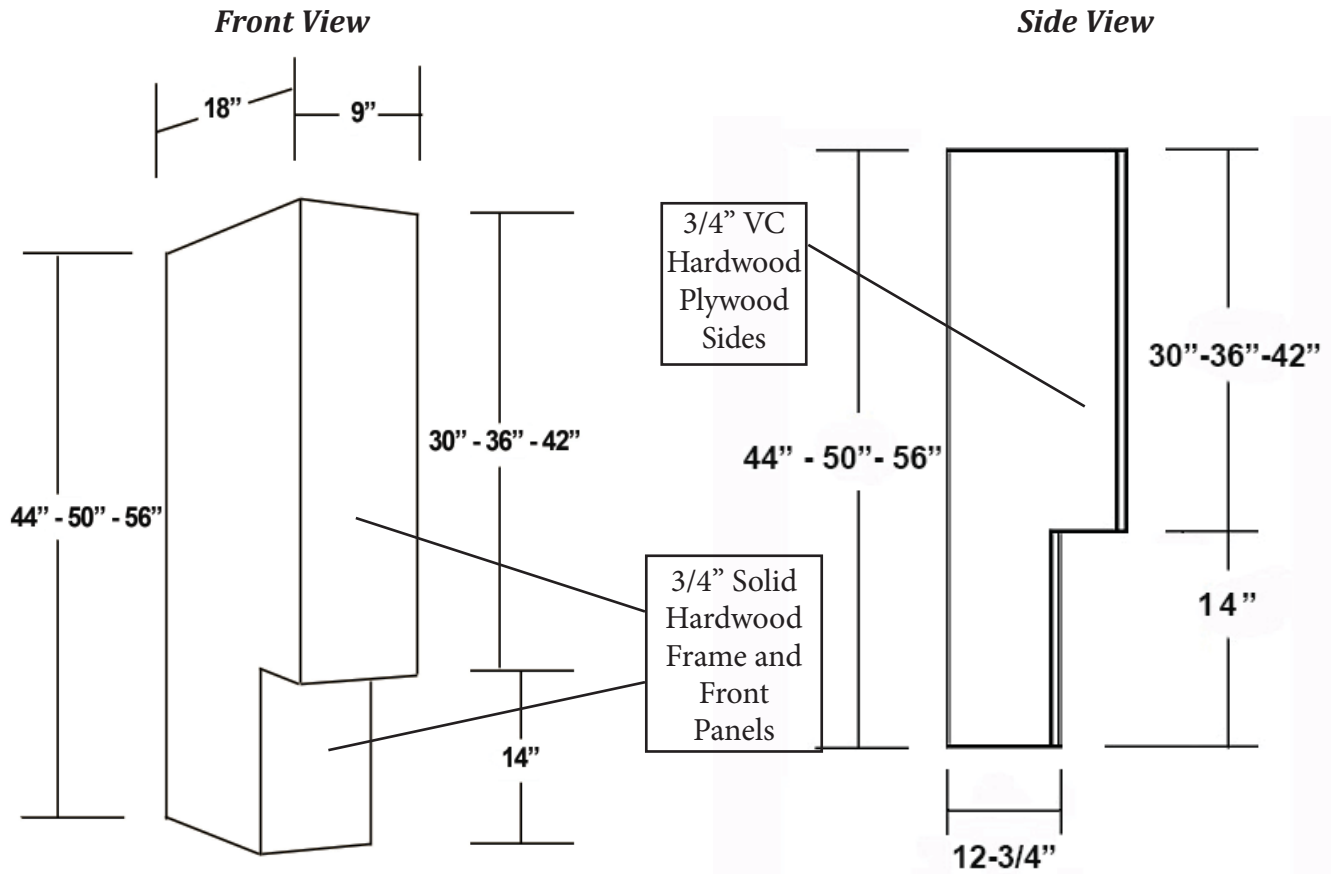
Customer Support
 1-800-410-2444

AA-73

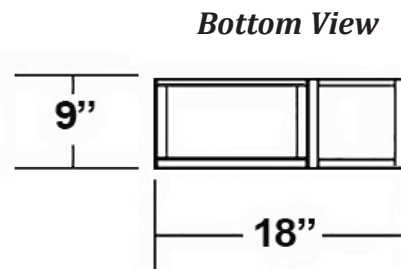
BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

Flat Panel Mantel Hood Pillars



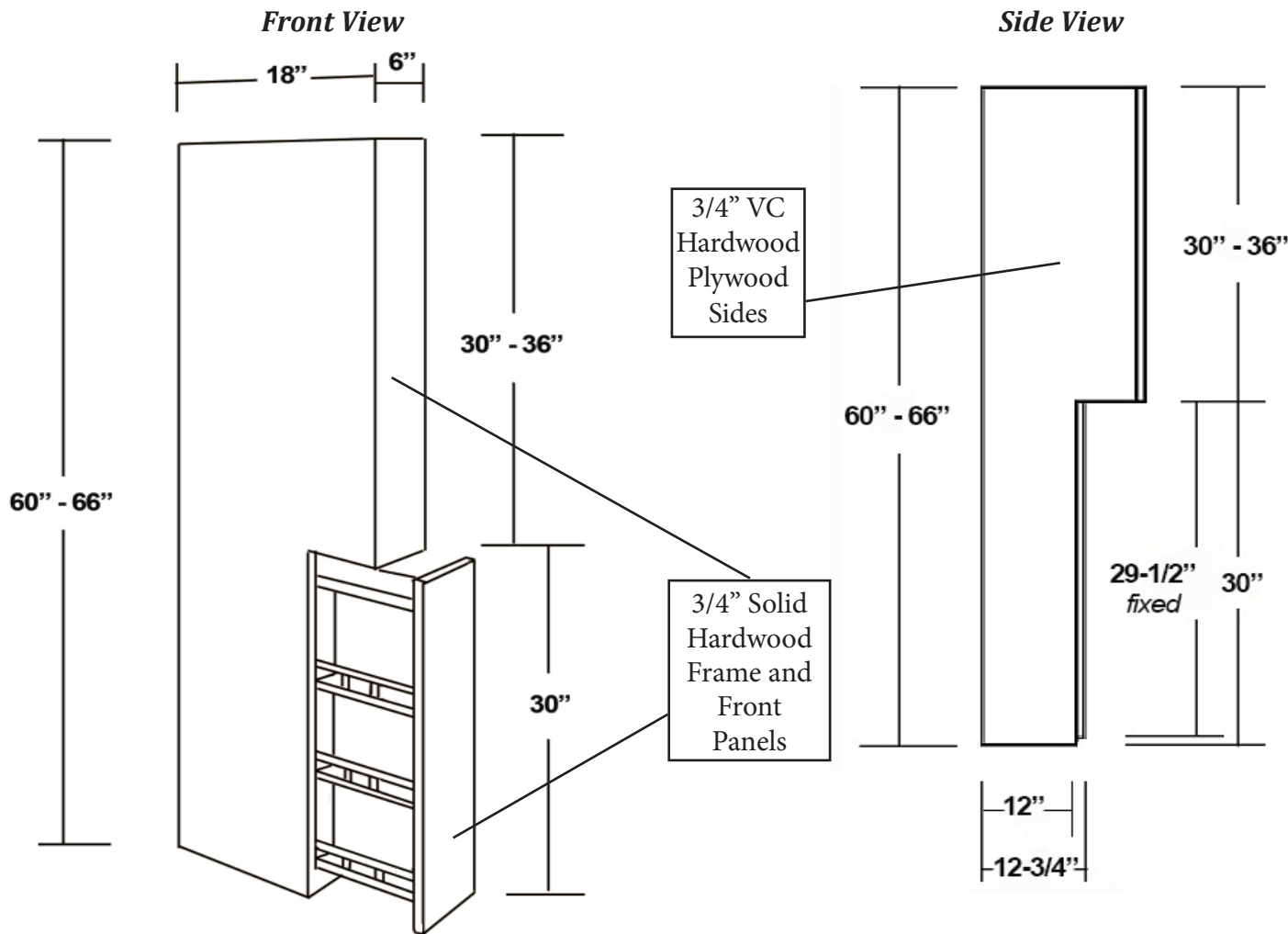
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-FPP-944	44" x 9" x 18"
SY-FPP-950	50" x 9" x 18"
SY-FPP-956	56" x 9" x 18"



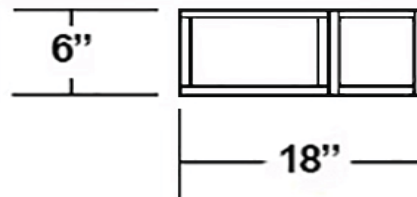
- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Top and bottom recessed for frame mounting
- Sold in pairs
- For use on both sides of Castlewood Mantel Range Hoods and Fronts
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak



Flat Panel Mantel Pillars with Pullouts



Bottom View



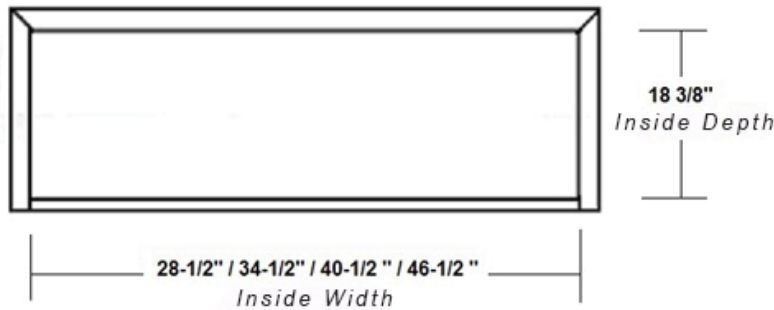
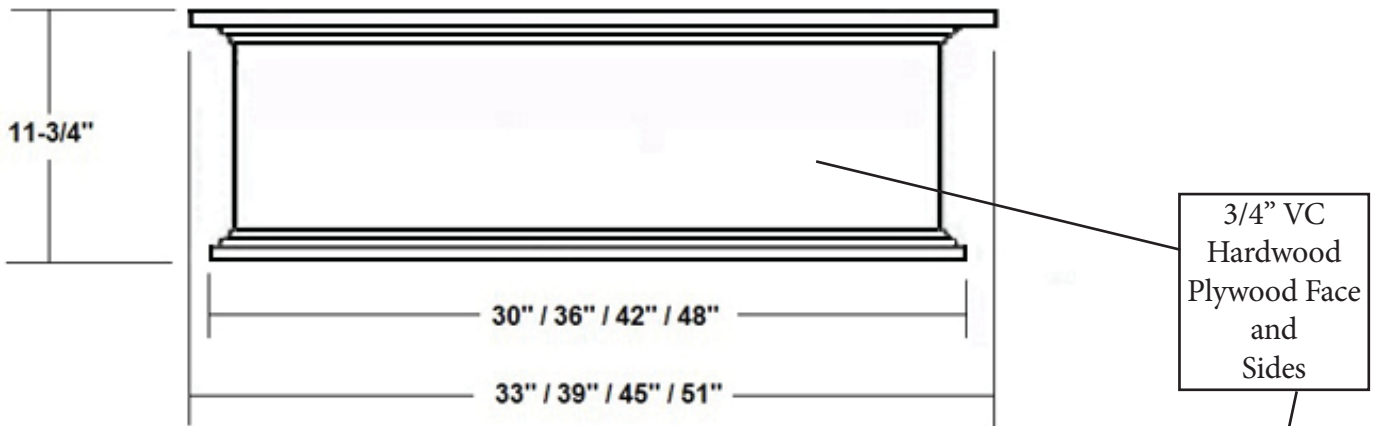
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-FPP-660	60" x 6" x 18"
SY-FPP-666	66" x 6" x 18"

- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- Sold in pairs
- Includes 3 Shelf Spice Pullout with Ball Bearing Slides
- For use on both sides of Castlewood Mantel Range Hoods and Fronts
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak

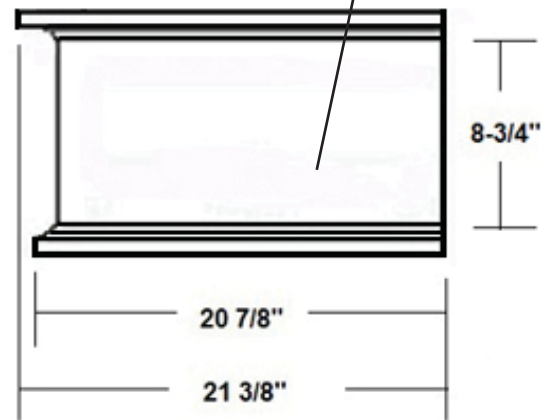


Range Hood Base

Front View



Side View



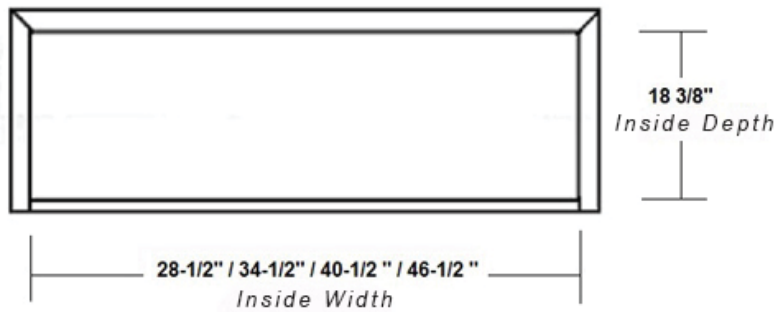
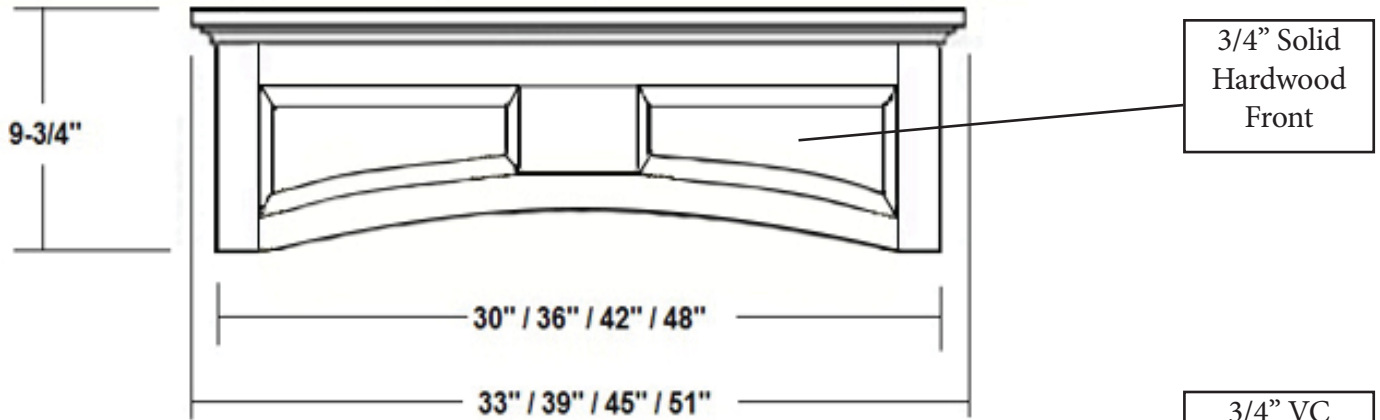
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-JSVHB30	11-3/4" x 33" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-JSVHB36	11-3/4" x 39" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-JSVHB42	11-3/4" x 45" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-JSVHB48	11-3/4" x 41" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

- Designed to accept a 15" - 18" deep Wall Cabinet on top
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Base front will accept Ornaments in sizes up to 6" x 24"
- Increased Depth option available

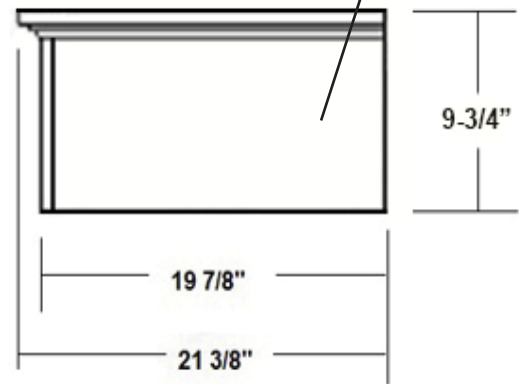


Arched Valance Range Hood Base

Front View



Side View



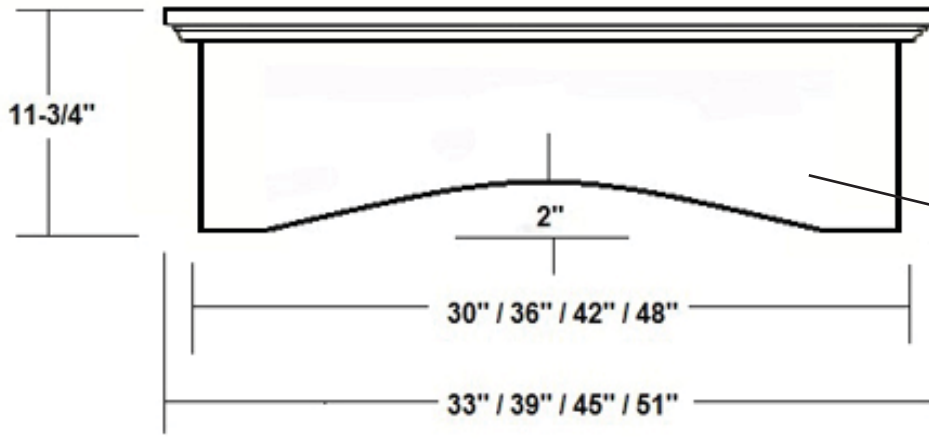
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-JAVHB30	9-3/4" x 33" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-JAVHB36	9-3/4" x 39" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-JAVHB42	9-3/4" x 45" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-JAVHB48	9-3/4" x 41" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

- Designed to accept a 15" - 18" deep Wall Cabinet on top
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Red Oak
- Increased Depth option available

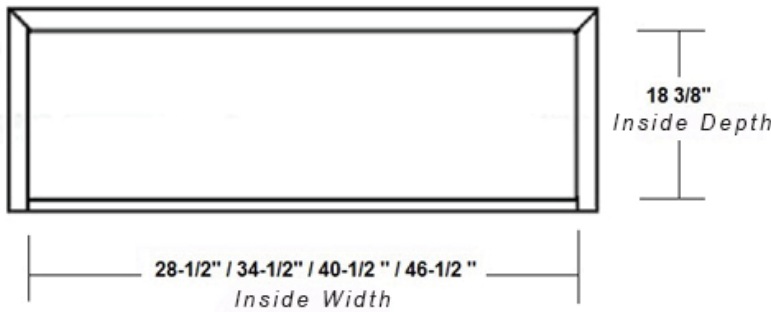


Arched Plain Range Hood Base

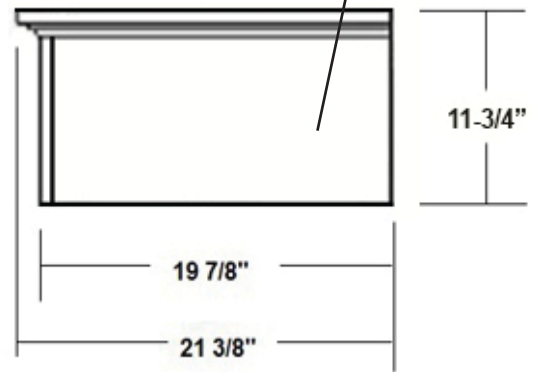
Front View



3/4" VC
Hardwood
Plywood Face
and
Sides



Side View

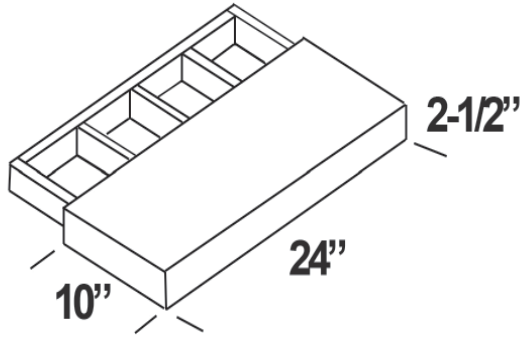


Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Liner	Liner
SY-JAPHB30	11-3/4" x 33" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-30	SY-HLZ-30
SY-JAPHB36	11-3/4" x 39" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-36	SY-HLZ-36
SY-JAPHB42	11-3/4" x 45" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-42	SY-HLZ-42
SY-JAPHB48	11-3/4" x 41" x 21-3/8"	SY-HLB-48	SY-HLZ-48

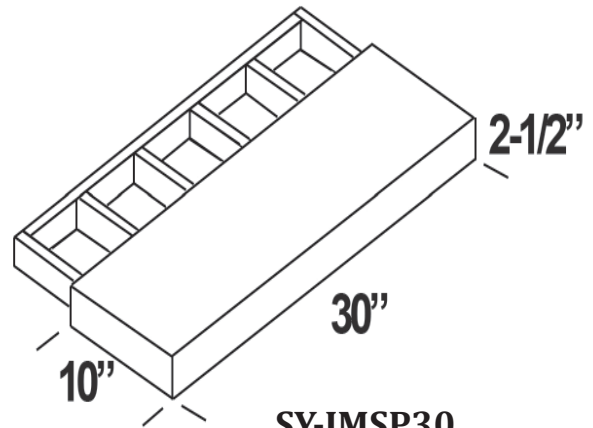
- Designed to accept a 15" - 18" deep Wall Cabinet on top
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- 1/2" Rear Plywood Stretchers for wall mounting
- Accepts SY-HLB series rectangular Powder Coated Steel Liners (*sold separately*)
- Select from 250, 390, or 500 CFM Broan Ventilation power packs (*sold separately*) or
- 30" and 36" models accept Z-Line 900 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- 42" and 48" models accept Z-Line 1200 CFM Professional Ventilators (*requires HLZ series Liners*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Optional Moldings available
- Increased Depth option available



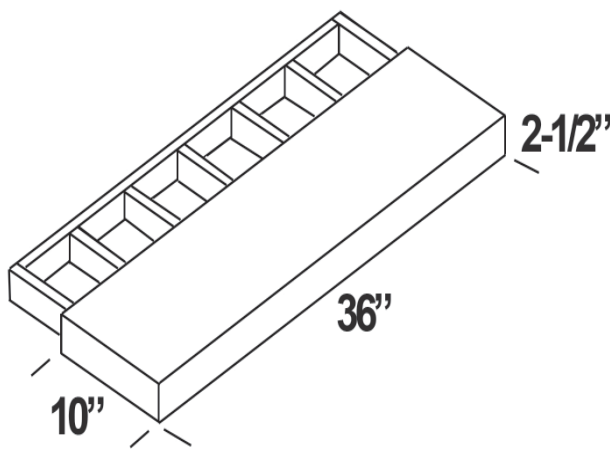
Plain Floating Shelves



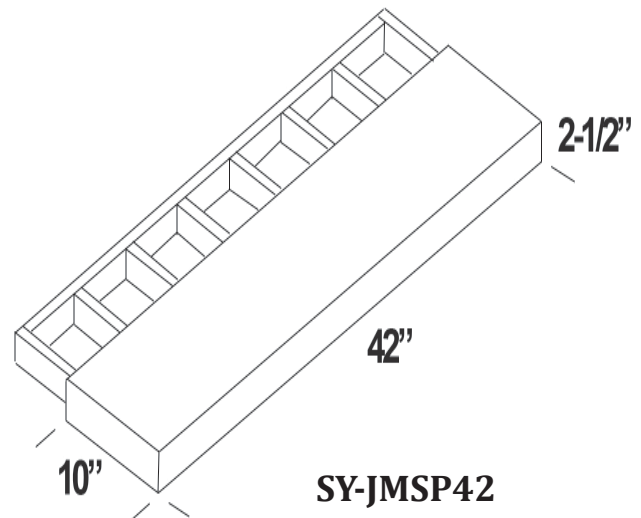
SY-JMSP24



SY-JMSP30



SY-JMSP36



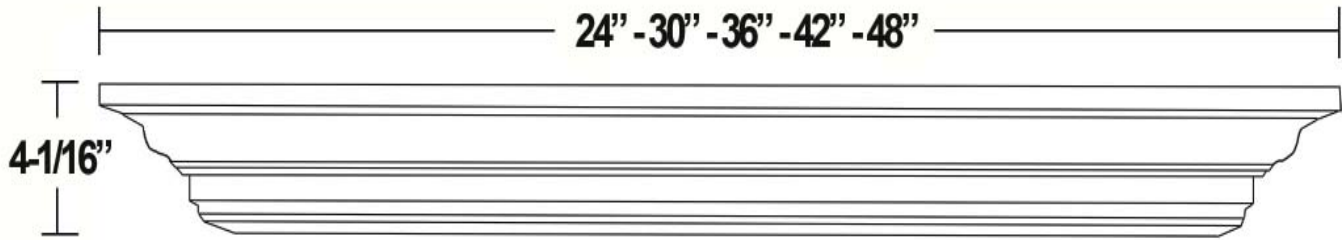
SY-JMSP42

Castlewood Plain Floating Shelves offer clean and sturdy support for dinner and glassware. These configurations offer a contemporary shelving option for kitchen and bathroom designs.

- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Solid Hardwood mounting frame included (*undrilled*)
- Internal frame must be mounted securely to wall studs using 3" screws (*sold separately*)
- Measure stud spacing and mark locations on one long side of frame
- Drill appropriate holes and insert screws securely to wall studs
- Slide shelf housing over frame to complete installation
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Custom sizes available by request



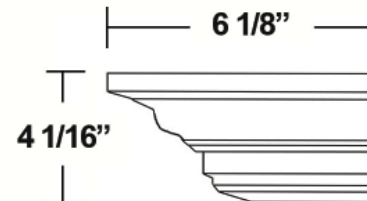
Traditional Mantel Shelves



SY-JMSA
Traditional Mantel Shelf
(all versions have 6-1/8" depth)

Castlewood Traditional Mantel Shelves offer classic looks and sturdy support for displaying decorative and personal articles. These configurations can be used in custom range hood construction or as stand alone wall decoration.

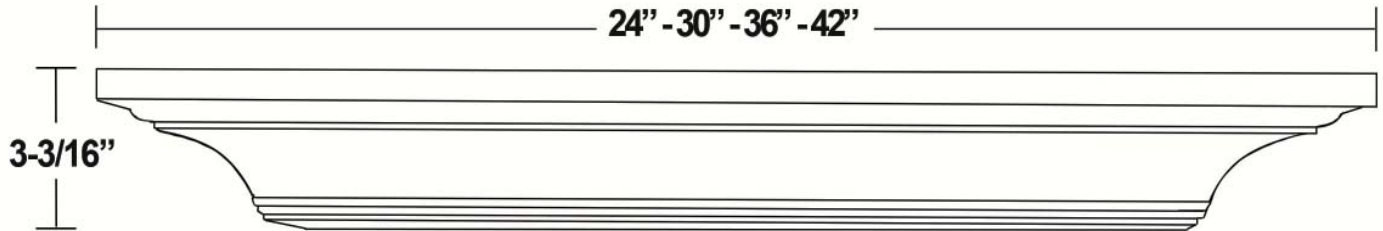
Item #	Dimensions (<i>h</i>) x (<i>w</i>) x (<i>d</i>)
SY-JMSA24	4-1/16" x 24" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSA30	4-1/16" x 30" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSA36	4-1/16" x 36" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSA42	4-1/16" x 42" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSA48	4-1/16" x 48" x 6-1/8"



- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Solid Hardwood beveled mounting rail included (*undrilled*)
- Rail must be mounted securely to wall studs using 3" screws (*sold separately*)
- Measure stud spacing and mark locations on one long side of rail
- Drill appropriate holes and insert screws securely to wall studs
- Slide shelf body over beveled rail to complete installation
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Designed to accept 3/4" wide dentil insert molding
- Custom sizes available by request



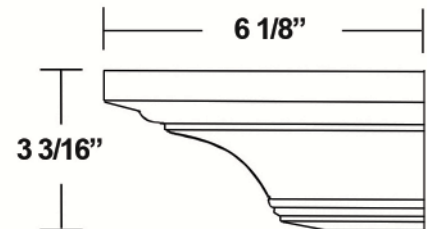
Coved Mantel Shelves



SY-JMSC
Coved Mantel Shelf
(all versions have 6-1/8" depth)

Castlewood Coved Mantel Shelves offer modern looks and sturdy support for displaying decorative and personal articles. These configurations can be used in custom range hood construction or as stand alone wall decoration.

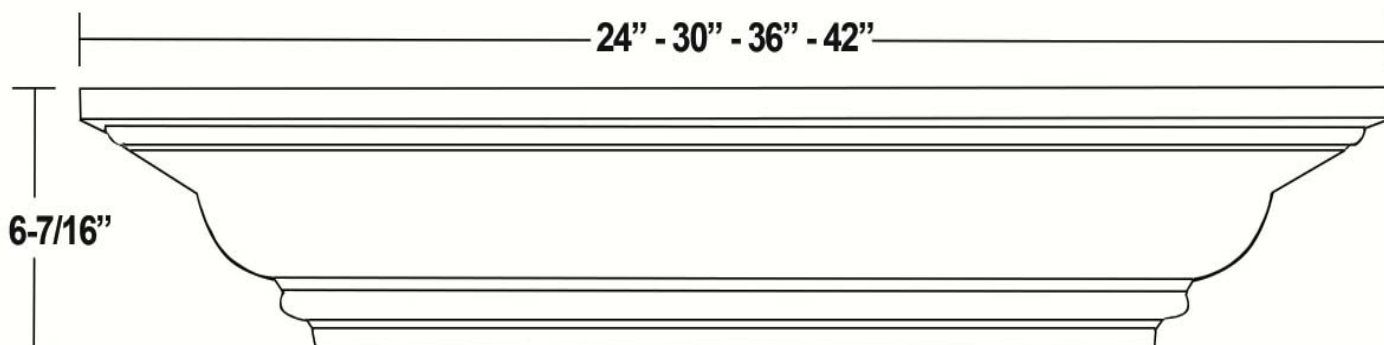
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-JMSC24	3-3/16" x 24" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSC30	3-3/16" x 30" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSC36	3-3/16" x 36" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSC42	3-3/16" x 42" x 6-1/8"



- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Solid Hardwood beveled mounting rail included (*undrilled*)
- Rail must be mounted securely to wall studs using 3" screws (*sold separately*)
- Measure stud spacing and mark locations on one long side of rail
- Drill appropriate holes and insert screws securely to wall studs
- Slide shelf body over beveled rail to complete installation
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Custom sizes available by request



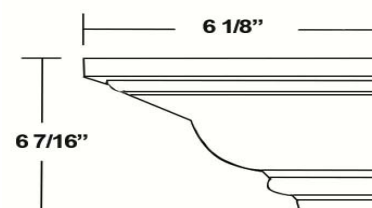
Jumbo Mantel Shelves



SY-JMSJ
Jumbo Mantel Shelf
(all versions have 6-1/8" depth)

Castlewood Jumbo Mantel Shelves offer luxurious looks and sturdy support for displaying decorative and personal articles. These configurations can be used in custom range hood construction or as stand alone wall decoration.

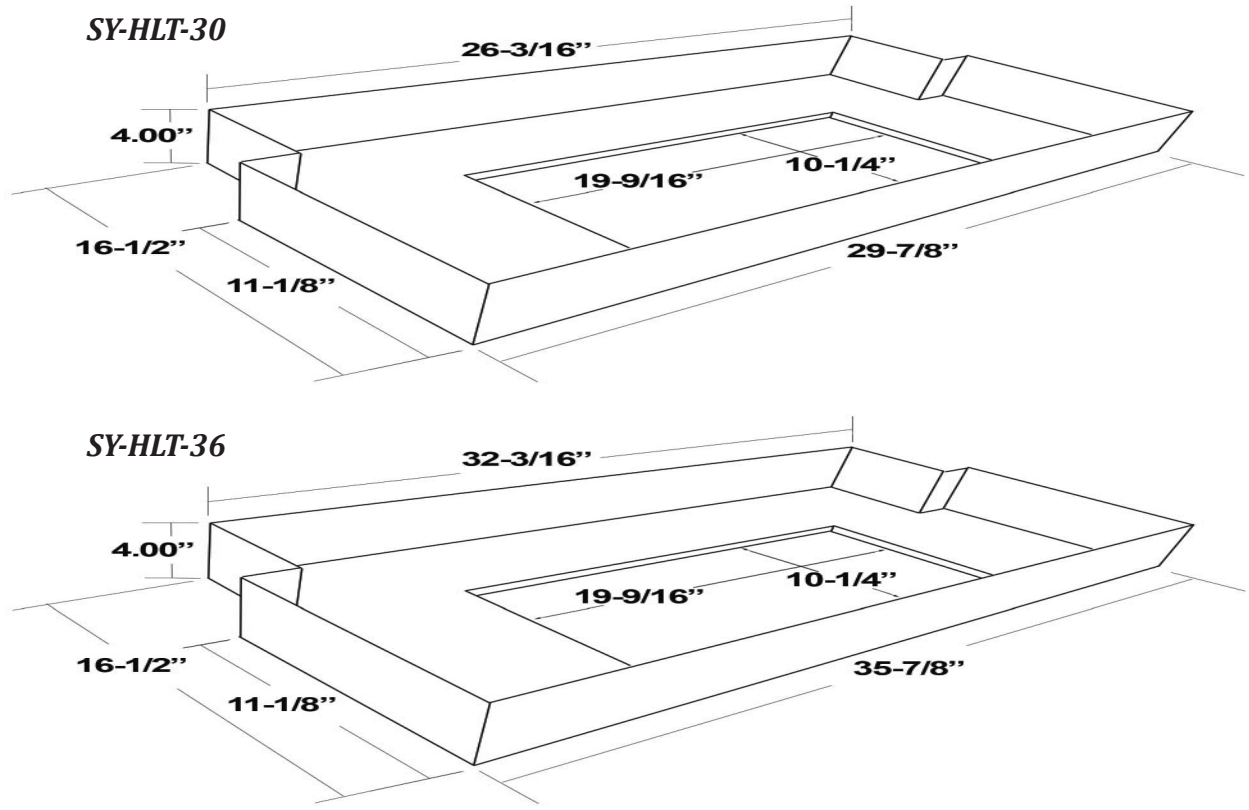
Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-JMSJ24	6-7/16" x 24" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSJ30	6-7/16" x 30" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSJ36	6-7/16" x 36" x 6-1/8"
SY-JMSJ42	6-7/16" x 42" x 6-1/8"



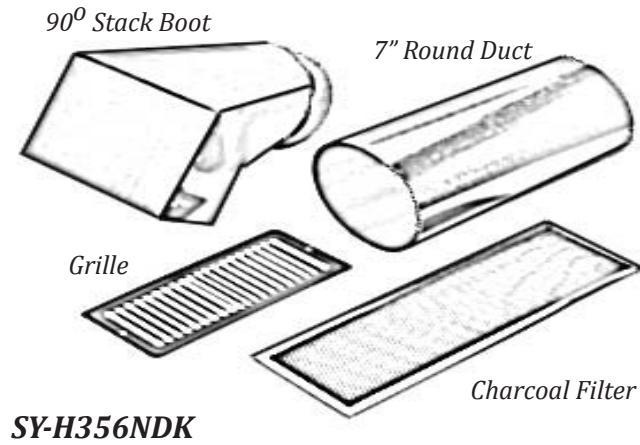
- Hardwood Veneer Core Plywood and Solid Lumber construction
- Solid Hardwood beveled mounting rail included (*undrilled*)
- Rail must be mounted securely to wall studs using 3" screws (*sold separately*)
- Measure stud spacing and mark locations on one long side of rail
- Drill appropriate holes and insert screws securely to wall studs
- Slide shelf body over beveled rail to complete installation
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Custom sizes available by request



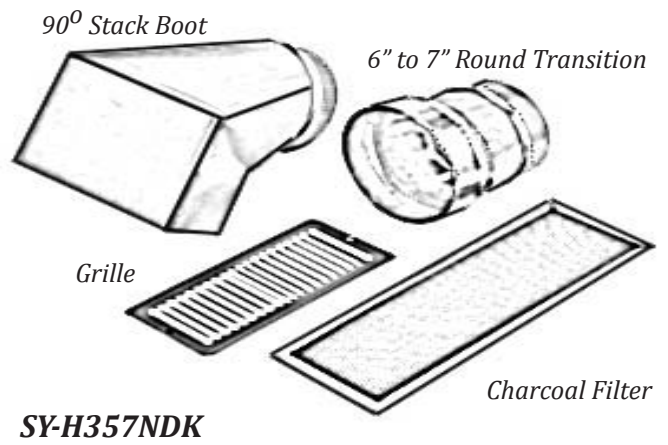
T-Shape Steel Hood Liners



Ductless Conversion Kits



SY-H356NDK



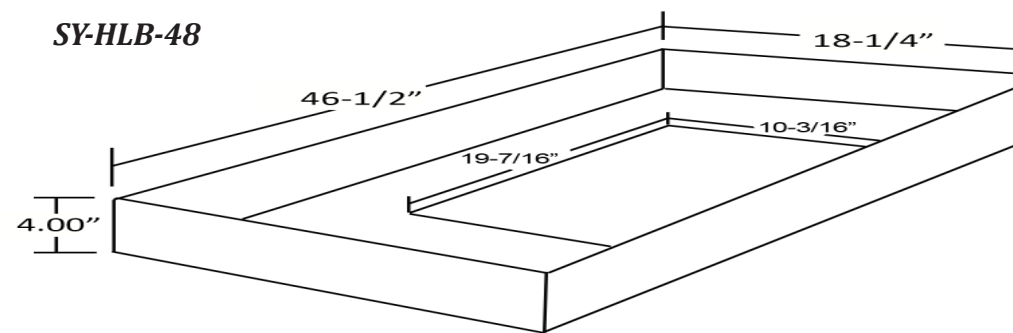
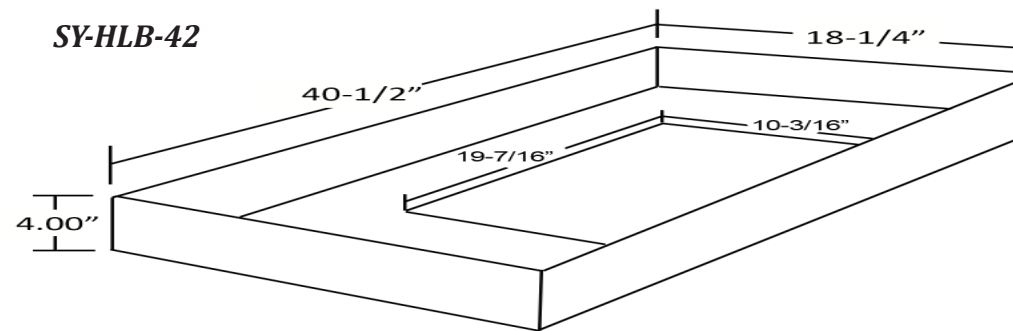
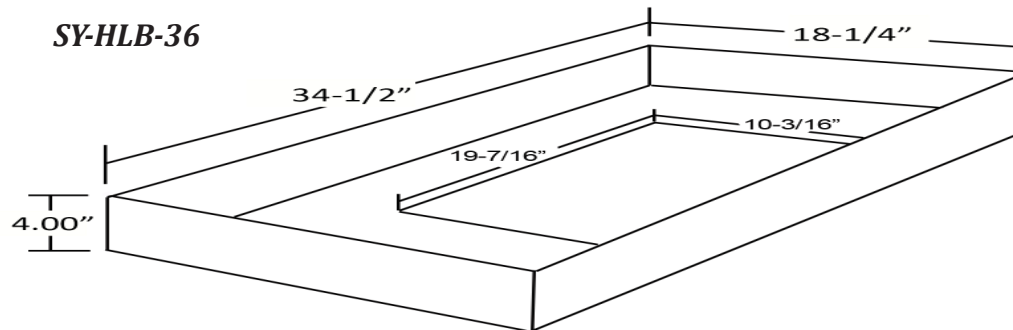
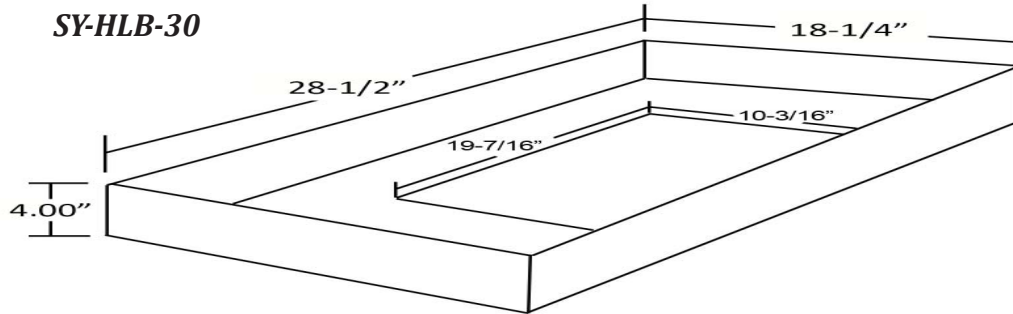
SY-H357NDK

Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-HLT-30	4" x 29-7/8" x 16-1/2"
SY-HLT-36	4" x 35-7/8" x 16-1/2"
SY-H356NDK	7" Round Duct
SY-H357NDK	6" to 7" Round Transition

- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Silver Metallic powder coated finish
- For use in all Range Hood FRONTS
- Liners accept Broan ventilation units
- SY-HV-250SM
- SY-HV-390SM
- SY-HV-500SS
- Ductless kits for 250 and 390CFM only



Rectangular Steel Hood Liners



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)
SY-HLB-30	4" x 28-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-36	4" x 34-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-42	4" x 40-1/2" x 18-1/4"
SY-HLB-48	4" x 46-1/2" x 18-1/4"

- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Silver Metallic powder coated finish
- For use in all full Chimney and Mantel style range hood configurations
- Accepts ventilation units
- SY-HV-250SM
- SY-HV-390SM
- SY-HV-500SS

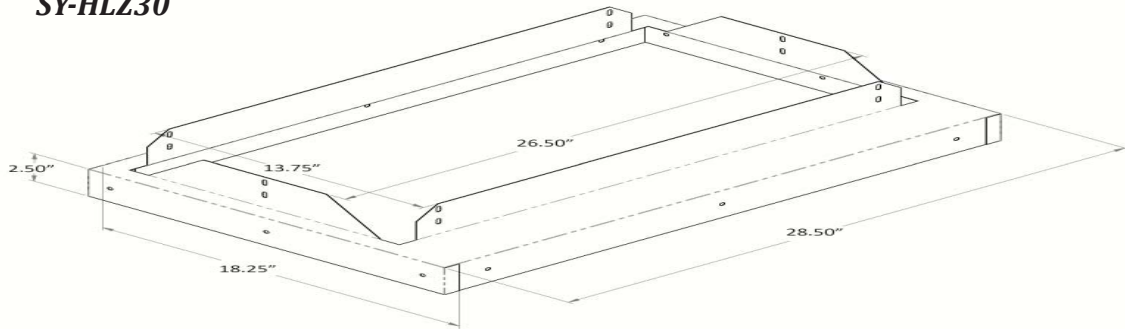


AA-84

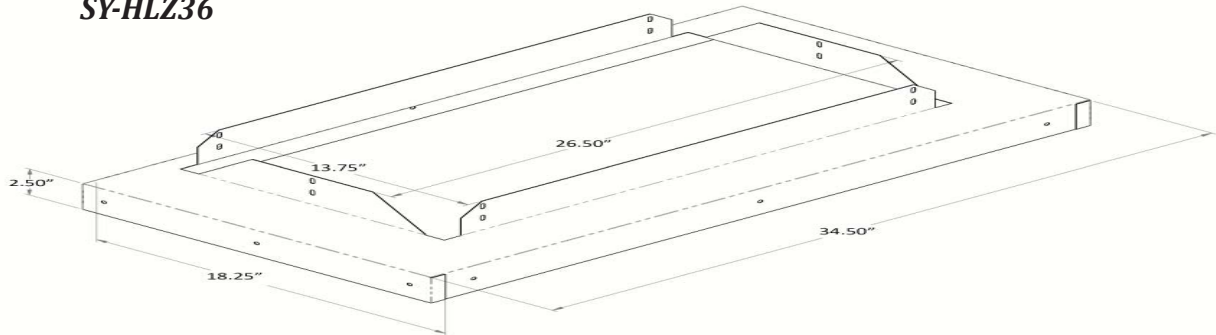
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Large Ventilator Steel Hood Liners (for 900 and 1200 CFM units)

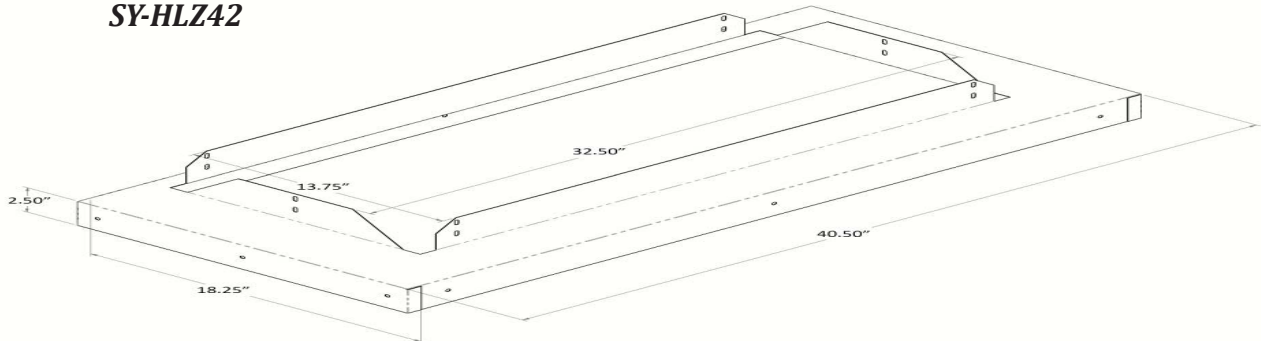
SY-HLZ30



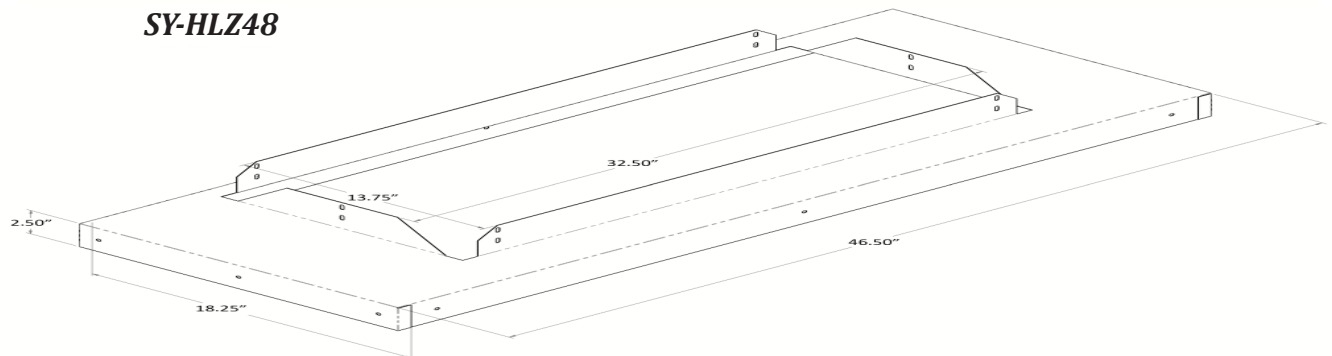
SY-HLZ36



SY-HLZ42



SY-HLZ48



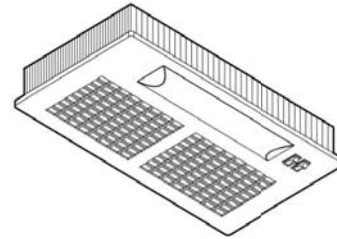
- Cold Rolled Steel Construction
- Silver Metallic powder coated finish
- For use in all full Chimney and Mantel style range hood configurations
- SY-HLZ30 and SY-HLZ36 accept SY-HV-695-28 (900 CFM) unit only
- SY-HLZ42 and SY-HLZ48 accept SY-HV-695-34 (1200 CFM) unit only



250 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET

SY-HV-250SM POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Two-speed motor
- Rocker switch controls
- 6⁵/₈" Fan, 250 CFM, 8.0 Sones
- 7" round ducted or non-ducted discharge
- Enclosed light
- Accepts two incandescent max. 40-watt candelabra bulb (not included)
- One-piece, washable aluminum mesh filter
- Durable, powder coated silver finish
- Fully enclosed bottom
- One Year Limited Warranty

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- Model 356NDK Non-ducted recirculating kit (includes charcoal filter, soffit grille, 90° stack boot, and 7" round duct)
- Disposable charcoal filter kit - part no. B08999040

SPECIFICATIONS

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
120	2.1	250	8.0	7-in. round



TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Broan® (NuTone®) Model PM250. (Castlewood model SY-HV-250SM)

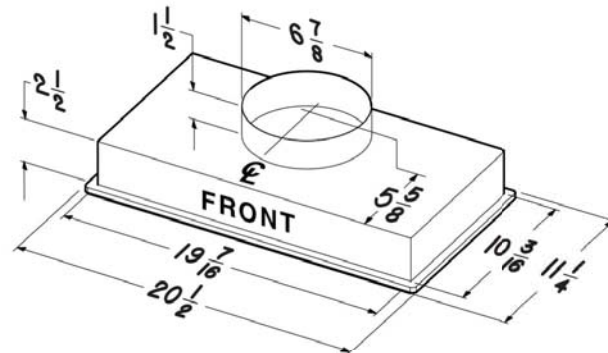
Power Pack shall have a two-speed motor and enclosed light, controlled by rocker switches.

Fan must be convertible between ducted and non-ducted discharge. Ducted mode uses 7" duct and washable aluminum mesh filter. Non-ducted mode uses optional, disposable charcoal filter.

Unit shall have a durable, powder coated finish.

Air delivery to be at least 250 CFM and sound levels not greater than 8.0 Sones.

Unit shall be UL & cUL listed.



HVI-2100 CERTIFIED RATINGS comply with new testing technologies and procedures prescribed by the Home Ventilating Institute, for off-the-shelf products, as they are available to consumers. Product performance is rated at 0.1 in. static pressure, based on tests conducted in a state-of-the-art test laboratory. Sones are a measure of humanly-perceived loudness, based on laboratory measurements.



Broan-NuTone LLC Hartford, Wisconsin www.broan.com 800-558-1711
 Broan-NuTone Canada, Inc. Mississauga, Ontario www.broan.ca 877-896-1119

390 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET

SY-HV-390SM POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Multi speed control
- Centrifugal blower, 390 CFM, 6.0 Sones
- 6" round duct connector/backdraft damper
- Enclosed light
- Accepts two incandescent max. 40-watt candelabra bulb (not included)
- One piece washable aluminum mesh filter
- Durable, powder coated silver finish
- Heat Sentry™ automatically turns blower to high speed when excess cooking heat is detected
- Fully enclosed bottom
- Power supply cord included
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Title 24 compliant

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- Model 357NDK Non-ducted recirculating kit (includes charcoal filter, soffit grille, 90° stack boot, and 6" to 7" round transition)
- Disposable charcoal filter kit - part no. B08999040

SPECIFICATIONS

	VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
High Speed	120	2.9	390	6.0	6-in. round
Working Speed	120		240	2.5	6-in. round

Note: High Speed air and sound specifications are HVI Certified.

Broan-NuTone LLC certifies that Working Speed air and sound values result from tests conducted according to HVI Procedures.

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Broan® (NuTone®) Model PM390. (Castlewood model SY-HV-390SM)

Power Pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

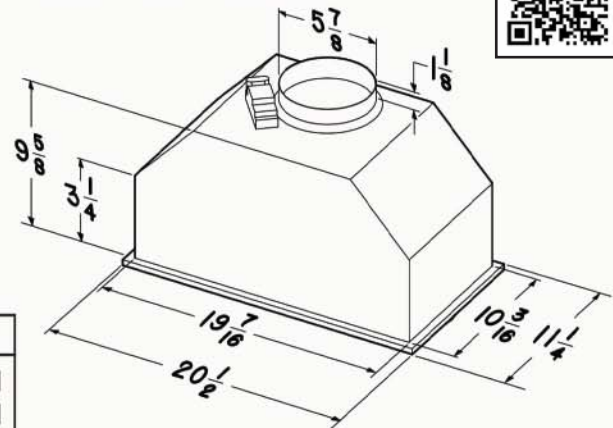
Fan must be convertible between ducted and non-ducted discharge. Ducted mode uses a washable aluminum mesh filter. Non-ducted mode uses optional, disposable charcoal filter.

Unit shall have a durable, powder coated finish.

Air delivery to be at least 390 CFM and sound levels not greater than 6.0 Sones.

Unit shall be UL and cUL listed.

Unit to be Title 24 compliant.



HVI-2100 CERTIFIED RATINGS comply with new testing technologies and procedures prescribed by the Home Ventilating Institute, for off-the-shelf products, as they are available to consumers. Product performance is rated at 0.1 in. static pressure, based on tests conducted in a state-of-the-art test laboratory. Sones are a measure of humanly-perceived loudness, based on laboratory measurements.



Broan-NuTone LLC Hartford, Wisconsin www.broan.com 800-558-1711 www.nutone.com 888-336-3948
Broan-NuTone Canada Mississauga, Ontario www.broan.ca 877-896-1119

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-87

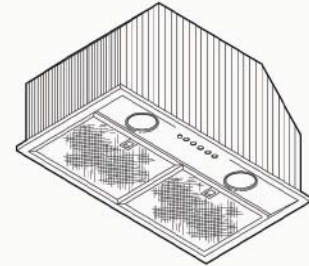
BISHOP CABINETS

September 1, 2015

500 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET

SY-HV-500SS POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Durable, 430 stainless steel with #4 brushed finish
- Non-exposed housing made with electro-galvanized steel
- Multi speed control
- Centrifugal blower, 500 CFM, 8.0 Sones
- 6" round duct connector/backdraft damper
- Accepts two halogen lamps, Type JC 12V 20W G4 Base (lamps included)
- Two washable filters with stainless steel covers, aluminum inner mesh, and quick-release latches
- Fully enclosed bottom
- One Year Limited Warranty

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- Disposable charcoal filter kit - part no. B08999053

SPECIFICATIONS

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
120	2.8	500	8.0	6-in. round

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

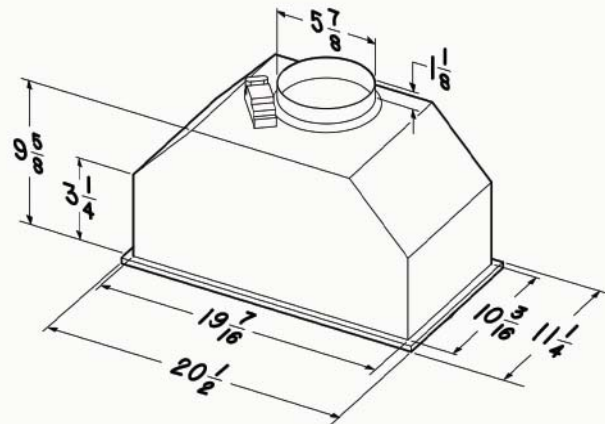
Power Pack shall be Broan® Model PM500SS.
(Castlewood model SY-HV-500SS)

Power Pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

Fan must be convertible between ducted and non-ducted discharge. Ducted mode uses a washable aluminum mesh filter. Non-ducted mode uses optional, disposable charcoal filter.

Air delivery to be at least 500 CFM and sound levels not greater than 8.0 Sones.

Unit shall be UL and cUL listed.



HVI-2100 CERTIFIED RATINGS comply with new testing technologies and procedures prescribed by the Home Ventilating Institute, for off-the-shelf products, as they are available to consumers. Product performance is rated at 0.1 in. static pressure, based on tests conducted in a state-of-the-art test laboratory. Sones are a measure of humanly-perceived loudness, based on laboratory measurements.

Broan-NuTone LLC Hartford, Wisconsin www.broan.com 800-558-1711
Broan-NuTone Canada Mississauga, Ontario www.broan.ca 877-896-1119

900 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET

SY-HV-695-28 POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Stainless Steel
- 4 Speed motor
- 280/460/670/900 CFM
- 6" Outlet (Transition piece with backdraft damper to round ducting included)
- 2 Directional Lights
- Halogen (20 watt) and LED (3 watt) lamps included
- Stainless Steel Baffle Filters (dishwasher safe)
- Power supply cord included
- Speed/Timer Panel with LCD (3 minute Auto Timer with delayed shutoff)
- 3 Year Warranty
- Use with SY-HLZ series Liners

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Z-Line 695/28 (Castlewood model SY-HV-695-28).

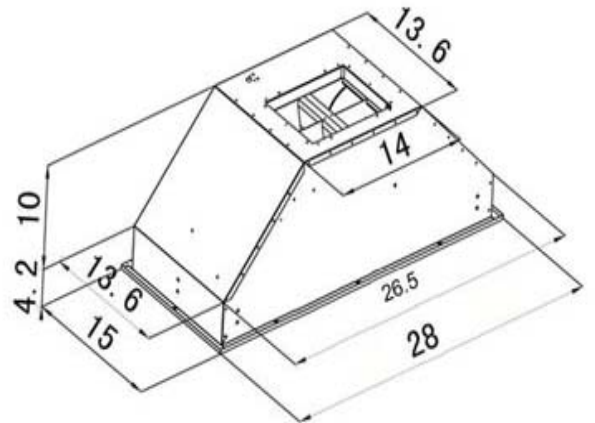
Power pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

Fan must be ducted externally. Fan must be equipped with Stainless Steel Professional style baffle filters.

Air delivery to be at least 900 CFM and sound levels not greater than 6.5 Sones.

Unit shall be ETL listed.

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
110	3	280	1.2	8" outlet
110	3	460	2.6	8" outlet
110	3	670	4.2	8" outlet
110	3	900	6.5	8" outlet



Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

AA-89

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

September 1, 2015

1200 CFM Ventilator Power Pack

SPECIFICATION SHEET

SY-HV-695-34 POWER PACK



FEATURES

- Stainless Steel
- High Performance Dual Motor
- 280/460/670/1200 CFM
- 8" Outlet (Transition piece to round ducting included)
- 3 Directional Lights
- Halogen (20 watt) and LED (3 watt) lamps included
- Stainless Steel Baffle Filters (dishwasher safe)
- Power supply cord included
- Speed/Timer Panel with LCD (3 minute Auto Timer with delayed shutoff)
- 3 Year Warranty
- Use with SY-HLZ series Liners

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

Power Pack shall be Z-Line 695/34 (Castlewood model SY-HV-695-34).

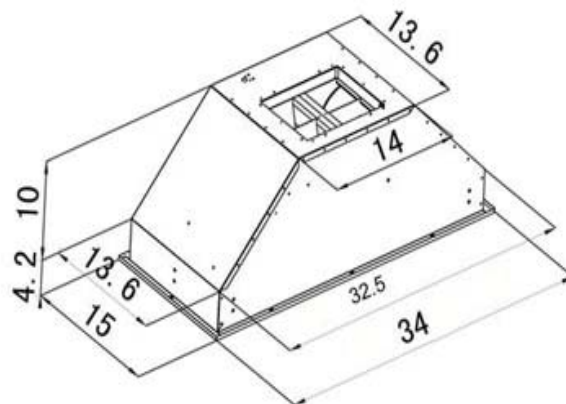
Power pack shall have a multi-speed fan switch and separate light switch.

Fan must be ducted externally. Fan must be equipped with Stainless Steel Professional style baffle filters.

Air delivery to be at least 1200 CFM and sound levels not greater than 7 Sonos.

Unit shall be ETL listed.

VOLTS	AMPS	CFM	SONES	DUCT
110	3 per motor	280	1.2	8" outlet
110	3 per motor	460	2.8	8" outlet
110	3 per motor	670	5	8" outlet
110	3 per motor	1200	7	8" outlet



Range Hood Mounting Instructions

CHIMNEY RANGE HOOD FRONT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1) Chimney Range Hood Fronts are designed to be mounted between two wall cabinets.
- 2) Mount wall cabinets as outlined by manufacturer allowing 1/8" more space than the specified range hood front width (i.e.; for 30" hood front use 30-1/8" spacing).
- 3) Exposed wood edges should be no less than 30" above cooking surface.
- 4) Drill 2-3 pilot holes horizontally through wall cabinet face frame on each side where range hood front is to be mounted.
- 5) Mount Ventilation Power Pack securely to T-Shaped Steel Liner as outlined in ventilator instruction packet.
- 6) Choose appropriate height and locate Liner/Ventilator assembly between two adjacent wall cabinets so that liner is a minimum of 30" above cooking surface and touching rear wall. The narrow portion of T-Liner is to be facing forward with the ventilator duct opening pointed up.
- 7) Secure Liner/Ventilator assembly to adjacent wall cabinets with wood screws. Use two screws on each side. (#6 x 1/2")
- 8) Fasten Liner assembly to rear wall screwing into studs where available. If studs are not available, install using drywall anchors.
- 9) Install duct work or ductless kit to ventilator power pack according to manufacturer's guidelines.
- 10) Fit Chimney Range Hood Front into opening between adjacent wall cabinets so it is flush with wall cabinet face frame and covering Liner/Ventilator assembly.
- 11) Secure Chimney Range Hood Front to adjacent wall cabinets on both sides using framing screws. (#8 x 2-1/2")

MANTEL RANGE HOOD FRONT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1) Mantel Range Hood Fronts are designed to be mounted between two wall cabinets.
- 2) Mount wall cabinets as outlined by manufacturer allowing 1/8" more space than the specified range hood front width (i.e.; for 30" hood front use 30-1/8" spacing).
- 3) Exposed wood edges should be no less than 30" above cooking surface.
- 4) Drill 2-3 pilot holes horizontally through wall cabinet face frame on each side where range hood front is to be mounted.
- 5) Mount Ventilation Power Pack securely to T-Shaped Steel Liner as outlined in ventilator instruction packet.
- 6) Choose appropriate height and locate Liner/Ventilator assembly between two adjacent wall cabinets so that liner is a minimum of 30" above cooking surface and touching rear wall. The narrow portion of T-Liner is to be facing forward with the ventilator duct opening pointed up.
- 7) Secure Liner/Ventilator assembly to adjacent wall cabinets with wood screws. Use two screws on each side. (#6 x 1/2")
- 8) Fasten Liner assembly to rear wall screwing into studs where available. If studs are not available, install using drywall anchors.
- 9) Install duct work or ductless kit to ventilator power pack according to manufacturer's guidelines.
- 10) Fit Mantel Range Hood Front into opening between adjacent wall cabinets so it is flush with wall cabinet face frame and covering Liner/Ventilator assembly.
- 11) Secure Mantel Range Hood Front to adjacent wall cabinets on both sides using framing screws. (#8 x 2-1/2")
- 12) Install doors or panels using hinges or false front mounts clips (H-1083) as desired.

Range Hood Mounting Instructions

CHIMNEY RANGE HOOD INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1) Locate available studs in area the Chimney Range Hood is to be installed.
- 2) Align Chimney Range Hood so at least two screws will be secured through mounting strip and into available studs.
- 3) Refer to manufacturers guidelines that accompany the stove/cooktop that will be located beneath the Chimney Range Hood.
- 4) Exposed wood edges should be no less than 30" above cooking surface.
- 5) Mount Chimney Hood securely to wall using minimum #8 x 2-1/2" long framing screws.
- 6) Install ventilation power pack into steel liner as outlined in ventilator instructions.
- 7) Mount liner/ventilator assembly to inside of hood opening using available mounting holes and secure unit with wood screws. (#6 x 1/2")
- 8) Install ductwork or ductless kit according to ventilation manufacturer's guidelines.
- 9) Install Chimney Extension over ductwork and fasten to wall with framing screws, securing to studs where available. If studs are not present in mounting area, use drywall anchors.

MANTEL RANGE HOOD INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

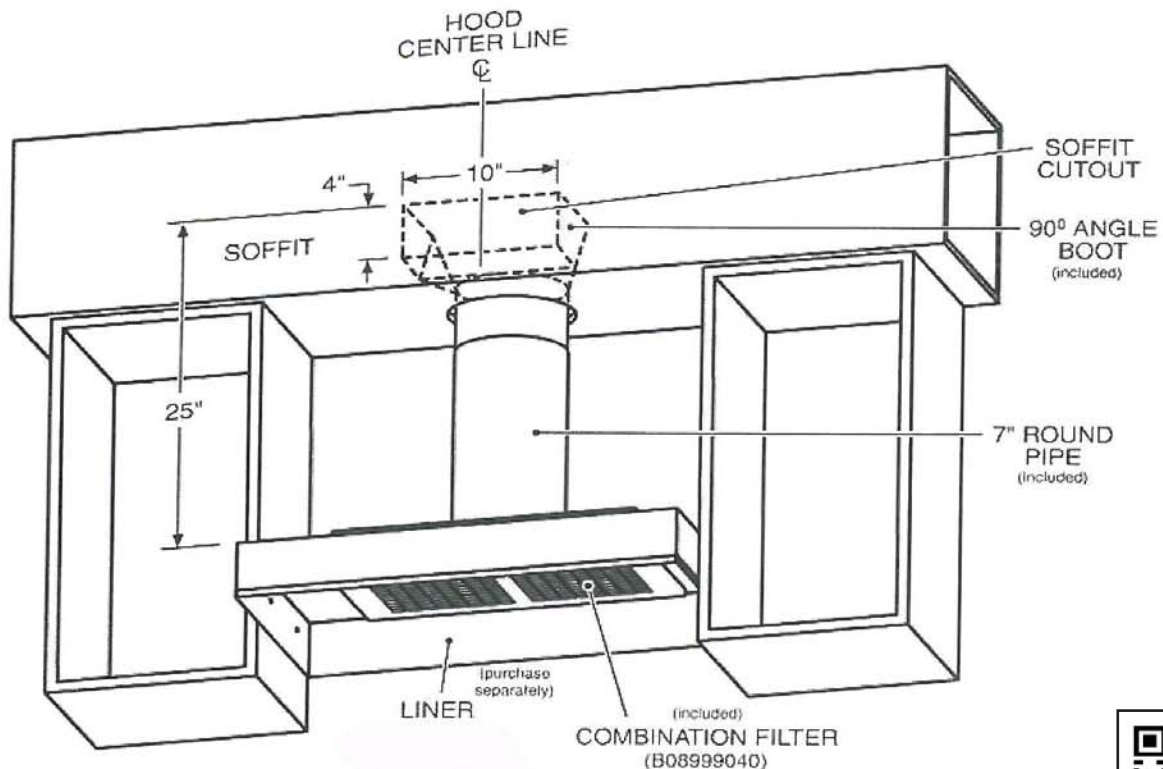
- 1) Locate available studs in area the Mantel Range Hood is to be installed.
- 2) Align Mantel Range Hood so at least two screws will be secured through mounting strip and into available studs.
- 3) Refer to manufacturers guidelines that accompany the stove/cooktop that will be located beneath the Mantel Range Hood.
- 4) Exposed wood edges should be no less than 30" above cooking surface.
- 5) Mount Mantel Range Hood securely to wall using minimum #8 x 2-1/2" long framing screws.
- 6) Install ventilation power pack into steel liner as outlined in ventilator instructions.
- 7) Mount liner/ventilator assembly to inside of hood opening using available mounting holes and secure unit with wood screws. (#6 x 1/2")
- 8) Install ductwork or ductless kit according to ventilation manufacturer's guidelines.
- 9) Install doors and decorative panels using hinges or false front clips (H-1083).

SY-H356NDK Installation

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

SY-H356NDK DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT FOR THRU SOFFIT VENTING FOR USE WITH SY-HV-250SM POWER MODULE

1. Install SY-HV-250SM per installation instructions shipped with power module.
2. Remove aluminum filter and replace with combination filter furnished with kit and aluminum filter that was removed.
3. Locate front soffit cutout by determining centerline of hood for vertical centerline and 25" from top of hood liner for horizontal centerline.
4. Layout a 4" vertical, 10" horizontal pattern and cut opening in soffit.
5. If bottom of soffit is covered, cut hole to allow insertion of 7" round to 4" x 10" angle boot furnished with kit.
6. Insert 90 degree angle boot into 7" pipe then insert boot into soffit and align with Cutout. Place 7" pipe on unit's outlet.
7. Tape joint and seal around pipe to prevent air leaks.
8. Install grille (included) over soffit cutout.

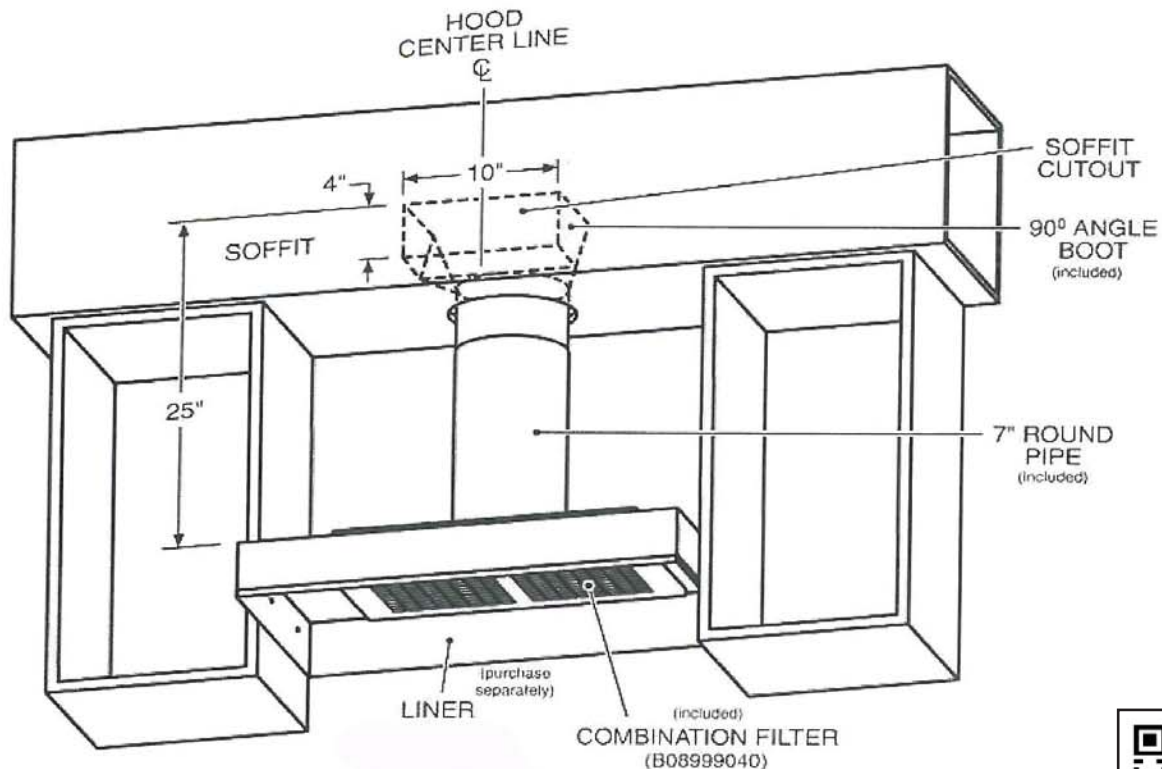


SY-H356NDK Installation

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

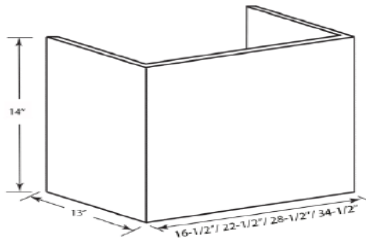
SY-H356NDK DUCTLESS CONVERSION KIT FOR THRU SOFFIT VENTING FOR USE WITH SY-HV-250SM POWER MODULE

1. Install SY-HV-250SM per installation instructions shipped with power module.
2. Remove aluminum filter and replace with combination filter furnished with kit and aluminum filter that was removed.
3. Locate front soffit cutout by determining centerline of hood for vertical centerline and 25" from top of hood liner for horizontal centerline.
4. Layout a 4" vertical, 10" horizontal pattern and cut opening in soffit.
5. If bottom of soffit is covered, cut hole to allow insertion of 7" round to 4" x 10" angle boot furnished with kit.
6. Insert 90 degree angle boot into 7" pipe then insert boot into soffit and align with Cutout. Place 7" pipe on unit's outlet.
7. Tape joint and seal around pipe to prevent air leaks.
8. Install grille (included) over soffit cutout.

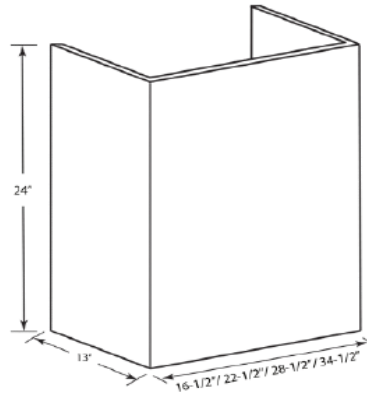


Chimney Extensions

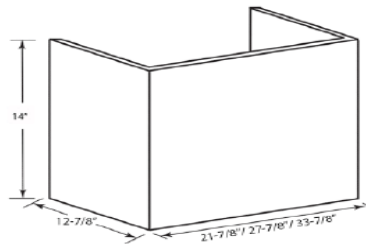
SY-WCHXS



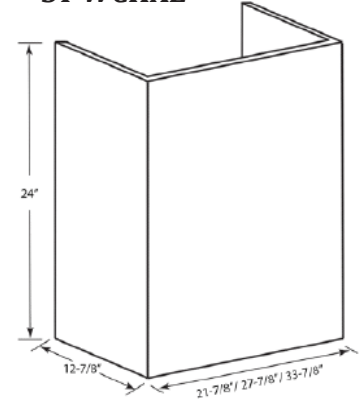
SY-WCHX



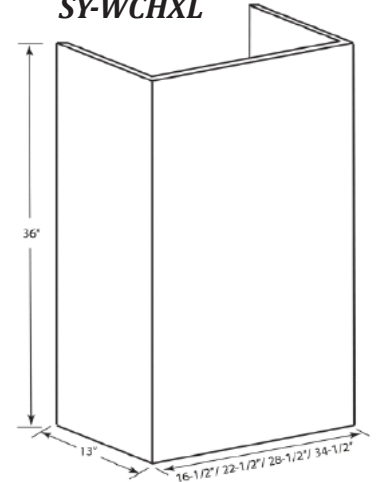
SY-WCHXSE



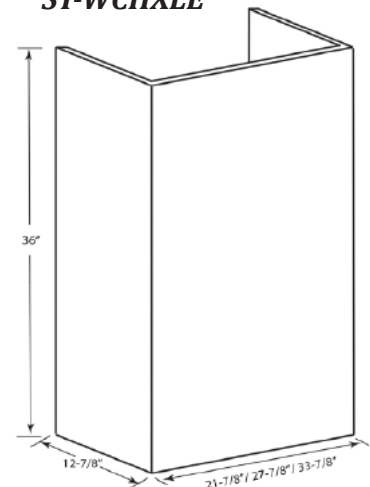
SY-WCHXE



SY-WCHXL



SY-WCHXLE



Item #	Dimensions (h) x (w) x (d)	Fits These Models
SY-WCHX-30	24" x 16-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-30, SY-WCHAP-30, SY-WCHAC-30, SY-WCHAS-30
SY-WCHX-36	24" x 22-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-36, SY-WCHAP-36, SY-WCHAC-36, SY-WCHAS-36
SY-WCHX-42	24" x 28-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-42, SY-WCHAP-42, SY-WCHAC-42, SY-WCHAS-42
SY-WCHX-48	24" x 34-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-48, SY-WCHAP-48, SY-WCHAC-48, SY-WCHAS-48
SY-WCHXE-36	24" x 21-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-36, SY-WCVB-36, SY-WCVA-36, SY-WCVAC-36
SY-WCHXE-42	24" x 27-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-42, SY-WCVB-42, SY-WCVA-42, SY-WCVAC-42
SY-WCHXE-48	24" x 33-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-48, SY-WCVB-48, SY-WCVA-48, SY-WCVAC-48
SY-WCHXL-30	36" x 16-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-30, SY-WCHAP-30, SY-WCHAC-30, SY-WCHAS-30
SY-WCHXL-36	36" x 22-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-36, SY-WCHAP-36, SY-WCHAC-36, SY-WCHAS-36
SY-WCHXL-42	36" x 28-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-42, SY-WCHAP-42, SY-WCHAC-42, SY-WCHAS-42
SY-WCHXL-48	36" x 34-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-48, SY-WCHAP-48, SY-WCHAC-48, SY-WCHAS-48
SY-WCHXLE-36	36" x 21-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-36, SY-WCVB-36, SY-WCVA-36, SY-WCVAC-36
SY-WCHXLE-42	36" x 27-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-42, SY-WCVB-42, SY-WCVA-42, SY-WCVAC-42
SY-WCHXLE-48	36" x 33-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-48, SY-WCVB-48, SY-WCVA-48, SY-WCVAC-48
SY-WCHXS-30	14" x 16-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-30, SY-WCHAP-30, SY-WCHAC-30, SY-WCHAS-30
SY-WCHXS-36	14" x 22-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-36, SY-WCHAP-36, SY-WCHAC-36, SY-WCHAS-36
SY-WCHXS-42	14" x 28-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-42, SY-WCHAP-42, SY-WCHAC-42, SY-WCHAS-42
SY-WCHXS-48	14" x 34-1/2" x 13"	SY-WCH-48, SY-WCHAP-48, SY-WCHAC-48, SY-WCHAS-48
SY-WCHXSE-36	14" x 21-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-36, SY-WCVB-36, SY-WCVA-36, SY-WCVAC-36
SY-WCHXSE-42	14" x 27-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-42, SY-WCVB-42, SY-WCVA-42, SY-WCVAC-42
SY-WCHXSE-48	14" x 33-7/8" x 12-7/8"	SY-WCVS-48, SY-WCVB-48, SY-WCVA-48, SY-WCVAC-48

- Hardwood Plywood and Solid Lumber Construction
- Internal bracing with cleats, glue and pocket screws
- SY-WCHXS Included with all Traditional Chimney Style Range Hoods
- Epicurean, Epicurean Arch, Epicurean Elite and Gourmet range hoods *do not* include chimney extensions (*a trim kit is required if extension is to be added to the Epicurean series hoods*)
- Available in Alder, Cherry, Hickory, Maple and Red Oak
- Easily trimmed for custom fit



Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

**This page is
intentionally
blank**

STANISCI HOODS

The entire line of Stanisci hoods is offered on a custom-order basis. While we have established list prices for approximately 350 different configurations, you should be aware that Stanisci offers literally thousands of configurations. To assist you in making the best possible choice and to provide you with the most technical information possible, we have placed the Stanisci catalog on our bishop dealer website so that you can download it and/or print it.

Stanisci Products not Shown in Smart Pricing

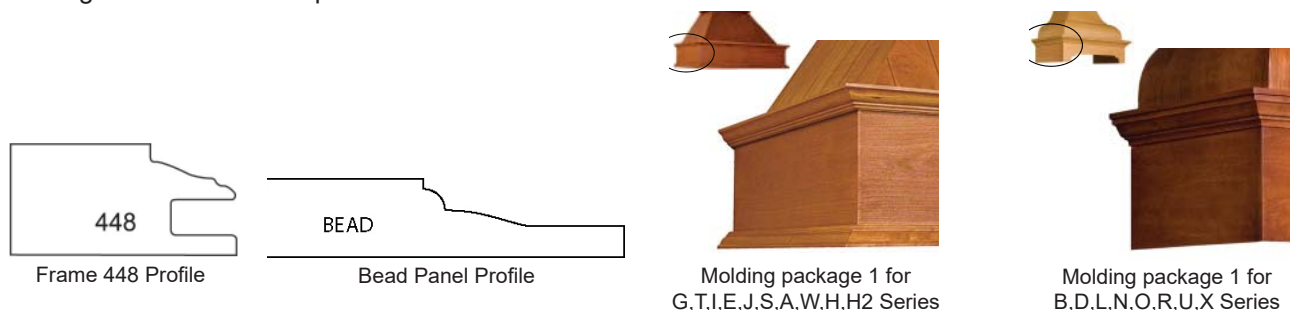
If you wish to consider a Stanisci product that is not in our Smart Pricing software, please complete a Stanisci Quote form (found within the Stanisci catalog) and send it to our Customer Service Department and we will work with Stanisci to provide you with an accurate list price.

Stanisci Products Shown in Smart Pricing

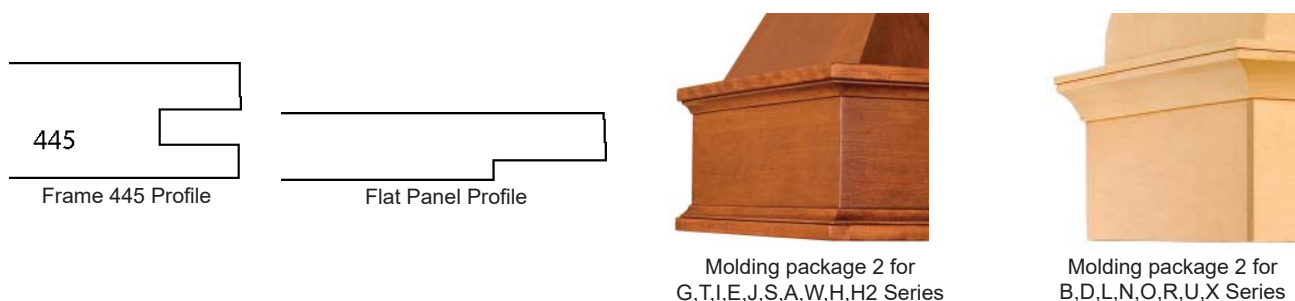
In order to determine which products to show in our catalog, we asked Stanisci to review their best-selling hoods. The hoods shown in the pages which follow are their most popular models.

Because many Stanisci hoods offer different rail/panel profile configurations and/or your choice of two different molding packages, we decided that we should offer two different versions of each of those hoods.

Within our catalog, Stanisci hoods which contain “-O” at the end of their code are the ORNATE version of the hood. Depending upon the choices offered by Stanisci, those hoods will feature Molding Package 1 and/or Frame 448 with the Bead Panel. This configuration is intended to be used in conjunction with raised panel door styles with more ornate framing beads and center panels.



Stanisci Hoods which contain “-S” at the end of their code are the SIMPLE version of the hood. Depending upon the choices offered by Stanisci, those hoods will feature Molding Package 2 and/or Frame 445 with the Flat panel. This configuration is intended to be used in conjunction with recessed panel door styles, which are currently popular in both Shaker and Transitional styling.



It is important to remember that you are not limited to these choices. Should you prefer a different combination of options for a given hood, simply fill out a Stanisci Quote Form and send it to us for a custom quote.

The following pages contain those products for which we have established list prices in Smart Pricing. If you have any questions, please contact Customer Service.

STANISCI DESIGN

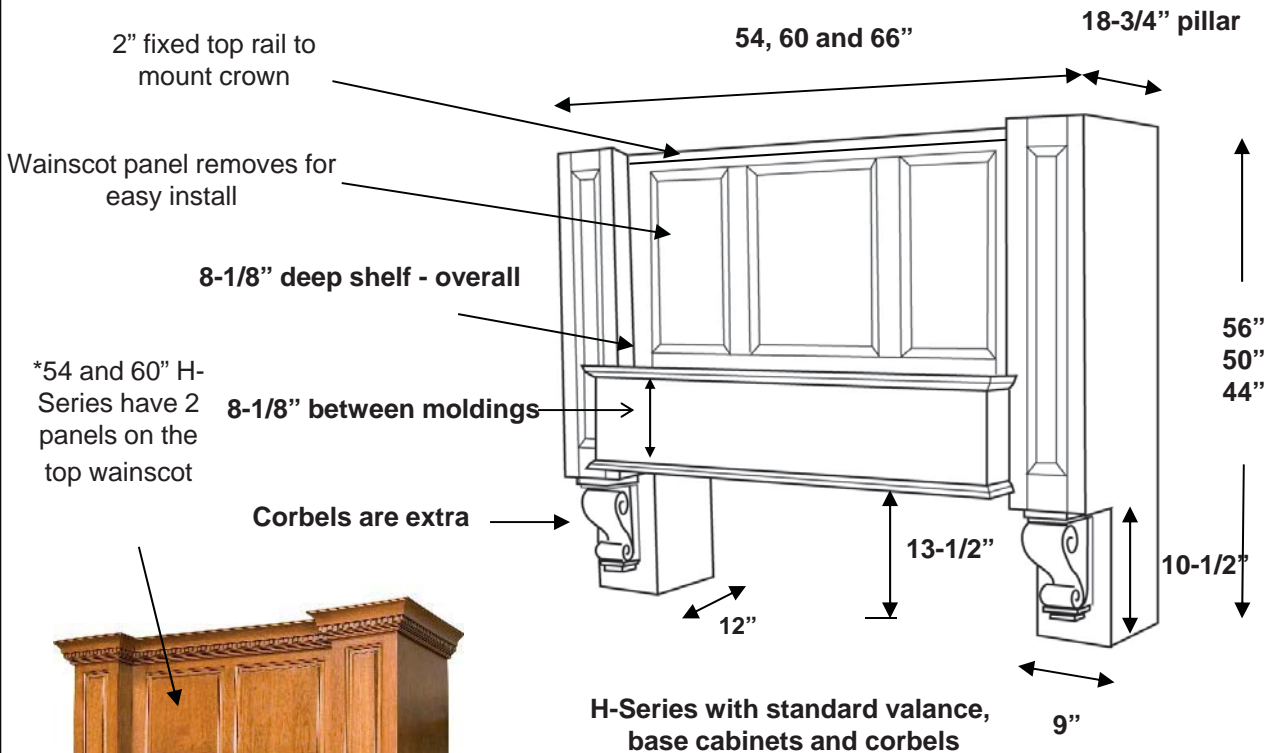
H-Series

Hearth Style Range Hood

The H-Series mimics the hearth look of the W-Series and O-Series, but does not require the additional space needed when the pillar goes to the counter. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The H-Series is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood.

New Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look. See page 5 for details.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.



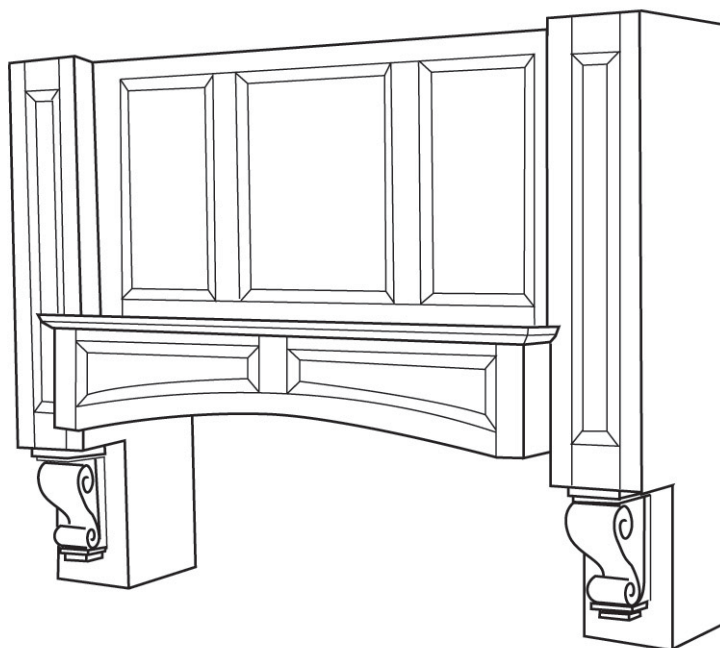
H-Series with arched valance, Traditional corbels and molding package 1

Crown molding not included

****Ceiling height minus 66" (shelf bottom height) plus 13.5" = hood height**

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL HRA HOODS



HRA HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

HRA5444-O (54W X 44H)
 HRA6044-O (60W X 44H)
 HRA6644-O (66W X 44H)
 HRA5450-O (54W X 50H)
 HRA6050-O (60W X 50H)
 HRA6650-O (66W X 50H)
 HRA5456-O (54W X 56H)
 HRA6056-O (60W X 56H)
 HRA6656-O (66W X 56H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package 1 and the Frame 448 profile with the Bead Panel profile. Corbels are extra.

HRA HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

HRA5444-S (54W X 44H)
 HRA6044-S (60W X 44H)
 HRA6644-S (66W X 44H)
 HRA5450-S (54W X 50H)
 HRA6050-S (60W X 50H)
 HRA6650-S (66W X 50H)
 HRA5456-S (54W X 56H)
 HRA6056-S (60W X 56H)
 HRA6656-S (66W X 56H)

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package 2 and the Frame 445 profile with the Flat Panel profile.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

Corbels are extra. H Series hoods are designed to accept the following corbel sizes: COR-AC2, COR-TT2, CBL-PRW3, CBL-ART3, CBL-PPC3, CBL-ARF3.

On 54" and 60" Wide models, the top center panels are two panels wide instead of three, as pictured above.

STANISCI DESIGN

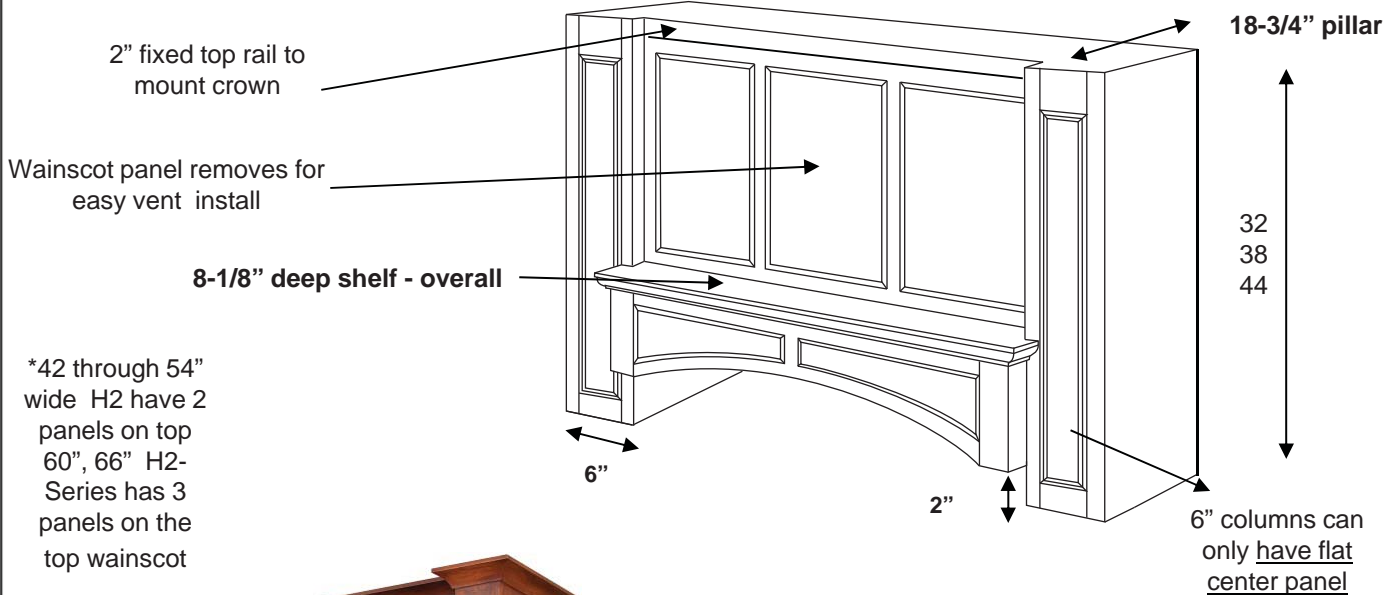
H2-Series

Hearth Style Range Hood

The H2-Series is similar to the H series but the columns are slimmed down to 6" wide to take up less wall space and foregoes the area for the corbel to allow other creative treatments including our new Sorrento Hood Supports. Because of the narrow columns only flat panels can be used in the columns of this hood. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. 9" wide columns are also available. The H2-Series is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood.

No charge molding package 2 is available for a simpler, cleaner look. See page 5 for details.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.



****Ceiling height minus 66" (shelf bottom height) plus 2" (bottom of shelf from bottom of hood) = hood height**

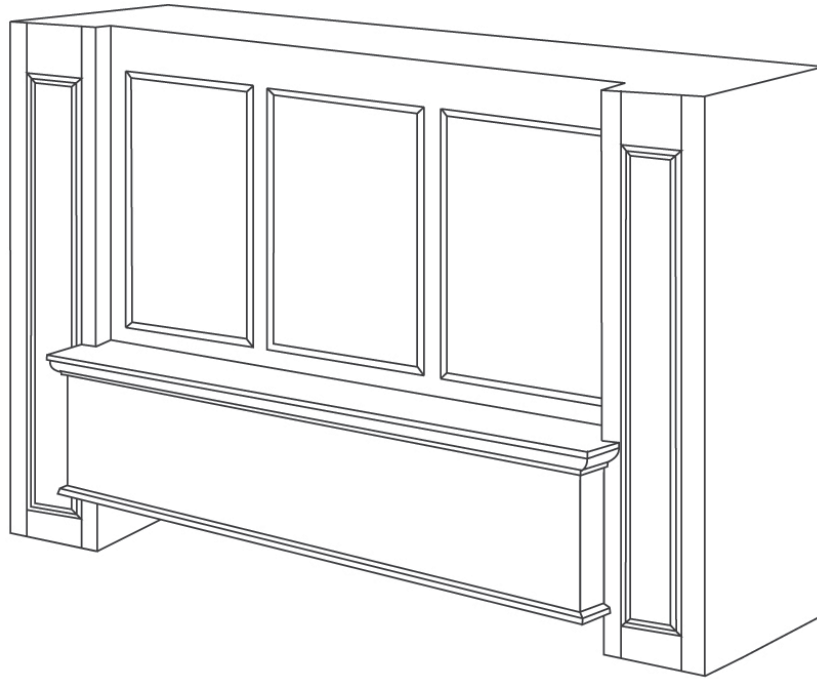
H2-Series with arched valance, Sorrento Hood Supports & baseplates (see page 12), Provincial corbels with molding package 2

Crown molding not included



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL H2 HOODS



H2 HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

H24232-O (42W X 32H)
 H24238-O (42W X 38H)
 H24244-O (42W X 44H)
 H24832-O (48W X 32H)
 H24838-O (48W X 38H)
 H24844-O (48W X 44H)
 H25432-O (54W X 32H)
 H25438-O (54W X 38H)
 H25444-O (54W X 44H)
 H26032-O (60W X 32H)
 H26038-O (60W X 38H)
 H26044-O (60W X 44H)
 H26632-O (66W X 32H)
 H26638-O (66W X 38H)
 H26644-O (66W X 44H)
 H27232-O (72W X 32H)
 H27238-O (72W X 38H)
 H27244-O (72W X 44H)

H2 HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

H24232-S (42W X 32H)
 H24238-S (42W X 38H)
 H24244-S (42W X 44H)
 H24832-S (48W X 32H)
 H24838-S (48W X 38H)
 H24844-S (48W X 44H)
 H25432-S (54W X 32H)
 H25438-S (54W X 38H)
 H25444-S (54W X 44H)
 H26032-S (60W X 32H)
 H26038-S (60W X 38H)
 H26044-S (60W X 44H)
 H26632-S (66W X 32H)
 H26638-S (66W X 38H)
 H26644-S (66W X 44H)
 H27232-S (72W X 32H)
 H27238-S (72W X 38H)
 H27244-S (72W X 44H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package 1 and the Frame 448 profile with the Bead Panel profile.

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package 2 and the Frame 445 profile with the Flat Panel profile.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

On 42", 48" and 54" Wide models, the top center panels are two panels wide instead of three, as pictured above.

STANISCI DESIGN

T-Series

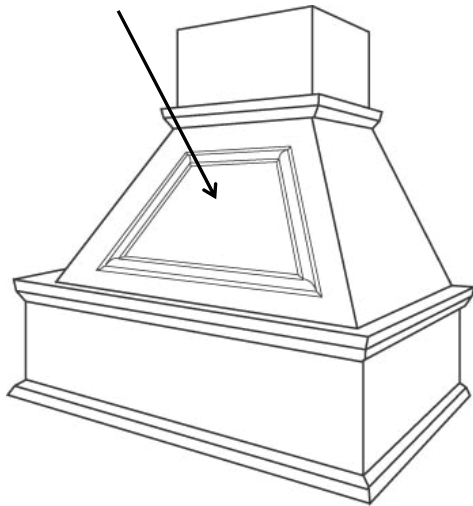
Wall Mount Style Range Hood



T-Series with optional arched base and molding package 1

Top Crown Molding is not included*

Removes for easy access
(see price sheet for details)



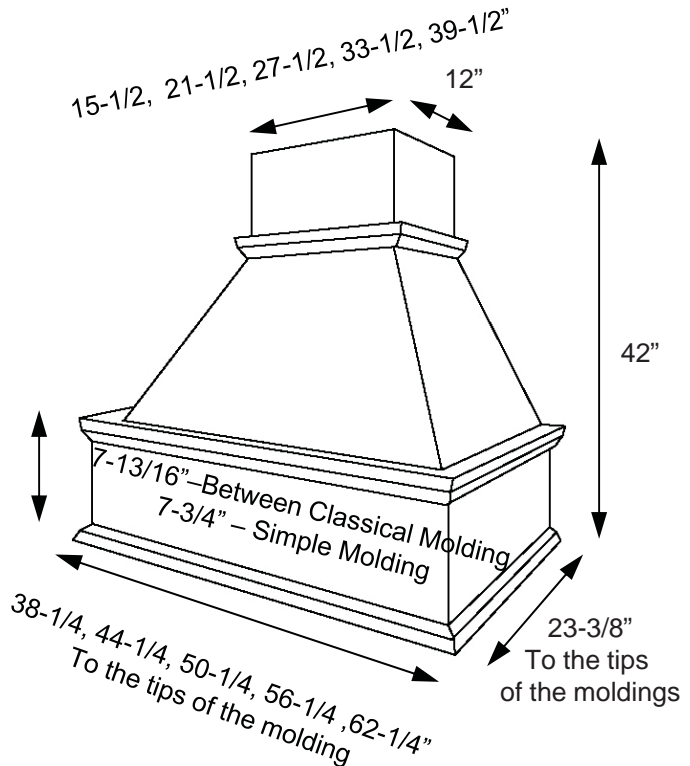
Applied Molding – Access panel option shown on a standard base T

T-Series hoods are available in standard widths to fit up to a 60" cook top (36" pictured). Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The standard hood height accommodates a 9 foot ceiling, although the chimney can be trimmed. Additional charges apply for extended chimney heights.

T Series hoods have an applied molding removable panel option. This panel is an elegant look and it aids in installation.

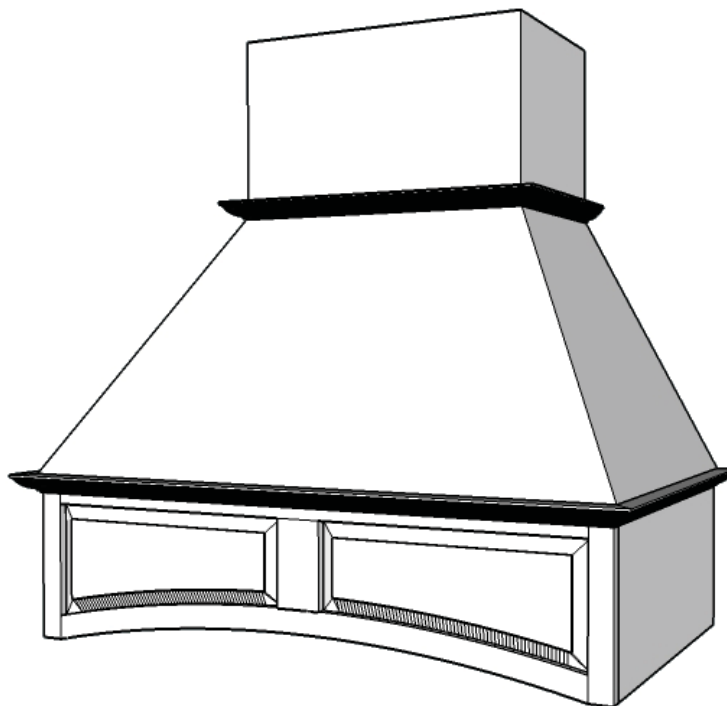
Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look, see page 5 for details.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL TRA HOODS



TRA HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

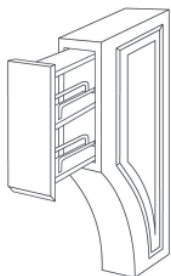
TRA36-O (38 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA42-O (44 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA48-O (50 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA54-O (56 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA60-O (62 1/4W X 42H)

TRA HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

TRA36-S (38 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA42-S (44 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA48-S (50 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA54-S (56 1/4W X 42H)
 TRA60-S (62 1/4W X 42H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package 1 and the Frame 448 profile with the Bead Panel profile.

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package 2 and the Frame 445 profile with the Flat Panel profile.



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The applied molding access panel option shown on the prior page can be custom quoted. If this option is desired, please fill out a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service Department.

STANISCI DESIGN

G-Series

Wall Mount Style Range Hood



**Standard Base with Base and Chimney Applied
Pierced Grape Carving & Molding Package 1
36" unit shown**

Top Crown Molding is not included*

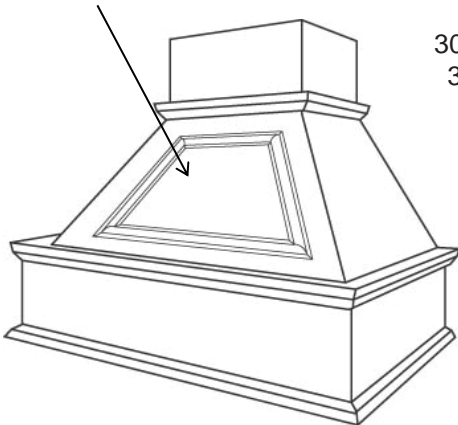
G-Series hoods are available in standard widths to fit up to a 60" cook top (36" pictured). Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The standard hood height accommodates an 8 foot ceiling, although the chimney can be trimmed. Additional charges apply for extended chimney heights.

G hoods have an applied molding removable panel option. The removable panel is an elegant look and aids in installation.

Option No charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look, see page 5 for details.

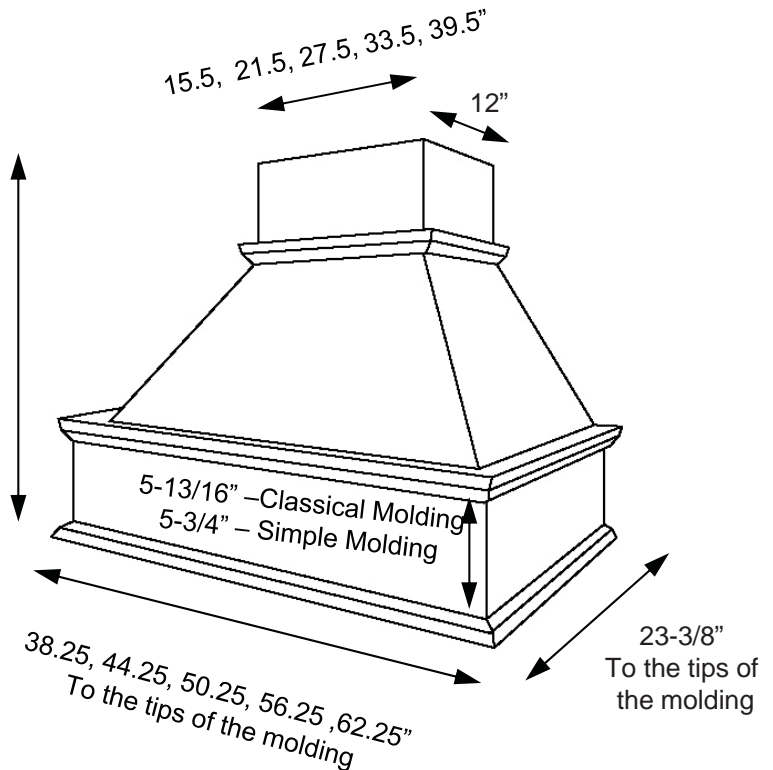
See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.

Removes for easy access
(see price sheets for details)



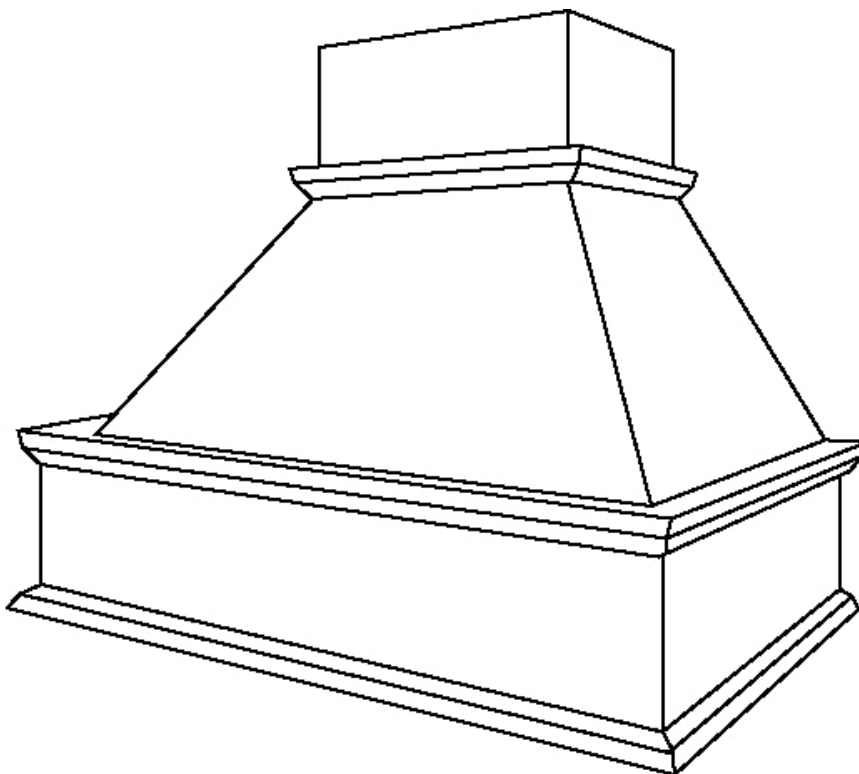
30" w/ std. base
32" w/ arched base

Applied molding – access panel option shown on a standard base G.
Order ARP option



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL G HOODS



G HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

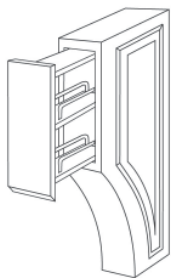
G36-O (38 1/4W X 30H)
 G42-O (44 1/4W X 30H)
 G48-O (50 1/4W X 30H)
 G54-O (56 1/4W X 30H)
 G60-O (62 1/4W X 30H)

G HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

G36-S (38 1/4W X 30H)
 G42-S (44 1/4W X 30H)
 G48-S (50 1/4W X 30H)
 G54-S (56 1/4W X 30H)
 G60-S (62 1/4W X 30H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package
 1. No Frame or Panel Package is needed.

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package
 2. No Frame or Panel Package is needed.



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The applied molding access panel option shown on the prior page can be custom quoted. If this option is desired, please fill out a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service Department.

STANISCI DESIGN

Q-Series

Valance / Mantel Style Range Hood

The Q-Series is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood. It is available in standard sizes to fit up to a 60" cook top. Custom widths, heights and depths are available.

SPECIAL FEATURE! The panel above the shelf on the Q-Series removes for easier installation. The removable panel is a **no cost option**. The case will be the stated dimension and the front panel will overhang the sides 1/16" on the left and right, i.e. the sides of a 36" Q will be 36" the face panel will be 36-1/8". Order option MRP.

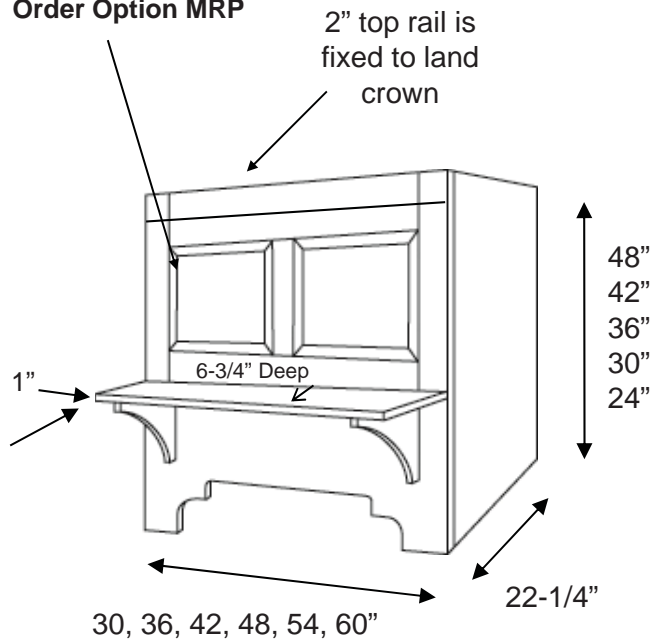
See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.



Q-Series Hood with Bracket Corbels and Full Length Shelf 36 x 30.
Crown molding not included

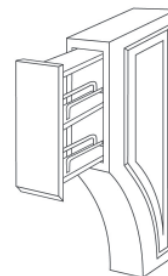
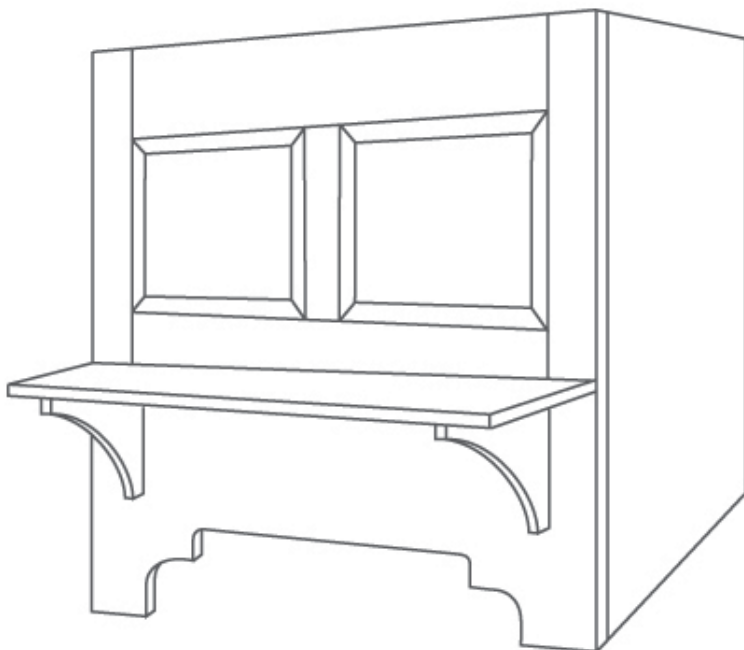
Panel above shelf now removes for easy installation.
Order Option MRP

1/8" radius on shelf edges



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL QBKT HOODS



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

QBKT HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

QBKT3024-O (30W X 24H)
 QBKT3624-O (36W X 24H)
 QBKT4224-O (42W X 24H)
 QBKT4824-O (48W X 24H)
 QBKT5424-O (54W X 24H)
 QBKT6024-O (60W X 24H)
 QBKT3030-O (30W X 30H)
 QBKT3630-O (36W X 30H)
 QBKT4230-O (42W X 30H)
 QBKT4830-O (48W X 30H)
 QBKT5430-O (54W X 30H)
 QBKT6030-O (60W X 30H)
 QBKT3036-O (30W X 36H)
 QBKT3636-O (36W X 36H)
 QBKT4236-O (42W X 36H)
 QBKT4836-O (48W X 36H)
 QBKT5436-O (54W X 36H)
 QBKT6036-O (60W X 36H)
 QBKT3042-O (30W X 42H)
 QBKT3642-O (36W X 42H)
 QBKT4242-O (42W X 42H)
 QBKT4842-O (48W X 42H)
 QBKT5442-O (54W X 42H)
 QBKT6042-O (60W X 42H)

QBKT HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

QBKT3024-S (30W X 24H)
 QBKT3624-S (36W X 24H)
 QBKT4224-S (42W X 24H)
 QBKT4824-S (48W X 24H)
 QBKT5424-S (54W X 24H)
 QBKT6024-S (60W X 24H)
 QBKT3030-S (30W X 30H)
 QBKT3630-S (36W X 30H)
 QBKT4230-S (42W X 30H)
 QBKT4830-S (48W X 30H)
 QBKT5430-S (54W X 30H)
 QBKT6030-S (60W X 30H)
 QBKT3036-S (30W X 36H)
 QBKT3636-S (36W X 36H)
 QBKT4236-S (42W X 36H)
 QBKT4836-S (48W X 36H)
 QBKT5436-S (54W X 36H)
 QBKT6036-S (60W X 36H)
 QBKT3042-S (30W X 42H)
 QBKT3642-S (36W X 42H)
 QBKT4242-S (42W X 42H)
 QBKT4842-S (48W X 42H)
 QBKT5442-S (54W X 42H)
 QBKT6042-S (60W X 42H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Frame 448 Profile with the Bead Panel Profile. No molding package is needed.

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Frame 445 Profile with the Flat Panel Profile. No molding package is needed.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The removable panel option shown on the prior page can be custom quoted. If this option is desired, please fill out a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service Department.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

STANISCI
DESIGN

E-Series

Stain Grade Curved Hoods



E-Series hoods are available in standard widths to fit up to a 60" cook top (42" pictured). Custom widths, heights and depths are available. This hood has a stain grade curved top. The hood comes in three standard heights: 30, 42 and 48". The hood should not be cut down in the field.

Banding Option: Banding is shipped loose to be installed after finish. Decorative nails are used for attachment.

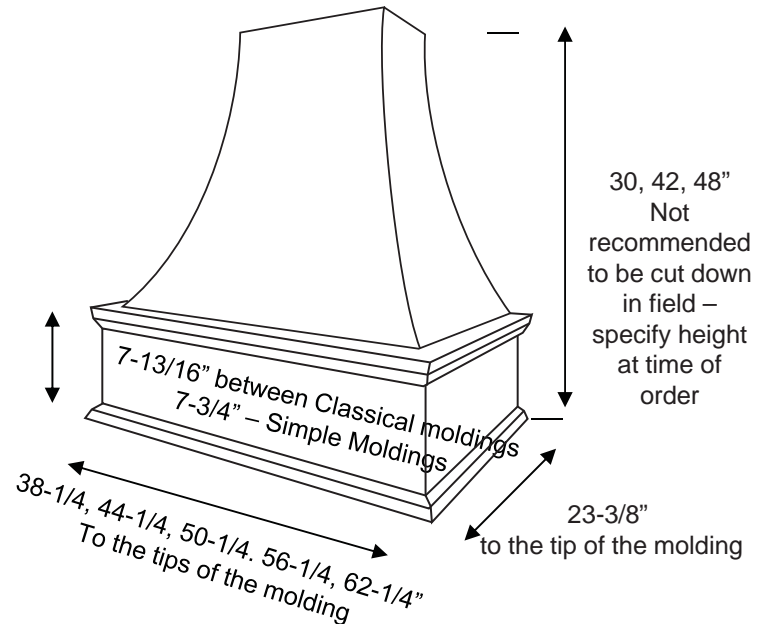
New Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look, see page 5 for details.

Delete veneer option, faced with bending lauan to receive your special plaster finish (not suitable for painting).

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.

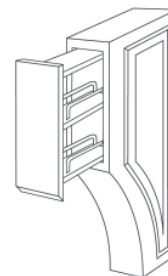
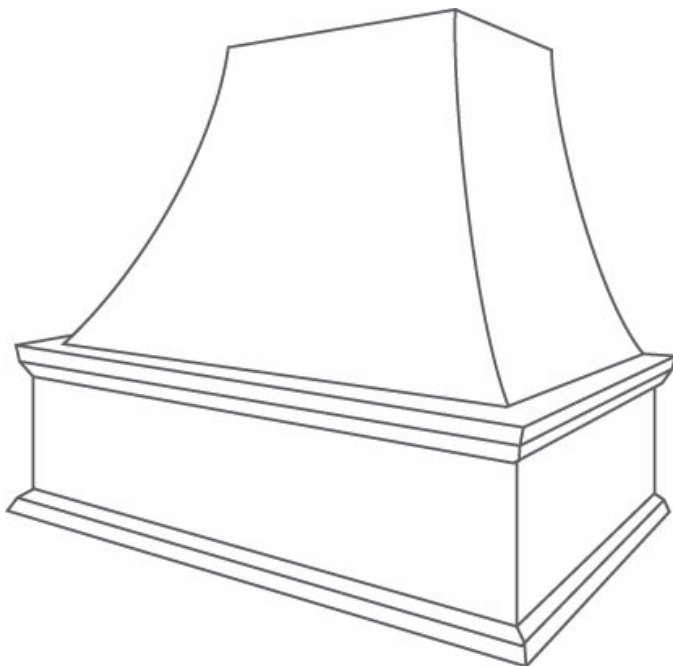
E-Series hood with standard base 42 x 42 depicted with options Satin Pewter Banding and molding package 1.

Top crown molding not included



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL E HOODS



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

E HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

E3630-O (38 1/4W X 30H)
 E4230-O (44 1/4W X 30H)
 E4830-O (50 1/4W X 30H)
 E5430-O (56 1/4W X 30H)
 E6030-O (62 1/4W X 30H)
 E3642-O (38 1/4W X 42H)
 E4242-O (44 1/4W X 42H)
 E4842-O (50 1/4W X 42H)
 E5442-O (56 1/4W X 42H)
 E6042-O (62 1/4W X 42H)
 E3648-O (38 1/4W X 48H)
 E4248-O (44 1/4W X 48H)
 E4848-O (50 1/4W X 48H)
 E5448-O (56 1/4W X 48H)
 E6048-O (62 1/4W X 48H)

E HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

E3630-S (38 1/4W X 30H)
 E4230-S (44 1/4W X 30H)
 E4830-S (50 1/4W X 30H)
 E5430-S (56 1/4W X 30H)
 E6030-S (62 1/4W X 30H)
 E3642-S (38 1/4W X 42H)
 E4242-S (44 1/4W X 42H)
 E4842-S (50 1/4W X 42H)
 E5442-S (56 1/4W X 42H)
 E6042-S (62 1/4W X 42H)
 E3648-S (38 1/4W X 48H)
 E4248-S (44 1/4W X 48H)
 E4848-S (50 1/4W X 48H)
 E5448-S (56 1/4W X 48H)
 E6048-S (62 1/4W X 48H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Molding Package 1. No Frame and Panel Profiles are needed.

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Molding Package 2. No Frame and Panel Profiles are needed.

METAL BANDING FOR MODEL E HOODS

SPBAND3648 (SATIN PEWTER FOR 36"-48" WIDTHS)
 SPBAND5460 (SATIN PEWTER FOR 54"-60" WIDTHS)
 ORBBAND3648 (OIL RUBBED BRONZE FOR 36"-48" WIDTHS)
 ORBBAND5460 (OIL RUBBED BRONZE FOR 54"-60" WIDTHS)

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The metal banding for this model of hood is available as a loose accessory, in either Satin Pewter or Oil Rubbed Bronze. The number of bands is based on the width of the hood. They are intended to be installed in the field with decorative nails, which are provided with the metal banding.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

STANISCI
DESIGN

J-Series

Wall Mount Style Range Hood



Standard base with bead board and molding package 1, 39 x 30 unit shown

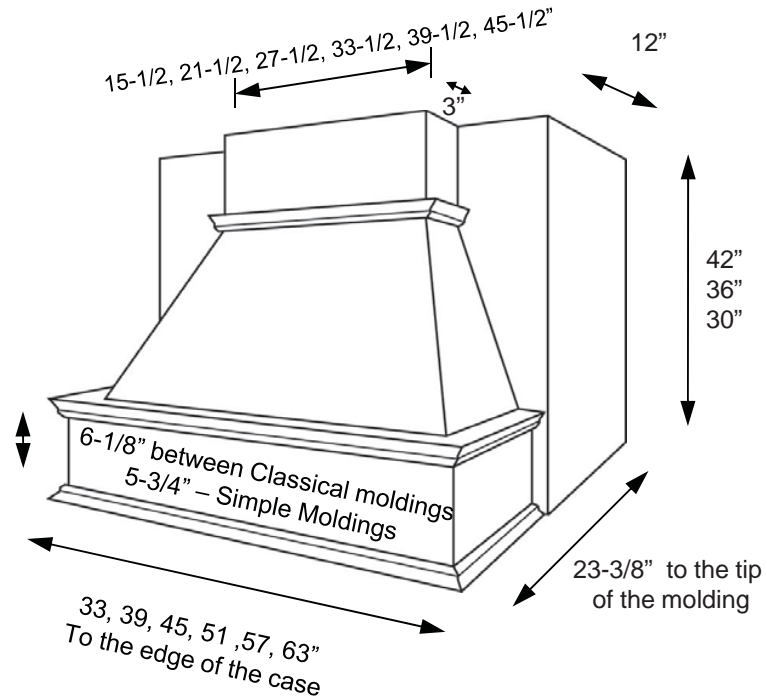
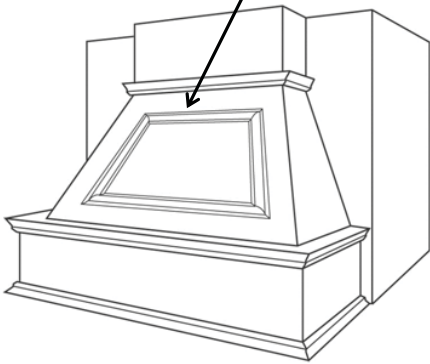
The J-Series Hood is designed to mount between cabinets. It gives the popular chimney style look while keeping the run of cabinets continuous. It is available in sizes to fit up to a 60" range. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The hood must be 3" wider than the range.

Order the liner smaller than the hood for proper fit, i.e. 39" hoods get 36" liners. See the ventilator section for more information.

New Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simpler, cleaner look, see page 5 for details.

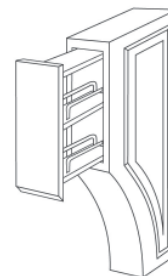
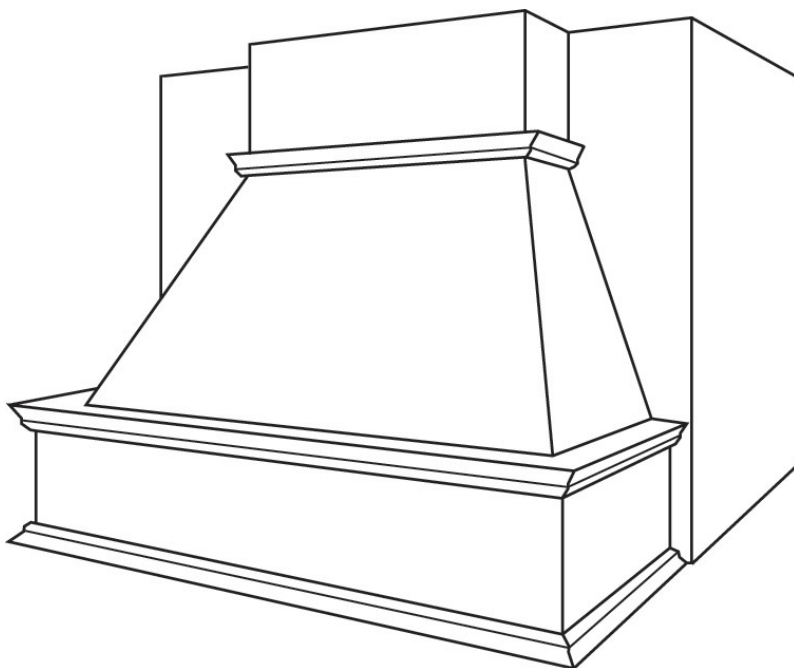
The applied molding removable panel option is available on all J series range hoods.

ARP- Applied molding removable panel option



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL J HOODS



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

QBKT HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

J3330-O (33W X 30H)
 J3930-O (39W X 30H)
 J4530-O (45W X 30H)
 J5130-O (51W X 30H)
 J5730-O (57W X 30H)
 J6330-O (63W X 30H)
 J3336-O (33W X 36H)
 J3936-O (39W X 36H)
 J4536-O (45W X 36H)
 J5136-O (51W X 36H)
 J5736-O (57W X 36H)
 J6336-O (63W X 36H)
 J3342-O (33W X 42H)
 J3942-O (39W X 42H)
 J4542-O (45W X 42H)
 J5142-O (51W X 42H)
 J5742-O (57W X 42H)
 J6342-O (63W X 42H)

QBKT HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

J3330-S (33W X 30H)
 J3930-S (39W X 30H)
 J4530-S (45W X 30H)
 J5130-S (51W X 30H)
 J5730-S (57W X 30H)
 J6330-S (63W X 30H)
 J3336-S (33W X 36H)
 J3936-S (39W X 36H)
 J4536-S (45W X 36H)
 J5136-S (51W X 36H)
 J5736-S (57W X 36H)
 J6336-S (63W X 36H)
 J3342-S (33W X 42H)
 J3942-S (39W X 42H)
 J4542-S (45W X 42H)
 J5142-S (51W X 42H)
 J5742-S (57W X 42H)
 J6342-S (63W X 42H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of Frame 448 Profile with the Bead Panel Profile and Molding Package 1.

For this model, the Simple Package consists of Frame 445 Profile with the Flat Panel Profile and Molding Package 2.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The removable panel option shown on the prior page can be custom quoted. If this option is desired, please fill out a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service Department.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

AA-111
July 1, 2016

STANISCI
DESIGN

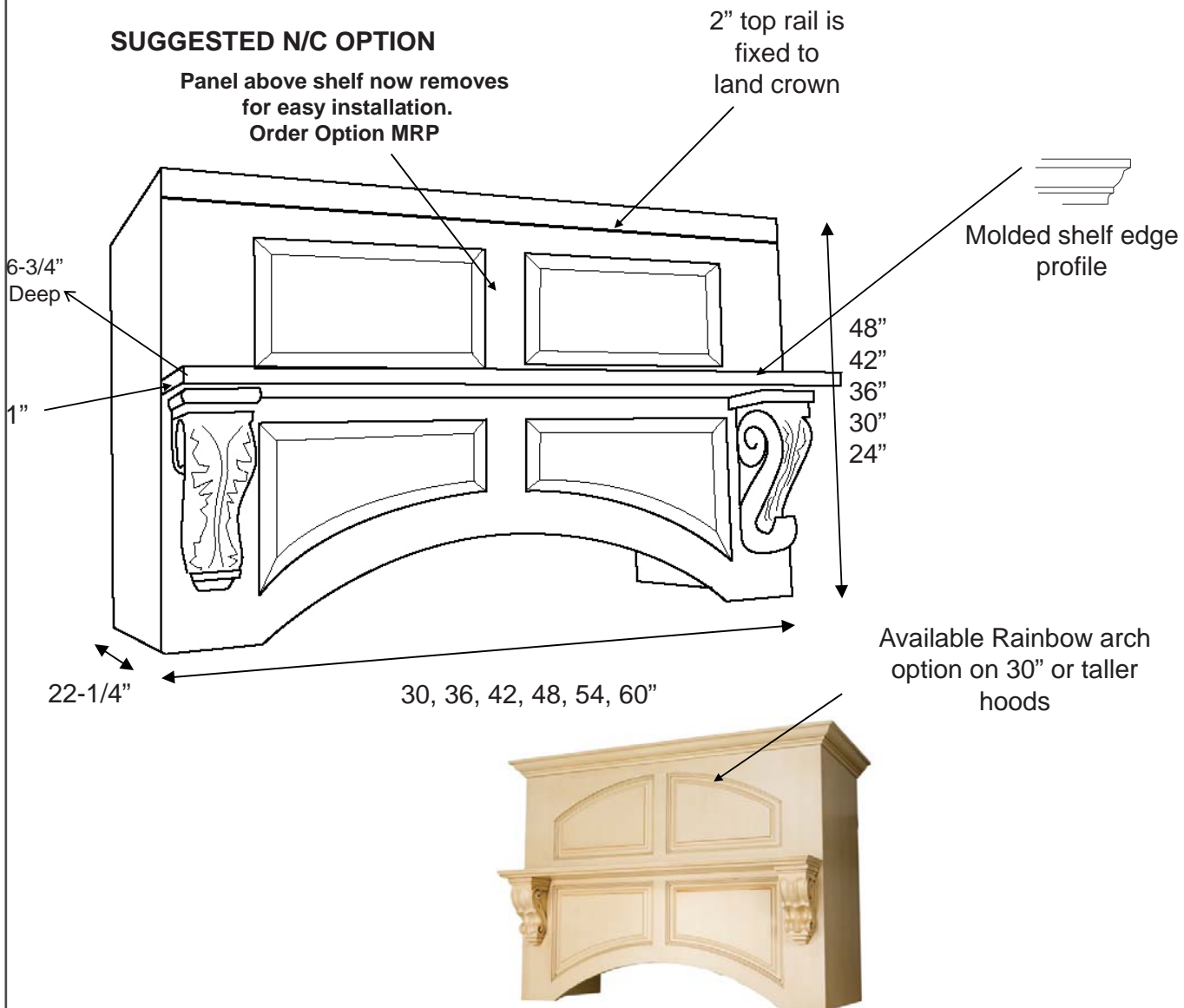
M-Series

Mantel Style Range Hood

The M-Series is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood. It is available in standard sizes to fit up to a 60" cook top. Custom widths, heights and depths are available.

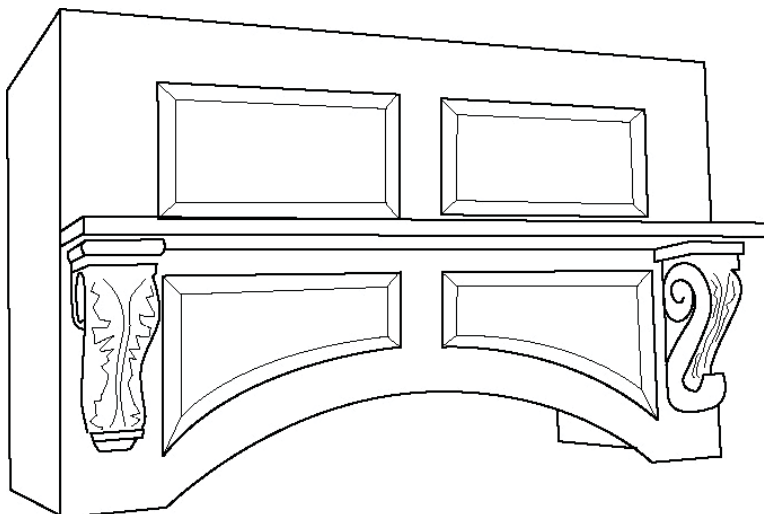
The panel above the shelf on the M-Series removes for easier installation. The removable panel is a **no cost option**. The case will be the stated dimension and the front panel will overhang the sides 1/16" on the left and right, i.e. the sides of a 36" M will be 36" the face panel will be 36-1/8". Order option MRP.

See ventilation section for available liner/ventilators.

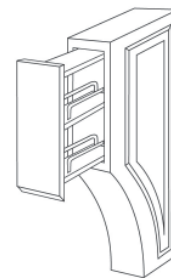


NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL MTT HOODS



Corbels shown are for MAC model hoods. MTT hoods receive Stanisci's COR-TT2 corbels



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

MTT HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

MTT3024-O (30W X 24H)
 MTT3624-O (36W X 24H)
 MTT4224-O (42W X 24H)
 MTT4824-O (48W X 24H)
 MTT5424-O (54W X 24H)
 MTT6024-O (60W X 24H)
 MTT3030-O (30W X 30H)
 MTT3630-O (36W X 30H)
 MTT4230-O (42W X 30H)
 MTT4830-O (48W X 30H)
 MTT5430-O (54W X 30H)
 MTT6030-O (60W X 30H)
 MTT3036-O (30W X 36H)
 MTT3636-O (36W X 36H)
 MTT4236-O (42W X 36H)
 MTT4836-O (48W X 36H)
 MTT5436-O (54W X 36H)
 MTT6036-O (60W X 36H)
 MTT3042-O (30W X 42H)
 MTT3642-O (36W X 42H)
 MTT4242-O (42W X 42H)
 MTT4842-O (48W X 42H)
 MTT5442-O (54W X 42H)
 MTT6042-O (60W X 42H)
 MTT3048-O (30W X 48H)
 MTT3648-O (36W X 48H)
 MTT4248-O (42W X 48H)
 MTT4848-O (48W X 48H)
 MTT5448-O (54W X 48H)
 MTT6048-O (60W X 48H)

MTT HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

MTT3024-S (30W X 24H)
 MTT3624-S (36W X 24H)
 MTT4224-S (42W X 24H)
 MTT4824-S (48W X 24H)
 MTT5424-S (54W X 24H)
 MTT6024-S (60W X 24H)
 MTT3030-S (30W X 30H)
 MTT3630-S (36W X 30H)
 MTT4230-S (42W X 30H)
 MTT4830-S (48W X 30H)
 MTT5430-S (54W X 30H)
 MTT6030-S (60W X 30H)
 MTT3036-S (30W X 36H)
 MTT3636-S (36W X 36H)
 MTT4236-S (42W X 36H)
 MTT4836-S (48W X 36H)
 MTT5436-S (54W X 36H)
 MTT6036-S (60W X 36H)
 MTT3042-S (30W X 42H)
 MTT3642-S (36W X 42H)
 MTT4242-S (42W X 42H)
 MTT4842-S (48W X 42H)
 MTT5442-S (54W X 42H)
 MTT6042-S (60W X 42H)
 MTT3048-S (30W X 48H)
 MTT3648-S (36W X 48H)
 MTT4248-S (42W X 48H)
 MTT4848-S (48W X 48H)
 MTT5448-S (54W X 48H)
 MTT6048-S (60W X 48H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of the Frame 448 Profile with the Bead Panel. No molding package is needed.

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of the Frame 445 Profile with the Flat Panel. No molding package is needed.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

The Rainbow Arch option shown on the prior page is available on a custom quote basis. If you are ninterested in this option, please complete a Stanisci quote form and send it in to our Customer Service department.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

AA-113
July 1, 2016

STANISCI
DESIGN™

S-Series

Mantel Style Range Hood

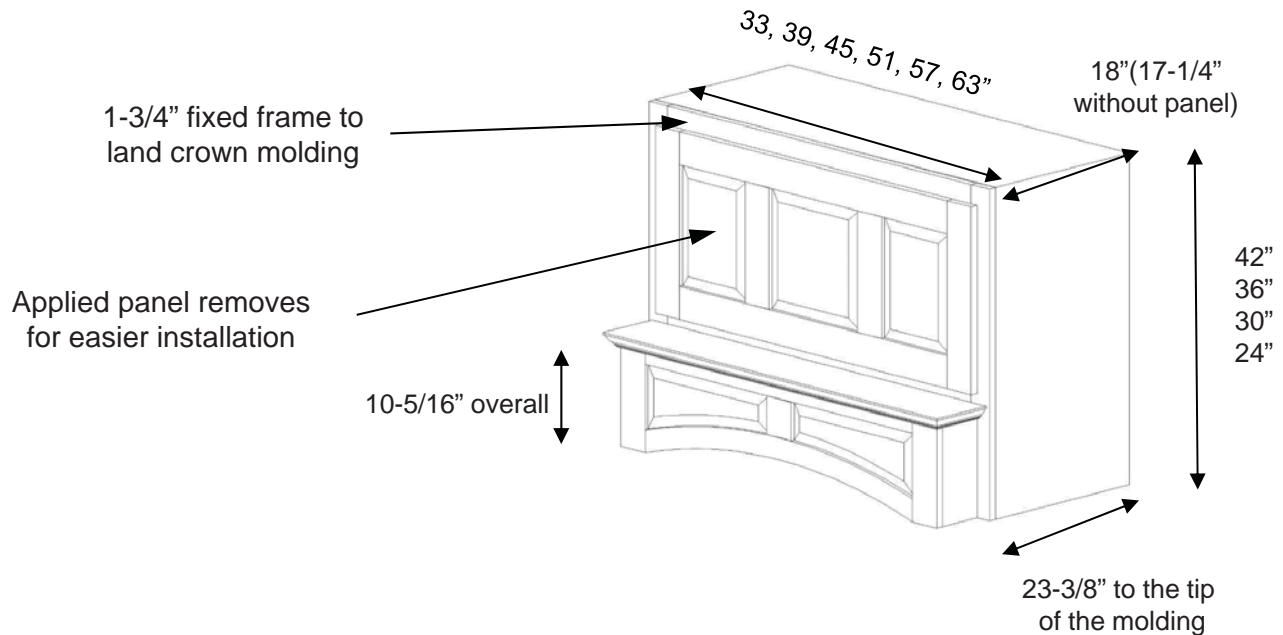


S-Series with standard base, pierced grape molding and molding package 1 shown- Top panel is an applied panel

The S-Series is available in standard sizes to fit up to a 60" cook top. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. It is constructed from solid wood and veneer core plywood. The panel above the shelf on the S-Series removes for easier installation. There is a fixed 1-3/4" rail across the top of the hood to mount crown molding to.

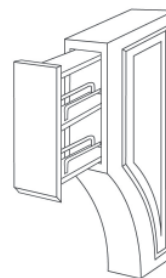
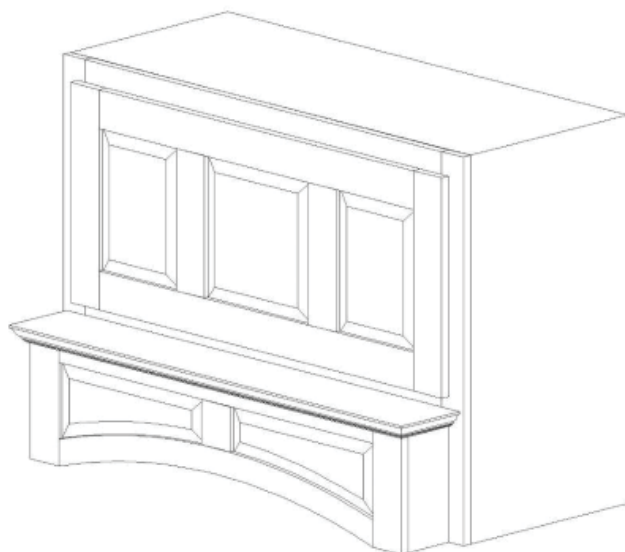
New Option no charge molding package 2 is now available for a simple, cleaner look. See page 5 for details.

Order the liner 3" smaller than the hood for proper fit, i.e. 39" hoods get 36" liners. See the ventilator section for more information.



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

MODEL SRA HOODS



Sorrento Hood Supports are available for this hood, and are shown on a later page in this catalog.

SRA HOODS WITH ORNATE PACKAGE

SRA3324-O (33W X 24H)
 SRA3924-O (39W X 24H)
 SRA4524-O (45W X 24H)
 SRA5124-O (51W X 24H)
 SRA5724-O (57W X 24H)
 SRA6324-O (63W X 24H)
 SRA3330-O (33W X 30H)
 SRA3930-O (39W X 30H)
 SRA4530-O (45W X 30H)
 SRA5130-O (51W X 30H)
 SRA5730-O (57W X 30H)
 SRA6330-O (63W X 30H)
 SRA3336-O (33W X 36H)
 SRA3936-O (39W X 36H)
 SRA4536-O (45W X 36H)
 SRA5136-O (51W X 36H)
 SRA5736-O (57W X 36H)
 SRA6336-O (63W X 36H)
 SRA3342-O (33W X 42H)
 SRA3942-O (39W X 42H)
 SRA4542-O (45W X 42H)
 SRA5142-O (51W X 42H)
 SRA5742-O (57W X 42H)
 SRA6342-O (63W X 42H)

For this model, the Ornate Package consists of the Frame 448 Profile with the Bead Panel and Molding Package 1.

SRA HOODS WITH SIMPLE PACKAGE

SRA3324-S (33W X 24H)
 SRA3924-S (39W X 24H)
 SRA4524-S (45W X 24H)
 SRA5124-S (51W X 24H)
 SRA5724-S (57W X 24H)
 SRA6324-S (63W X 24H)
 SRA3330-S (33W X 30H)
 SRA3930-S (39W X 30H)
 SRA4530-S (45W X 30H)
 SRA5130-S (51W X 30H)
 SRA5730-S (57W X 30H)
 SRA6330-S (63W X 30H)
 SRA3336-S (33W X 36H)
 SRA3936-S (39W X 36H)
 SRA4536-S (45W X 36H)
 SRA5136-S (51W X 36H)
 SRA5736-S (57W X 36H)
 SRA6336-S (63W X 36H)
 SRA3342-S (33W X 42H)
 SRA3942-S (39W X 42H)
 SRA4542-S (45W X 42H)
 SRA5142-S (51W X 42H)
 SRA5742-S (57W X 42H)
 SRA6342-S (63W X 42H)

For this model, the Simple Package consists of the Frame 445 Profile with the Flat Panel and Molding Package 2.

Notes:

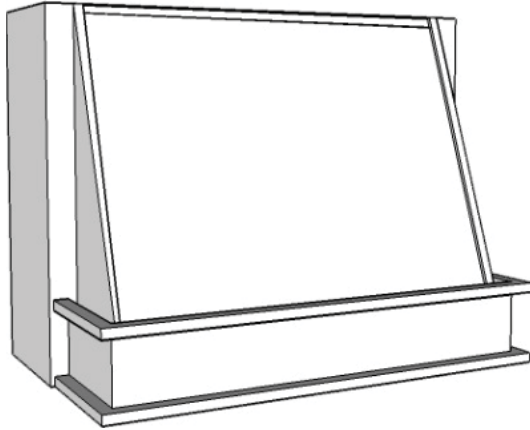
For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

STANISCI
DESIGN

P-Series

Wall Mount Style Range Hood

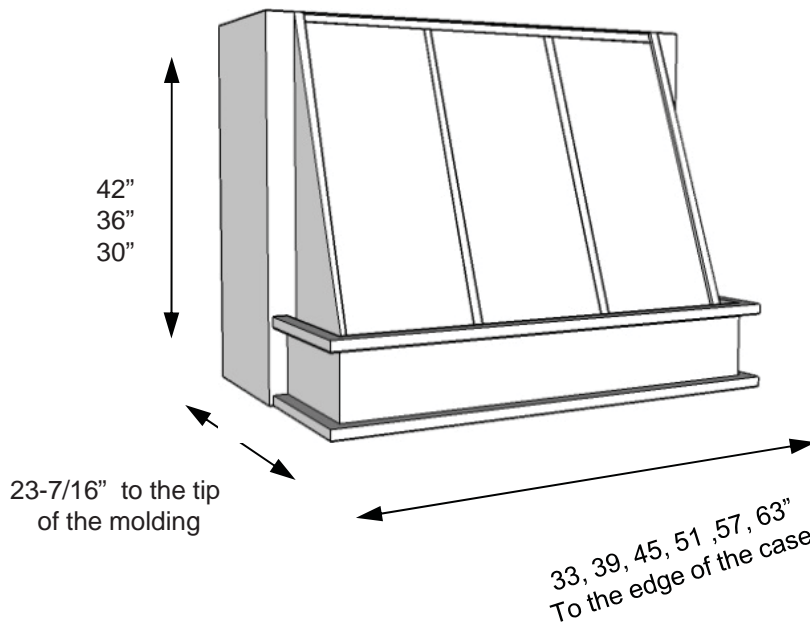


The P-Series Hood is designed to mount between cabinets. It can be ordered with or without the batons options.

This hood has clean simple lines while keeping the run of the cabinets continuous. It is available in sizes to fit up to a 60" range. Custom widths, heights and depths are available. The hood must be 3" wider than the range.

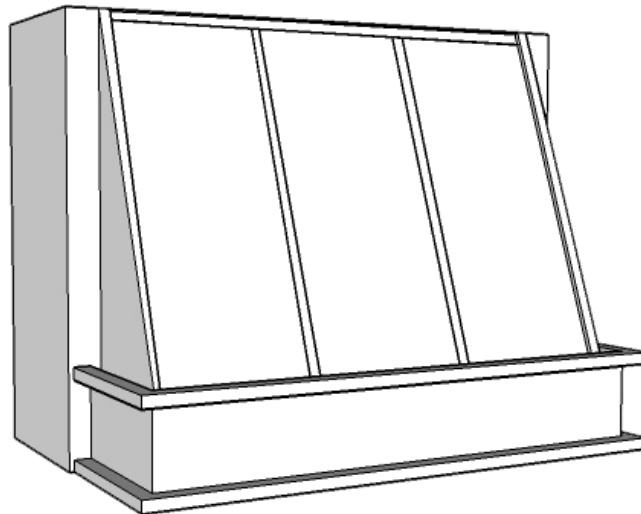
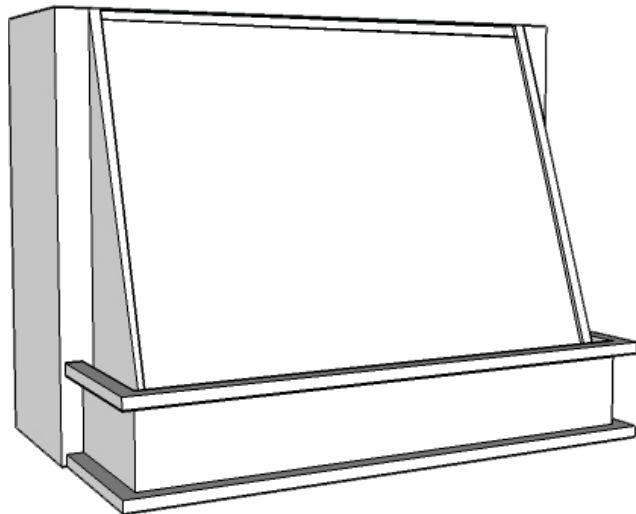
Order the liner smaller than the hood for proper fit, i.e. 39" hoods get 36" liners. See the ventilator section for more information.

****Note: Must order base 2-1/2" taller if ordering with baffle liner**



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used.

SERIES P HOODS



P HOODS

P3330 (33W X 30H)
 P3930 (39W X 30H)
 P4530 (45W X 30H)
 P5130 (51W X 30H)
 P5730 (57W X 30H)
 P6330 (63W X 30H)
 P3336 (33W X 36H)
 P3936 (39W X 36H)
 P4536 (45W X 36H)
 P5136 (51W X 36H)
 P5736 (57W X 36H)
 P6336 (63W X 36H)
 P3342 (33W X 42H)
 P3942 (39W X 42H)
 P4542 (45W X 42H)
 P5142 (51W X 42H)
 P5742 (57W X 42H)
 P6342 (63W X 42H)

P HOODS WITH BATTENS

P3330BATTEN (33W X 30H)
 P3930BATTEN (39W X 30H)
 P4530BATTEN (45W X 30H)
 P5130BATTEN (51W X 30H)
 P5730BATTEN (57W X 30H)
 P6330BATTEN (63W X 30H)
 P3336BATTEN (33W X 36H)
 P3936BATTEN (39W X 36H)
 P4536BATTEN (45W X 36H)
 P5136BATTEN (51W X 36H)
 P5736BATTEN (57W X 36H)
 P6336BATTEN (63W X 36H)
 P3342BATTEN (33W X 42H)
 P3942BATTEN (39W X 42H)
 P4542BATTEN (45W X 42H)
 P5142BATTEN (51W X 42H)
 P5742BATTEN (57W X 42H)
 P6342BATTEN (63W X 42H)

There are no Ornate or Simple versions of this hood.

There are no Ornate or Simple versions of this hood.

Notes:

For more specific information relating to this hood, please refer to the prior page of this catalog and/or the Stanisci catalog. See page AA-95 of this catalog or refer to the Stanisci catalog for an information regarding the molding packages, frame profiles and center panel profiles available. When Batten hoods are over 48" wide they will come with 3 battens.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Standard Chimney Style

WOOD RANGE HOODS

STANISCI

DESIGN

High Value Short Lead Time

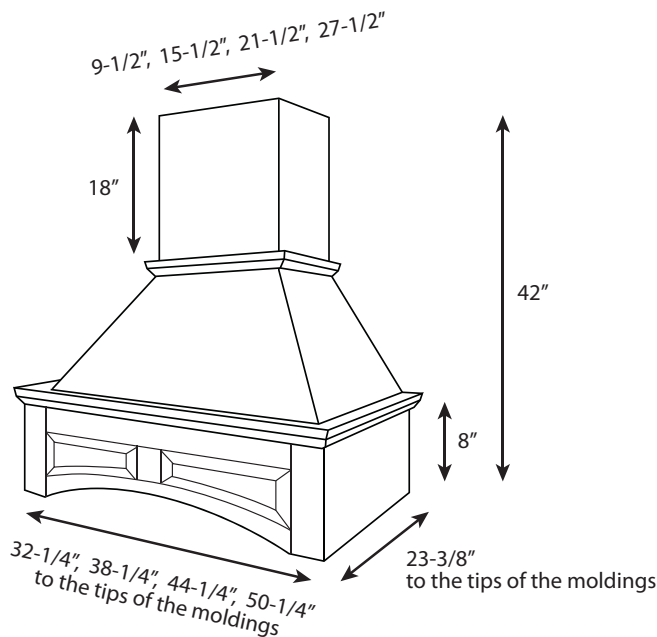
Features and Benefits

- 30" through 48" wide
- 42" tall – upper section is trim-able
- Cherry, Maple, Red Oak and Alder
- 5 day lead time
- Ventilation from 270 to 1500 CFM
- Reusable shipping container
- NO MODIFICATIONS

VRACHIM HOODS

VRACHIM30X42 (32 1/4" X 42H)
 VRACHIM36X42 (38 1/4" X 42H)
 VRACHIM42X42 (44 1/4" X 42H)
 VRACHIM48X42 (50 1/4" X 42H)

NOTE: THESE HOODS WILL NOT ACCOMODATE A BAFFLE LINER.



Standard Arched Base
VRAchim

**Please check your local building code before placing an order. Range Hoods and Liner ventilators are subject to local building codes. It is your responsibility to ensure Stanisci Design Wood Range Hoods and liner/ventilators meet your local building code and/or the appliance manufacturers specifications.

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used. Lead time stated is to ship from Stanisci to Bishop, and is not indicative of overall lead time.

AA-118
July 1, 2016

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

Value Line

WOOD RANGE HOODS

STANISCI

DESIGN

Value Line Mantel Hood

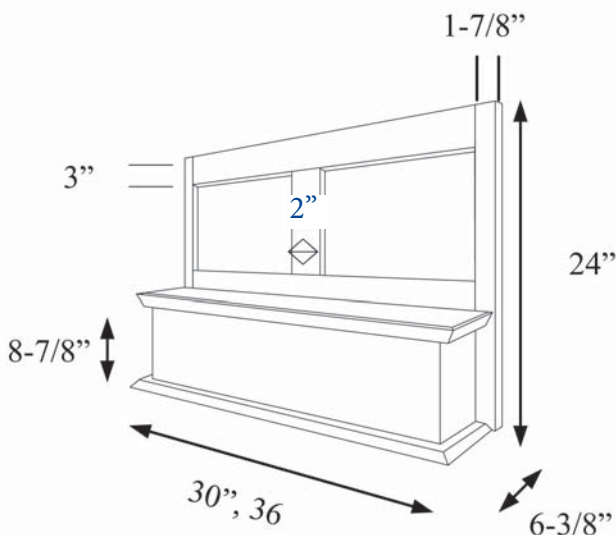
Stanisci Design has added a new hood style to our value range hood group. This group features the quality you expect from Stanisci Design at a price point that fits into more designs.

Value Hoods Feature

- The quality you expect from Stanisci Design
- Silver metallic painted liners and cost effective blowers. 250-390 CFM
- 30 and 36" widths, 24 tall
- Available in Maple, Cherry, Red Oak and Alder
- 5 day lead time
- Optional Doors
- No Modifications



VM - Value Mantel



VM HOODS

VM3024 (30W X 24H)

VM3624 (36W X 24H)

Custom doors are automatically included from Bishop Cabinets.

Door Sizes for use with Overlay and Full Access Cabinetry

VM3024 14"W X 13"H

VM3624 17"W X 13"H

Door Sizes for use with Inset Cabinetry

VM3024 11 15/16"W X 9 13/16"H

VM3624 14 5/16"W X 9 13/16"H

As this hood is not made in house, it will not come with a beaded frame, even if the overall job calls for beaded frames.

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog. The hood shown on this page is representative of the overall hood series, but not necessarily the exact model and configuration. The following page shows a picture of the model, though even that picture does not show the exact rails, panels and/or molding package which will be used. Lead time stated is to ship from Stanisci to Bishop, and is not indicative of overall lead time.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

AA-119
July 1, 2016

STANISCI DESIGN™

PML SD Ventilators

Full Stainless Liner/Ventilators

Professional Mesh Liners

Technical Features:

- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting
- Variable speed fan control
- Large dishwasher safe perforated stainless steel mesh insert filters
- Internal and external blowers
- Seven blower combinations available
- Sizes to fit 30" through 60" decorative range hoods
- 22 gauge Stainless
- Made exclusively for Stanisci Design by Modenaire Ventilation



Stanisci Design liners are IN STOCK for immediate shipment. Ventilators designed to specifically fit Stanisci Design wood range hoods or custom hoods of your design.

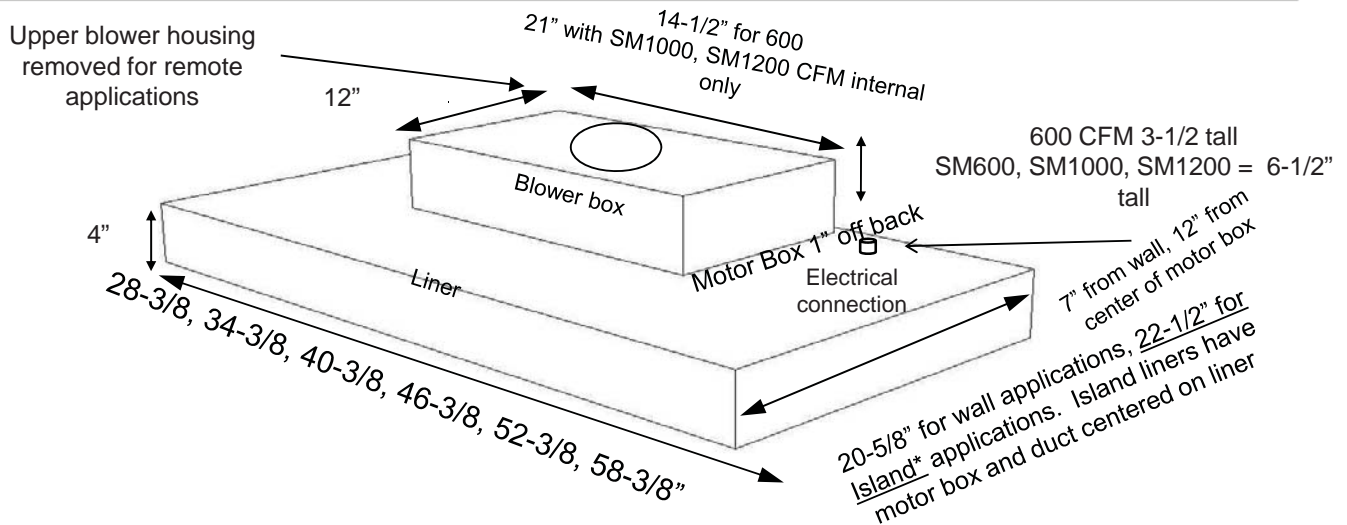
Features your customers want:

- Dishwasher safe filters
- Easy cleaning
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting
- European design
- Two year in home warranty
- Quiet, variable speed blower
- **NEW** - Reducer option allows for 600 CFM units to be reduced to 300 CFM

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

STANISCI DESIGN

Professional Mesh Liner



Model and CFM	Amps	Ducting	Suggested Use
SM600(internalBlower) with 300 CFM Converter	5.0 110V	8"round	Standard range requiring less than 300 CFM & air makeup system not desired
PML600 (internal blower)	5.0, 110V	8" round	Standard range or small commercial range
PML1000SM (internal blower)	7.0, 110V	10" round	Commercial range up to 48" wide without grill
PML1200SM (internal blower)	7.0, 110V	10" round	Commercial range up to 48" wide without grill **not available for 30" liners
PML600R (external blower unit)	7.0, 110V	10" round	36" or smaller commercial range without grill
PML1200R (external blower unit)	7.0, 110V	10" round	Any commercial range without grill
PML1500R (external blower unit)	7.0, 110V	10" round	Any range with WOK and/ or Grill

28-3/8" through 40-3/8" has 2-50W halogen lights; 46-3/8" through 54-3/8" has 3-50W halogen lights; 58-3/8" has 4-50W halogen lights.

* Island applications add \$150 and an I to the nomenclature i.e. PML-600-36I

Vent Width / Model

Wood Hood Model and Size	28-3/8"	34-3/8"	40-3/8"	46-3/8"	52-3/8"	58-3/8"
	30	36	42	48	54	60
G, T, I**	NA	36◇	42	48	54	60
H2	42	48	54	60	66	72
E, D, B	NA	36	42	48	54	60
W, O, U	NA	NA	NA	66	72	84, 90
H, L, N	NA	54	60	66	72	84
M, Q, R, X	30	36	42	48	54	60
S, J, A P	33	39	45	51	57	63



◇ 1000 CFM internal blower will not fit in 36" island hood. ** Requires Island liner

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

STANISCI DESIGN

Professional Ventilators

Full Stainless Liner/Ventilator

Professional Baffle Filter Ventilators Technical Features

- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting
- Variable speed fan control
- Large dishwasher safe brushed stainless steel baffle filters
- Double wall construction
- Large capture area
- Internal and external blowers
- Seven blower combinations available
- Sizes to fit 30" through 60" decorative range hoods
- 22 gauge Stainless Steel.



Stanisci Design liners are **IN STOCK** for immediate shipment. Ventilators are designed specifically to fit Stanisci Design wood range hoods or custom hoods of your design.

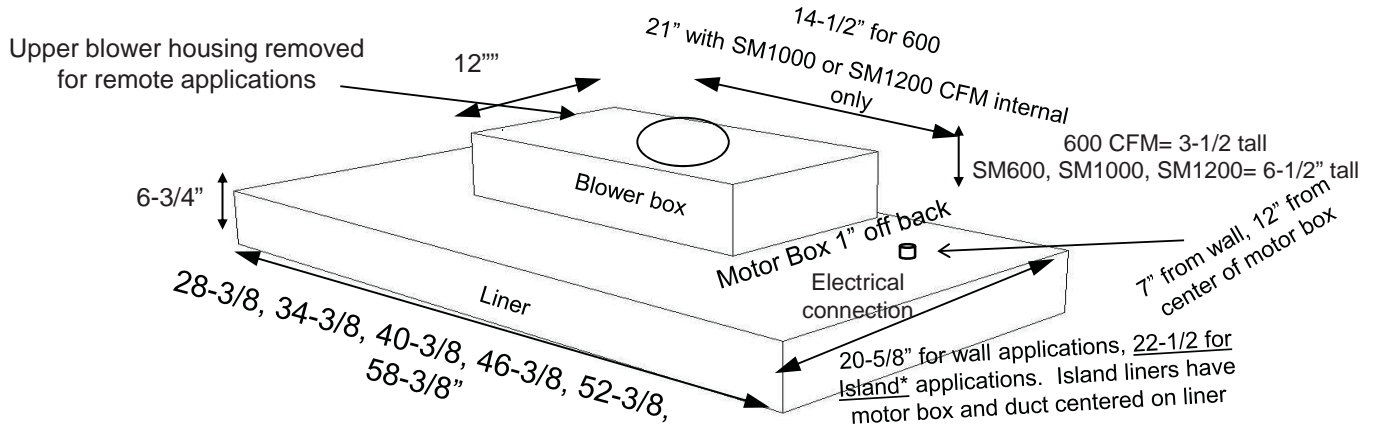
Features your customers want:

- Dishwasher safe filters
- Easy cleaning
- Dimmer controlled halogen lighting
- Commercial design
- Two year in home warranty
- Quiet variable speed blower

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

STANISCI DESIGN

Professional Baffle Liner



Model and CFM	Amps	Ducting	Suggested Use
SM600(internalBlower) with 300 CFM Converter	5.0 110V	8"round	Standard range requiring less than 300 CFM & air makeup system not desired
PSL600 (internal blower)	5.0	8" round	Standard range or small commercial range
PSL1000SM (internal blower)	7.0	10" round	Commercial range up to 48" wide without grill
PSL1200SM (internal blower)	7.0	10" round	Commercial range up to 48" wide without grill extra quiet
PSL600R (external blower unit)	7.0	10" round	36" or smaller commercial range without grill
PSL1200R (external blower unit)	7.0	10" round	Any commercial range without grill
PSL1500R (external blower unit)	7.0	10" round	Any range with WOK and/or Grill

28-3/8" through 40-3/8" has 2-50W halogen lights; 46-3/8" through 54-3/8" has 3-50W halogen lights; 58-3/8" has 4-50W halogen lights.

* Island applications add \$150 and an I to the nomenclature i.e. PML-600-36I

Vent Width / Model

Wood Hood Model and Size	28-3/8"	34-3/8"	40-3/8"	46-3/8"	52-3/8"	58-3/8"
	30	36	42	48	54	60
G†, T†, I†**	NA	36◊	42	48	54	60
H2†	NA	36 ◊	42	48	54	60
E†,D,B,	NA	36	42	48	54	60
W†, O, U	NA	NA	NA	66	72	84, 90
H†, L,N	NA	54	60	66	72	84
M, Q, R, X	30	36	42	48	54	60
S†, J†, A†, P†	33	39	45	51	57	63



† If ordering arched bases on the P, G,T,I,E,W,H,H2,S,J or A the base height must be increased by 2", this is done at no charge, ** Order Island

◊ 1000 CFM internal blower will not fit in 36" island hood

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

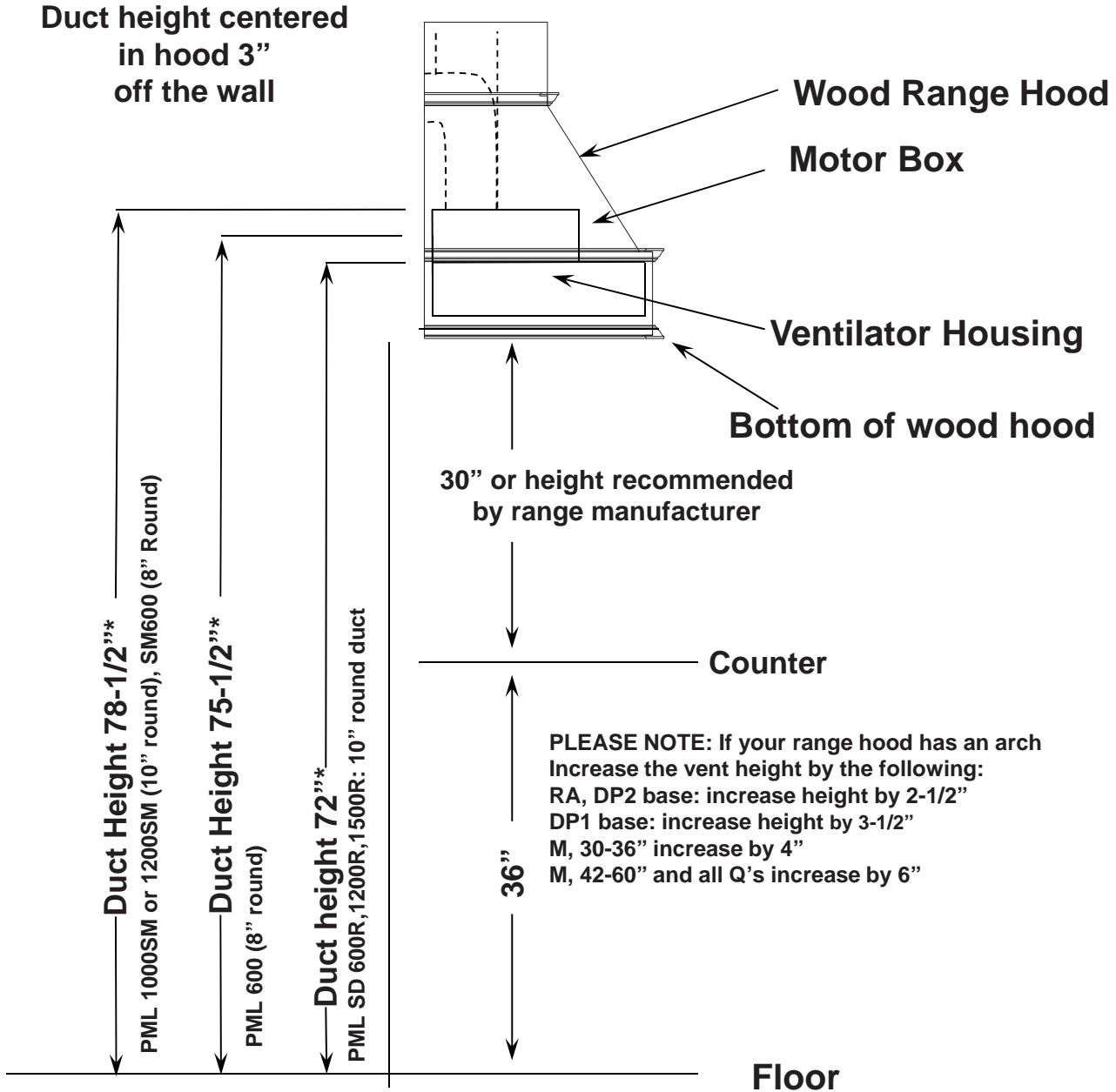
BISHOP CABINETS

AA-123
July 1, 2016



Ductwork Installation

PML SD Ventilators



***Diagram depicts Professional Mesh Liner, increase installed duct heights on the Professional Baffle Liner by 2-3/4"**

Please note some cooktops require the range hood to be mounted higher than 30", see manufacturers specifications

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

STANISCI DESIGN

Value Liner

Cost effective Liner/Ventilators

Value Liners

Technical Features:

- Dual 40 watt lights
- Multi-speed control
- Dishwasher safe filter
- 390 CFM blower
- 30" and 36" sizes available
- 6" round duct with built in backdraft damper
- Silver metallic powder coat finish



Value liners are IN STOCK for immediate shipment. Liners are designed to specifically fit Stanisci Design wood range hoods or custom hoods of your design.

Features your customers want:

- Dishwasher safe filter
- Easy cleaning
- Silver Metallic finish
- Stainless look
- Two year in home warranty
- Quiet, multi speed blower

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

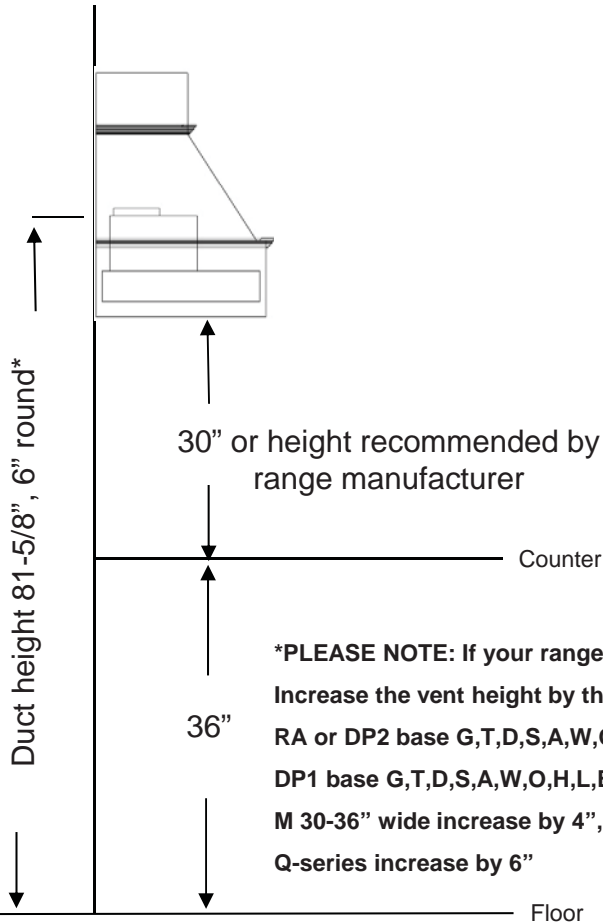
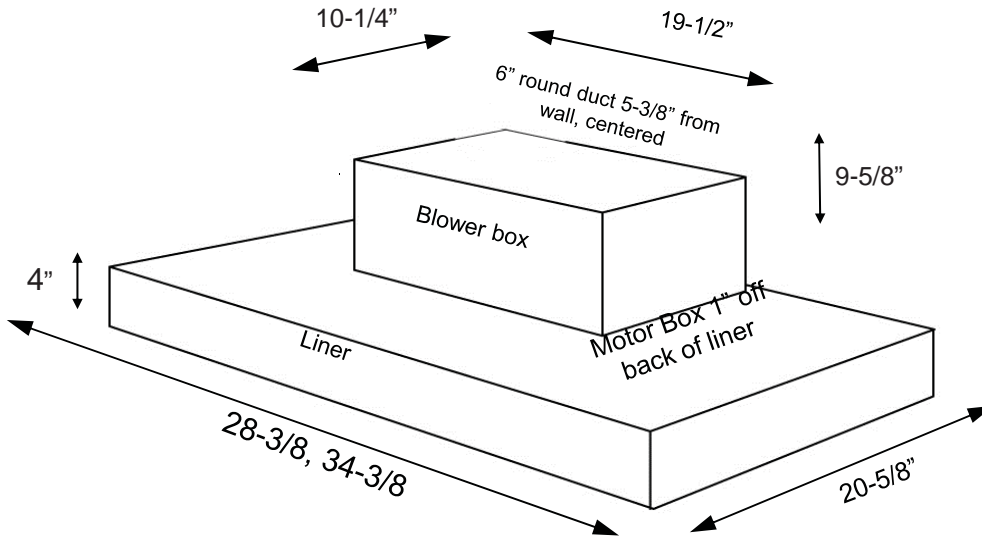
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

AA-125
July 1, 2016

STANISCI DESIGN

Stanisci Design Value Liner



	30	36
Wood Hood Size and Model	28-3/8	34-3/8
G, T, Vchim, Vrachim	30	36
E, B, D	N/A	36
R, M, Q, X	30	36
S, J, A. P	33	39
H, L, N	N/A	54
I	N/A	N/A

Liner/Blower Codes

VALBRT30390 for 30W
 VALBRT36390 for other widths
T-shaped liner with 390cfm blower for VM & VMRA hoods

VALBBR30390 for 30W
 VALBBR36390 for other widths
Rectangular liner with 390 cfm blower for most other value hoods.

***PLEASE NOTE:** If your range hood has an arch
 Increase the vent height by the following:
 RA or DP2 base G,T,D,S,A,W,O,H,L,E,N any size increase by 2-1/2"
 DP1 base G,T,D,S,A,W,O,H,L,E,N any size increase by 3-1/2"
 M 30-36" wide increase by 4", M 42-60" wide increase by 6"
 Q-series increase by 6"



All Stanisci Design Ventilation Units are Listed

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

Ventilation fundamentals:Length and width

No range hood on the market is completely effective unless it covers the heat source completely. Wall mounted hoods should extend at least to the front of the cooktop and on a standard cooktop, cover the entire cooktop from left to right. When using a residential commercial cooktop, the hood should overextend the cooktop a minimum of 3" on both the left and right side if possible.

Height

The bottom of the hood should be 30" from the cooking surface. It generally provides the most effective and attractive-looking installation. Some cooking appliance manufacturers require wood range hoods to be mounted higher. Please install according to the cooking appliance manufacturers recommendation.

In situations where ducting has several elbows or runs long distances, it is recommended to step up to the next larger blower size.

Internal vs. Remote/Inline

Internal blowers are mounted inside the wood hood. They push the air through the duct. External or inline blowers are mounted on the roof, outside wall or in the attic (inline). External blowers pull air through the duct and offer superior performance to internal blowers.

Note: Externally mounted blowers are always recommended over residential commercial ranges; they are far superior in performance to internal mounted motors.

System Noise

Noise is created in ventilation by air movement. Disrupting air flow with ducting turns increase noise. To minimize noise, run the ducting as straight as possible. The swirling of air within the blower unit also creates noise. Using a remote blower places that air movement noise out of the kitchen and thereby reduces overall noise at the cook top.

Back draft prevention:

Stanisci Design liners do not contain back draft dampers. If the cold or hot air has made its way to the range hood the kitchen will be effected. We recommend wall or roof caps with spring loaded dampers, see duct accessories for information. We also sell inline back draft dampers that can be used in place of or in addition to wall and roof caps with dampers.

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

STANISCI
DESIGN

Sorrento Hood Support

Cabinet Accessory

Sorrento hood supports are a totally new product. Specifically designed to be placed under wood range hoods they offer a distinctive visual statement and additional storage.

Different widths and styles are available with standard built in spice racks.



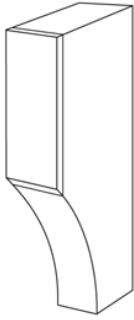
Showroom by Builder Preferred Cabinetry, Inc.- KS



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

STANISCI™ DESIGN

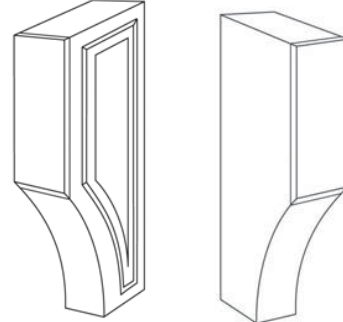
Sorrento Hood Supports



Slab sides



Door Panel
sides



Hybrid slab one side door panel the
other, sold in mirror pairs

Most hoods look good with a 6" hood support, these designs include

G, T, E, D, B, M, Q, H2

Other hoods can accommodate the wider 9" hood supports and look proportional. These hood designs include the H2, N and U.

Custom hoods can also include hood supports.

There are three options to be selected when specifying a hood support

1.) Side type:

A.) Solid flat slab on both sides

B.) Door panels on both sides.

C.) Hybrid slab on one side door panel on the other we call this a hybrid design, they are sold in mirror pairs.

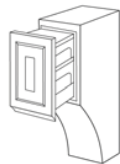
2.) Door Front: 9" wide Hood Supports can accommodate either a door on the face or a slab panel, 6" must have a slab panel or a door with a flat center panel.

3.) Bottom Plate: All supports with or without bottom plate will be 28" or 30" tall

Please note that fillers will be added to the hood for the supports to sit under and the liner specified will be reduced by the width of the supports. The hood must be wider than the cooking surface under it and many building codes require spacing between the cooking surface and flammable objects. Please follow local codes.



Slab flat
panel

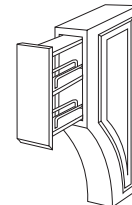


Door
panel



Bottom
Plate

Spice Rack is
standard



NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

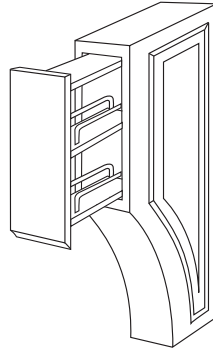
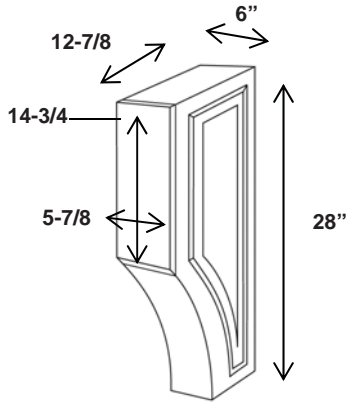
Customer Support
1-800-410-2444

 **BISHOP CABINETS**

AA-129
July 1, 2016

STANISCI DESIGN™

Sorrento Cabinet Supports



Comes
STANDARD with
Spice Rack - n/c

STANDARDIZED SORRENTO CABINET SUPPORTS OFFERED BY BISHOP CABINETS (SOLD IN PAIRS)

Ornate Models

The Ornate version of Sorrento Cabinet Supports that we have set up in Smart Pricing include raised panels on both sides of each support. They have the same Frame 448 Profile and Bead Panel used in our ornate versions of Stanisci hoods. The Front of the supports are Slabs. The base plate is automatically included, which changes the overall height of these units to 29"

SHSF6-O (6" wide x 29" high Ornate model)

SHSF9-O (9" wide x 29" high Ornate model)

Simple Models

The Simple version of Sorrento Cabinet Supports that we have set up in Smart Pricing include slab panels on both sides of each support. The Front of the supports are Slabs. The base plate is not included, so the overall height of these units is 28"

SHSF6-S (6" wide x 28" high Simple model)

SHSF9-S (9" wide x 28" high Simple model)

NOTE:

Using these supports in conjunction with Stanisci Hoods changes some requirements for the Liner Blower Units and physically affects how Stanisci builds the hoods themselves. For these reasons, please carefully read the prior two pages about Sorrento Hood Supports. **Please order these supports at the same time as the hood, so that Stanisci will be alerted to build the hood to accept these supports.**

NOTE: This page is taken from the Stanisci catalog to show overall dimensions. Any notations on this page to "the catalog" are referring you to the Stanisci catalog.

**Stanisci
Custom Order
Corbels**

COR-AC2 CORBEL



COR-AC2
5"W x 10.5"H x 5"D

NOTES:
Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

COR-TT2 CORBEL



COR-TT2
4.5"W x 10"H x 5"D

NOTES:
Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

CBL-PRW3 CORBEL



CBL-PRW3
4.5"W x 10.5"H x 4.75"D

NOTES:
Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

CBL-ART3 CORBEL



CBL-ART3
5"W x 10"H x 5"D

NOTES:
Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

CBL-PPC3 CORBEL



CBL-PPC3
5"W x 10"H x 5"D

NOTES:
Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

CBL-ARF3 CORBEL



CBL-ARF3
5"W x 10"H x 5"D

NOTES:
Sold individually. Subject to extended lead times. This corbel works in conjunction with HRA model hoods from Stanisci, but can also be used for other applications.

Customer Support
1-800-410-2444